Geography (General)
For geography and description of individual countries, see D-F
For mathematical geography and cartography see GA
For physical geography see GB

1 Periodicals. Serials
Societies
2 International
3 United States
4 Canada
5 Mexico. Central America. West Indies
6 South America
7 Great Britain
8 Czechoslovakia
9 Austria
10 Hungary
11 France
13 Germany
Including West Germany
14 East Germany
15 Greece
17 Italy
19 Belgium
21 Netherlands (Holland)
23 Russia
23.5 Poland
24 Finland
25 Scandinavia
27 Spain
28 Portugal
29 Switzerland
31 Balkan States
32 Turkey
32.2 Jordan
32.5 Israel
32.7 Saudi Arabia
33 China
35 India
36 Pakistan
36.5 Bangladesh
37 Indochina
38 Indonesia
39 Japan
41 South Africa
43 Egypt
45 Algeria
47 Tanzania
49 Other African (not A-Z)

Societies -- Continued
51 Australia
53 New Zealand
55 Pacific islands
56 Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
Cf. G159+ Collections of voyages
58 Several authors
59 Individual authors
62 Addresses, essays, lectures
63 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
64 Directories
Geographers
65 Geography as a profession
Biography
Cf. D-F, History
Cf. GA198, GA407, GA473, etc., Cartographers
Cf. G200 Explorers
67 Collective
69.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
69.A2 Adamus Bremensis
69.B35 Barkov, Aleksandr Sergeevich
69.B4 Behaim, Martin
69.H2 Hakluyt, Richard
69.K44 Kemmerikh, Aleksandr (Aleksandr Oskarovich), 1912-
69.P4 Petermann, August
69.R4 Rennell, James
69.R6 Ritter, Karl
69.T55 Tillo, Aleksei Andreevich
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
For relation to parapsychology see BF1045.G46
For relation to religion see BL65.G4
For relation to civilization see CB450
For relation to history. Historical geography see G141
For relation to economics. Economic geography see HF1021+
For relation to geopolitics see JC319+
Cf. HX550.G45 Geography and communism
70 General works
Special methods
70.2 Data processing
Geographic information systems
For indoor positioning systems see TK5103.48323
70.212 General works
70.215.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
70.217.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
Special methods
Geographic information systems
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
70.217.G46 Geospatial data
70.217.H57 Historical geographic information systems
70.23 Mathematics. Quantitative methods
70.25 Network analysis
70.28 Simulation
70.3 Statistical methods
Remote sensing
For works on the application of remote sensing to a special field, see B-Z, e.g. GB656.2.R44 Hydrology; S494.5.R4 Agriculture
70.39 Congresses
70.4 General works
70.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
70.6 Equipment
71.5 Geographical perception
Cf. HQ784.G45 Geographical perception of children
Study and teaching. Research
72 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
72.5 Congresses
73 General works
74 General special
74.5 Fieldwork
75 Home geography
76 Audiovisual aids
Textbooks see G125+
76.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
77.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Museums. Exhibitions
77.8 General works
78.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Special. By city, A-Z*
Communication of information
79 General works
79.3 Information services
79.5 Computer network resources
Including the Internet
79.7 Geographical writing
History of geography
Cf. G199.2+ History of voyages of discovery
80 General works

History of geography -- Continued
81 General special
Cf. GN476.4 Primitive geography
82 Ancient and medieval
Including Chinese
Ancient
Cf. DE22.2+ Classical geography
83 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Modern authors
84 General works
86 General special
Classical authors (Greek and Roman)
87.A1 Collections
87.A3 Selections, extracts, etc.
87.A6-Z Individual authors, A-Z
*Under each (unless otherwise specified):*
*.x Texts*
*Cf. subdivisions below*
*For original Greek and Latin texts, see PA except where authors write on geography only or texts are accompanied by translations or commentaries interpreting geography*
*.x2 Translations*
*Including texts with translations*
*For Latin translations, see PA if Greek texts class there; for translations into lesser known languages, see the language*
*.x3 Commentaries. Criticism*
*Including texts with commentaries*
*For textual criticism, see PA*
Dionysius Periegetes
Orbis terrae descriptio
87.D5-.D59 Greek texts (chronologically)
Translations
87.D6 Latin. By date
87.D61-.D69 Other languages (alphabetically)
87.D7 Commentaries. Criticism
Strabo
Geographica
87.S86 Greek texts. By date
87.S87 Greek and Latin texts. By date
87.S875 Selections (Greek). By editor

History of geography
Ancient
Classical authors (Greek and Roman)
Individual authors, A-Z
Strabo
Geographica -- Continued
Translations
87.S88 Latin. By date
87.S9 English. By date
87.S91-.S94 Other languages (alphabetically)
e.g.
87.S92 German. By translator
87.S95 Commentaries. Criticism
Sources and ancient authors other than Greek and Roman
87.5 Modern works
87.7 Texts with translations
88 Voyages
88.5.A-Z Special regions, A-Z
Including works of geographical interest not provided for in D-F
Medieval to 1600/1650
Modern writers
89 General works
89.5 General special
90 Early writers (including Oriental) other than those in G91-G95
91 Early Christian
92 Viking age
93 Arabic geographers
94 Other later ("Scholastic") to 1420/1492
95 15th-16th centuries (1420/1492 to 1600/1650)
For discovery of seaway to India see G280+
Modern, 1600/1650-
96 General works
For treatises see G113+
97 17th-18th centuries
98 19th century
99 20th century
99.2 21st century
Geographical myths, folklore, etc.
see GR650+ GR940
Toponymy
Cf. GN468.45 Names and naming systems of preliterate and folk societies
100.5 General works
Gazetteers
For gazetteers of individual continents and countries, see D-F

Toponymy
Gazetteers -- Continued
101 Through 1800
102 1801-1870
103 1871-1974
103.5 1975-
Geographic names (Universal)
For geographic names of individual continents and countries, see D-F
104 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
104.3 Congresses
104.5 Polyglot lists
By language
Including reports of national boards and commissions
105 English
106.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
107 Latin
Geographic terms
107.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
107.9 General works
108.A-Z By language, A-Z
e.g.
108.F7 French
108.G3 German
108.R9 Russian
108.5.A-Z Special topics and terms, A-Z
108.5.C3 Cardinal points
108.7 Geographical location codes
Tables. Distances, geographical positions, etc.
109 General works
109.5 Global Positioning System
Class here general works on the Global Positioning System. For works on special applications of the system, see the subject, e.g. TA595.5, Satellite surveying; TL696.A77, Artificial satellites in air navigation; VK562, Artificial satellites in ship navigation. For works on the satellite component of the system, see TL798.N3. For geographic information systems see G70.2
110.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Latitude and longitude see QB224.5+
General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
General systematic works
113 1450-1600
Ptolemy revised, Solinus, Franck, etc.
114 1601-1800
115 1801-1974
116 1975-

General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks -- Continued
Compends
120 Through 1700
121 1701-1870
122 1871-1974
123 1975-
Textbooks
Cf. GB51+, GB55, Textbooks in physical geography
125 Through 1870
126 1871-1970 Octavos
127 1871-1970 Quartos (25 cm.+)
128 1971-
129 Outlines. Syllabi
131 Examinations, questions, etc.
133 Juvenile works
Pictorial works
136 Through 1830
137 1831-1870
138 1871-1974
138.5 1975-
140 Great cities of the world
Including capitals of the world, great streets of the world, etc.
140.5 World Heritage areas
141 Historical geography
For individual countries, see D-F
For polar regions see G575+
For individual oceans, seas, etc. see GC401+
142 Aerial geography
Cf. TR810 Aerial photography. Photographic interpretation
143 Environmental geography
Travel. Voyages and travels (General)
Cf. GT5220+ Customs relative to travel
149 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Cf. G154 Travel agencies and clubs
Cf. GV1027 Automobile clubs
149.5 Congresses
149.7 Computer network resources
Including the Internet
Traveling instructions
Cf. G597 Polar expeditions
Cf. Q116 Scientific expeditions
Cf. RA783.5 Travel hygiene
149.9 Early works through 1800
150 1801-1974
151 1975-

Travel. Voyages and travels (General) -- Continued
Guidebooks, prospectuses, etc.
Cf. GV1024+ Automobile road guides
Cf. HE2727+ Railroad guides
Cf. HE9768 Air travel guides
Through 1974
153.A1-.Z8 General works
153.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
1975-
153.4.A1-.Z8 General works
153.4.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
154 Travel agencies and clubs
Cf. HF5686.T73 Accounting
Biography of travel agents, publicists, etc.
154.49 Collective
154.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
154.7 Tour guides (Persons)
Travel and the state. Tourism
Including tourist travel promotion, statistical surveys, etc.
Cf. RA638 Immunity and immunization
154.9 Congresses
155.A1 General works
155.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
Including regulations, requirements for entry, economic studies and reports, etc.
155.5 Vocational guidance
Study and teaching. Research
155.7 General works
155.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
156 History of travel and touring
For history in special regions or countries see G155.A2+
156.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Agritourism see S565.88
156.5.B86 Business travel
(156.5.C5) Church and travel
see G156.5.R44
Cultural tourism see G156.5.H47
156.5.D37 Dark tourism
Education and travel see LC6681
156.5.E26 Ecotourism
For ecotourism in special regions or countries see G155.A2+
Cf. G156.5.M36 Marine ecotourism
156.5.E58 Environmental aspects
Food tourism see TX631+
Gay and lesbian travel see HQ75.25+

Travel. Voyages and travels (General)
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
156.5.H47 Heritage tourism. Cultural tourism
For heritage tourism in special regions or countries see G155.A2+
156.5.I5 Internet and tourism
156.5.M36 Marine ecotourism
Medical tourism see RA793.5+
Pets and travel see SF415.45
People with physical disabilities and travel see HV3022
156.5.R44 Religious aspects
156.5.R58 River tourism
156.5.R69 Royal tourism
156.5.S43 Security measures
Sex tourism see HQ444+
Space tourism see TL794.7
156.5.S66 Sports and tourism
156.5.S87 Sustainable tourism
156.5.V64 Volunteer tourism
Wine tourism see TP548.5.T68
156.5.W66 Women travelers
156.5.Y6 Youth travel
Travel and etiquette see BJ2137
Collected works (nonserial)
159 Through 1700
160 1701-1800
161 1801-1950
162 1951-1974
163 1975-
175 Juvenile works
180 Addresses, essays, lectures
History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
For discovery of and exploration and travel in an individual country, see D-F
For voyages to the East Indies, 1498-1761 see DS411+
For polar voyages see G575+
General works see G80
Juvenile works see G175
200 Collective biography
By nationality
For travels in individual countries, see D-F
For records of individual voyages see G370.A+
For polar exploration see G575+
American
220 Collected works (General)
222 History
Biography of explorers and travelers

History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
By nationality
American
Biography of explorers and travelers -- Continued
225 Collective
226.A-Z Individual, A-Z
227 Arab
Austrian
227.9 History
Biography
228 Collective
228.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Belgian
229 Collected works (General)
229.2 History
Biography
229.5 Collective
229.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Chinese see G320+
Croatian
229.6 Collected works (nonserial)
229.62 History
Biography
229.65 Collective
229.652.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Czechoslovak. Czech
229.7 Collected works (nonserial)
229.72 History
Biography
229.75 Collective
229.752.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Danish see G300+
Dutch
230 Collected works (General)
232 History
Biography of explorers and travelers
235 Collective
236.A-Z Individual, A-Z
English
240 Collected works (General)
242 History
Biography of explorers and travelers
245 Collective
246.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Filipino see G328
French
250 Collected works (General)

History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
By nationality
French -- Continued
252 History
Biography of explorers and travelers
255 Collective
256.A-Z Individual, A-Z
German
260 Collected works (General)
262 History
Biography of explorers and travelers
265 Collective
266.A-Z Individual, A-Z
268 Hungarian
Irish
269 Collective works (General)
269.2 History
Biography of explorers and travelers
269.5 Collective
269.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
269.55 Israeli
Italian
270 Collected works (General)
272 History
Biography of explorers and travelers
275 Collective
276.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Japanese see G330+
277 Jewish
Luxembourg
277.3 Collected works
277.32 History
Biography
277.35 Collective
277.36.A-Z Individual, A-Z
277.5 Polish
Portuguese and Spanish
Cf. E110 Discovery of America
278 Collected works (General)
279 History
Portuguese
Cf. DP583 Portugal, 1385-1580
280 Collected works (General)
282 History
Biography of explorers and travelers
285 Collective

History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
By nationality
Portuguese and Spanish
Portuguese
Biography of explorers and travelers -- Continued
286.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
286.H5 Henry the Navigator
286.M2 Magellan, Ferdinand
Spanish
287 Collected works (General)
288 History
Biography
288.8 Collective
289.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Romanian
Biography
289.5 Collective
289.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Russian
290 Collected works (General)
292 History
Biography
295 Collective
296.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Scandinavian
300 Collected works (General)
302 History
Biography
305 Collective
306.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Slovak
307 Collected works (Nonserial)
307.2 History
Biography
307.5 Collective
307.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Slovenian
308 Collected works (Nonserial)
308.2 History
Biography
308.5 Collective
308.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Swiss
310 Collected works (General)
Biography
315 Collective

History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
By nationality
Swiss
Biography -- Continued
316.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Turkish
316.4 Collected works (Nonserial)
316.42 History
Biography
316.44 Collective
316.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Yugoslav
317 Collected works (Nonserial)
317.2 History
Biography
317.5 Collective
317.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Chinese
320 Collected works (General)
322 History
Biography
325 Collective
326.A-Z Individual, A-Z
328 Filipino
Japanese
330 Collected works (General)
332 History
Biography
335 Collective
336.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Special voyages and travels
Ancient see G88
Medieval
369 General works
370.A-Z By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z
e.g.
370.M2 Mandeville, Sir John. Itinerarium
For anonymous metrical version, Boke of Mawndeville see PR2065.B57+
370.S3 Schiltberger, Johannes. Reisen...
1400-1520
For voyages to America see E101+
400 General works
401.A-Z By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z
Modern, 1521-

Special voyages and travels
Modern, 1521- -- Continued
Circumnavigations (Expeditions)
Cf. Q115+ Scientific expeditions
Cf. R687 Medical expeditions
419 General works
420.A-Z By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z
420.D7 Drake, Sir Francis
420.M2 Magellan
Tours around the world
439 General works
440.A-Z By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z
445 Flights around the world
Cf. TL721.A+ Special historic flights (Aeronautics)
Travels in several parts of the world
General works
460 Through 1800
463 1801-1949
464 1950-1974
465 1975-
468 Pictorial works
Juvenile works see G570
470 America and Europe
475 America, West Indies, Africa
477 America and the Pacific
478 Atlantic to the Pacific (and vice versa) via Cape Horn
480 America and Asia
490 Europe and Asia. Africa and Asia. Europe and Africa
Tropics (General) see G910
Polar regions see G575+
492 Arctic regions and Africa, Europe, etc.
Northern Hemisphere see G916
Southern Hemisphere see G922
500 Islands
Cf. D-F, Description and travel
Cf. GB471+ Physical geography
Cf. VK798+ Pilot guides
503 Isolated areas
504 Hitchhiking
Walking. Tramping. Pedestrian tours see GV199+
Backpacking see GV199.6+
Mountaineering see GV199.8+
516 Adventure travel
Including safaris

Adventures, shipwrecks, buried treasures, etc.
For official reports of shipwrecks see VK1250
521 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
522 Philosophy. Motivation
Biography of adventurers see CT9970+
525 General works
Including nonserial collected narratives
530 Individual narratives. By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z
Including sailors' yarns
For wrecks of special vessels, assign Cutter for the name of the vessel
For accounts of individual treasure sites, see CJ153 or D-F
Beachcombing. Ocean bottles
Cf. GC229+ Ocean currents
532 General works
By region or country
United States
532.4 General works
532.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
532.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pirates, buccaneers, etc.
For works limited to one region or country, see D-F, e.g. DT201+, Barbary corsairs; F2161, Pirates in the Caribbean
535 Collective
537.A-Z Individual, A-Z
539 Filibusters. Soldiers of fortune
For works limited to one region or country, see D-F
Seafaring life, ocean travel, etc.
Cf. DE61.S43 Greek and Roman civilization
Cf. GR910 Folklore of the sea
Cf. VK149 Nautical life
540 General works
545 Whaling voyages
Cf. SH381+ Whale fishery
Merchant vessels see G540+
549 Men-of-war. Cruises (in time of peace)
Cf. V720+ Naval life and customs
550 Passenger life
Cf. GV710 Deck sports and games
555 Voyages touching unidentified places
e.g. Lost islands
Cf. GN751 Atlantides
Mysterious disappearances, triangles of death, etc.
557 General works
558 Bermuda Triangle
558.2 Dragon Triangle

560 Imaginary voyages
Cf. GR650+ Folklore
Cf. GR940+ Mythical places
Cf. HX806+ Utopias
570 Juvenile voyages and travels
Arctic and Antarctic regions
Including exploration, history, description, travel
Polar regions
Including both poles
575 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
576 Collected works (nonserial)
578 Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions
579 General works
579.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
History
580 General works
582 By nationality, A-Z
Biography
584 Collective
585.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
585.A6 Amundsen, Roald
585.B8 Byrd, Richard Evelyn
585.E6 Ellsworth, Lincoln
587 General works
590 Popular works
593 General special
Including jurisdiction, sovereignty, etc.
595 Addresses, essays, lectures
597 Instructions for polar exploration
Including equipment, hygiene, etc.
599 Aircraft for polar exploration
Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
600 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
600.5 Congresses
601 Collected works (nonserial)
606 General works
608 Popular works
610 Pictorial works
614 Juvenile works
614.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
615 General special
Including theory of north-polar exploration, etc.
History of exploration
620 General works
623 Early through 1800

Arctic and Antarctic regions
Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
History of exploration -- Continued
625 19th century
20th century
626 General works
627 1945-
630.A-Z Exploration. By nationality, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
e.g.
630.A5 American
630.D9 Dutch
630.S33 Scandinavian
Biography
634 Collective
635.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Franklin see G660+
635.P4 Perry, Robert Edwin
635.R3 Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor
635.S7 Stefansson, Vihjalmur
639 Northeast and Northwest Passages
Western Hemisphere
639.3 General works
639.4 Juvenile works
Northwest Passage
640 General works
650 Special expeditions (Sea and land). Narratives. By date of expedition
Franklin Search
Including biography of Sir John Franklin
660 General works
662 General special
665 Narratives. By date of expedition
670 Expeditions. By date of expedition
Eastern Hemisphere
673 General works
674 Juvenile works
Northeast Passage
680 General works
690 Narratives. By date of expedition
700 Expeditions. By date of expedition
Special regions
American Arctic regions
Greenland
725 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
730 Collected works
General works. Description

Arctic and Antarctic regions
Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
Special regions
American Arctic regions
Greenland
General works. Description -- Continued
740 Through 1821
742 1822-1900
743 1901-
750 Social life and customs
Cf. E99.E7 Eskimos
Ethnography
753 General works
755.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
755.F37 Faroese
760 History
Biography
761 Collective
762.A-Z Individual, A-Z
765.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
765.K5 King Christian X Land
765.P4 Peary Land
765.S35 Scoresby Sound
770.A-Z Other regions, A-Z
e.g.
For Canadian Arctic regions see F1090.5
770.S6 Smith Sound
Norwegian Arctic regions
Including Svalbard
778 General works
(780-782) Kwangsi (Autonomous region)
see G7823.K7
780 Spitsbergen
782 Jan Mayen Island
785 Bear Island. Bjørnøya
787.A-Z Other islands, etc., A-Z
e.g.
787.E33 Edge Island
787.H6 Hope Island
Barents Sea
790 General works
800 Novaya Zemlya
810 Franz Josef Land
Siberian Arctic regions. Laptev Sea. East Siberian Sea
820 General works
825 New Siberian Islands

Arctic and Antarctic regions
Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
Special regions
Siberian Arctic regions. Laptev Sea. East Siberian Sea -- Continued
827 Severnaya Zemlya
830 Wrangel Island
839.A-Z Other islands, etc., A-Z
Antarctic regions. Antarctic exploration
845 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
845.5 Congresses
846 Collected works (nonserial)
850 Voyages. By date
Further divided by explorer, traveler, expedition, or ship, A-Z
855 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias. Gazetteers. Geographic names
860 General works
863 Juvenile works
Museums. Exhibitions
864 General works
865.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange each region or country by author
History
870 General works
872.A-Z Exploration. By nationality, A-Z
Biography
874 Collective
875.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Byrd see G585.B8
875.S35 Scott, Robert Falcon
876 Addresses, essays, lectures
877 General special
878 Jurisdiction, sovereignty, etc.
890.A-Z Special regions, A-Z
e.g.
890.A4 Terre Adélie
890.B4 Beardmore Glacier region
890.C45 Chilean areas
Graham Land see G890.P3
890.P3 Palmer Peninsula
Cf. F3031+ Falkland Islands
890.Q4 Queen Maud Land
890.R6 Ross Dependency
890.R62 Ross Island
Tropics (General)
905 General works

| | |
|---|---|
| | Tropics (General) -- Continued |
| 907 | General special |
| 910 | Special voyages and travels |
| | Northern Hemisphere |
| 912 | General works |
| 915 | General special |
| 916 | Special voyages and travels |
| | Southern Hemisphere |
| 918 | General works |
| 920 | General special |
| 922 | Special voyages and travels |

Atlases
For history and description of atlases see GA1+
Atlases of the moon, planets, etc.
Class here atlases of the moon, planets, etc. that record topographic data resulting from exploration by manned or unmanned space vehicles
Cf. QB595 Photographs, maps, drawings of the moon
Cf. QB605 Photographs, maps, drawings of the planets
1000 Universe. Solar system
1000.2 Celestial atlases
Moon
1000.3 General
1000.31 By subject (Table G1)
1000.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3197)
1000.5 Individual planets or moons (other than Earth's moon), A-Z (Table G3182)
World atlases. Atlases of the Earth
By period
1001 Ancient and medieval before 1570
1005 Ptolemy
Modern, 1570-
1570-1800
1006 Ortelius
1007 Mercator
1015 Others
1019 1801-1975
1021 1976-
Atlases of facsimiles
1025 Compilations from various sources
1026 Reproductions of single world maps in atlas form
Including collections of world maps of a single cartographer
1028 Cities of the world
1029 Islands of the world
By subject
Historical atlases
Cf. G2230+ Bible atlases
1030 General works
1033 Ancient
1034 Medieval
1035 Modern
1036 Discoveries, explorations, and travel
1037 World War I
1038 World War II
1046 Other subject atlases (Table G1)
Western Hemisphere see G1100+
Eastern Hemisphere see G1780+
1050 Northern Hemisphere

1052 Southern Hemisphere
1053 Tropics. Torrid Zone
Polar regions. Frigid Zone
1054 General works
1055 Arctic regions
Maritime atlases (General)
For oceans see G2800+
For individual oceans see G2805+
1059 Early through 1800
1060 1801-1975
1061 1976-
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
1100 General
1101 By subject (Table G1)
1102 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3292)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
North America
1105 General
1106 By subject (Table G1)
1107 Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3302)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1108.3-.32 Great Lakes Aggregation
Class here atlases of the chain of five lakes and seaway located within the land area of North America on or near the Canadian-U.S. border, including and extending through the St. Lawrence but excluding the Gulf of St. Lawrence.
Class atlases of individual physical features associated with the Great Lakes but located wholly within the United States or Canada according to location
1108.3 General
1108.31 By subject (Table G1)
1108.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3312)
1108.5-.51 Atlantic Coast and continental shelf
1108.5 General
1108.51 By subject (Table G1)
1109.3-.31 Gulf Coast and continental shelf
1109.3 General
1109.31 By subject (Table G1)
1109.5-.51 Pacific Coast and continental shelf
1109.5 General
1109.51 By subject (Table G1)
Greenland
1110 General
1111 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Greenland -- Continued
1112 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3382)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1114 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3384)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Canada
Including southern Canada; eastern Canada, 1870 and earlier; Rupert's Land; and Old Northwest Territories
Class regions and districts of Rupert's Land and Old Northwest Territories by specific location
1115 General
1116 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1116.S1 General
1116.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1116.S2 General
1116.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1116.S3 General
1116.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1116.S34 War of 1812
1116.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1116.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1116.S5 General
1116.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1116.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1116.S6 General
1900-1945
1116.S62 General
1116.S65 World War I
1116.S7 World War II
1116.S73 1945-
1117 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3402)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada -- Continued
1119.A1 Cities and towns collectively
For individual cities and towns see the province or territory
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
1119.3 General
1119.31 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1119.31.S1 General
1119.31.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1119.31.S2 General
1119.31.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1119.31.S3 General
1119.31.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1119.31.S34 War of 1812
1119.31.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1119.31.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1119.31.S5 General
1119.31.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1119.31.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1119.31.S6 General
1900-1945
1119.31.S62 General
1119.31.S65 World War I
1119.31.S7 World War II
1119.31.S73 1945-
1119.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3407)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
1120 General
1121 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1121.S1 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
By subject
History -- Continued
1121.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1121.S2 General
1121.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1121.S3 General
1121.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1121.S34 War of 1812
1121.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1121.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1121.S5 General
1121.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1121.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1121.S6 General
1900-1945
1121.S62 General
1121.S65 World War I
1121.S7 World War II
1121.S73 1945-
1122 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3412)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Maritime Provinces. Acadia
1122.5 General
1122.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1122.51.S1 General
1122.51.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1122.51.S2 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Maritime Provinces. Acadia
By subject
History
To 1763 -- Continued
1122.51.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1122.51.S3 General
1122.51.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1122.51.S34 War of 1812
1122.51.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1122.51.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1122.51.S5 General
1122.51.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1122.51.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1122.51.S6 General
1900-1945
1122.51.S62 General
1122.51.S65 World War I
1122.51.S7 World War II
1122.51.S73 1945-
1122.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3417)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Nova Scotia
1125 General
1126 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1126.S1 General
1126.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1126.S2 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Maritime Provinces. Acadia
Nova Scotia
By subject
History
To 1763 -- Continued
1126.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1126.S3 General
1126.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1126.S34 War of 1812
1126.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1126.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1126.S5 General
1126.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1126.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1126.S6 General
1900-1945
1126.S62 General
1126.S65 World War I
1126.S7 World War II
1126.S73 1945-
1127 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3422)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
1128 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3423)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
1129 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3424)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
New Brunswick

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Maritime Provinces. Acadia
New Brunswick -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1130 | General |
| 1131 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 1131.S1 | General |
| 1131.S12 | Discovery and exploration by Europeans<br>Including the exploration of the North and West |
| | To 1763 |
| 1131.S2 | General |
| 1131.S26 | French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 |
| | 1763-1867 |
| 1131.S3 | General |
| 1131.S32 | American Revolution, 1775-1783<br>Including the American invasions of Canada |
| 1131.S34 | War of 1812 |
| 1131.S36 | Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838 |
| 1131.S38 | Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870 |
| | 1867-1900 |
| 1131.S5 | General |
| 1131.S55 | Rebellion, 1869-1870 |
| 1131.S57 | Rebellion, 1885 |
| | 20th century |
| 1131.S6 | General |
| | 1900-1945 |
| 1131.S62 | General |
| 1131.S65 | World War I |
| 1131.S7 | World War II |
| 1131.S73 | 1945- |
| 1132 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3432) |

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Maritime Provinces. Acadia
New Brunswick -- Continued
1133 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3433)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
1134 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3434)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Prince Edward Island
1135 General
1136 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1136.S1 General
1136.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1136.S2 General
1136.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1136.S3 General
1136.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1136.S34 War of 1812
1136.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1136.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1136.S5 General
1136.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1136.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1136.S6 General
1900-1945
1136.S62 General
1136.S65 World War I
1136.S7 World War II

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Maritime Provinces. Acadia
Prince Edward Island
By subject
History
20th century -- Continued
1136.S73 1945-
1137 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3427)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
1139 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3429)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Newfoundland and Labrador
Class here atlases of the island of Newfoundland as well as atlases of the province as a whole
1139.3 General
1139.31 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1139.31.S1 General
1139.31.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1139.31.S2 General
1139.31.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1139.31.S3 General
1139.31.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1139.31.S34 War of 1812
1139.31.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1139.31.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1139.31.S5 General
1139.31.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1139.31.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Newfoundland and Labrador
By subject
History
20th century -- Continued
1139.31.S6 General
1900-1945
1139.31.S62 General
1139.31.S65 World War I
1139.31.S7 World War II
1139.31.S73 1945-
1139.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3437)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
1139.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3439)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table 3401.S for history*
1139.4-.42 Labrador
1139.4 General
1139.41 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1139.41.S1 General
1139.41.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1139.41.S2 General
1139.41.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1139.41.S3 General
1139.41.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1139.41.S34 War of 1812
1139.41.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1139.41.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Newfoundland and Labrador
Labrador
By subject
History
1867-1900 -- Continued
1139.41.S5 General
1139.41.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1139.41.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1139.41.S6 General
1900-1945
1139.41.S62 General
1139.41.S65 World War I
1139.41.S7 World War II
1139.41.S73 1945-
1139.42 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3442)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Central Provinces
Including Ontario and Quebec together
1139.7 General
1139.71 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1139.71.S1 General
1139.71.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1139.71.S2 General
1139.71.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1139.71.S3 General
1139.71.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1139.71.S34 War of 1812
1139.71.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1139.71.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Central Provinces
By subject
History
1867-1900 -- Continued
1139.71.S5 General
1139.71.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1139.71.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1139.71.S6 General
1900-1945
1139.71.S62 General
1139.71.S65 World War I
1139.71.S7 World War II
1139.71.S73 1945-
Québec
Including the historical areas of Lower Canada and "Canada East"
1140 General
1141 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1141.S1 General
1141.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1141.S2 General
1141.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1141.S3 General
1141.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1141.S34 War of 1812
1141.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1141.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1141.S5 General
1141.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1141.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1141.S6 General
1900-1945

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Central Provinces
Québec
By subject
History
20th century
1900-1945 -- Continued
1141.S62 General
1141.S65 World War I
1141.S7 World War II
1141.S73 1945-
1142 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3452)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
1143 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3453)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
1144 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3454)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Ontario
Including the historical areas of Upper Canada and "Canada West"
1145 General
1146 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1146.S1 General
1146.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1146.S2 General
1146.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1146.S3 General
1146.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1146.S34 War of 1812

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Central Provinces
Ontario
By subject
History
1763-1867 -- Continued
1146.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1146.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1146.S5 General
1146.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1146.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1146.S6 General
1900-1945
1146.S62 General
1146.S65 World War I
1146.S7 World War II
1146.S73 1945-
1147 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3462 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Bird River see G1157.B49
Manigotagan River see G1157.M3
Saganaga Lake see G1427.S16
Winnipeg River see G1157.W56
1148 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3463)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
1149 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3464)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Western Canada
1150 General
1151 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1151.S1 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
By subject
History -- Continued
1151.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1151.S2 General
1151.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1151.S3 General
1151.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1151.S34 War of 1812
1151.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1151.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1151.S5 General
1151.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1151.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1151.S6 General
1900-1945
1151.S62 General
1151.S65 World War I
1151.S7 World War II
1151.S73 1945-
1152 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3472)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Prairie Provinces
1152.3 General
1152.31 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1152.31.S1 General
1152.31.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1152.31.S2 General
1152.31.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
By subject
History -- Continued
1763-1867
1152.31.S3 General
1152.31.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1152.31.S34 War of 1812
1152.31.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1152.31.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1152.31.S5 General
1152.31.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1152.31.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1152.31.S6 General
1900-1945
1152.31.S62 General
1152.31.S65 World War I
1152.31.S7 World War II
1152.31.S73 1945-
1152.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3472)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Manitoba
1155 General
1156 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1156.S1 General
1156.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1156.S2 General
1156.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1156.S3 General
1156.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1156.S34 War of 1812

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Manitoba
By subject
History
1763-1867 -- Continued
1156.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1156.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1156.S5 General
1156.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1156.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1156.S6 General
1900-1945
1156.S62 General
1156.S65 World War I
1156.S7 World War II
1156.S73 1945-
1157 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3482 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
1157.B49 Bird River [Ont. and Man.]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G3401.S
1157.M3 Manigotagan River [Ont. and Man.]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G3401.S
1157.W56 Winnepeg River [Ont. and Man.]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G3401.S
1159 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3484)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Saskatchewan
1160 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Saskatchewan -- Continued
1161 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1161.S1 General
1161.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1161.S2 General
1161.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1161.S3 General
1161.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1161.S34 War of 1812
1161.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1161.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1161.S5 General
1161.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1161.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1161.S6 General
1900-1945
1161.S62 General
1161.S65 World War I
1161.S7 World War II
1161.S73 1945-
1162 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3492)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
1164 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3494)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Alberta
1165 General
1166 By subject (Table G1 modified)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Alberta
By subject -- Continued
History
1166.S1 General
1166.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1166.S2 General
1166.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1166.S3 General
1166.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1166.S34 War of 1812
1166.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1166.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1166.S5 General
1166.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1166.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1166.S6 General
1900-1945
1166.S62 General
1166.S65 World War I
1166.S7 World War II
1166.S73 1945-
1167 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3502)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
1168 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3503)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Alberta -- Continued
1169 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3504)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Cordilleran Provinces and Territories
Including British Columbia, Yukon, Alberta, and that portion of MacKenzie District, N.W.T. west of the Mackenzie River treated together
1169.3 General
1169.31 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1169.31.S1 General
1169.31.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1169.31.S2 General
1169.31.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1169.31.S3 General
1169.31.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1169.31.S34 War of 1812
1169.31.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1169.31.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1169.31.S5 General
1169.31.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1169.31.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1169.31.S6 General
1900-1945
1169.31.S62 General
1169.31.S65 World War I
1169.31.S7 World War II
1169.31.S73 1945-
British Columbia
1170 General
1171 By subject (Table G1 modified)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Cordilleran Provinces and Territories
British Columbia
By subject -- Continued
History
1171.S1 General
1171.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1171.S2 General
1171.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1171.S3 General
1171.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1171.S34 War of 1812
1171.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1171.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1171.S5 General
1171.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1171.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1171.S6 General
1900-1945
1171.S62 General
1171.S65 World War I
1171.S7 World War II
1171.S73 1945-
1172 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3512)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
1173 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3513)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Cordilleran Provinces and Territories
British Columbia -- Continued
1174 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3514)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Northern Canada
Including atlases of the Northwest Territories and the Yukon together
1174.3 General
1174.31 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1174.31.S1 General
1174.31.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1174.31.S2 General
1174.31.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1174.31.S3 General
1174.31.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1174.31.S34 War of 1812
1174.31.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1174.31.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1174.31.S5 General
1174.31.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1174.31.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1174.31.S6 General
1900-1945
1174.31.S62 General
1174.31.S65 World War I
1174.31.S7 World War II
1174.31.S73 1945-
1174.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3517)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada -- Continued
Yukon
1175 General
1176 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1176.S1 General
1176.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1176.S2 General
1176.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1176.S3 General
1176.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1176.S34 War of 1812
1176.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1176.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1176.S5 General
1176.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1176.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1176.S6 General
1900-1945
1176.S62 General
1176.S65 World War I
1176.S7 World War II
1176.S73 1945-
1177 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3522)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
1179 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3524)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Northwest Territories
1180 General
1181 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada
Northwest Territories
By subject
History -- Continued
1181.S1 General
1181.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1181.S2 General
1181.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1181.S3 General
1181.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1181.S34 War of 1812
1181.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1181.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1181.S5 General
1181.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1181.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1181.S6 General
1900-1945
1181.S62 General
1181.S65 World War I
1181.S7 World War II
1181.S73 1945-
1182 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3532)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
1183 Districts, Territorial regions, etc., A-Z (Table G3533)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
1184 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3534)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Nunavut

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada
Nunavut -- Continued
1184.3 General
1184.31 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1184.31.S1 General
1184.31.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1184.31.S2 General
1184.31.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1184.31.S3 General
1184.31.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1184.31.S34 War of 1812
1184.31.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1184.31.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1184.31.S5 General
1184.31.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1184.31.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1184.31.S6 General
1900-1945
1184.31.S62 General
1184.31.S65 World War I
1184.31.S7 World War II
1184.31.S73 1945-
1184.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3537)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
1184.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3539)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Newfoundland
(1185-1189) General
see G1139.3-.34

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Newfoundland -- Continued
(1190-1193) Labrador
see G1139.4-.42
Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands
1195 General
1196 By subject (Table G1)
1197 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3652)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1199 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3654)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
*Apply Table G3701.S for history*
United States
1200 General
1201 By subject (Table G1a)
1202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3702)
*Apply Table G1a for by subject*
1204 Cities and towns collectively
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Comprises the area east of the Mississippi River
1205 General
1206 By subject (Table G1a)
1207 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3707)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Atlantic States
1209.3 General
1209.31 By subject (Table G1a)
1209.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3709.32 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Potomac River see G1247.P6
Northeastern States
1209.5 General
1209.51 By subject (Table G1a)
1209.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3712)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Northeast Atlantic States
1209.7 General
1209.71 By subject (Table G1a)
1209.72 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3717)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
New England
1210 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
New England -- Continued
1211 By subject (Table G1a)
1212 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3722)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1214 Cities and towns collectively
Maine
1215 General
1216 By subject (Table G1a)
1217 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3732)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1218 Counties, A-Z (Table G3733)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1219 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3734)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
New Hampshire
1220 General
1221 By subject (Table G1a)
1222 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3742)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1223 Counties, A-Z (Table G3743)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1224 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3744)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Vermont
1225 General
1226 By subject (Table G1a)
1227 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3752)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1228 Counties, A-Z (Table G3753)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1229 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3754)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Massachusetts

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
New England
Massachusetts -- Continued
1230 General
1231 By subject (Table G1a)
1232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3762 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1232.N3 Nantucket Island
Subarrange by Table G1a
1233 Counties, A-Z (Table G3763 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Nantucket Island see G1232.N3
1234 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3764)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Rhode Island
1235 General
1236 By subject (Table G1a)
1237 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3772)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1238 Counties, A-Z (Table G3773)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1239 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3774)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Connecticut
1240 General
1241 By subject (Table G1a)
1242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3782)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1243 Counties, A-Z (Table G3783)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1244 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3784)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
Often including Virginia and West Virginia, sometimes also Ohio and Kentucky

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States -- Continued

1245 General
1246 By subject (Table G1a)
1247 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3792 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1247.P6 Potomac River
Subarrange by Table G1a
New York
1250 General
1251 By subject (Table G1a)
1252 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3802)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Staten Island see G1254.N4:2S8
Staten Island (Staten Island Botanical Garden) see G1254.N4:2S82
1253 Counties, A-Z (Table G3803)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Bronx see G1254.N4:3B7
Kings see G1254.N4:3B8
New York see G1254.N4:2M3
Queens see G1254.N4:3Q4
Richmond see G1254.N4:2S8
Richmond (Staten Island Botanical Garden) see G1254.N4:2S82
1254 Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3804)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1254.N4:2M3 Manhattan [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a
1254.N4:2S8 Staten Island [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a
1254.N4:2S82 Staten Island Botanical Garden [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a
1254.N4:3B7 Bronx [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a
1254.N4:3B8 Brooklyn [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
New York
Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1254.N4:3Q4 Queens [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a
New Jersey
1255 General
1256 By subject (Table G1a)
1257 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3812)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1258 Counties, A-Z (Table G3813)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1259 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3814)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Pennsylvania
1260 General
1261 By subject (Table G1a)
1262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3822)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1263 Counties, A-Z (Table G3823)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Philadelphia (Bartram's Garden) see G1264.P5:2B3
Philadelphia (Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777) see G1264.P5:2C42
Philadelphia (Fabric Row) see G1264.P5:2F2
Philadelphia (Germantown, Battle of, 1777) see G1264.P5:2G433
Philadelphia (North Philadelphia) see G1264.P5:2N57
Philadelphia (Washington Square West) see G1264.P5:2W33
1264 Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3824 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
Pennsylvania
Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1264.P5:2B3 Bartram's Garden [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
1264.P5:2C42 Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
1264.P5:2F2 Fabric Row [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
1264.P5:2G433 Germantown, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
1264.P5:2N57 North Philadelphia [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
1264.P5:2W33 Washington Square West [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
Delaware
1265 General
1266 By subject (Table G1a)
1267 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3832)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1268 Counties, A-Z (Table G3833)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1269 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3834)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Maryland
1270 General
1271 By subject (Table G1a)
1272 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3842)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1273 Counties, A-Z (Table G3843)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1274 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3844)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
District of Columbia. Washington, D.C.
1275 General
1276 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
District of Columbia. Washington, D.C. -- Continued
1277 Regions, natural features, former towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3852)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Southern States. Confederate States of America
Including Gulf States
1280 General
1281 By subject (Table G1a)
1282 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3862)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Southeastern States
1285 General
1286 By subject (Table G1a)
1287 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3867)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
1289.3 General
1289.31 By subject (Table G1a)
1289.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3882)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Virginia
1290 General
1291 By subject (Table G1a)
1292 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3882)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1293 Counties, A-Z (Table G3883 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1293.A8 Arlington
Subarrange by Table G1a
Nansemond see G1294.S9
Nansemond (Holland) see G1294.S9:2H7
Princess Anne see G1294.V8
Princess Anne (Cape Henry Life Saving Station) see G1294.V8:2C35
Warwick see G1294.N4

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Southern States. Confederate States of America
Southeastern States
South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
Virginia -- Continued
1294 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3884 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Arlington see G1293.A8
1294.N4 Newport News
Subarrange by Table G1a
1294.S9 Suffolk
Subarrange by Table G1a
1294.S9:2H7 Holland [Suffolk
Subarrange by Table G1a
1294.V8 Virginia Beach
Subarrange by Table G1a
1294.V8:2C35 Cape Henry Life Saving Station
Subarrange by Table G1a
West Virginia
1295 General
1296 By subject (Table G1a)
1297 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3892)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1298 Counties, A-Z (Table G3893)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1299 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3894)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
North Carolina
1300 General
1301 By subject (Table G1a)
1302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3902)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1303 Counties, A-Z (Table G3903)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1304 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3904)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
South Carolina
1305 General
1306 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Southern States. Confederate States of America
Southeastern States
South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
South Carolina -- Continued
1307 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3912)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1308 Counties, A-Z (Table G3913)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1309 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3914)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Georgia
1310 General
1311 By subject (Table G1a)
1312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3922)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1313 Counties, A-Z (Table G3923)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1314 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3924)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Florida
1315 General
1316 By subject (Table G1a)
1317 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3932)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1318 Counties, A-Z (Table G3933)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1319 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3934)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
South Central States
1320 General
1321 By subject (Table G1a)
1322 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3937)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
East South Central States
1325 General
1326 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Southern States. Confederate States of America
Southeastern States
South Central States
East South Central States -- Continued
1327 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3942)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Kentucky
1330 General
1331 By subject (Table G1a)
1332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3952)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1333 Counties, A-Z (Table G3953)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1334 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3954)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Tennessee
1335 General
1336 By subject (Table G1a)
1337 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3962)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1338 Counties, A-Z (Table G3963)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1339 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3964)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Alabama
1340 General
1341 By subject (Table G1a)
1342 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3972)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1343 Counties, A-Z (Table G3973)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3974)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Mississippi
1345 General
1346 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Southern States. Confederate States of America
Southeastern States
South Central States
East South Central States
Mississippi -- Continued
1347 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3982)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1348 Counties, A-Z (Table G3983)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1349 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3984)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
West South Central States. Old Southwest
1350 General
1351 By subject (Table G1a)
1352 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3992)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Arkansas
1355 General
1356 By subject (Table G1a)
1357 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4002)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1358 Counties, A-Z (Table G4003)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1359 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4004)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Louisiana
1360 General
1361 By subject (Table G1a)
1362 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4012)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1363 Counties, A-Z (Table G4013)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1364 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4014)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Oklahoma
1365 General
1366 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Southern States. Confederate States of America
Southeastern States
South Central States
West South Central States. Old Southwest
Oklahoma -- Continued
1367 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4022)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1368 Counties, A-Z (Table G4023)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1369 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4024)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Texas
1370 General
1371 By subject (Table G1a)
1372 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4032)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1373 Counties, A-Z (Table G4033)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1374 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4034)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Middle West
1375 General
1376 By subject (Table G1a)
1377 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4042)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
The West
Comprising the area west of the Mississippi River
1380 General
1381 By subject (Table G1a)
1382 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4052)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
North Central States
(1385) General
see G1375
(1386) By subject
see G1376
(1387) Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
see G1377

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
North Central States -- Continued
East North Central States. Old Northwest. Northwest Territory. Territory Northwest of the River Ohio
1390 General
1391 By subject (Table G1a)
1392 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4072)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Ohio
1395 General
1396 By subject (Table G1a)
1397 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4082)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1398 Counties, A-Z (Table G4083)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1399 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G4084)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Indiana
1400 General
1401 By subject (Table G1a)
1402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4092)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1403 Counties, A-Z (Table G4093)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1404 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4094)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Illinois
1405 General
1406 By subject (Table G1a)
1407 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4102)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1408 Counties, A-Z (Table G4103)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1409 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4104)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Michigan
1410 General
1411 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
North Central States
East North Central States. Old Northwest. Northwest Territory. Territory Northwest of the River Ohio
Michigan -- Continued
1412 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4112)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1413 Counties, A-Z (Table G4113)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1414 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4114)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Wisconsin
1415 General
1416 By subject (Table G1a)
1417 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4122)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1418 Counties, A-Z (Table G4123)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1419 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4124)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Northwestern States
Comprises the area between the Great Lakes and the Pacific Ocean
1420 General
1421 By subject (Table G1a)
1422 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4127)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
West North Central States
Comprises the area between the Great Lakes and the Rocky Mountains
1424.3 General
1424.31 By subject (Table G1a)
1424.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4132)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Minnesota
1425 General
1426 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Northwestern States
West North Central States
Minnesota -- Continued
1427 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4142 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1427.S16 Saganaga Lake [MN & Ont.]
Subarrange by Table G1a
1428 Counties, A-Z (Table G4143)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1429 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4144)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Iowa
1430 General
1431 By subject (Table G1a)
1432 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4152)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1433 Counties, A-Z (Table G4153)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1434 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4154)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Missouri
1435 General
1436 By subject (Table G1a)
1437 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4162)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1438 Counties, A-Z (Table G4163)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1439 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4164)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
North Dakota
1440 General
1441 By subject (Table G1a)
1442 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4172)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1443 Counties, A-Z (Table G4173)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1444 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4174)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Northwestern States
West North Central States -- Continued
South Dakota
1445 General
1446 By subject (Table G1a)
1447 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4182)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1448 Counties, A-Z (Table G4183)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1449 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4184)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Nebraska
1450 General
1451 By subject (Table G1a)
1452 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4192)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1453 Counties, A-Z (Table G4193)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1454 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4194)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Kansas
1455 General
1456 By subject (Table G1a)
1457 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4202)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1458 Counties, A-Z (Table G4203)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1459 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4204)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
1460 General
1461 By subject (Table G1a)
1462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4212)
*Apply Table G1a for subjecta*
Rocky Mountain States
1464.3 General
1464.31 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Rocky Mountain States -- Continued
1464.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4222)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Pacific States
Comprises Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon, and Washington
1464.5 General
1464.51 By subject (Table G1a)
1464.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4232)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Pacific Northwest
The old Oregon Country, comprising the present states of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho, parts of Montana and Wyoming, and the province of British Columbia
1465 General
1466 By subject (Table G1a)
1467 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4242)
*Apply Table G1a for subjecta*
Montana
1470 General
1471 By subject (Table G1a)
1472 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4252)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1473 Counties, A-Z (Table G4253)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1474 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4254)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Wyoming
1475 General
1476 By subject (Table G1a)
1477 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4262)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1478 Counties, A-Z (Table G4263)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Pacific Northwest
Wyoming -- Continued
1479 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4264)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Idaho
1480 General
1481 By subject (Table G1a)
1482 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4272)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1483 Counties, A-Z (Table G4273)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1484 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4274)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Washington
1485 General
1486 By subject (Table G1a)
1487 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4282)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1488 Counties, A-Z (Table G4283)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1489 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4284)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Oregon
1490 General
1491 By subject (Table G1a)
1492 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4292)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1493 Counties, A-Z (Table G4293)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1494 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4294)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Southwestern States
Including West South Central States and New Southwest
1495 General
1496 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Southwestern States -- Continued
1497 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4297)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
New Southwest
Roughly corresponds with the old Spanish province of New Mexico
1499.3 General
1499.31 By subject (Table G1a)
1499.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4302)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Colorado
1500 General
1501 By subject (Table G1a)
1502 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4312)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1503 Counties, A-Z (Table G4313 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Denver see G1504.D4
Denver (Denver International Airport) see G1504.D4:2D5
Denver (Denver Zoo) see G1504.D4:2D6
1504 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4314 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1504.D4 Denver
Subarrange by Table G1a
1504.D4:2D5 Denver International Airport
Subarrange by Table G1a
1504.D4:2D6 Denver Zoo
Subarrange by Table G1a
New Mexico
1505 General
1506 By subject (Table G1a)
1507 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4322)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1508 Counties, A-Z (Table G4323)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Southwestern States
New Southwest
New Mexico -- Continued
1509 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4324)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Arizona
1510 General
1511 By subject (Table G1a)
1512 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4332)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1513 Counties, A-Z (Table G4333)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1514 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4334)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Utah
1515 General
1516 By subject (Table G1a)
1517 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4342)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1518 Counties, A-Z (Table G4343)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1519 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4344)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Nevada
1520 General
1521 By subject (Table G1a)
1522 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4352)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1523 Counties, A-Z (Table G4353 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Ormsby see G1524.C4
1524 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4354 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1524.C4 Carson City
Subarrange by Table G1a
California
1525 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Southwestern States
New Southwest
California -- Continued
1526 By subject (Table G1a)
1527 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4362)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1528 Counties, A-Z (Table G4363)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1529 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4364)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Alaska
1530 General
1531 By subject (Table G1a)
1532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4372)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1533 Boroughs, census divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G4373)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1534 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4374)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Hawaii. Sandwich Islands
1534.2 General
1534.21 By subject (Table G1a)
1534.22 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4382)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1534.23 Counties, A-Z (Table G4383)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1534.24 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4384)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Caribbean area
1535 General
1536 By subject (Table G1)
1537 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4392)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Latin America (General)
1540 General
1541 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Latin America (General) -- Continued
1542 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4412)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Mexico
1545 General
1546 By subject (Table G1)
1547 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4412)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1548 States, A-Z (Table G1548)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1549 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4414)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Central America
1550 General
1551 By subject (Table G1)
1552 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4802)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Guatemala
1555 General
1556 By subject (Table G1)
1557 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4812)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1558 Departments, A-Z (Table G4813)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1559 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4814)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Belize. British Honduras
1560 General
1561 By subject (Table G1)
1562 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4822)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1563 Districts, A-Z (Table G4823)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1564 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4824)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Honduras
1565 General
1566 By subject (Table G1)
1567 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4832)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1568 Departments, A-Z (Table G4833)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Central America
Honduras -- Continued
1569 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4834)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
El Salvador
1570 General
1571 By subject (Table G1)
1572 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4842)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1573 Departments, A-Z (Table G4843)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1574 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4844)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Nicaragua
1575 General
1576 By subject (Table G1)
1577 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4852)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1578 Departments, A-Z (Table G4853)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1579 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4854)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Costa Rica
1580 General
1581 By subject (Table G1)
1582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4862)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1583 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4863)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1584 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4864)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Panama
1585 General
1586 By subject (Table G1)
1587 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4872)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1588 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4873)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1589 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4874)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
(1590-1594) Canal Zone
see G1587
West Indies
1600 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies -- Continued
1601 By subject (Table G1)
1602 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4902)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Class here maps of West Indian islands and archipelagoes not classed or associated with G1605-G1694
Cuba
1605 General
1606 By subject (Table G1)
1607 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4922)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1608 Provinces, A-Z (Table G4923)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1609 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4924)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Hispaniola
1610 General
1611 By subject (Table G1)
1612 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4932)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Haiti
1615 General
1616 By subject (Table G1)
1617 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4942)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1618 Departments, A-Z (Table G4943)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1619 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4944)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo
1620 General
1621 By subject (Table G1)
1622 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4952)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1623 Provinces, A-Z (Table G4953)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1624 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4954)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Jamaica
1625 General
1626 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
Jamaica -- Continued
1627 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4962)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1628 Parishes, A-Z (Table G4963)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1629 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4964)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Puerto Rico
1630 General
1631 By subject (Table G1)
1632 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4972)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1634 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4974)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Bahamas. Lucayos
1635 General
1636 By subject (Table G1)
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4982)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4984)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Virgin Islands
Including atlases of Virgin Islands of the United States and British Virgin Islands
1640 General
1641 By subject (Table G1)
1642 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5007, G5012, G5022)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1644 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5014, G5024)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Leeward Islands
1650 General
1651 By subject (Table G1)
1652 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5032)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
French West Indies
1660 General
1661 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
French West Indies -- Continued
1662 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G1662)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Windward Islands
1670 General
1671 By subject (Table G1)
1672 Islands, A-Z
Trinidad and Tobago
1680 General
1681 By subject (Table G1)
1682 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5147)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1683 Counties, wards, A-Z (Table G5148)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1684 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5149)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies
1690 General
1691 By subject (Table G1)
1692 Islands, A-Z (Table G1692)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
South America
1700 General
1701 By subject (Table G1)
1702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5202)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Guianas
1705 General
1706 By subject (Table G1)
1707 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5242)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Guyana. British Guiana
1710 General
1711 By subject (Table G1)
1712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5252)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1713 Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5253)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1714 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5254)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Suriname. Dutch Guiana

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Guianas
Suriname. Dutch Guiana -- Continued
1715 General
1716 By subject (Table G1)
1717 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5262)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1718 Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5263)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1719 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5264)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
French Guiana
1720 General
1721 By subject (Table G1)
1722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5272)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1723 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5273)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5274)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Venezuela
1725 General
1726 By subject (Table G1)
1727 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5282)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1728 States, territories, A-Z (Table G5283)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1729 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5284)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Colombia
1730 General
1731 By subject (Table G1)
1732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5292)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1733 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5293)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1734 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5294)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Ecuador
1735 General
1736 By subject (Table G1)
1737 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5302)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1738 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G5303)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Ecuador -- Continued
1739 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5304)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Peru
1740 General
1741 By subject (Table G1)
1742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5312)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1743 Departments, A-Z (Table G5313)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1744 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5314)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Bolivia
1745 General
1746 By subject (Table G1)
1747 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5322)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1748 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5323)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1749 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5324)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Chile
1750 General
1751 By subject (Table G1)
1752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5332)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1753 Administrative regions, etc., A-Z (Table G5333)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1754 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5334)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Argentina
1755 General
1756 By subject (Table G1)
1757 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5352)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Islas Malvinas see G2835+
1758 Provinces, A-Z (Table G5353)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1759 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5354)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Uruguay
1765 General
1766 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Uruguay -- Continued
1767 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5372)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1768 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5373)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1769 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5374)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Paraguay
1770 General
1771 By subject (Table G1)
1772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5382)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1773 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5383)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1774 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5384)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Brazil
1775 General
1776 By subject (Table G1)
1777 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5402)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1778 States, territories, A-Z (Table G1778)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1779 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5404)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
1780 General
1781 By subject (Table G1)
1782 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5672)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Islamic Empire. Islamic countries
1785 General
1786 By subject (Table G1)
Europe
By period
1791 Ancient and medieval
1792 15th-16th centuries
1793 17th-18th centuries
1801-1975
1795 General
1796 By subject (Table G1)
1797 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5702)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1976-

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
By period
1976- -- Continued
1797.2 General
1797.21 By subject (Table G1)
1797.22 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5702)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1799 Cities and towns collectively
For individual cities and towns, see the country
Western Europe
1800 General
1801 By subject (Table G1)
1802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G1802)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations
Including atlases of British colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according to location, e.g., G2560+, South Africa
1805 General
1806 By subject (Table G1)
British Isles. Great Britain
By period
1807 15th-16th centuries
1808 17th-18th centuries
1801-1975
1810 General
1811 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1811.S1 General
(1811.S12) This number not used
1811.S2 To 1066
1811.S3 Medieval period, 1066-1485
1811.S33 Norman period, 1066-1154
1811.S35 Plantagenets, 1154-1399
1811.S37 15th century
1811.S4 Modern period, 1485-
1811.S45 16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
1811.S5 17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
1811.S53 Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688
1811.S54 18th century
1811.S55 19th century
1811.S6 20th century
1811.S65 World War I

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
British Isles. Great Britain
By period
1801-1975
By subject
History
Modern period, 1485-
20th century -- Continued
1811.S7 World War II
1812 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5742)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5741.S for history*
1976-
1812.2 General
1812.21 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1812.21.S1 General
(1812.21.S12) This number not used
1812.21.S2 To 1066
1812.21.S3 Medieval period, 1066-1485
1812.21.S33 Norman period, 1066-1154
1812.21.S35 Plantagenets, 1154-1399
1812.21.S37 15th century
1812.21.S4 Modern period, 1485-
1812.21.S45 16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
1812.21.S5 17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
1812.21.S53 Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688
1812.21.S54 18th century
1812.21.S55 19th century
1812.21.S6 20th century
1812.21.S65 World War I
1812.21.S7 World War II
1812.22 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5742)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5741.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
British Isles. Great Britain
By period
1976- -- Continued
1814.A1 Cities and towns collectively
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5741.S for history*
For individual cities and towns, see the country
England
1815 General
1816 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1816.S1 General
(1816.S12) This number not used
1816.S2 To 1066
1816.S3 Medieval period, 1066-1485
1816.S33 Norman period, 1066-1154
1816.S35 Plantagenets, 1154-1399
1816.S37 15th century
1816.S4 Modern period, 1485-
1816.S45 16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
1816.S5 17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
1816.S53 Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688
1816.S54 18th century
1816.S55 19th century
1816.S6 20th century
1816.S65 World War I
1816.S7 World War II
1817 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5752)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5741.S for history*
1818 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5753 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5741.S for history*
Greater London (Metropolitan county) see G1819.L7
Greater Manchester (Metropolitan county) see G1819.M3
London, Greater (Metropolitan county) see G1819.L7

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
British Isles. Great Britain
England
Counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Manchester, Greater (Metropolitan county) see G1819.M3
1819 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5754 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5741.S for history*
1819.L7 London
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5741.S
1819.M3 Manchester
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5741.S
Wales
1820 General
1821 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1821.S1 General
(1821.S12) This number not used
1821.S2 To 1066
1821.S3 Medieval period, 1066-1485
1821.S33 Norman period, 1066-1154
1821.S35 Plantagenets, 1154-1399
1821.S37 15th century
1821.S4 Modern period, 1485-
1821.S45 16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
1821.S5 17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
1821.S53 Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688
1821.S54 18th century
1821.S55 19th century
1821.S6 20th century
1821.S65 World War I
1821.S7 World War II
1822 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5762)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5741.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
British Isles. Great Britain
Wales -- Continued
1823 Counties, A-Z (Table G5763)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5741.S for history*
1824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5764)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5741.S for history*
Scotland
1825 General
1826 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1826.S1 General
(1826.S12) This number not used
1826.S2 To 1057
1826.S3 1057-1603
1826.S34 War of Independence, 1285-1371
1826.S36 Stuarts to the Union, 1371-1707
1826.S4 17th century
1826.S45 Revolution of 1688
1826.S5 18th century
1826.S52 Jacobite Rebellion, 1715
1826.S53 Jacobite Rebellion, 1745-1746
1826.S55 19th century
1826.S6 20th century
1826.S65 World War I
1826.S7 World War II
1827 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5772 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)*
*Apply Table G5771.S for history*
1827.O6 Orkney Islands
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S
1827.S5 Shetland Islands
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
British Isles. Great Britain
Scotland
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1827.W39 Western Isles
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S
1828 Administrative regions, island areas, A-Z (Table G5773 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)*
*Apply Table G5771.S for history*
Orkney see G1827.O6
Shetland see G1827.S5
Western Isles see G1827.W39
1829 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5774)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)*
*Apply Table G5771.S for history*
Northern Ireland
1829.2 General
1829.21 By subject (Table G1)
1829.22 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5792)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1829.23 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5793)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1829.24 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5794)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Eire. Irish Free State
Including atlases of the island treated as a whole
1830 General
1831 By subject (Table G1)
1832 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5782)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1833 Counties, A-Z (Table G5783)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1834 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5784)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1835 French Empire. French Union
Including atlases of French colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according to location, e.g., G2645+, French West Africa
France
By period

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
France
By period -- Continued
1837 15th-16th centuries
1838 17th-18th centuries
1801-1975
1840 General
1841 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1841.S1 General
(1841.S12) This number not used
1841.S2 To 987
1841.S3 Medieval period, 987-1515
1841.S4 Modern period, 1515-
1841.S5 17th century
1841.S54 18th century
1841.S545 Revolution, 1789-1799
1841.S55 Consulate and Empire, 1799-1815
1841.S56 19th century
1841.S6 20th century
1841.S65 World War I
1841.S7 World War II
1841.S73 1945-
1842 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5832 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5831.S for history*
1842.P35 Paris Region. Région parisienne
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S
1843 Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5833 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5831.S for history*
Paris see G1844.P3
Paris Region see G1842.P35
Région parisienne see G1842.P35

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
France
By period
1801-1975 -- Continued

1844 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5834 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5831.S for history*

1844.P3 Paris
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S

1976-

1844.2 General

1844.21 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

1844.21.S1 General
(1844.21.S12) This number not used
1844.21.S2 To 987
1844.21.S3 Medieval period, 987-1515
1844.21.S4 Modern period, 1515-
1844.21.S5 17th century
1844.21.S54 18th century
1844.21.S545 Revolution, 1789-1799
1844.21.S55 Consulate and Empire, 1799-1815
1844.21.S56 19th century
1844.21.S6 20th century
1844.21.S65 World War I
1844.21.S7 World War II
1844.21.S73 1945-

1844.22 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5832 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5831.S for history*

1844.22.P35 Paris Region. Région parisienne
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
France
By period
1976- -- Continued
1844.23 Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5833 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5831.S for history*
Paris see G1844.24.P3
Paris Region see G1844.22.P35
Région parisienne see G1844.22.P35
1844.24 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5834 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5831.S for history*
1844.24.P3 Paris
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S
Monaco
1845 General
1846 By subject (Table G1)
1847 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5982)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1849 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5984)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Benelux countries. Low countries
By period
1850 15th-16th centuries
1851 17th-18th centuries
1801-1975
1855 General
1856 By subject (Table G1)
1976-
1857.2 General
1857.21 By subject (Table G1)
Netherlands Union
Including atlases of Dutch colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according to location, e.g., G1715+, Suriname
1858 General

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
Benelux countries. Low countries
Netherlands Union -- Continued
1859 By subject (Table G1)
Netherlands
1860 General
1861 By subject (Table G1)
1862 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6002)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1863 Provinces, A-Z (Table G6003)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1864 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6004)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Belgium
1865 General
1866 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1866.S1 General
(1866.S12) This number not used
1866.S2 To 1555
1866.S3 1555-1648
1866.S4 Modern period, 1648-
1866.S5 18th century
1866.S55 19th century
1866.S56 Revolution, 1830-1839
1866.S6 20th century
1866.S65 World War I
1866.S7 World War II
1866.S73 1945-
1867 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6012)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6011.S for history*
1868 Provinces, A-Z (Table G6013)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6011.S for history*
1869 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6014)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6011.S for history*
Luxembourg
1870 General
1871 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
Benelux countries. Low countries
Luxemburg -- Continued
1872 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6022)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1873 Districts, A-Z (Table G6023)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1874 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6024)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Central Europe
1880 General
1881 By subject (Table G1)
1882 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6032 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Erzegebirge see G1947.E7
Alps
1890 General
1891 By subject (Table G1)
Switzerland
1895 General
1896 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1896.S1 General
(1896.S12) This number not used
1896.S2 To 1648
1896.S3 1648-1789
1789-1815
1896.S4 General
1896.S45 Helvetic Republic, 1789-1803
1815-1900
1896.S5 General
1896.S55 Sonderbund, 1845-1847
1900-1945
1896.S6 General
1896.S65 World War I
1896.S7 World War II
1896.S73 1945-
1897 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6042)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6041.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Switzerland -- Continued
1898 Cantons, A-Z (Table G6043)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6041.S for history*
1899 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6044)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6041.S for history*
Liechtenstein
1900 General
1901 By subject (Table G1)
1902 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6052)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
1903 Communes (Gemeindes), A-Z (Table G6053)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1904 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6054)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
German Empire
Including atlases of German colonies (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g., G2540+, Former German East Africa
1905 General
1906 By subject (Table G1)
Germany
Including atlases of the former East and West Germany together, Prussia as a whole, and the Holy Roman Empire
For East Prussia, see G1953.O5, G2143.K2
For Pomerania, see G1918.3+, G1952.P58
For Posen, see G1953.P6
For Silesia, see G1953.S5
For West Prussia, see G1952.P8
By period
1907 Early through 16th century
1908 17th-18th centuries
1801-1975
1910 General
1911 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1911.S1 General
(1911.S12) This number not used

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
By period
1801-1975
By subject
History -- Continued
1911.S55 19th century
20th century
1911.S6 General
1911.S65 World War I
1911.S7 World War II
1911.S73 1945-
1912 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6082 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
*Apply Table G6081.Sa for history*
Erzegebirge see G1947.E7
1912.F7 Franconia [Duchy]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G6081.Sa
Mulde River see G1918.52.M8
1976-
1912.2 General
1912.21 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1912.21.S1 General
(1912.21.S12) This number not used
(1912.21.S65) This number not used
(1912.21.S7) This number not used
1912.22 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6082 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
*Apply Table G6081.Sb for history*
Erzegebirge see G1947.E7
1912.22.F7 Franconia [Duchy]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G6081.Sb
Mulde River see G1918.52.M8
(1914) Cities and towns
see G1924
East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
1915 General

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
East Germany (German Democratic Republic) -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1916 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 1916.S1 | General |
| (1916.S12) | This number not used |
| 1916.S2 | To 843 |
| 1916.S3 | Medieval period, 843-1517 |
| | Modern period, 1517- |
| 1916.S4 | General |
| 1916.S5 | 17th century |
| 1916.S54 | 18th century |
| 1916.S55 | 19th century |
| | 20th century |
| 1916.S6 | General |
| 1916.S65 | World War I |
| 1916.S7 | World War II |
| 1916.S73 | 1945- |
| (1917) | Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z<br>see G1912, G1912.22 |
| (1918) | Administrative districts (Bezirke), former states (Länder), etc., A-Z<br>see G1918.2+ |
| | Administrative districts (Lander, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.) |
| | Brandenburg |
| 1918.2 | General |
| 1918.21 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 1918.21.S1 | General |
| (1918.21.S12) | This number not used |
| 1918.21.S2 | To 843 |
| 1918.21.S3 | Medieval period, 843-1517 |
| | Modern period, 1517- |
| 1918.21.S4 | General |
| 1918.21.S5 | 17th century |
| 1918.21.S54 | 18th century |
| 1918.21.S55 | 19th century |
| | 20th century |
| 1918.21.S6 | General |
| 1918.21.S65 | World War I |
| 1918.21.S7 | World War II |

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
Administrative districts (Lander, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Brandenburg
By subject
History
Modern period, 1517-
20th century -- Continued
1918.21.S73 1945-
1918.22 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6152)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
1918.23 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6153)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg
Including Mecklenburg-Schwerin and Mecklenburg-Strelitz
1918.3 General
1918.31 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1918.31.S1 General
(1918.31.S12) This number not used
1918.31.S2 To 843
1918.31.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1918.31.S4 General
1918.31.S5 17th century
1918.31.S54 18th century
1918.31.S55 19th century
20th century
1918.31.S6 General
1918.31.S65 World War I
1918.31.S7 World War II
1918.31.S73 1945-

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
Administrative districts (Lander, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg -- Continued
1918.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6197)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
1918.33 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6198)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Saxony-Anhalt
Including Anhalt and Saxony (Prussian province)
1918.4 General
1918.41 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1918.41.S1 General
(1918.41.S12) This number not used
1918.41.S2 To 843
1918.41.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1918.41.S4 General
1918.41.S5 17th century
1918.41.S54 18th century
1918.41.S55 19th century
20th century
1918.41.S6 General
1918.41.S65 World War I
1918.41.S7 World War II
1918.41.S73 1945-
1918.42 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6232)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
Administrative districts (Lander, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Saxony-Anhalt -- Continued
1918.43 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6233)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Saxony
1918.5 General
1918.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1918.51.S1 General
(1918.51.S12) This number not used
1918.51.S2 To 843
1918.51.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1918.51.S4 General
1918.51.S5 17th century
1918.51.S54 18th century
1918.51.S55 19th century
20th century
1918.51.S6 General
1918.51.S65 World War I
1918.51.S7 World War II
1918.51.S73 1945-
1918.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6242 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
1918.52.M8 Mulde River
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
1918.53 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6243)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Thuringia

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
Administrative districts (Lander, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Thuringia -- Continued
1918.6 General
1918.61 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1918.61.S1 General
(1918.61.S12) This number not used
1918.61.S2 To 843
1918.61.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1918.61.S4 General
1918.61.S5 17th century
1918.61.S54 18th century
1918.61.S55 19th century
20th century
1918.61.S6 General
1918.61.S65 World War I
1918.61.S7 World War II
1918.61.S73 1945-
1918.62 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6292)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
1918.63 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6293)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
(1919) Cities and towns, A-Z
see G1924
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
1920 General
1921 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1921.S1 General
(1921.S12) This number not used
1921.S2 To 843
1921.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
By subject
History
Modern period, 1517- -- Continued
1921.S4 General
1921.S5 17th century
1921.S54 18th century
1921.S55 19th century
20th century
1921.S6 General
1921.S65 World War I
1921.S7 World War II
1921.S73 1945-
(1922) Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z
see G1912, G1912.22
(1923) States (Länder), former states, etc., A-Z
see G1923.2+
Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Schleswig-Holstein
1923.2 General
1923.21 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1923.21.S1 General
(1923.21.S12) This number not used
1923.21.S2 To 843
1923.21.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1923.21.S4 General
1923.21.S5 17th century
1923.21.S54 18th century
1923.21.S55 19th century
20th century
1923.21.S6 General
1923.21.S65 World War I
1923.21.S7 World War II
1923.21.S73 1945-
1923.22 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6312)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Schleswig-Holstein -- Continued
1923.23 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6313)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Lower Saxony (Niedersachsen). Hanover
1923.3 General
1923.31 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1923.31.S1 General
(1923.31.S12) This number not used
1923.31.S2 To 843
1923.31.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1923.31.S4 General
1923.31.S5 17th century
1923.31.S54 18th century
1923.31.S55 19th century
20th century
1923.31.S6 General
1923.31.S65 World War I
1923.31.S7 World War II
1923.31.S73 1945-
1923.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6322)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
1923.33 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6323 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Lüneburg (Province) see G1924.L9
North Rhine-Westphalia. Westphalia
1923.4 General
1923.41 By subject (Table G1 modified)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
North Rhine-Westphalia. Westphalia
By subject -- Continued
History
1923.41.S1 General
(1923.41.S12) This number not used
1923.41.S2 To 843
1923.41.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1923.41.S4 General
1923.41.S5 17th century
1923.41.S54 18th century
1923.41.S55 19th century
20th century
1923.41.S6 General
1923.41.S65 World War I
1923.41.S7 World War II
1923.41.S73 1945-
1923.42 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6362)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
1923.43 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6363)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Hesse
Including Hesse-Darmstadt and Hesse-Nassau
1923.5 General
1923.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1923.51.S1 General
(1923.51.S12) This number not used
1923.51.S2 To 843
1923.51.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1923.51.S4 General
1923.51.S5 17th century

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Hesse
By subject
History
Modern period, 1517- -- Continued
1923.51.S54 18th century
1923.51.S55 19th century
20th century
1923.51.S6 General
1923.51.S65 World War I
1923.51.S7 World War II
1923.51.S73 1945-
1923.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6372)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
1923.53 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6373)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province
1923.6 General
1923.61 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1923.61.S1 General
(1923.61.S12) This number not used
1923.61.S2 To 843
1923.61.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1923.61.S4 General
1923.61.S5 17th century
1923.61.S54 18th century
1923.61.S55 19th century
20th century
1923.61.S6 General
1923.61.S65 World War I
1923.61.S7 World War II
1923.61.S73 1945-

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province -- Continued
1923.62 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6392 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
1923.62.P3 Palatinate. Lower Palatinate
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
Including atlases of Lower and Upper Palatinate together
For atlases of Upper Palatinate alone see G1923.83.O2
1923.63 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6393)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Saarland (Saar)
1923.7 General
1923.71 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1923.71.S1 General
(1923.71.S12) This number not used
1923.71.S2 To 843
1923.71.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1923.71.S4 General
1923.71.S5 17th century
1923.71.S54 18th century
1923.71.S55 19th century
20th century
1923.71.S6 General
1923.71.S65 World War I
1923.71.S7 World War II
1923.71.S73 1945-

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Saarland (Saar) -- Continued
1923.73 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6398)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Bavaria
1923.8 General
1923.81 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1923.81.S1 General
(1923.81.S12) This number not used
1923.81.S2 To 843
1923.81.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1923.81.S4 General
1923.81.S5 17th century
1923.81.S54 18th century
1923.81.S55 19th century
20th century
1923.81.S6 General
1923.81.S65 World War I
1923.81.S7 World War II
1923.81.S73 1945-
1923.82 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6422)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
1923.83 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6423 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Franconia (1801-1975) see G1912.F7
Franconia (1976- ) see G1912.22.F7

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Bavaria
Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z -- Continued
1923.83.O2 Oberpfalz [Regierungsbezirk]. Upper Palatinate [Duchy]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
For atlases of Lower and Upper Palatinate together see G1923.62.P3
Baden-Württemberg
Including Baden, Württemberg-Baden, Württemberg-Hohenzollern, Hohenzollern, Württemberg
1923.9 General
1923.91 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1923.91.S1 General
(1923.91.S12) This number not used
1923.91.S2 To 843
1923.91.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1923.91.S4 General
1923.91.S5 17th century
1923.91.S54 18th century
1923.91.S55 19th century
20th century
1923.91.S6 General
1923.91.S65 World War I
1923.91.S7 World War II
1923.91.S73 1945-
1923.92 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6427)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Baden-Württemberg -- Continued
1923.93 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6428)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
1924 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G6299 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Including East German cities and towns
1924.L9 Lüneburg
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
Austria-Hungary
1930 General
1931 By subject (Table G1)
(1931.S12) This number not used
Austria
1935 General
1936 By subject (Table G1)
1937 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6492)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1938 Bundesländer, etc., A-Z (Table G6493 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Vienna see G1939.V4
1939 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6494 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1939.V4 Vienna
Subarrange by Table G1
Hungary
1940 General
1941 By subject (Table G1)
1942 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6502)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1943 Counties (Megyék), A-Z (Table G6503)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1944 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6504)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Austria-Hungary -- Continued
Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
1945 General
1946 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1946.S1 General
(1946.S12) This number not used
1946.S2 Early and medieval through 1526
1946.S3 16th-18th centuries
1946.S4 1789-1815
1946.S5 1815-1918
1946.S65 World War I
1946.S67 1918-1945
1946.S7 World War II
1946.S8 1945-
1947 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6512 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6511.S for history*
1947.E7 Erzegebirge
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6512.S
1948 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6513)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6511.S for history*
1949 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6514)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6511.S for history*
Slovakia
1949.5 General
1949.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1949.51.S1 General
(1949.51.S12) This number not used
1949.51.S2 Early and medieval through 1526
1949.51.S3 16th-18th centuries
1949.51.S4 1789-1815
1815-1918
1949.51.S5 General

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Austria-Hungary
Slovakia
By subject
History
1815-1918 -- Continued
1949.51.S65 World War I
1918-1945
1949.51.S67 General
1949.51.S7 World War II
1949.51.S8 1945-
1949.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6517)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6511.S for history*
1949.53 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6518)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6511.S for history*
1949.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6519)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6516.S for history*
Poland
1950 General
1951 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1951.S1 General
(1951.S12) This number not used
1951.S2 Early to 1573
1951.S3 1573-1795
1951.S4 1795-1830
1951.S5 1830-1918
1951.S65 World War I
1951.S67 1918-1945
1951.S7 World War II
1951.S73 1945-
1952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6522)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6521.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Poland -- Continued
1953 Voivodeships, A-Z (Table G6523)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6521.S for history*
1954 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6524)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6521.S for history*
Southern Europe
1955 General
1956 By subject (Table G1)
1957 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6532)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Iberian Peninsula
1960 General
1961 By subject (Table G1)
Spanish Empire
Including atlases of Spanish colonies, etc., (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc. according to location, e.g., G2605+, Spanish Guinea
1963 General
1964 By subject (Table G1)
Spain
1965 General
1966 By subject (Table G1)
1967 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6562 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Andalusia see G1968.A55
1967.B25 Balearic Islands
Subarrange by Table G1
Basque Provinces see G1968.P15
1967.C35 Castile
Subarrange by Table G1
1968 Administrative regions, provinces, kingdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G6563 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1968.A55 Andalusia
Subarrange by Table G1
Baleares see G1967.B25
Castile [Kingdom] see G1967.C35

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southern Europe
Iberian Peninsula
Spain
Administrative regions, provinces, kingdoms, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Las Palmas see G2828.L3
1968.P15 País Vasco
Subarrange by Table G1
Palmas, Las see G2828.L3
1969 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6564)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Andorra
1970 General
1971 By subject (Table G1)
1973 Portuguese Empire
Including atlases of Portuguese colonies, etc., (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc. according to location, e.g., G2550+, Mozambique
Portugal. Lusitania
1975 General
1976 By subject (Table G1)
1977 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6692)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1978 Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G6693 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Angra do Heroismo see G2818.A5
Horta see G2818.H6
Ponta Delgada see G2818.P6
1979 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6694)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Italian Empire. Roman Empire
Including atlases of Italian colonies, etc., (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc. according to location, e.g., G2515+, Somalia (Italian Somaliland)
1980 General
1981 By subject (Table G1)
Italy
By period
1983 15th-16th centuries
1984 17th-18th centuries
1801-1975
1985 General

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southern Europe
Italy
By period
1801-1975 -- Continued
1986 By subject (Table G1)
1987 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6712)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1988 Regioni, etc., A-Z (Table G6713 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Vatican see G1989.R7:3V3
1989 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6714 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1989.R7:3V3 Vatican City
Subarrange by Table G1
1976-
1989.2 General
1989.21 By subject (Table G1)
1989.22 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6712)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1989.23 Regioni, etc., A-Z (Table G6713 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Vatican see G1989.24.R7:3V3
1989.24 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6714 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1989.24.R7:3V3 Vatican City
Subarrange by Table G1
Sicily
1989.3 General
1989.31 By subject (Table G1)
1989.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6762)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1989.33 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6763)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Sardinia
1989.5 General
1989.51 By subject (Table G1)
1989.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6772)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1989.53 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6773)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southern Europe -- Continued
San Marino
1990 General
1991 By subject (Table G1)
Malta
1992.3 General
1992.31 By subject (Table G1)
1992.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6792)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
1992.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6794)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Southeastern Europe
1993 General
1994 By subject
1994.5 By region, natural feature, etc., A-Z
Balkan Peninsula
1995 General
1996 By subject (Table G1)
1997 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6802)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Greece
2000 General
2001 By subject (Table G1)
2002 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6812)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2003 Provinces (Nomoi), etc., A-Z (Table G6813)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2004 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6814)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Albania
2005 General
2006 By subject (Table G1)
2007 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6832)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2008 Districts (Rrethi), etc., A-Z (Table G6833)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2009 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6834)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Former Yugoslav republics. Yugoslavia
2010 General
2011 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2011.S1 General
(2011.S12) This number not used

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southeastern Europe
Balkan Peninsula
Former Yugoslav republics. Yugoslavia
By subject
History -- Continued
2011.S2 To 1800
2011.S4 19th century
2011.S6 20th century
2011.S65 World War I
2011.S67 1918-1941
2011.S7 World War II
2011.S73 1945-1992
2012 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6842)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
Macedonia (Republic)
2014.5 General
2014.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2014.51.S1 General
(2014.51.S12) This number not used
2014.51.S2 To 1800
2014.51.S4 19th century
2014.51.S6 20th century
2014.51.S65 World War I
2014.51.S67 1918-1941
2014.51.S7 World War II
2014.51.S73 1945-1992
2014.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6847)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
2014.54 Cities and towns, tc., A-Z (Table G6849)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
Serbia
2015 General
2016 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2016.S1 General
(2016.S12) This number not used
2016.S2 To 1800

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southeastern Europe
Balkan Peninsula
Serbia
By subject
History -- Continued
2016.S4 19th century
2016.S6 20th century
2016.S65 World War I
2016.S67 1918-1941
2016.S7 World War II
2016.S73 1945-1992
2017 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6852)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
2018 Administrative areas, provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6853)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
2019 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6854)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
Montenegro (Crna Gora)
2020 General
2021 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2021.S1 General
(2021.S12) This number not used
2021.S2 To 1800
2021.S4 19th century
2021.S6 20th century
2021.S65 World War I
2021.S67 1918-1941
2021.S7 World War II
2021.S73 1945-1992
2022 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6857)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southeastern Europe
Balkan Peninsula
Montenegro (Crna Gora) -- Continued
2024 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6859)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
Bosnia and Hercegovina
2024.5 General
2024.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2024.51.S1 General
(2024.51.S12) This number not used
2024.51.S2 To 1800
2024.51.S4 19th century
2024.51.S6 20th century
2024.51.S65 World War I
2024.51.S67 1918-1941
2024.51.S7 World War II
2024.51.S73 1945-1992
2024.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6862)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
2024.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6864)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
(2025-2027) Dalmatia
see G2032
Croatia (Hrvatska)
2030 General
2031 By subject (Table G1)
History
2031.S1 General
(2031.S12) This number not used
2031.S2 To 1800
2031.S4 19th century
2031.S6 20th century
2031.S65 World War I
2031.S67 1918-1941
2031.S7 World War II
2031.S73 1945-1992

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southeastern Europe
Balkan Peninsula
Croatia (Hrvatska) -- Continued
2032 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6872)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
2033 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G6873)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
2034 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6874)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
Slovenia
2034.5 General
2034.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2034.51.S1 General
(2034.51.S12) This number not used
2034.51.S2 To 1800
2034.51.S4 19th century
2034.51.S6 20th century
2034.51.S65 World War I
2034.51.S67 1918-1941
2034.51.S7 World War II
2034.51.S73 1945-1992
2034.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6877)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
2034.53 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G6878)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
2034.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6879)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
Romania
2035 General
2036 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southeastern Europe
Balkan Peninsula
Romania -- Continued
2037 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6882)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2038 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6888)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2039 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6884)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Bulgaria
2040 General
2041 By subject (Table G1)
2042 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6892)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2043 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6893)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2044 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6894)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Scandinavia. Northern Europe
2050 General
2051 By subject (Table G1)
2052 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6912)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Denmark and colonies
Including atlases of Danish colonies, etc., (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g., G1110+, Greenland
2053 General
2054 By subject (Table G1)
Denmark
2055 General
2056 By subject (Table G1)
2057 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6922)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2058 Provinces (Amter), etc., A-Z (Table G6923)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2059 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6924)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Faeroe Islands
2059.2 General
2059.21 By subject (Table G1)
Iceland
2060 General
2061 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Scandinavia. Northern Europe
Iceland -- Continued
2062 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6932)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2063 Provinces (Sýsler), kjördæmi, etc., A-Z (Table G6933)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2064 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6934)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Norway
2065 General
2066 By subject (Table G1)
2067 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6942)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2068 Counties (Fylker), etc., A-Z (Table G6943 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Bergen see G2069.B4
Oslo see G2069.O9
Oslo (Vigelandsparken) see G2069.O9:2V5
Oslo (Aker) see G2069.O9:3A3
2069 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6944 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2069.B4 Bergen
Subarrange by Table G1
2069.O9 Oslo
Subarrange by Table G1
2069.O9:2V5 Vigelandsparken [Oslo]
Subarrange by Table G1
2069.O9:3A3 Aker [Oslo]
Subarrange by Table G1
Sweden
2070 General
2071 By subject (Table G1)
2072 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6952)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2073 Provinces (Länni), etc., A-Z (Table G6953)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2074 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6954)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Finland. Suomi
2075 General
2076 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Scandinavia. Northern Europe
Finland. Suomi -- Continued
2077 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6962 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2077.A2 Åland
Subarrange by Table G1
2077.A23 Aland Sea
Subarrange by Table G1
2078 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G6963 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Ahvenanmaa see G2077.A2
Ahvenanmaa (Aland Sea) see G2077.A23
2079 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6964)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Eastern Europe
Includes Poland, Finland, Baltic States, European Russia, Romania, Bulgaria
2080 General
2081 By subject (Table G1)
2082 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6967)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Baltic States see G2120+
Estonia see G2125+
Latvia see G2130+
Lithuania see G2135+
Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)
2110 General
2111 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2111.S1 General
(2111.S12) This number not used
2111.S2 Early through 1613
2111.S3 17th century
2111.S4 18th century
2111.S5 1801-1917
2111.S54 Crimean War
2111.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2111.S65 World War I
2111.S67 1917-1921
2111.S68 1921-1945
2111.S7 World War II
2111.S72 1945-1991

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)
By subject
History -- Continued
2111.S75 1991-
2112 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7002 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Ural Mountains see G2142.U7
(2114) Cities and towns etc., A-Z
see G2144 and other former Soviet republics
Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R. European Russia (Empire)
2115 General
2116 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2116.S1 General
(2116.S12) This number not used
2116.S2 Early through 1613
2116.S3 17th century
2116.S4 18th century
2116.S5 1801-1917
2116.S54 Crimean War
2116.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2116.S65 World War I
2116.S67 1917-1921
2116.S68 1921-1945
2116.S7 World War II
2116.S72 1945-1991
2116.S75 1991-
2117 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7012)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Baltic States
2120 General
2121 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2121.S1 General
(2121.S12) This number not used
2121.S2 Early through 1613
2121.S3 17th century

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.
European Russia (Empire)
Baltic States
By subject
History -- Continued
2121.S4 18th century
2121.S5 1801-1917
2121.S54 Crimean War
2121.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2121.S65 World War I
2121.S67 1917-1921
2121.S68 1921-1945
2121.S7 World War II
2121.S72 1945-1991
2121.S75 1991-
2122 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7022)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Estonia
2125 General
2126 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2126.S1 General
(2126.S12) This number not used
2126.S2 Early through 1613
2126.S3 17th century
2126.S4 18th century
2126.S5 1801-1917
2126.S54 Crimean War
2126.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2126.S65 World War I
2126.S67 1917-1921
2126.S68 1921-1945
2126.S7 World War II
2126.S72 1945-1991
2126.S75 1991-
2127 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7032)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.
European Russia (Empire)
Baltic States
Estonia -- Continued
2128 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7033)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
2129 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7034)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Latvia
2130 General
2131 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2131.S1 General
(2131.S12) This number not used
2131.S2 Early through 1613
2131.S3 17th century
2131.S4 18th century
2131.S5 1801-1917
2131.S54 Crimean War
2131.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2131.S65 World War I
2131.S67 1917-1921
2131.S68 1921-1945
2131.S7 World War II
2131.S72 1945-1991
2131.S75 1991-
2132 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7042)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
2133 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7043)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
2134 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7044)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Lithuania
2135 General

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.
European Russia (Empire)
Baltic States
Lithuania -- Continued
2136 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2136.S1 General
(2136.S12) This number not used
2136.S2 Early through 1613
2136.S3 17th century
2136.S4 18th century
2136.S5 1801-1917
2136.S54 Crimean War
2136.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2136.S65 World War I
2136.S67 1917-1921
2136.S68 1921-1945
2136.S7 World War II
2136.S72 1945-1991
2136.S75 1991-
2137 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7052)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
2138 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7053)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
2139 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7054)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.)
2140 General
2141 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2141.S1 General
(2141.S12) This number not used
2141.S2 Early through 1613
2141.S3 17th century
2141.S4 18th century
2141.S5 1801-1917
2141.S54 Crimean War

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.)
By subject
History
1801-1917 -- Continued
2141.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2141.S65 World War I
2141.S67 1917-1921
2141.S68 1921-1945
2141.S7 World War II
2141.S72 1945-1991
2141.S75 1991-
2142 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7062 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
2142.U7 Ural Mountains
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7001.S
2143 European administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7063)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
2144 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7064)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Belarus. Belorussia. White Russia
2145 General
2146 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2146.S1 General
(2146.S12) This number not used
2146.S2 Early through 1613
2146.S3 17th century
2146.S4 18th century
2146.S5 1801-1917
2146.S54 Crimean War
2146.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2146.S65 World War I
2146.S67 1917-1921
2146.S68 1921-1945

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Belarus. Belorussia. White Russia
By subject
History
1921-1945 -- Continued
2146.S7 World War II
2146.S72 1945-1991
2146.S75 1991-
2147 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7092)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
2148 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7093)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
2149 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7094)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Ukraine
2150 General
2151 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2151.S1 General
(2151.S12) This number not used
2151.S2 Early through 1613
2151.S3 17th century
2151.S4 18th century
2151.S5 1801-1917
2151.S54 Crimean War
2151.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2151.S65 World War I
2151.S67 1917-1921
2151.S68 1921-1945
2151.S7 World War II
2151.S72 1945-1991
2151.S75 1991-
2152 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7102)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Ukraine -- Continued
2153 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7103)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
2154 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7104)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R.
2155 General
2156 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2156.S1 General
(2156.S12) This number not used
2156.S2 Early through 1613
2156.S3 17th century
2156.S4 18th century
2156.S5 1801-1917
2156.S54 Crimean War
2156.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2156.S65 World War I
2156.S67 1917-1921
2156.S68 1921-1945
2156.S7 World War II
2156.S72 1945-1991
2156.S75 1991-
2157 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7112)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
2158 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7113)
2159 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7114)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
2160 General
2161 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2161.S1 General
(2161.S12) This number not used
2161.S2 Early through 1613

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
By subject
History -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 2161.S3 | 17th century |
| 2161.S4 | 18th century |
| 2161.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 2161.S54 | Crimean War |
| 2161.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 2161.S65 | World War I |
| 2161.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 2161.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 2161.S7 | World War II |
| 2161.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 2161.S75 | 1991- |

Transcaucasia

| | |
|---|---|
| 2163.5 | General |
| 2163.51 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 2163.51.S1 | General |
| (2163.51.S12) | This number not used |
| 2163.51.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 2163.51.S3 | 17th century |
| 2163.51.S4 | 18th century |
| 2163.51.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 2163.51.S54 | Crimean War |
| 2163.51.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 2163.51.S65 | World War I |
| 2163.51.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 2163.51.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 2163.51.S7 | World War II |
| 2163.51.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 2163.51.S75 | 1991- |
| 2163.52 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7122) |

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Georgia (Republic)

| | |
|---|---|
| 2164.2 | General |
| 2164.21 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 2164.21.S1 | General |
| (2164.21.S12) | This number not used |
| 2164.21.S2 | Early through 1613 |

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Transcaucasia
Georgia (Republic)
By subject
History -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 2164.21.S3 | 17th century |
| 2164.21.S4 | 18th century |
| 2164.21.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 2164.21.S54 | Crimean War |
| 2164.21.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 2164.21.S65 | World War I |
| 2164.21.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 2164.21.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 2164.21.S7 | World War II |
| 2164.21.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 2164.21.S75 | 1991- |
| 2164.22 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7132) |
| | *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)* |
| | *Apply Table G7001.S for history* |
| 2164.23 | Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7133) |
| | *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)* |
| | *Apply Table G7001.S for history* |
| 2164.24 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7134) |
| | *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)* |
| | *Apply Table G7001.S for history* |
| | Azerbaijan |
| 2164.4 | General |
| 2164.41 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 2164.41.S1 | General |
| (2164.41.S12) | This number not used |
| 2164.41.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 2164.41.S3 | 17th century |
| 2164.41.S4 | 18th century |
| 2164.41.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 2164.41.S54 | Crimean War |
| 2164.41.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 2164.41.S65 | World War I |
| 2164.41.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 2164.41.S68 | 1921-1945 |

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Transcaucasia
Azerbaijan
By subject
History
1921-1945 -- Continued
2164.41.S7 World War II
2164.41.S72 1945-1991
2164.41.S75 1991-
2164.42 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7142)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
2164.43 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7143)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
2164.44 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7144)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Armenia (Republic)
2164.6 General
2164.61 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2164.61.S1 General
(2164.61.S12) This number not used
2164.61.S2 Early through 1613
2164.61.S3 17th century
2164.61.S4 18th century
2164.61.S5 1801-1917
2164.61.S54 Crimean War
2164.61.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2164.61.S65 World War I
2164.61.S67 1917-1921
2164.61.S68 1921-1945
2164.61.S7 World War II
2164.61.S72 1945-1991
2164.61.S75 1991-
2164.64 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7154)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia -- Continued
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia. West Turkestan
Cf. G2202.2+ Central Asia

2165 General
2166 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2166.S1 General
(2166.S12) This number not used
2166.S2 Early through 1613
2166.S3 17th century
2166.S4 18th century
2166.S5 1801-1917
2166.S54 Crimean War
2166.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2166.S65 World War I
2166.S67 1917-1921
2166.S68 1921-1945
2166.S7 World War II
2166.S72 1945-1991
2166.S75 1991-
2167 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7212)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.
2168.1 General
2168.11 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2168.11.S1 General
(2168.11.S12) This number not used
2168.11.S2 Early through 1613
2168.11.S3 17th century
2168.11.S4 18th century
2168.11.S5 1801-1917
2168.11.S54 Crimean War
2168.11.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2168.11.S65 World War I
2168.11.S67 1917-1921
2168.11.S68 1921-1945
2168.11.S7 World War II
2168.11.S72 1945-1991
2168.11.S75 1991-

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia. West Turkestan
Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R. -- Continued

2168.12 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7222)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2168.13 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7223)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2168.14 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7224)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.

2168.3 General

2168.31 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

2168.31.S1 General
(2168.31.S12) This number not used
2168.31.S2 Early through 1613
2168.31.S3 17th century
2168.31.S4 18th century
2168.31.S5 1801-1917
2168.31.S54 Crimean War
2168.31.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2168.31.S65 World War I
2168.31.S67 1917-1921
2168.31.S68 1921-1945
2168.31.S7 World War II
2168.31.S72 1945-1991
2168.31.S75 1991-

2168.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7232)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2168.33 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7233)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia. West Turkestan
Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R. -- Continued
2168.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7234)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R.
2168.5 General
2168.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2168.51.S1 General
(2168.51.S12) This number not used
2168.51.S2 Early through 1613
2168.51.S3 17th century
2168.51.S4 18th century
2168.51.S5 1801-1917
2168.51.S54 Crimean War
2168.51.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2168.51.S65 World War I
2168.51.S67 1917-1921
2168.51.S68 1921-1945
2168.51.S7 World War II
2168.51.S72 1945-1991
2168.51.S75 1991-
2168.53 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7243)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S1 for history*
2168.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7244)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S1 for history*
Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R.
2168.7 General
2168.71 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2168.71.S1 General
(2168.71.S12) This number not used
2168.71.S2 Early through 1613
2168.71.S3 17th century
2168.71.S4 18th century

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia. West Turkestan
Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R.
By subject
History -- Continued
2168.71.S5 1801-1917
2168.71.S54 Crimean War
2168.71.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2168.71.S65 World War I
2168.71.S67 1917-1921
2168.71.S68 1921-1945
2168.71.S7 World War II
2168.71.S72 1945-1991
2168.71.S75 1991-
2168.72 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7252)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
2168.73 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7253)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
2168.74 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7254)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R.
2168.9 General
2168.91 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2168.91.S1 General
(2168.91.S12) This number not used
2168.91.S2 Early through 1613
2168.91.S3 17th century
2168.91.S4 18th century
2168.91.S5 1801-1917
2168.91.S54 Crimean War
2168.91.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2168.91.S65 World War I
2168.91.S67 1917-1921
2168.91.S68 1921-1945
2168.91.S7 World War II

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia. West Turkestan
Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R.
By subject
History -- Continued
2168.91.S72 1945-1991
2168.91.S75 1991-
2168.92 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7262)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
2168.93 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7263)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
2168.94 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7264)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Siberia. Northern Asia
2170 General
2171 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2171.S1 General
(2171.S12) This number not used
2171.S2 Early through 1613
2171.S3 17th century
2171.S4 18th century
2171.S5 1801-1917
2171.S54 Crimean War
2171.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2171.S65 World War I
2171.S67 1917-1921
2171.S68 1921-1945
2171.S7 World War II
2171.S72 1945-1991
2171.S75 1991-
2172 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7272)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Siberia. Northern Asia -- Continued
2173 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7273)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Buriātiia. Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.
2175.5 General
2175.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2175.51.S1 General
(2175.51.S12) This number not used
2175.51.S2 Early through 1613
2175.51.S3 17th century
2175.51.S4 18th century
2175.51.S5 1801-1917
2175.51.S54 Crimean War
2175.51.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2175.51.S65 World War I
2175.51.S67 1917-1921
2175.51.S68 1921-1945
2175.51.S7 World War II
2175.51.S72 1945-1991
2175.51.S75 1991-
2175.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7302)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Yakutia
2177.5 General
2177.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2177.51.S1 General
(2177.51.S12) This number not used
2177.51.S2 Early through 1613
2177.51.S3 17th century
2177.51.S4 18th century
2177.51.S5 1801-1917
2177.51.S54 Crimean War
2177.51.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2177.51.S65 World War I
2177.51.S67 1917-1921
2177.51.S68 1921-1945

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Yakutia
By subject
History
1921-1945 -- Continued
2177.51.S7 World War II
2177.51.S72 1945-1991
2177.51.S75 1991-
2177.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7312)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Russian Far East. Far Eastern Republic.
Dal'nevostochniĭ kraĭ
2180 General
2181 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2181.S1 General
(2181.S12) This number not used
2181.S2 Early through 1613
2181.S3 17th century
2181.S4 18th century
2181.S5 1801-1917
2181.S54 Crimean War
2181.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2181.S65 World War I
2181.S67 1917-1921
2181.S68 1921-1945
2181.S7 World War II
2181.S72 1945-1991
2181.S75 1991-
2182 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7322)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
2183 Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7323)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Sakhalin
2190 General
2191 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Sakhalin
By subject
History -- Continued
2191.S1 General
(2191.S12) This number not used
2191.S2 Early through 1613
2191.S3 17th century
2191.S4 18th century
2191.S5 1801-1917
2191.S54 Crimean War
2191.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2191.S65 World War I
2191.S67 1917-1921
2191.S68 1921-1945
2191.S7 World War II
2191.S72 1945-1991
2191.S75 1991-
Kuril Islands (Chishima Retto)
2195 General
2196 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2196.S1 General
(2196.S12) This number not used
2196.S2 Early through 1613
2196.S3 17th century
2196.S4 18th century
2196.S5 1801-1917
2196.S54 Crimean War
2196.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2196.S65 World War I
2196.S67 1917-1921
2196.S68 1921-1945
2196.S7 World War II
2196.S72 1945-1991
2196.S75 1991-
Asia
2200 General
2201 By subject (Table G1)
2202 Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7402 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued
2202.M4 Mekong River
Subarrange by Table G1
Northern Asia see G2170+
Central Asia. Inner Asia. Turkestan
Including Sinkiang and Soviet Central Asia together, and often including Mongolia, Tibet, Jammu and Kashmir, and Northern Afghanistan
Cf. G2165+ Former Soviet Central Asia
2202.2 General
2202.21 By subject (Table G1)
Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia. Southwestern Asia.
Often including Egypt and Sudan, and sometimes Libya, Ethiopia, Afghanistan, and Pakistan
2205 General
2206 By subject (Table G1)
2207 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7422)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Islamic Empire. Islamic countries see G1785+
Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor
Including Turkey in Europe
2210 General
2211 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2211.S1 General
(2211.S12) This number not used
2211.S2 To 1288
2211.S4 Ottoman Empire, 1288-1918
2211.S65 World War I
2211.S67 1918-1960
2211.S7 World War II
2211.S73 1960-
2212 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7432)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7431.S for history*
2213 Provinces (Ili), A-Z (Table G7433)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7431.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.
Southwestern Asia
Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor -- Continued
2214 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7434)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7431.S for history*
Cyprus
2215 General
2216 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2216.S1 General
(2216.S12) This number not used
2216.S2 Early to 1571
2216.S3 1571-1878, Turkish period
2216.S6 1878-1960, British period
2216.S65 World War I
2216.S7 World War II
2216.S8 1960-, Independent republic
2216.S82 1963 crisis
2216.S84 1974 crisis
2217 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7452)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7451.S for history*
2218 Districts, A-Z (Table G7453)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7451.S for history*
2219 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7454)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7451.S for history*
Syria
2220 General
2221 By subject (Table G1)
2222 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7462)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2224 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7464)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Lebanon
2225 General
2226 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.
Southwestern Asia
Lebanon
By subject
History -- Continued
2226.S1 General
(2226.S12) This number not used
2226.S2 To 638
2226.S3 Medieval, 638-1517
2226.S4 Turkish period, 1517-1918
2226.S6 Autonomy, 1861-1918
2226.S65 World War I
2226.S67 French Mandate and occupation, 1919-1945
2226.S7 World War II
2226.S73 1946-1975
2226.S75 1975-
2227 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7472)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7471.S for history*
2229 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7474)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7471.S for history*
Bible lands
2230 General
2231 By subject (Table G1)
Israel. Palestine
2235 General
2236 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2236.S1 General
(2236.S12) This number not used
2236.S2 To 70 A.D.
2236.S3 70-1453
2236.S4 1454-1800
2236.S5 1801-1899
2236.S6 1900-1947
2236.S65 World War I
2236.S7 World War II
2236.S73 1948-

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.
Southwestern Asia
Israel. Palestine -- Continued
2237 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7502 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7501.S for history*
Sinaitic Peninsula see G2492.S5
Sinaitic Peninsula (Safaga Island) see G2492.S2
2238 Districts, A-Z (Table G7503)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7501.S for history*
2239 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7504)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7501.S for history*
West Bank
2239.2 General
2239.3 By subject (Table G1)
2239.4 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7507)
Gaza Strip
2239.6 General
2239.7 By subject (Table G1)
2239.8 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7509.5)
Jordan
2240 General
2241 By subject (Table G1)
2242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7512 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
(2242.W4) West Bank
see G2239.2+
2243 Governorates, A-Z (Table G7513)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2244 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7514)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Arabian Peninsula. Arabia
2245 General
2246 By subject (Table G1)
Saudi Arabia
2249.3 General
2249.31 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.
Southwestern Asia
Arabian Peninsula. Arabia
Saudi Arabia -- Continued
2249.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7532)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2249.33 Emirates, etc., A-Z (Table G7533)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2249.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7534)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Yemen (Republic)
Including atlases of the Yemen Arab Republic (North Yemen)
2249.5 General
2249.51 By subject (Table G1)
2249.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7542)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2249.53 Governorates (Muhafazahs), etc., A-Z (Table G7543)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2249.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7544)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)
2249.55 General
2249.56 By subject (Table G1)
Oman. Muscat and Oman
2249.7 General
2249.71 By subject (Table G1)
2249.72 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7562)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2249.74 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7564)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
United Arab Emirates. Trucial States
2249.75 General
2249.76 By subject (Table G1)
2249.77 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7572)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2249.78 Sheikdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G7573)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2249.79 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7574)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Qatar
2249.8 General

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.
Southwestern Asia
Arabian Peninsula. Arabia
Qatar -- Continued
2249.81 By subject (Table G1)
2249.82 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7582)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2249.84 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7584)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Bahrain
2249.85 General
2249.86 By subject (Table G1)
2249.87 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7592)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2249.89 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7594)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Kuwait
2249.9 General
2249.91 By subject (Table G1)
2249.92 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7602)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2249.93 Governorates (Muhafa-ah), A-Z (Table G7603)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2249.94 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7604)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Iraq. Mesopotamia
2250 General
2251 By subject (Table G1)
2252 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7612)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2254 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7614)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Iran. Persia
2255 General
2256 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2256.S1 General
(2256.S12) This number not used
2256.S2 Ancient, to 226 A.D.
2256.S23 Median Empire, 640-558 B.C.
2256.S25 Persian Empire, 558-330 B.C.
2256.S27 Parthian Empire, 246-226 B.C.
2256.S3 Modern, 226-
2256.S34 Sassanian Empire, 226-651

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.
Southwestern Asia
Iran. Persia
By subject
History
Modern, 226- -- Continued
2256.S37 Arab and Mongol rule, 651-1500
2256.S4 Safawids and Afhans, 1500-1736
2256.S5 Kajar dynasty, 1794-1925
2256.S6 Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-
2257 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7622)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7621.S for history*
2258 Provinces, governorships, etc., A-Z (Table G7623)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7621.S for history*
2259 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7624)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7621.S for history*
South Asia. South Central Asia
2260 General
2261 By subject (Table G1)
2262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7627)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Afghanistan
2265 General
2266 By subject (Table G1)
2267 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7632)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2268 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7633)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2269 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7634)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Pakistan
Including atlases of West and East Pakistan together
2270 General
2271 By subject (Table G1)
2272 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7642)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2273 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7643)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
South Asia. South Central Asia
Pakistan -- Continued
2274 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7644)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Bangladesh. East Pakistan
2275 General
2276 By subject (Table G1)
2277 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7647)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2278 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G7648)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2279 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7649)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
India
2280 General
2281 By subject (Table G1)
2282 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7652)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2283 States, territories, etc., A-Z (Table G7653)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2284 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7654)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Burma. Myanmar
2285 General
2286 By subject (Table G1)
2287 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7722)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2288 Divisions, states, A-Z (Table G7723)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2289 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7724)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Sri Lanka. Ceylon
2290 General
2291 By subject (Table G1)
2292 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7752)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2293 Provinces, districts, A-Z (Table G7753)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2294 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7754)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Nepal
2295 General
2296 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
South Asia. South Central Asia
Nepal -- Continued
2297 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7762)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2298 Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7763)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2299 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7764)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Bhutan
2299.5 General
2299.51 By subject (Table G1)
2299.53 Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7783)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2299.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7784)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Far East
2300 General
2301 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2301.S1 General
(2301.S12) This number not used
2301.S2 To 1500
2301.S3 1500-1800
2301.S4 1800-1904
2301.S5 Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
1904-1945
2301.S6 General
2301.S65 World War I
2301.S7 World War II
2301.S73 1945-
2302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7802 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7801.S for history*
Mekong River see G2202.M4
China. People's Republic of China. Chinese Empire
2305 General
2306 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2306.S1 General
(2306.S12) This number not used
2306.S2 To 960
960-1644

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Far East
China. People's Republic of China. Chinese Empire
By subject
History
960-1644 -- Continued
2306.S3 General
2306.S33 Song dynasty, 960-1279
2306.S35 Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368
2306.S37 Ming dynasty, 1368-1644
Qing dynasty, 1644-1912
2306.S4 General
2306.S5 1861-1912
1912-1949
2306.S6 General
2306.S65 World War I
2306.S7 World War II
People's Republic of China, 1949-
2306.S73 General
2306.S75 Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976
2306.S77 1976-
2307 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7822)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7821.S for history*
2308 Provinces (Sheng), etc., A-Z (Table G7823)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7821.S for history*
2309 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7824)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7821.S for history*
(2310-2311) Manchuria
see G2307
Mongolia
Class here atlases of Inner Mongolia and Outer Mongolia together. For atlases of Inner Mongolia alone,
see G2308
2315 General
2316 By subject (Table G1)
(2320-2321) Sinkiang. Chinese Turkestan. East Turkestan. Chinese Central Asia
see G2308

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Far East
China. People's Republic of China. Chinese Empire -- Continued
(2325-2326) Tibet
see G2308
Mongolia (Mongolian People's Republic). Outer Mongolia
2329.3 General
2329.31 By subject (Table G1)
2329.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7897)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2329.33 Aymags, A-Z (Table G7898)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2329.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7899)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
South Korea (Republic of Korea). Chosen
Including atlases of Korea as a whole
2330 General
2331 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2331.S1 General
(2331.S12) This number not used
2331.S2 To 935
Koryŏ period, 935-1392
2331.S3 General
2331.S33 Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270
Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910
2331.S4 General
2331.S44 Japanese invasions, 1592-1598
2331.S47 Manchu invasions, 1627-1637
2331.S5 1637-1864
2331.S55 1864-1910
Japanese occupation, 1910-1945
2331.S6 General
2331.S65 World War I
2331.S7 World War II
2331.S75 Allied occupation, 1945-1948
1948-1960
2331.S8 General
2331.S83 Korean War, 1950-1953
2331.S85 1960-1988
2331.S9 1988-

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Far East
South Korea (Republic of Korea)
2332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7902)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7901.S for history*
2333 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7903)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7901.S for history*
2334 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7904)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7901.S for history*
North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)
2334.3 General
2334.31 By subject (Table G1)
2334.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7907)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2334.33 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7908)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2334.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7909)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Ryukyu Islands see G2357
Taiwan. Formosa
2340 General
2341 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2341.S1 General
(2341.S12) This number not used
To 1895
2341.S2 General
2341.S3 Dutch rule, 1624-1661
2341.S4 Insurrection, 1895
1895-1945
2341.S5 General
2341.S65 World War I
2341.S7 World War II
2341.S73 1945-
2341.S75 1975-1988
2341.S77 1988-2000
2341.S8 2000-
2342 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7912)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Far East
Taiwan. Formosa -- Continued
2343 Provinces, municipalities, A-Z (Table G7913)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7914)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
(2353) Japanese Empire,
see G2355+
(2354) Colonies, dependencies, etc., (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according to locations, e.g., G2330-G2334, South Korea (Former dependency)
see G2355+
Japan. Japanese Empire
2355 General
2356 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2356.S1 General
(2356.S12) This number not used
2356.S2 To 1185
1185-1868
2356.S3 General
2356.S32 Kamakura period, 1185-1333
2356.S34 Moromachi period, 1336-1573
2356.S36 Tokugawa period, 1600-1868
2356.S38 Meiji period, 1868-1912
Taishō period, 1912-1926
2356.S4 General
2356.S65 World War I
Shōwa period, 1926-1989
2356.S67 General
2356.S7 World War II
2356.S75 1989-
2357 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G7962)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7961.S for history*
2358 Prefectures (Ken), etc., A-Z (Table G7963)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7961.S for for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Far East
Japan -- Continued
2359 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7964 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7961.S for history*
2359.T7 Tokyo
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7961.S
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Sometimes including Burma
2360 General
2361 By subject (Table G1)
2362 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8002)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Burma (Myanmar) see G2285+
French Indochina
2365 General
2366 By subject (Table G1)
Vietnam
Including maps of Vietnam as a whole, as well as maps of North or South Vietnam separately
2370 General
2371 By subject (Table G1)
2372 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8022)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2373 Provinces, former states, etc., A-Z (Table G8023)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2374 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8024)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Cambodia. Khmer Republic
2374.3 General
2374.31 By subject (Table G1)
2374.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8012)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2374.33 Provinces (Khets), etc., A-Z (Table G8013)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2374.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8014)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Laos
2374.5 General
2374.51 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Laos -- Continued
2374.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8017)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2374.53 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8018)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2374.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8019)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Thailand. Siam
2375 General
2376 By subject (Table G1)
2377 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8027)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2378 Provinces (Changwats), A-Z (Table G8028)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2379 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8029)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Malaysia. Malaya
Including atlases of the Malay Peninsula
2380 General
2381 By subject (Table G1)
2382 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8032)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2383 States, A-Z (Table G8033)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2384 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8034)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Singapore (Republic, Colony, and Island). Straits Settlements, 1826-1946
Including atlases of the city of Singapore
2384.3 General
2384.31 By subject (Table G1)
2384.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8042)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2384.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8044)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
For atlases of the city of Singapore see G2384.3+
Malay Archipelago
2385 General
2386 By subject (Table G1)
Philippines
2390 General
2391 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Malay Archipelago
Philippines -- Continued
2392 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8062)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2393 Province, A-Z (Table G8063)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2394 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8064)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Indonesia. United States of Indonesia. Netherlands Indies. East Indies
2400 General
2401 By subject (Table G1)
2402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8072)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
For individual islands and archipelagoes, see G2405-G2437
2403 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8073)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2404 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8074)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Sumatra
2405 General
2406 By subject (Table G1)
2407 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8082)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Java. Djawa
2410 General
2411 By subject (Table G1)
2412 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8092)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Borneo. Kalimantan
For British North Borneo, North Borneo, and Sarawak see G2380+
2415 General
2416 By subject (Table G1)
2417 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8102)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Sabah see G2380+
Sarawak see G2380+

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Malay Archipelago
Indonesia. United States of Indonesia. Netherlands Indies. East Indies -- Continued
Celebes
2420 General
2421 By subject (Table G1)
Lesser Sunda Islands
2425 General
2426 By subject (Table G1)
2427 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8117)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Timor
2430 General
2431 By subject (Table G1)
Western Timor see G2403
Timor-Leste. East Timor. Timor Timur. Portuguese Timor
2433.2 General
2433.21 By subject (Table G1)
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.24)
Moluccas. Spice Islands
2435 General
2436 By subject (Table G1)
2437 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8132)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
New Guinea
2440 General
2441 By subject (Table G1)
2442 Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8142)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Class here regions and natural features located within Irian Barat or common to Irian Barat and Papua New Guinea
Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea see G2403
Papua New Guinea
Including atlases of Territory of Papua (formerly British New Guinea) and Trust Territory of New Guinea (formerly German New Guinea)
2444.4 General

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Malay Archipelago
Papua New Guinea -- Continued
2444.41 By subject (Table G1)
2444.42 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8162 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Bougainville see G2877.B6
Buka see G2877.B8
Green Islands see G2877.G7
2444.43 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8163)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2444.44 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8164)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Brunei
2444.8 General
2444.81 By subject (Table G1)
2444.83 Districts, A-Z (Table G8198.53)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2444.84 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.54)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Africa
Including Sub-Saharan Africa
2445 General
2446 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2446.S1 General
2446.S12 This number not used
2446.S2 To 1884
2446.S3 19th century
2446.S4 1884-1960
2446.S6 20th century
2446.S65 World War I
2446.S7 World War II
2446.S73 1960-
2447 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8202 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8201.S for history*
2447.N5 Nile River
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G8201.S

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa -- Continued
North Africa
Including the Barbary States and Northeast Africa
2455 General
2456 By subject (Table G1)
2457 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8222)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Morocco
Including French Morocco
For atlases of Spanish Morocco, see G2462
2460 General
2461 By subject (Table G1)
2462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8232)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2463 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8233)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2464 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8234)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Algeria
2465 General
2466 By subject (Table G1)
2467 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8242)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2468 Provinces (Wilayas), A-Z (Table G8243)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2469 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8244)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Tunisia. Tunis
2470 General
2471 By subject (Table G1)
2472 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8252)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2473 Governorates, A-Z (Table G8253)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2474 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8254)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Libya
2475 General
2476 By subject (Table G1)
2477 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8262)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2478 Municipalities, A-Z (Table G8263)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2479 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8264)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
North Africa
Libya -- Continued
(2480-2481) Cyrenaica
see G2477
(2485-2486) Tripolitania. Tripoli
see G2477
Egypt. United Arab Republic
2490 General
2491 By subject (Table G1)
2492 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8302 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
(2492.G3) Gaza Strip
see G2239.6+
Nile River see G2447.N5
2492.S2 Safaga Island
Subarrange by Table G1
2492.S5 Sinai
Subarrange by Table G1
2493 Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G8303)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2494 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8304)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
2495 General
2496 By subject (Table G1)
2497 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8312)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2498 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8313)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2499 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8314)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
South Sudan
2499.3 General
2499.31 By subject (Table G1)
2499.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8312)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2499.33 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8313)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2499.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8314)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Eastern Africa
2500 General
2501 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
Eastern Africa -- Continued
2502 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8322)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Ethiopia. Abyssinia
2505 General
2506 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2506.S1 General
(2506.S12) This number not used
2506.S65 World War I
2506.S7 World War II
2506.S73 1945-
2507 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8332)
*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)*
*Apply Table G8331.S for history*
2508 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8333)
*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)*
*Apply Table G8331.S for history*
2509 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8334)
*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)*
*Apply Table G8331.S for history*
Eritrea
2510 General
2511 By subject (Table G1)
2512 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8342)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2513 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8343)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2514 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8344)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Somalia. Somaliland
For atlases of British Somaliland and Italian Somaliland, see G2517
2515 General
2516 By subject (Table G1)
2517 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8352)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2518 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8353)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2519 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8354)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland
2520 General

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
Eastern Africa
Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland -- Continued
2521 By subject (Table G1)
2522 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8362)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2524 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8364)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Southeast Africa. British East Africa
2529.3 General
2529.31 By subject (Table G1)
2529.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8402)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Kenya. East Africa Protectorate
2530 General
2531 By subject (Table G1)
2532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8412)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2533 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8413)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2534 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8414)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Uganda
2535 General
2536 By subject (Table G1)
2537 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8422)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2538 Districts, A-Z (Table G8423)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2539 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8424)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa
2539.3 General
2539.31 By subject (Table G1)
Rwanda
2539.5 General
2539.51 By subject (Table G1)
2539.53 Prefectures, etc., A-Z (Table G8433)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2539.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8434)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Burundi
2539.7 General
2539.71 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
Southeast Africa. British East Africa
Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa
Burundi -- Continued
2539.73 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8438)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2539.74 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8439)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa
2540 General
2541 By subject (Table G1)
2542 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8442)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2543 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8443)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2544 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8444)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
(2545-2546) Zanzibar
see G2542
Mozambique. Portuguese East Africa
2550 General
2551 By subject (Table G1)
2552 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8452)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2553 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8453)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2554 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8454)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Madagascar. Malagasy Republic
2555 General
2556 By subject (Table G1)
2557 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8462)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2558 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8463)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2559 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8464)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
East African Islands see G2857
Southern Africa. British South Africa
2560 General
2561 By subject (Table G1)
2562 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8482)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Republic of South Africa. Union of South Africa

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
Southern Africa. British South Africa
Republic of South Africa -- Continued
2565 General
2566 By subject (Table G1)
2567 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8502)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2568 Provinces, former homelands, etc., A-Z (Table G8503)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2569 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8504)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Rhodesia
Including the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
For atlases limited to Nyasaland, see G2579.9+
2570 General
2571 By subject (Table G1)
Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
2574.3 General
2574.31 By subject (Table G1)
2574.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8562)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2574.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8564)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
2575 General
2576 By subject (Table G1)
2577 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8572)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2578 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8573)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2579 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8574)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Lesotho. Basutoland
2579.3 General
2579.31 By subject (Table G1)
2579.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8582)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2579.33 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8583)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2579.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8584)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Swaziland
2579.5 General
2579.51 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
Southern Africa. British South Africa
Swaziland -- Continued
2579.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8592)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2579.53 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8593)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2579.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8594)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Botswana. Bechuanaland
2579.7 General
2579.71 By subject (Table G1)
2579.72 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8602)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2579.74 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8604)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Malawi. Nyasaland. Central Africa Protectorate
For maps of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland see G2570+
2579.9 General
2579.91 By subject (Table G1)
2579.92 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8612)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2579.93 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8613)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2579.94 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8614)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Namibia. Southwest Africa. German Southwest Africa
2580 General
2581 By subject (Table G1)
2582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8622)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2583 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8623)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2584 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8624)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Central Africa. Equatorial Africa
2590 General
2591 By subject (Table G1)
2592 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8632)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Angola. Portuguese West Africa
2595 General
2596 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
Central Africa. Equatorial Africa
Angola. Portuguese West Africa -- Continued
2597 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8642)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2598 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8643)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2599 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8644)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo
2600 General
2601 By subject (Table G1)
2602 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8652)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2603 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8653)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2604 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8654)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea
2605 General
2606 By subject (Table G1)
2607 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8662)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2608 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8663)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2609 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8664)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Sao Tome and Principe
2609.3 General
2609.31 By subject (Table G1)
2609.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8677)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2609.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8679)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
French Equatorial Africa. French Congo
2610 General
2611 By subject (Table G1)
Gabon
2615 General
2616 By subject (Table G1)
2617 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8692)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2618 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8693)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
Central Africa. Equatorial Africa
French Equatorial Africa. French Congo
Gabon -- Continued
2619 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8694)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo
2620 General
2621 By subject (Table G1)
2622 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8702)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2623 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8703)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2624 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8704)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari
2625 General
2626 By subject (Table G1)
2627 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8712)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2628 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8713)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2629 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8714)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Chad (Tchad)
2630 General
2631 By subject (Table G1)
2632 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8722)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2633 Prefectures, A-Z (Table G8723)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2634 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8724)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Cameroon. French Cameroons. German Cameroons (Kamerun)
2635 General
2636 By subject (Table G1)
2637 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8732)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2638 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8733)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2639 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8734)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
West Africa
Including the West Coast and Northwest Africa

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
West Africa -- Continued
2640 General
2641 By subject (Table G1)
2642 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8737)
French West Africa
2645 General
2646 By subject (Table G1)
2647 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8742)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Benin. Dahomey
2650 General
2651 By subject (Table G1)
2652 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8752)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2653 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8753)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2654 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8754)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Togo. French Togoland. Togoland
2655 General
2656 By subject (Table G1)
2657 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8762)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2658 Circonscriptions, A-Z (Table G8763)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2659 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8764)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Niger
2660 General
2661 By subject (Table G1)
2662 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8772)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2663 Departments, A-Z (Table G8773)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2664 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8774)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast
2665 General
2666 By subject (Table G1)
2667 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8782)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2668 Departments, A-Z (Table G8783)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
West Africa
French West Africa
Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast -- Continued
2669 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8784)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Guinea. French Guinea
2670 General
2671 By subject (Table G1)
2672 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8792)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2673 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8793)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2674 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8794)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Mali. French Sudan
2675 General
2676 By subject (Table G1)
2677 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8802)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2678 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8803)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2679 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8804)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Burkina Faso. Upper Volta
2679.3 General
2679.31 By subject (Table G1)
2679.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8807)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2679.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8809)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Senegal
2680 General
2681 By subject (Table G1)
2682 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8812)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2683 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8813)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2684 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8814)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Mauritania
2685 General
2686 By subject (Table G1)
2687 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8822)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
West Africa
French West Africa
Mauritania -- Continued
2689 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8824)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
British West Africa
2690 General
2691 By subject (Table G1)
Nigeria
2695 General
2696 By subject (Table G1)
2697 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8842)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2698 States, administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8843)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2699 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8844)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Ghana. Gold Coast
2700 General
2701 By subject (Table G1)
2702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8852)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2703 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8853)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2704 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8854)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Sierra Leone
2705 General
2706 By subject (Table G1)
2707 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8862)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2708 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8863)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2709 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8864)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Gambia
2710 General
2711 By subject (Table G1)
2712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8872)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2713 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8873)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2714 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8874)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
West Africa -- Continued
Liberia
2720 General
2721 By subject (Table G1)
2722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8882)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2723 Counties, A-Z (Table G8883)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8884)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea
2730 General
2731 By subject (Table G1)
2732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8892)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2733 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8893)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2734 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8894)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara
Including Spanish West Africa as a whole
For atlases limited to Ifni see G2462
2735 General
2736 By subject (Table G1)
2737 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8902)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2738 Administrative areas, A-Z (Table G8903)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2739 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8904)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Australasia
2740 General
2741 By subject (Table G1)
2742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8952)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Australia
2750 General
2751 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2751.S1 General
2751.S12 Discovery and exploration
2751.S2 To 1788
2751.S3 1788-1900
2751.S4 1901-1945

By region or country
Australasia
Australia
By subject
History
1901-1945 -- Continued
(2751.S65) This number not used
2751.S7 World War II
2751.S73 1945-
2752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8962)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
2754 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8964)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
New South Wales
2755 General
2756 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2756.S1 General
2756.S12 Discovery and exploration
2756.S2 To 1788
2756.S3 1788-1900
2756.S4 1901-1945
(2756.S65) This number not used
2756.S7 World War II
2756.S73 1945-
2757 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8972)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
2758 Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8973)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
Australian Capital Territory
For Canberra, see G2754
2760 General
2761 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2761.S1 General
2761.S12 Discovery and exploration
2761.S2 To 1788
2761.S3 1788-1900
2761.S4 1901-1945

By region or country
Australasia
Australia
Australian Capital Territory
By subject
History
1901-1945 -- Continued
(2761.S65) This number not used
2761.S7 World War II
2761.S73 1945-
2762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8982)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
Victoria
2765 General
2766 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2766.S1 General
2766.S12 Discovery and exploration
2766.S2 To 1788
2766.S3 1788-1900
2766.S4 1901-1945
(2766.S65) This number not used
2766.S7 World War II
2766.S73 1945-
2767 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8992)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
2768 Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8993)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
Queensland
2770 General
2771 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2771.S1 General
2771.S12 Discovery and exploration
2771.S2 To 1788
2771.S3 1788-1900
2771.S4 1901-1945
(2771.S65) This number not used
2771.S7 World War II
2771.S73 1945-

By region or country
Australasia
Australia
Queensland -- Continued
2772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9002)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
2773 Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9003)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
South Australia
2775 General
2776 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2776.S1 General
2776.S12 Discovery and exploration
2776.S2 To 1788
2776.S3 1788-1900
2776.S4 1901-1945
(2776.S65) This number not used
2776.S7 World War II
2776.S73 1945-
2777 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9012)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
2778 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G9013)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
Western Australia
2780 General
2781 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2781.S1 General
2781.S12 Discovery and exploration
2781.S2 To 1788
2781.S3 1788-1900
2781.S4 1901-1945
(2781.S65) This number not used
2781.S7 World War II
2781.S73 1945-

By region or country
Australasia
Australia
Western Australia -- Continued
2782 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9022)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
2783 Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9023)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
Northern Territory
2785 General
2786 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2786.S1 General
2786.S12 Discovery and exploration
2786.S2 To 1788
2786.S3 1788-1900
2786.S4 1901-1945
(2786.S65) This number not used
2786.S7 World War II
2786.S73 1945-
2787 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9042)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
Tasmania
2790 General
2791 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2791.S1 General
2791.S12 Discovery and exploration
2791.S2 To 1788
2791.S3 1788-1900
2791.S4 1901-1945
(2791.S65) This number not used
2791.S7 World War II
2791.S73 1945-
2792 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9062)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
New Zealand
2795 General
2796 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Australasia
New Zealand -- Continued
2797 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9082)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2798 Counties, A-Z (Table G9083)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2799 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9084)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Oceans (General)
Cf. G1059+ Maritime atlases (General)
2800 General
2801 By subject (Table G1)
Atlantic Ocean
2805 General
2806 By subject (Table G1)
2807 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G2807)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
For atlases of the Gulf of Mexico coast or continental shelf see G1109.3+
Bermuda
2810 General
2811 By subject (Table G1)
2812 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9122)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2813 Counties, A-Z (Table G9123)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2814 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9124)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Azores
2815 General
2816 By subject (Table G1)
2817 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9132)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2818 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G9133 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2818.A5 Angra do Heroismo
Subarrange by Table G1
2818.H6 Horta
Subarrange by Table G1
2818.P6 Ponta Delgada
Subarrange by Table G1
2819 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9134)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Madeira Islands. Funchal (District of Portugal)

By region or country
Oceans (General)
Atlantic Ocean
Madeira Islands -- Continued
2820 General
2821 By subject (Table G1)
2822 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9142)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9144)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Canary Islands
Including two provinces of Spain: Las Palmas (Las Palmas de Gran Canaria) and Santa Cruz de Tenerife
2825 General
2826 By subject (Table G1)
2827 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9152)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2828 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G9153 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2828.L3 Las Palmas
Subarrange by Table G1
2829 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9154)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Cabo Verde Islands
2830 General
2831 By subject (Table G1)
2832 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9162)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2834 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9164)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Falkland Islands
2835 General
2836 By subject (Table G1)
2837 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9177)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2839 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9179)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Indian Ocean
2850 General
2851 By subject (Table G1)
2852 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9182)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Oceans (General)
Indian Ocean -- Continued
2857 Islands or groups of islands, A-Z (Table G2857)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Pacific Ocean
2860 General
2861 By subject (Table G1)
2862 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G2862)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2867 Islands or groups of islands, A-Z
Class here islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G2870-G3012
Melanesia
Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G2875-G2892
2870 General
2871 By subject (Table G1)
2872 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9262)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Solomon Islands
2875 General
2876 By subject (Table G1)
2877 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9282 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2877.B6 Bougainville Island
Subarrange by Table G1
2877.B8 Buka Island
Subarrange by Table G1
2877.G7 Green Islands
Subarrange by Table G1
Vanuatu. New Hebrides
2880 General
2881 By subject (Table G1)
2882 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9302)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2884 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9304)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
New Caledonia
2885 General
2886 By subject (Table G1)
2887 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9342)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
Melanesia
New Caledonia -- Continued
2889 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9344)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Fiji
2890 General
2891 By subject (Table G1)
2892 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9382)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2894 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9384)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Micronesia
Class here islands of Micronesian islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G2905-G2934
2900 General
2901 By subject (Table G1)
2902 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9402)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands
2905 General
2906 By subject (Table G1)
2907 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9412)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2909 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9414)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Guam
2910 General
2911 By subject (Table G1)
2912 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9417)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
2914 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9419)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Caroline Islands
2920 General
2921 By subject (Table G1)
2922 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9422)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Marshall Islands
2930 General

By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
Micronesia
Marshall Islands -- Continued
2931 By subject (Table G1)
2932 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9462)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Polynesia
Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with Samoa Islands
2970 General
2971 By subject (Table G1)
2972 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G2972)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Samoan Islands
2980 General
2981 By subject (Table G1)
Hawaii see G1534.2+
3012 East Pacific islands, A-Z (Table G9762)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Arctic Ocean
Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G3055-G3064
Cf. G1055 Arctic regions
3050 General
3051 By subject (Table G1)
3052 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9782)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Franz Josef Land
3055 General
3056 By subject (Table G1)
Svalbard. Spitsbergen
3060 General
3061 By subject (Table G1)
3062 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9792)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
3064 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9794)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Antarctica
3100 General
3101 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Antarctica -- Continued
3102 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9802)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
3122.A-Z Atlases of imaginary, literary, and mythological regions, etc., A-Z

| | |
|---|---|
| | Globes |
| 3160 | Celestial globes |
| 3165-3167 | Planetary and lunar globes |
| 3165 | General |
| 3166 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 3167 | Individual planets and moons, A-Z (Table G3167) |
| 3170-3171 | Terrestrial globes |
| 3170 | General |
| 3171 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | For history and description of maps see GA1+ |

Maps
Universe. Solar system
3180 General
3181 By subject (Table G1)
3182 Individual planets or moons (other than Earth's moon), A-Z (Table G3182)
*Apply Table G1*
Celestial maps
3190 General
3191 By subject (Table G1)
Moon
3195 General
3196 By subject (Table G1)
3197 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3197)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
World. Earth
Including maps of the known world prior to 1500 confined to the Eastern Hemisphere
Cf. G9095+ Oceans (General)
3200 General
3201 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3201.S1 General
3201.S12 Discovery and exploration
3201.S2 Ancient and classical history
3201.S3 Medieval history, 476-1453
3201.S33 Early medieval history
3201.S36 11th-15th centuries
3201.S4 Modern history
3201.S5 17th-19th centuries
3201.S6 20th century
3201.S65 World War I
3201.S7 World War II
3201.S73 1945-
3202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3202)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3201.S for history*
Western Hemisphere see G3290+
Eastern Hemisphere see G5670+
Northern Hemisphere
3210 General
3211 By subject (Table G1)
Southern Hemisphere
3220 General
3221 By subject (Table G1)
Tropics. Torrid Zone
3240 General

Tropics. Torrid Zone -- Continued
3241 By subject (Table G1)
Temperate Zone
3250 General
3251 By subject (Table G1)
Polar regions. Frigid Zone
3260 General
3261 By subject (Table G1)
Arctic regions
Cf. G9780+ Arctic Ocean
3270 General
3271 By subject (Table G1)
Antarctica see G9800+
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
3290 General
3291 By subject (Table G1)
3292 Regions, natural features, etc. (Table G3292)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
North America
3300 General
3301 By subject (Table G1)
3302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3302)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Great Lakes Aggregation
Class here works on the chain of five lakes and seaway located within the land area of North America on or near the Canadian-U.S. border, including and extending through the St. Lawrence but excluding the Gulf of St. Lawrence
Class maps of individual physical features associated with the Great Lakes but located wholly within the United States or Canada according to location
3310 General
3311 By subject (Table G1)
3312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3312)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Atlantic coast and continental shelf
3320 General
3321 By subject (Table G1)
Gulf coast and continental shelf
For maps of Gulf of Mexico as a whole see G9112
3330 General
3331 By subject (Table G1)
Pacific coast and continental shelf
3350 General
3351 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America -- Continued
Greenland
3380 General
3381 By subject (Table G1)
3382 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3382)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
3384 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3384)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Canada
Including southern Canada; eastern Canada, 1870 and earlier; Rupert's Land; and Old Northwest Territories
Class regions and districts of Rupert's Land and Old Northwest Territories by specific location
3400 General
3401 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3401.S1 General
3401.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3401.S2 General
3401.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3401.S3 General
3401.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3401.S34 War of 1812
3401.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3401.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3401.S5 General
3401.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3401.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3401.S6 General
1900-1945
3401.S62 General
3401.S65 World War I
3401.S7 World War II
3401.S73 1945-

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada -- Continued
3402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3402)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
3404.A1 Cities and towns collectively
For individual cities and towns see the province or territory
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
3405 General
3406 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3406.S1 General
3406.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3406.S2 General
3406.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3406.S3 General
3406.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3406.S34 War of 1812
3406.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3406.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3406.S5 General
3406.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3406.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3406.S6 General
1900-1945
3406.S62 General
3406.S65 World War I
3406.S7 World War II
3406.S73 1945-
3407 Regions, natural features, etc. (Table G3407)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
3410 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 3411 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 3411.S1 | General |
| 3411.S12 | Discovery and exploration by Europeans<br>Including the exploration of the North and West |
| | To 1763 |
| 3411.S2 | General |
| 3411.S26 | French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 |
| | 1763-1867 |
| 3411.S3 | General |
| 3411.S32 | American Revolution, 1775-1783<br>Including the American invasions of Canada |
| 3411.S34 | War of 1812 |
| 3411.S36 | Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838 |
| 3411.S38 | Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870 |
| | 1867-1900 |
| 3411.S5 | General |
| 3411.S55 | Rebellion, 1869-1870 |
| 3411.S57 | Rebellion, 1885 |
| | 20th century |
| 3411.S6 | General |
| | 1900-1945 |
| 3411.S62 | General |
| 3411.S65 | World War I |
| 3411.S7 | World War II |
| 3411.S73 | 1945- |
| 3412 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3412)<br>*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*<br>*Apply Table G3401.S for history* |
| | Maritime Provinces. Acadia |
| 3415 | General |
| 3416 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 3416.S1 | General |
| 3416.S12 | Discovery and exploration by Europeans<br>Including the exploration of the North and West |
| | To 1763 |
| 3416.S2 | General |

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Maritime Provinces. Acadia
By subject
History
To 1763 -- Continued
3416.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3416.S3 General
3416.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3416.S34 War of 1812
3416.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3416.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3416.S5 General
3416.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3416.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3416.S6 General
1900-1945
3416.S62 General
3416.S65 World War I
3416.S7 World War II
3416.S73 1945-
3417 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3417)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Nova Scotia
3420 General
3421 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3421.S1 General
3421.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3421.S2 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Maritime Provinces
Nova Scotia
By subject
History
To 1763 -- Continued
3421.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3421.S3 General
3421.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3421.S34 War of 1812
3421.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3421.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3421.S5 General
3421.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3421.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3421.S6 General
1900-1945
3421.S62 General
3421.S65 World War I
3421.S7 World War II
3421.S73 1945-
3422 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3422)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
3423 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3423)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
3424 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3424)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Prince Edward Island

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Maritime Provinces. Acadia
Prince Edward Island -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 3425 | General |
| 3426 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 3426.S1 | General |
| 3426.S12 | Discovery and exploration by Europeans<br>Including the exploration of the North and West |
| | To 1763 |
| 3426.S2 | General |
| 3426.S26 | French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 |
| | 1763-1867 |
| 3426.S3 | General |
| 3426.S32 | American Revolution, 1775-1783<br>Including the American invasions of Canada |
| 3426.S34 | War of 1812 |
| 3426.S36 | Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838 |
| 3426.S38 | Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870 |
| | 1867-1900 |
| 3426.S5 | General |
| 3426.S55 | Rebellion, 1869-1870 |
| 3426.S57 | Rebellion, 1885 |
| | 20th century |
| 3426.S6 | General |
| | 1900-1945 |
| 3426.S62 | General |
| 3426.S65 | World War I |
| 3426.S7 | World War II |
| 3426.S73 | 1945- |
| 3427 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3427) |
| | *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)* |
| | *Apply Table G3401.S for history* |

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Maritime Provinces. Acadia
Prince Edward Island -- Continued
3429 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3429)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
New Brunswick
3430 General
3431 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3431.S1 General
3431.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3431.S2 General
3431.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3431.S3 General
3431.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3431.S34 War of 1812
3431.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3431.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3431.S5 General
3431.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3431.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3431.S6 General
1900-1945
3431.S62 General
3431.S65 World War I
3431.S7 World War II
3431.S73 1945-

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Maritime Provinces. Acadia
New Brunswick
3432 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3432)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
3433 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3433)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
3434 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3434)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Newfoundland and Labrador
Class here maps of the island of Newfoundland as well as maps of the province as a whole
3435 General
3436 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3436.S1 General
3436.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3436.S2 General
3436.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3436.S3 General
3436.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3436.S34 War of 1812
3436.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3436.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3436.S5 General
3436.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3436.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Newfoundland and Labrador and Labrador
By subject
History
20th century -- Continued
3436.S6 General
1900-1945
3436.S62 General
3436.S65 World War I
3436.S7 World War II
3436.S73 1945-
3437 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3437)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
3439 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3439)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Labrador
3440 General
3441 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3441.S1 General
3441.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3441.S2 General
3441.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3441.S3 General
3441.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3441.S34 War of 1812
3441.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3441.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Newfoundland and Labrador and Labrador
Labrador
By subject
History
1867-1900 -- Continued
3441.S5 General
3441.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3441.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3441.S6 General
1900-1945
3441.S62 General
3441.S65 World War I
3441.S7 World War II
3441.S73 1945-
3442 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3442)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Central Provinces
Including Ontario and Québec together
3445 General
3446 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3446.S1 General
3446.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3446.S2 General
3446.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3446.S3 General
3446.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3446.S34 War of 1812
3446.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3446.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Central Provinces
By subject
History
1867-1900 -- Continued
3446.S5 General
3446.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3446.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3446.S6 General
1900-1945
3446.S62 General
3446.S65 World War I
3446.S7 World War II
3446.S73 1945-
Québec
Including the historical areas of Lower Canada and "Canada East"
3450 General
3451 By subject (Table G1)
*Apply Table G3401.S1 for history*
3452 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3452)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
*Apply Table G3401.S1 for history*
3453 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3453)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
*Apply Table G3401.S1 for history*
3454 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3454)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
*Apply Table G3401.S1 for history*
Ontario
Including the historical areas of Upper Canada and "Canada West"
3460 General
3461 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3461.S1 General
3461.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3461.S2 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Central Provinces
Ontario
By subject
History
To 1763 -- Continued
3461.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3461.S3 General
3461.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3461.S34 War of 1812
3461.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3461.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3461.S5 General
3461.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3461.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3461.S6 General
1900-1945
3461.S62 General
3461.S65 World War I
3461.S7 World War II
3461.S73 1945-
3462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3462 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Bird River see G3482.B49
Manigotagan River see G3482.M3
Saganaga Lake see G4142.S16
Winnipeg River see G3482.W56
3463 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3463)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Central Provinces
Ontario -- Continued
3464 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3464)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Western Canada
3465 General
3466 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3466.S1 General
3466.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3466.S2 General
3466.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3466.S3 General
3466.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3466.S34 War of 1812
3466.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3466.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3466.S5 General
3466.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3466.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3466.S6 General
1900-1945
3466.S62 General
3466.S65 World War I
3466.S7 World War II
3466.S73 1945-
3467 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3467)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Prairie Provinces
3470 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces -- Continued
3471 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3471.S1 General
3471.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3471.S2 General
3471.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3471.S3 General
3471.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3471.S34 War of 1812
3471.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3471.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3471.S5 General
3471.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3471.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3471.S6 General
1900-1945
3471.S62 General
3471.S65 World War I
3471.S7 World War II
3471.S73 1945-
3472 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3472)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Manitoba
3480 General
3481 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3481.S1 General
3481.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3481.S2 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Manitoba
By subject
History
To 1763 -- Continued
3481.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3481.S3 General
3481.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3481.S34 War of 1812
3481.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3481.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3481.S5 General
3481.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3481.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3481.S6 General
1900-1945
3481.S62 General
3481.S65 World War I
3481.S7 World War II
3481.S73 1945-
3482 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3482 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
3482.B49 Bird River [Ont. and Man.]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G3401.S
3482.M3 Manigotagan River [Ont. and Man.]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G3401.S

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Manitoba
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued
3482.W56 Winnipeg River [Ont. and Man.]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G3401.S
3484 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3484)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Saskatchewan
3490 General
3491 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3491.S1 General
3491.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3491.S2 General
3491.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3491.S3 General
3491.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3491.S34 War of 1812
3491.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3491.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3491.S5 General
3491.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3491.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3491.S6 General
1900-1945
3491.S62 General
3491.S65 World War I
3491.S7 World War II
3491.S73 1945-

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Saskatchewan -- Continued
3492 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3492)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
3494 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3494)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Alberta
3500 General
3501 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3501.S1 General
3501.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3501.S2 General
3501.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3501.S3 General
3501.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3501.S34 War of 1812
3501.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3501.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3501.S5 General
3501.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3501.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3501.S6 General
1900-1945
3501.S62 General
3501.S65 World War I
3501.S7 World War II
3501.S73 1945-

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Alberta -- Continued
3502 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3502)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
3503 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3503)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
3504 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3504)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Cordilleran Provinces and Territories
Including British Columbia, Yukon, Alberta, and that portion of MacKenzie District, N.W.T. west of the MacKenzie River treated together
3505 General
3506 By subject (Table G1)
3507 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3507)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
British Columbia
3510 General
3511 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3511.S1 General
3511.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3511.S2 General
3511.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3511.S3 General
3511.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3511.S34 War of 1812
3511.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Cordilleran Provinces and Territories
British Columbia
By subject
History
1763-1867 -- Continued
3511.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3511.S5 General
3511.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3511.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3511.S6 General
1900-1945
3511.S62 General
3511.S65 World War I
3511.S7 World War II
3511.S73 1945-
3512 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3512)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
3513 Regional districts, A-Z (Table G3513)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
3514 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3514)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Northern Canada
Including maps of the Northwest Territories and the Yukon together
3515 General
3516 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3516.S1 General
3516.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3516.S2 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada
By subject
History
To 1763 -- Continued
3516.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3516.S3 General
3516.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3516.S34 War of 1812
3516.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3516.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3516.S5 General
3516.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3516.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3516.S6 General
1900-1945
3516.S62 General
3516.S65 World War I
3516.S7 World War II
3516.S73 1945-
3517 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3517)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Yukon
3520 General
3521 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3521.S1 General
3521.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3521.S2 General
3521.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3521.S3 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada
Yukon
By subject
History
1763-1867 -- Continued
3521.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3521.S34 War of 1812
3521.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3521.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3521.S5 General
3521.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3521.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3521.S6 General
1900-1945
3521.S62 General
3521.S65 World War I
3521.S7 World War II
3521.S73 1945-
3522 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3522)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
3524 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3524)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Northwest Territories
3530 General
3531 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3531.S1 General
3531.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3531.S2 General
3531.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3531.S3 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada
Northwest Territories
By subject
History
1763-1867 -- Continued
3531.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3531.S34 War of 1812
3531.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3531.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3531.S5 General
3531.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3531.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3531.S6 General
1900-1945
3531.S62 General
3531.S65 World War I
3531.S7 World War II
3531.S73 1945-
3532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3532)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
3533 Districts, territorial regions, etc., A-Z (Table G3533)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
3534 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3534)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
Nunavut
3535 General
3536 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3536.S1 General
3536.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3536.S2 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada
Nunavut
By subject
History
To 1763 -- Continued
3536.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3536.S3 General
3536.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3536.S34 War of 1812
3536.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3536.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3536.S5 General
3536.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3536.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3536.S6 General
1900-1945
3536.S62 General
3536.S65 World War I
3536.S7 World War II
3536.S73 1945-
3537 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3537)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
3539 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3539)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
Newfoundland
(3600-3604) General
see G3435+
(3610-3612) Labrador
see G3440+
Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands
3650 General
3651 By subject (Table G1)
3652 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3652)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands -- Continued
3654 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3654)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
3691 United States possessions (Collectively)
Class individual possessions by location, e.g., G9415, Guam
United States
3700 General
3701 By subject (Table G1a)
3702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3702)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3704.A1 Cities and towns (Collectively)
For individual cities and towns, see the state
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Comprises the area east of the Mississippi River
3705 General
3706 By subject (Table G1a)
3707 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3707)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Atlantic States
3709.3 General
3709.31 By subject (Table G1a)
3709.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3709.32 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Potomac River see G3792.P6
Northeastern States
3710 General
3711 By subject (Table G1a)
3712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3712)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Northeast Atlantic States
3715 General
3716 By subject (Table G1a)
3717 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3717)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
New England
3720 General
3721 By subject (Table G1a)
3722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3722)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Maine

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
New England
Maine -- Continued
3730 General
3731 By subject (Table G1a)
3732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3732)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3733 Counties, A-Z (Table G3733)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3734 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3734)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
New Hampshire
3740 General
3741 By subject (Table G1a)
3742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3742)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3743 Counties, A-Z (Table G3743)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3744 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3744)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Vermont
3750 General
3751 By subject (Table G1a)
3752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3752)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3753 Counties, A-Z (Table G3753)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3754 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3754)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Massachusetts
3760 General
3761 By subject (Table G1a)
3762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3762 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
New England
Massachusetts
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued
3762.N3 Nantucket Island
Subarrange by Table G1a
3763 Counties, A-Z (Table G3763 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Nantucket Island see G3762.N3
3764 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3764)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Rhode Island
3770 General
3771 By subject (Table G1a)
3772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3772)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3773 Counties, A-Z (Table G3773)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3774 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3774)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Connecticut
3780 General
3781 By subject (Table G1a)
3782 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3782)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3783 Counties, A-Z (Table G3783)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3784 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3784)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
Often including Virginia and West Virginia, sometimes also Ohio and Kentucky
3790 General
3791 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States -- Continued

3792 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3792 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3792.P6 Potomac River
Subarrange by Table G1a
New York (State)
3800 General
3801 By subject (Table G1a)
3802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3802 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Staten Island see G3804.N4:2S8
Staten Island (Staten Island Botanical Garden) see G3804.N4:2S82
3803 Counties, A-Z (Table G3803 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Bronx see G3804.N4:3B7
Kings see G3804.N4:3B8
New York see G3804.N4:2M3
Queens see G3804.N4:3Q4
Richmond see G3804.N4:2S8
Richmond (Staten Island Botanical Garden) see G3804.N4:2S82
3804 Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3804 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3804.N4:2M3 Manhattan [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a
3804.N4:2S8 Staten Island [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a
3804.N4:2S82 Staten Island Botanical Garden [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a
3804.N4:3B7 Bronx [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a
3804.N4:3B8 Brooklyn [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a
3804.N4:3Q4 Queens [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a
New Jersey

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
New Jersey -- Continued
3810 General
3811 By subject (Table G1a)
3812 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3812)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3813 Counties, A-Z (Table G3813)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3814 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3814)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Pennsylvania
3820 General
3821 By subject (Table G1a)
3822 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3822)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3823 Counties, A-Z (Table G3823)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Philadelphia see G3824.P5
Philadelphia (Bartrams's Garden) see G3824.P5:2B3
Philadelphia (Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777) see G3824.P5:2C42
Philadelphia (Fabric Row) see G3824.P5:2F2
Philadelphia (Germantown, Battle of, 1777) see G3824.P5:2G433
Philadelphia (North Philadelphia) see G3824.P5:2N57
Philadelphia (Washington Square West) see G3824.P5:2W33
3824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3824 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3824.P5 Philadelphia
Subarrange by Table G1a
3824.P5:2B3 Bartram's Garden [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
Pennsylvania
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
3824.P5:2C42 Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
3824.P5:2F2 Fabric Row [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
3824.P5:2G433 Germantown, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
3824.P5:2N57 North Philadelphia [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
3824.P5:2W33 Washington Square West [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
Delaware
3830 General
3831 By subject (Table G1a)
3832 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3832)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3833 Counties, A-Z (Table G3833)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3834 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3834)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Maryland
3840 General
3841 By subject (Table G1a)
3842 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3842)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3843 Counties, A-Z (Table G3843)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3844 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3844)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
District of Columbia. Washington, D.C.
3850 General
3851 By subject (Table G1a)
3852 Buildings, sections, former towns, streets, etc., A-Z (Table G3852)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later -- Continued
Southern States. Confederate States of America
Including Gulf States
3860 General
3861 By subject (Table G1a)
3862 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3862)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Southeastern States
3865 General
3866 By subject (Table G1a)
3867 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3867)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
3870 General
3871 By subject (Table G1a)
3872 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3872)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Virginia
3880 General
3881 By subject (Table G1a)
3882 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3882)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3883 Counties, A-Z (Table G3883 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3883.A8 Arlington
Subarrange by Table G1a
Nansemond see G3884.S9
Nansemond (Holland) see G3884.S9:2H7
Princess Anne see G3884.V8
Princess Anne (Cape Henry Life Saving Station) see G3884.V8:2C35
Warwick see G3884.N4
3884 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3884 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Arlington see G3883.A8
3884.N4 Newport News
Subarrange by Table G1a
3884.S9 Suffolk
Subarrange by Table G1a

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Southern States. Confederate States of America
Southeastern States
South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
Virginia
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
3884.S9:2H7 Holland [Suffolk]
Subarrange by Table G1a
3884.V8 Virginia Beach
Subarrange by Table G1a
3884.V8:2C35 Cape Henry Life Saving Station
Subarrange by Table G1a
West Virginia
3890 General
3891 By subject (Table G1a)
3892 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3892)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3893 Counties, A-Z (Table G3893)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3894 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3894)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
North Carolina
3900 General
3901 By subject (Table G1a)
3902 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3902)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3903 Counties, A-Z (Table G3903)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3904 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3904)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
South Carolina
3910 General
3911 By subject (Table G1a)
3912 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3912)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3913 Counties, A-Z (Table G3913)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3914 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3914)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Georgia

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Southern States. Confederate States of America
Southeastern States
South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
Georgia -- Continued
3920 General
3921 By subject (Table G1a)
3922 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3922)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3923 Counties, A-Z (Table G3923)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3924 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3924)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Florida
3930 General
3931 By subject (Table G1a)
3932 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3932)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3933 Counties, A-Z (Table G3933)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3934 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3934)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
South Central States
3935 General
3936 By subject (Table G1a)
3937 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3937)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
East South Central States
3940 General
3941 By subject (Table G1a)
3942 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3942)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Kentucky
3950 General
3951 By subject (Table G1a)
3952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3952)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Southern States. Confederate States of America
Southeastern States
South Central States
East South Central States
Kentucky -- Continued
3953 Counties, A-Z (Table G3953)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3954 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3954)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Tennessee
3960 General
3961 By subject (Table G1a)
3962 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3962)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3963 Counties, A-Z (Table G3963)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3964 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3964)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Alabama
3970 General
3971 By subject (Table G1a)
3972 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3972)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3973 Counties, A-Z (Table G3973)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3974 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3974)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Mississippi
3980 General
3981 By subject (Table G1a)
3982 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3982)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3983 Counties, A-Z (Table G3983)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
3984 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3984)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
West South Central States. Old Southwest
3990 General
3991 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Southern States. Confederate States of America
Southeastern States
South Central States
West South Central States. Old Southwest -- Continued
3992 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3992)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Arkansas
4000 General
4001 By subject (Table G1a)
4002 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4002)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4003 Counties, A-Z (Table G4003)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4004 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4004)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Louisiana
4010 General
4011 By subject (Table G1a)
4012 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4012)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4013 Counties, A-Z (Table G4013)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4014 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4014)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Oklahoma
4020 General
4021 By subject (Table G1a)
4022 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4022)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4023 Counties, A-Z (Table G4023)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4024 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4024)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Texas
4030 General
4031 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Southern States. Confederate States of America
Southeastern States
South Central States
West South Central States. Old Southwest
Texas -- Continued
4032 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4032)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4033 Counties, A-Z (Table G4033)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4034 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4034)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Middle West
4040 General
4041 By subject (Table G1a)
4042 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4042)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
The West
Comprising the area west of the Mississippi River
4050 General
4051 By subject (Table G1a)
4052 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4052)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
North Central States
(4060) General
see G4040
(4061) By subject
see G4041
(4062) Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
see G4042
East North Central States. Old Northwest. Northwest Territory
4070 General
4071 By subject (Table G1a)
4072 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4072)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Ohio
4080 General
4081 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
North Central States
East North Central States. Old Northwest.
Northwest Territory
Ohio -- Continued
4082 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4082)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4083 Counties, A-Z (Table G4083)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4084 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4084)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Indiana
4090 General
4091 By subject (Table G1a)
4092 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4092)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4093 Counties, A-Z (Table G4093)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4094 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4094)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Illinois
4100 General
4101 By subject (Table G1a)
4102 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4102)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4103 Counties, A-Z (Table G4103)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4104 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4104)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Michigan
4110 General
4111 By subject (Table G1a)
4112 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4112)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4113 Counties, A-Z (Table G4113)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4114 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4114)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Wisconsin

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
North Central States
East North Central States. Old Northwest. Northwest Territory
Wisconsin -- Continued
4120 General
4121 By subject (Table G1a)
4122 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4122)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4123 Counties, A-Z (Table G4123)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4124 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4124)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Northwestern States
Comprises the area between the Great Lakes and the Pacific Ocean
4125 General
4126 By subject (Table G1a)
4127 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4127)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
West North Central States
The area between the Great Lakes and the Rocky Mountains
4130 General
4131 By subject (Table G1a)
4132 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4132)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Minnesota
4140 General
4141 By subject (Table G1a)
4142 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4142 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4142.S16 Saganaga Lake [MN & Ont.]
Subarrange by Table G1a
4143 Counties, A-Z (Table G4143)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4144 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4144)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Iowa
4150 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Northwestern States
West North Central States
Iowa -- Continued
4151 By subject (Table G1a)
4152 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4152)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4153 Counties, A-Z (Table G4153)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4154 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4154)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Missouri
4160 General
4161 By subject (Table G1a)
4162 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4162)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4163 Counties, A-Z (Table G4163)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4164 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4164)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
North Dakota
4170 General
4171 By subject (Table G1a)
4172 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4172)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4173 Counties, A-Z (Table G4173)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4174 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4174)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
South Dakota
4180 General
4181 By subject (Table G1a)
4182 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4182)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4183 Counties, A-Z (Table G4183)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4184 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4184)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Nebraska

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Northwestern States
West North Central States
Nebraska -- Continued
4190 General
4191 By subject (Table G1a)
4192 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4192)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4193 Counties, A-Z (Table G4193)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4194 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4194)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Kansas
4200 General
4201 By subject (Table G1a)
4202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4202)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4203 Counties, A-Z (Table G4203)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4204 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4204)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
4210 General
4211 By subject (Table G1a)
4212 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4212)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Rocky Mountain States
4220 General
4221 By subject (Table G1a)
4222 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4222)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Pacific States
Comprises Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon, and Washington
4230 General
4231 By subject (Table G1a)
4232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4232)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West -- Continued
Pacific Northwest
The old Oregon country, comprising the present states of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho, parts of Montana and Wyoming, and the province of British Columbia

4240 General
4241 By subject (Table G1a)
4242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4242)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Montana
4250 General
4251 By subject (Table G1a)
4252 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4252)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4253 Counties, A-Z (Table G4253)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4254 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4254)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Wyoming
4260 General
4261 By subject (Table G1a)
4262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4262)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4263 Counties, A-Z (Table G4263)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4264 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4264)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Idaho
4270 General
4271 By subject (Table G1a)
4272 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4272)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4273 Counties, A-Z (Table G4273)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4274 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4274)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Washington

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Pacific Northwest
Washington -- Continued
4280 General
4281 By subject (Table G1a)
4282 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4282)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4283 Counties, A-Z (Table G4283)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4284 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4284)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Oregon
4290 General
4291 By subject (Table G1a)
4292 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4292)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4293 Counties, A-Z (Table G4293)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4294 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4294)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Southwestern States
Including West South Central States and New Southwest
4295 General
4296 By subject (Table G1a)
4297 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4297)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
New Southwest
Roughly corresponds with the old Spanish province of New Mexico
4300 General
4301 By subject (Table G1a)
4302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4302)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Colorado
4310 General
4311 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Southwestern States
New Southwest
Colorado -- Continued
4312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4312)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4313 Counties, A-Z (Table G4313 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Denver see G4314.D4
Denver (Denver International Airport) see G4314.D4:2D5
Denver (Denver Zoo) see G4314.D4:2D6
4314 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4314 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4314.D4 Denver
Subarrange by Table G1a
4314.D4:2D5 Denver International Airport
Subarrange by Table G1a
4314.D4:2D6 Denver Zoo
Subarrange by Table G1a
New Mexico
4320 General
4321 By subject (Table G1a)
4322 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4322)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4323 Counties, A-Z (Table G4323)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4324 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4324)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Arizona
4330 General
4331 By subject (Table G1a)
4332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4332)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4333 Counties, A-Z (Table G4333)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4334 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4334)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Southwestern States
New Southwest -- Continued
Utah
4340 General
4341 By subject (Table G1a)
4342 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4342)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4343 Counties, A-Z (Table G4343)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4344)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Nevada
4350 General
4351 By subject (Table G1a)
4352 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4352)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4353 Counties, A-Z (Table G4353 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Ormsby see G4354.C4
4354 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4354 modified)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4354.C4 Carson City
Subarrange by Table G1a
California
4360 General
4361 By subject (Table G1a)
4362 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4362)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4363 Counties, A-Z (Table G4363)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4364 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4364)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Alaska
4370 General
4371 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Alaska -- Continued
4372 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4372)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4373 Counties, A-Z (Table G4373)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4374 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4374)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Hawaii. Sandwich Islands
4380 General
4381 By subject (Table G1a)
4382 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4382)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4383 Counties, A-Z (Table G4383)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
4384 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4384)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
Caribbean area
4390 General
4391 By subject (Table G1)
4392 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4392)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Latin America see G3292
Mexico
4410 General
4411 By subject (Table G1)
4412 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4412)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4414 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4414)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Northern States
4420 General
4421 By subject (Table G1)
4422 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4422)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Tamaulipas
4430 General
4431 By subject (Table G1)
4432 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4432)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Mexico
Northern States -- Continued
Nuevo León
4440 General
4441 By subject (Table G1)
4442 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4442)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Coahuila
4450 General
4451 By subject (Table G1)
4452 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4452)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Chihuahua
4460 General
4461 By subject (Table G1)
4462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4462)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Sonora
4470 General
4471 By subject (Table G1)
4472 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4472)
Baja California (Region)
4475 General
4476 By subject (Table G1)
4477 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4477)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Baja California (State). Baja California Norte
4480 General
4481 By subject (Table G1)
4482 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4482)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Baja California Sur
4485 General
4486 By subject (Table G1)
4487 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4487)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Sinaloa
4490 General
4491 By subject (Table G1)
4493 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G4493)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Durango

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Mexico
Northern States
Durango -- Continued
4500 General
4501 By subject (Table G1)
Zacatecas
4510 General
4511 By subject (Table G1)
San Luis Potosí
4520 General
4521 By subject (Table G1)
Central States
4530 General
4531 By subject (Table G1)
4532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4532)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Veracruz
4540 General
4541 By subject (Table G1)
4542 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4542)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Puebla
4550 General
4551 By subject (Table G1)
4552 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4552)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Tlaxcala
4560 General
4561 By subject (Table G1)
Hidalgo
4570 General
4571 By subject (Table G1)
Mexico (State)
4580 General
4581 By subject (Table G1)
4582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4582)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Mexico (Federal District)
4590 General
4591 By subject (Table G1)
4592 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4592)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Morelos
4600 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Mexico
Central States
Morelos -- Continued
4601 By subject (Table G1)
Michoacán de Ocampo
4610 General
4611 By subject (Table G1)
4612 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4612)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Querétaro
4620 General
4621 By subject (Table G1)
4622 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4622)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Guanajuato
4630 General
4631 By subject (Table G1)
Jalisco
4640 General
4641 By subject (Table G1)
Aguascalientes
4650 General
4651 By subject (Table G1)
Nayarit
4660 General
4661 By subject (Table G1)
Colima
4670 General
4671 By subject (Table G1)
4672 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4672)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Southern States
4680 General
4681 By subject (Table G1)
4682 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4682)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Guerrero
4690 General
4691 By subject (Table G1)
4692 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4692)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Oaxaca
4700 General
4701 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Mexico
Southern States
Oaxaca -- Continued
4702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4702)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Chiapas
4720 General
4721 By subject (Table G1)
Tabasco
4730 General
4731 By subject (Table G1)
Campeche
4740 General
4741 By subject (Table G1)
4742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4742)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Yucatán
4750 General
4751 By subject (Table G1)
4752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4752)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Quintana Roo
4760 General
4761 By subject (Table G1)
4762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4762)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Central America
4800 General
4801 By subject (Table G1)
4802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4802)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Guatemala
4810 General
4811 By subject (Table G1)
4812 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4812)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4813 Departments, A-Z (Table G4813)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4814 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4814)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Belize. British Honduras
4820 General
4821 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Central America
Belize. British Honduras -- Continued
4822 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4822)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4823 Districts, A-Z (Table G4823)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4824)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Honduras
4830 General
4831 By subject (Table G1)
4832 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4832)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4833 Departments, A-Z (Table G4833)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4834 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4834)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
El Salvador
4840 General
4841 By subject (Table G1)
4842 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4842)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4843 Departments, A-Z (Table G4843)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4844 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4844)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Nicaragua
4850 General
4851 By subject (Table G1)
4852 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4852)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4853 Departments, A-Z (Table G4853)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4854 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4854)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Costa Rica
4860 General
4861 By subject (Table G1)
4862 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4862)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4863 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4863)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Central America
Costa Rica -- Continued
4864 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4864)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Panama
4870 General
4871 By subject (Table G1)
4872 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4872)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4873 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4873)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4874 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4874)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
West Indies
4900 General
4901 By subject (Table G1)
4902 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4902)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Class here maps of West Indian islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G4910-G5184
Greater Antilles
4910 General
4911 By subject (Table G1)
4912 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4912)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Cuba
4920 General
4921 By subject (Table G1)
4922 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4922)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4923 Provinces, A-Z (Table G4923)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4924 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4924)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Hispaniola
4930 General
4931 By subject (Table G1)
4932 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4932)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Haiti
4940 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Hispaniola
Haiti -- Continued
4941 By subject (Table G1)
4942 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4942)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4943 Departments, A-Z (Table G4943)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4944 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4944)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo
4950 General
4951 By subject (Table G1)
4952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4952)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4953 Provinces, A-Z (Table G4953)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4954 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4954)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Jamaica
4960 General
4961 By subject (Table G1)
4962 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4962)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4963 Parishes, A-Z (Table G4963)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4964 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4964)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Cayman Islands
4965 General
4966 By subject (Table G1)
4967 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4967)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4969 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4969)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Puerto Rico
4970 General
4971 By subject (Table G1)
4972 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4972)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Puerto Rico -- Continued
4974 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4974)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Bahamas. Lucayos
4980 General
4981 By subject (Table G1)
4982 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4982)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4984 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4984)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Turks and Caicos Islands
4985 General
4986 By subject (Table G1)
4987 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4987)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
4989 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4989)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Lesser Antilles. Caribbees
5000 General
5001 By subject (Table G1)
Virgin Islands (General)
5005 General
5006 By subject (Table G1)
Virgin Islands of the United States
5010 General
5011 By subject (Table G1)
5012 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5012)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5014 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5014)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
British Virgin Islands
5020 General
5021 By subject (Table G1)
5022 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5022)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5024 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5024)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Leeward Islands

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
Lesser Antilles. Caribbees
Leeward Islands -- Continued
5030 General
5031 By subject (Table G1)
5032 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5032)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Saint Kitts and Nevis
5040 General
5041 By subject (Table G1)
5042 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5042)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5044 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5044)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Anguilla
5045 General
5046 By subject (Table G1)
Antigua and Barbuda
5050 General
5051 By subject (Table G1)
5052 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5052 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5052.B3 Barbuda
Subarrange by Table G1
5053 Parishes, A-Z (Table G5053 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Barbuda see G5052.B3
5054 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5054)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Montserrat
5055 General
5056 By subject (Table G1)
5059 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5059)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
French West Indies
5060 General
5061 By subject (Table G1)
Guadeloupe
5070 General
5071 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
French West Indies
Guadeloupe -- Continued
5072 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5072)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5074 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5074)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Martinique
5080 General
5081 By subject (Table G1)
5082 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5082)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5084 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5084)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Saint-Martin (Collectivity)
5085 General
5086 By subject (Table G1)
5089 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5089)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Windward Islands
5090 General
5091 By subject (Table G1)
Dominica
5100 General
5101 By subject (Table G1)
5102 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5102)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5104 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5104)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Saint Lucia
5110 General
5111 By subject (Table G1)
5112 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5112)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5114 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5114)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Saint Vincent (Island and independent State)
5120 General
5121 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
Windward Islands
Saint Vincent (Island and independent State) -- Continued
5122 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5122)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5124 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5124)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Grenada (Island and independent State)
5130 General
5131 By subject (Table G1)
5132 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5132)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5133 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5133)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5134 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5134)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Barbados
5140 General
5141 By subject (Table G1)
5144 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5144)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Trinidad and Tobago
5145 General
5146 By subject (Table G1)
5147 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5147)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5148 Counties, wards, A-Z (Table G5148)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5149 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5149)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Trinidad
5150 General
5151 By subject (Table G1)
5152 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5152)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Tobago
5160 General
5161 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
Windward Islands
Trinidad and Tobago
Tobago -- Continued
5162 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5162)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies
5165 General
5166 By subject (Table G1)
5167 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5167)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Aruba
5170 General
5171 By subject (Table G1)
5172 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5172)
5174 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5174)
Bonaire
5175 General
5176 By subject (Table G1)
5179 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5179)
Curaçao
5180 General
5181 By subject (Table G1)
5182 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5182)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5184 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5184)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Sint Maarten
5190 General
5191 By subject (Table G1)
5194 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5194)
South America
5200 General
5201 By subject (Table G1)
5202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5202)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Atlantic coast and continental shelf
5220 General
5221 By subject (Table G1)
Pacific coast and continental shelf

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Pacific coast and continental shelf -- Continued
5230 General
5231 By subject (Table G1)
Guianas
5240 General
5241 By subject (Table G1)
5242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5242)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Guyana. British Guiana
5250 General
5251 By subject (Table G1)
5252 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5252)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5253 Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5253)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5254 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5254)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Suriname. Dutch Guiana
5260 General
5261 By subject (Table G1)
5262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5262)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5263 Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5263)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5264 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5264)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
French Guiana
5270 General
5271 By subject (Table G1)
5272 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5272)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5273 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5273)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5274 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5274)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Venezuela
5280 General
5281 By subject (Table G1)
5282 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5282)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5283 States, territories, A-Z (Table G5283)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5284 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5284)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America -- Continued
Colombia
5290 General
5291 By subject (Table G1)
5292 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5292)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5293 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5293)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5294 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5294)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Ecuador
5300 General
5301 By subject (Table G1)
5302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5302)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5303 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G5303)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5304 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5304)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Peru
5310 General
5311 By subject (Table G1)
5312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5312)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5313 Departments, A-Z (Table G5313)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5314 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5314)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Bolivia
5320 General
5321 By subject (Table G1)
5322 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5322)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5323 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5323)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5324 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5324)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Chile
5330 General
5331 By subject (Table G1)
5332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5332)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Easter Islands see G9665+
5333 Administrative regions, etc., A-Z (Table G5333)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Chile -- Continued
5334 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5334)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Argentina
5350 General
5351 By subject (Table G1)
5352 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5352)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Islas Malvinas see G9175+
5353 Provinces, A-Z (Table G5353)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5354 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5354)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Uruguay
5370 General
5371 By subject (Table G1)
5372 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5372)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5373 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5373)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5374 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5374)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Paraguay
5380 General
5381 By subject (Table G1)
5382 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5382)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5383 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5383)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5384 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5384)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Brazil
5400 General
5401 By subject (Table G1)
5402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5402)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5404 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5404)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
North Brazil. Amazon Brazil
5410 General
5411 By subject (Table G1)
5412 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5412)
Rondônia. Guaporé
5420 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Brazil
North Brazil. Amazon Brazil
Rondônia. Guaporé -- Continued
5421 By subject (Table G1)
5422 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5422)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Acre
5430 General
5431 By subject (Table G1)
Amazonas
5440 General
5441 By subject (Table G1)
5442 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5442)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Roraima. Rio Branco
5460 General
5461 By subject (Table G1)
5462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5462)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Pará
5470 General
5471 By subject (Table G1)
5472 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5472)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Amapá
5490 General
5491 By subject (Table G1)
Northeast Brazil
5500 General
5501 By subject (Table G1)
Maranhão
5505 General
5506 By subject (Table G1)
5507 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5507)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Piauí (Piauhy)
5510 General
5511 By subject (Table G1)
5512 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5512)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Ceará
5515 General
5516 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Brazil
Northeast Brazil
Ceará -- Continued
5517 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5517)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Rio Grande do Norte
5520 General
5521 By subject (Table G1)
Paraíba
5525 General
5526 By subject (Table G1)
Pernambuco
5530 General
5531 By subject (Table G1)
5532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5532)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Alagôas
5540 General
5541 By subject (Table G1)
Fernando de Noronha
5545 General
5546 By subject (Table G1)
East Brazil. Southeastern States
5550 General
5551 By subject (Table G1)
5552 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5552)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Sergipe
5555 General
5556 By subject (Table G1)
Bahia
5560 General
5561 By subject (Table G1)
5562 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5562)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Minas Gerais
5570 General
5571 By subject (Table G1)
5572 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5572)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5573 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5573)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Espírito Santo
5580 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Brazil
East Brazil. Southeastern States
Espírito Santo -- Continued
5581 By subject (Table G1)
5582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5582)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Rio de Janeiro (State)
5590 General
5591 By subject (Table G1)
5592 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5592)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Guanabara
Until April 1960 known as Distrito Federal
5595 General
5596 By subject (Table G1)
South Brazil
5600 General
5601 By subject (Table G1)
5602 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5602)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
São Paulo
5605 General
5606 By subject (Table G1)
5607 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5607)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Paraná
5610 General
5611 By subject (Table G1)
5612 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5612)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Santa Catarina
5615 General
5616 By subject (Table G1)
5617 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5617)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5618 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5618)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Rio Grande do Sul
5620 General
5621 By subject (Table G1)
5622 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5622)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Central West Brazil
5630 General

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Brazil
Central West Brazil -- Continued
5631 By subject (Table G1)
Mato Grosso
5640 General
5641 By subject (Table G1)
5642 By region (Table G5642)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5643 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5643)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Mato Grosso do Sul (1977- )
5645 General
5646 By subject (Table G1)
Tocantins (1988- )
5655 General
5656 By subject (Table G1)
Goías
5660 General
5661 By subject (Table G1)
Distrito Federal (1960- )
5665 General
5666 By subject (Table G1)
5667 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5667)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
For maps of the known world prior to 1500, that are confined to the Eastern Hemisphere see G3200+
5670 General
5671 By subject (Table G1)
5672 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5672)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Islamic Empire. Islamic countries
Including maps of Arab countries together, Islamic Empire, etc.
5680 General
5681 By subject (Table G1)
5685-5687 Asia and Africa
5685 General
5686 By subject (Table G1)
5687 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5687)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5690-5692 Eurasia
5690 General
5691 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Eurasia -- Continued
5692 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5692)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5695-5697 Europe and Africa
5695 General
5696 By subject (Table G1)
Europe
5700 General
5701 By subject (Table G1)
5702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5702)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Western Europe
5720 General
5721 By subject (Table G1)
5722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5722)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations
Including maps of British colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according to location, e.g., G9120+, Bermuda
5730 General
5731 By subject (Table G1)
British Isles. Great Britain
5740 General
5741 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
5741.S1 General
(5741.S12) This number not used
5741.S2 To 1066
5741.S3 Medieval period, 1066-1485
5741.S33 Norman period, 1066-1154
5741.S35 Plantagenets, 1154-1399
5741.S37 15th century
5741.S4 Modern period, 1485-
5741.S45 16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
5741.S5 17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
5741.S53 Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688
5741.S54 18th century
5741.S55 19th century
5741.S6 20th century
5741.S65 World War I
5741.S7 World War II

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
British Isles. Great Britain -- Continued
5742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5742)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5741.S for history*
England
Including maps of England and Wales depicted together
5750 General
5751 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
5751.S1 General
(5751.S12) This number not used
5751.S2 To 1066
5751.S3 Medieval period, 1066-1485
5751.S33 Norman period, 1066-1154
5751.S35 Plantagenets, 1154-1399
5751.S37 15th century
5751.S4 Modern period, 1485-
5751.S45 16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
5751.S5 17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
5751.S53 Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688
5751.S54 18th century
5751.S55 19th century
5751.S6 20th century
5751.S65 World War I
5751.S7 World War II
5752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5752)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5741.S for history*
5753 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5753 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5741.S for history*
Greater London (Metropolitan county) see G5754.L7
Greater Manchester (Metropolitan county) see G5754.M3
London, Greater (Metropolitan county) see G5754.L7
Manchester, Greater (Metropolitan county) see G5754.M3

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
British Isles. Great Britain
England -- Continued

5754 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5754 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5741.S for history*

5754.L7 London
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5741.S

5754.M3 Manchester
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5741.S

Wales

5760 General

5761 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

5761.S1 General
(5761.S12) This number not used
5761.S2 To 1066
5761.S3 Medieval period, 1066-1485
5761.S33 Norman period, 1066-1154
5761.S35 Plantagenets, 1154-1399
5761.S37 15th century
5761.S4 Modern period, 1485-
5761.S45 16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
5761.S5 17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
5761.S53 Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688
5761.S54 18th century
5761.S55 19th century
5761.S6 20th century
5761.S65 World War I
5761.S7 World War II

5762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5762)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5741.S for history*

5763 Counties, A-Z (Table G5763)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5741.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
British Isles. Great Britain
Wales -- Continued
5764 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5764)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5741.S for history*
Scotland
5770 General
5771 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
5771.S1 General
(5771.S12) This number not used
5771.S2 To 1057
5771.S3 1057-1603
5771.S34 War of Independence, 1285-1371
5771.S36 Stuarts to the Union, 1371-1707
5771.S4 17th century
5771.S45 Revolution of 1688
5771.S5 18th century
5771.S52 Jacobite Rebellion, 1715
5771.S53 Jacobite Rebellion, 1745-1746
5771.S55 19th century
5771.S6 20th century
5771.S65 World War I
5771.S7 World War II
5772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5772 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)*
*Apply Table G5771.S for history*
5772.O6 Orkney Islands
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S
5772.S5 Shetland Islands
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S
5772.W39 Western Isles
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
British Isles. Great Britain
Scotland -- Continued
5773 Administrative regions, island areas, A-Z (Table G5773 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)*
*Apply Table G5771.S for history*
Orkney see G5772.O6
Shetland see G5772.S5
Western Isles see G5772.W39
5774 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5774)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)*
*Apply Table G5771.S for history*
Eire. Irish Free State
Including maps of the island of Ireland treated as a whole
5780 General
5781 By subject (Table G1)
5782 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5782)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5783 Counties, A-Z (Table G5783)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5784 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5784)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Northern Ireland
5790 General
5791 By subject (Table G1)
5792 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5792)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5793 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5793)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5794 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5794)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Isle of Man
5800 General
5801 By subject (Table G1)
5802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5802)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5804 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5804)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Channel Islands
5810 General
5811 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
British Isles. Great Britain
Channel Islands -- Continued
5812 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5812)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5814 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5814)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
French Empire. French Union
Including maps of French colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according to location, e.g., G8680+, French Equatorial Africa
5820 General
5821 By subject (Table G1)
France
5830 General
5831 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
5831.S1 General
(5831.S12) This number not used
5831.S2 To 987
5831.S3 Medieval period, 987-1515
5831.S4 Modern period, 1515-
5831.S5 17th century
5831.S545 Revolution, 1789-1799
5831.S55 Consulate and Empire, 1799-1815
5831.S56 19th century
5831.S6 20th century
5831.S65 World War I
5831.S7 World War II
5831.S73 1945-
5832 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5832 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5831.S for history*
5832.P35 Paris Region. Région parisienne
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
France -- Continued
5833 Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5833 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5831.S for history*
Corse
see G5970+
Corsica
see G5970+
Paris see G5834.P3
Paris Region see G5832.P35
Région parisienne see G5832.P35
5834 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5834 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5831.S for history*
5834.P3 Paris
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S
Corsica
5970 General
5971 By subject (Table G1)
5972 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5972)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Monaco
5980 General
5981 By subject (Table G1)
5982 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5982)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5984 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5984)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Benelux countries. Low countries
5990 General
5991 By subject (Table G1)
Netherlands Union
Including maps of Dutch colonies, dependencies, et. (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according to location, e.g., G5165+, Netherlands Antilles
5995 General
5996 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
Benelux countries. Low countries -- Continued
Netherlands
6000 General
6001 By subject (Table G1)
6002 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6002)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6003 Provinces, A-Z (Table G6003)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6004 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6004)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Belgium
6010 General
6011 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6011.S1 General
(6011.S12) This number not used
6011.S2 To 1555
6011.S3 1555-1648
6011.S4 Modern period, 1648-
6011.S5 18th century
6011.S55 19th century
6011.S56 Revolution, 1830-1839
6011.S6 20th century
6011.S65 World War I
6011.S7 World War II
6011.S73 1945-
6012 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6012)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6011.S for history*
6013 Provinces, A-Z (Table G6013)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6011.S for history*
6014 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6014)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6011.S for history*
Luxembourg
6020 General
6021 By subject (Table G1)
6022 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6022)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
Benelux countries. Low countries
Luxembourg -- Continued
6023 Districts, A-Z (Table G6023)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6024 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6024)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Central Europe
6030 General
6031 By subject (Table G1)
6032 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6032 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Erzegebirge see G6512.E7
Alps
Class here maps of the Alps as a whole
For regions and natural features within the Alps see the country or region in which they are located
6035 General
6036 By subject (Table G1)
Switzerland
6040 General
6041 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6041.S1 General
(6041.S12) This number not used
6041.S2 To 1648
6041.S3 1648-1789
1789-1815
6041.S4 General
6041.S45 Helvetic Republic, 1789-1803
1815-1900
6041.S5 General
6041.S55 Sonderbund, 1845-1847
1900-1945
6041.S6 General
6041.S65 World War I
6041.S7 World War II
6041.S73 1945-
6042 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6042)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6041.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Switzerland -- Continued
6043 Cantons, A-Z (Table G6043)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6041.S for history*
6044 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6044)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6041.S for history*
Liechtenstein
6050 General
6051 By subject (Table G1)
6052 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6052)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6053 Communes (Gemeindes), A-Z (Table G6053)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6054 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6054)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
German Empire
Including maps of German colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)
Class individual colonies according to location, e.g., G8620+, Southwest Africa. German Southwest Africa
6070 General
6071 By subject (Table G1)
Germany
Including maps of the former East and West Germany together, Prussia as a whole, and the Holy Roman Empire
For East Prussia, see G6523.O5, G7063.K2
For Pomerania, see G6195+, G6522.P58
For Posen, see G6523
For Silesia, see G6523
For West Prussia, see G6522
6080 General
6081 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6081.S1 General
(6081.S12) This number not used
6081.S2 To 843
6081.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
6081.S4 General

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
By subject
History
Modern period, 1517- -- Continued
6081.S5 17th century
6081.S54 18th century
6081.S55 19th century
20th century
6081.S6 General
6081.S65 World War I
6081.S7 World War II
6081.S73 1945-
6082 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6082 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Erzegebirge see G6512.E7
6082.F7 Franconia [Duchy]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G6081.S
Mulde River see G6242.M8
Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
see G6150+
East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
6090 General
6091 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6091.S1 General
(6091.S12) This number not used
6091.S2 To 843
6091.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
6091.S4 General
6091.S5 17th century
6091.S54 18th century
6091.S55 19th century
20th century
6091.S6 General
6091.S65 World War I
6091.S7 World War II

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
By subject
History
Modern period, 1517-
20th century -- Continued
6091.S73 1945-
(6092) Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
see G6082
(6093) Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
see G6150+
(6094) Cities and towns, A-Z
see G6299
(6105-6108) Cottbus
see G6150+
(6115-6118) Dresden
see G6240+
East Berlin (Bezirk) see G6299
(6125-6128) Erfurt
see G6290+
(6135-6138) Frankfurt
see G6150+
(6145-6148) Gera
see G6290+
Brandenburg
6150 General
6151 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6151.S1 General
(6151.S12) This number not used
6151.S2 To 843
6151.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
6151.S4 General
6151.S5 17th century
6151.S54 18th century
6151.S55 19th century
20th century
6151.S6 General
6151.S65 World War I
6151.S7 World War II
6151.S73 1945-

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
Brandenburg -- Continued
6152 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6152)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
6153 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6153)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
(6155-6158) Halle
see G6230+
(6165-6168) Karl-Marx-Stadt (Bezirk). Chemnitz
see G6240+
(6175-6178) Leipzig
see G6240+
(6185-6188) Magdeburg
see G6230+
Meckenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg
Including Mecklenburg-Schwerin and Mecklenburg-Strelitz
6195 General
6196 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6196.S1 General
(6196.S12) This number not used
6196.S2 To 843
6196.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
6196.S4 General
6196.S5 17th century
6196.S54 18th century
6196.S55 19th century
20th century
6196.S6 General
6196.S65 World War I
6196.S7 World War II
6196.S73 1945-

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
Meckenburg-Vorpommern
6197 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6197)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
6198 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6198)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
(6205-6208) Neubrandenburg
see G6195+
(6215-6218) Potsdam
see G6150+
(6225-6228) Rostock
see G6195+
Saxony-Anhalt
Including Anhalt and Saxony (Prussian province)
6230 General
6231 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6231.S1 General
(6231.S12) This number not used
6231.S2 To 843
6231.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
6231.S4 General
6231.S5 17th century
6231.S54 18th century
6231.S55 19th century
20th century
6231.S6 General
6231.S65 World War I
6231.S7 World War II
6231.S73 1945-
6232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6232)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
Saxony-Anhalt -- Continued
6233 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6233)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Saxony
6240 General
6241 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6241.S1 General
(6241.S12) This number not used
6241.S2 To 843
6241.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
6241.S4 General
6241.S5 17th century
6241.S54 18th century
6241.S55 19th century
20th century
6241.S6 General
6241.S65 World War I
6241.S7 World War II
6241.S73 1945-
6242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6242 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
6242.M8 Mulde River
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
6243 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6243)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
(6260-6265) Schwerin
see G6195+

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
East Germany (German Democratic Republic) -- Continued
(6280-6283) Suhl
see G6290+
Thuringia
6290 General
6291 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6291.S1 General
(6291.S12) This number not used
6291.S2 To 843
6291.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
6291.S4 General
6291.S5 17th century
6291.S54 18th century
6291.S55 19th century
20th century
6291.S6 General
6291.S65 World War I
6291.S7 World War II
6291.S73 1945-
6292 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6292)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
6293 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6293)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Cities and towns see G6299
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
6295 General
6296 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6296.S1 General
(6296.S12) This number not used
6296.S2 To 843
6296.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
By subject
History
Modern period, 1517- -- Continued
6296.S4 General
6296.S5 17th century
6296.S54 18th century
6296.S55 19th century
20th century
6296.S6 General
6296.S65 World War I
6296.S7 World War II
6296.S73 1945-
(6297) Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
see G6082
(6298) Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
see G6310+
6299 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6299 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Including East German cities and towns
6299.L9 Lüneburg
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
Schleswig-Holstein
6310 General
6311 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6311.S1 General
(6311.S12) This number not used
6311.S2 To 843
6311.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
6311.S4 General
6311.S5 17th century
6311.S54 18th century
6311.S55 19th century
20th century
6311.S6 General

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Schleswig-Holstein
By subject
History
Modern period, 1517-
20th century -- Continued
6311.S65 World War I
6311.S7 World War II
6311.S73 1945-
6312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6312)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
6313 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6313)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Lower Saxony (Niedersachsen). Hanover
6320 General
6321 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6321.S1 General
(6321.S12) This number not used
6321.S2 To 843
6321.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
6321.S4 General
6321.S5 17th century
6321.S54 18th century
6321.S55 19th century
20th century
6321.S6 General
6321.S65 World War I
6321.S7 World War II
6321.S73 1945-
6322 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6322)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Lower Saxony (Niedersachsen). Hanover -- Continued
6323 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6323 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Lüneburg (Province) see G6299.L9
North Rhine-Westphalia. Westphalia
6360 General
6361 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6361.S1 General
(6361.S12) This number not used
6361.S2 To 843
6361.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
6361.S4 General
6361.S5 17th century
6361.S54 18th century
6361.S55 19th century
20th century
6361.S6 General
6361.S65 World War I
6361.S7 World War II
6361.S73 1945-
6362 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6362)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
6363 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6363)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Hesse
Including Hesse-Darmstadt and Hesse-Nassau
6370 General
6371 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Hesse
By subject
History -- Continued
6371.S1 General
(6371.S12) This number not used
6371.S2 To 843
6371.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
6371.S4 General
6371.S5 17th century
6371.S54 18th century
6371.S55 19th century
20th century
6371.S6 General
6371.S65 World War I
6371.S7 World War II
6371.S73 1945-
6372 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6372)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
6373 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6373)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province
6390 General
6391 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6391.S1 General
(6391.S12) This number not used
6391.S2 To 843
6391.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
6391.S4 General
6391.S5 17th century
6391.S54 18th century
6391.S55 19th century
20th century

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province
By subject
History
Modern period, 1517-
20th century -- Continued
6391.S6 General
6391.S65 World War I
6391.S7 World War II
6391.S73 1945-
6392 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6392 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
6392.P3 Palatinate. Lower Palatinate
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
Including maps of Lower and Upper Palatinate together
For maps of upper Palatinate alone see G6423.O2
6393 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6393)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Saarland (Saar)
6395 General
6396 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6396.S1 General
(6396.S12) This number not used
6396.S2 To 843
6396.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
6396.S4 General
6396.S5 17th century
6396.S54 18th century
6396.S55 19th century
20th century

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Saarland (Saar)
By subject
History
Modern period, 1517-
20th century -- Continued
6396.S6 General
6396.S65 World War I
6396.S7 World War II
6396.S73 1945-
6398 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6398)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Bavaria
6420 General
6421 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6421.S1 General
(6421.S12) This number not used
6421.S2 To 843
6421.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
6421.S4 General
6421.S5 17th century
6421.S54 18th century
6421.S55 19th century
20th century
6421.S6 General
6421.S65 World War I
6421.S7 World War II
6421.S73 1945-
6422 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6422)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Bavaria -- Continued
6423 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirk, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6423 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Franconia see G6082.F7
6423.O2 Oberpfalz [Regierungsbezirk]. Upper Palatinate [Duchy]
Subarrange each by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
For maps of Lower and Upper Palatinate together see G6392.P3
Baden-Württemberg
Including Baden, Württemberg-Baden, Württemberg-Hohenzollern, Hohenzollern, Württemberg
6425 General
6426 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6426.S1 General
(6426.S12) This number not used
6426.S2 To 843
6426.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
6426.S4 General
6426.S5 17th century
6426.S54 18th century
6426.S55 19th century
20th century
6426.S6 General
6426.S65 World War I
6426.S7 World War II
6426.S73 1945-
6427 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6427)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Baden-Württemberg -- Continued
6428 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6428)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6081.S for history*
Austria-Hungary
6480 General
6481 By subject (Table G1)
Austria
6490 General
6491 By subject (Table G1)
6492 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6492)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6493 Bundesländer, etc., A-Z (Table G6493 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Vienna see G6494.V4
6494 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6494 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6494.V4 Vienna
Subarrange by Table G1
Hungary
6500 General
6501 By subject (Table G1)
6502 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6502)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6503 Counties (Megyék), A-Z (Table G6503)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6504 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6504)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
6510 General
6511 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6511.S1 General
(6511.S12) This number not used
6511.S2 Early and medieval through 1526
6511.S3 16th-18th centuries
6511.S4 1789-1815
6511.S5 1815-1918
6511.S65 World War I

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Austria-Hungary
Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
By subject
History -- Continued
6511.S67 1918-1945
6511.S7 World War II
6511.S8 1945-
6512 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6512 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6511.S for history*
6512.E7 Erzegebirge
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6511.S
6513 Provinces, A-Z (Table G6513)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6511.S for history*
6514 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6514)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6511.S for history*
Slovakia
6515 General
6516 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6516.S1 General
(6516.S12) This number not used
6516.S2 Early and medieval through 1526
6516.S3 16th-18th centuries
6516.S4 1789-1815
1815-1918
6516.S5 General
6516.S65 World War I
1918-1945
6516.S67 General
6516.S7 World War II
6516.S8 1945-

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Austria-Hungary
Slovakia -- Continued
6517 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6517)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6516.S for history*
6518 Provinces, A-Z (Table G6518)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6516.S for history*
6519 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6519)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6516.S for history*
Poland
6520 General
6521 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6521.S1 General
(6521.S12) This number not used
6521.S2 Early to 1573
6521.S3 1573-1795
6521.S4 1795-1830
6521.S5 1830-1918
6521.S65 World War I
6521.S67 1918-1945
6521.S7 World War II
6521.S73 1945-
6522 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6522)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6521.S for history*
6523 Voivodeships, etc., A-Z (Table G6523)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6521.S for history*
6524 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6524)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6521.S for history*
Southern Europe
Cf. G5672 Mediterranean region
6530 General

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southern Europe -- Continued
6531 By subject (Table G1)
6532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6532)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Iberian Peninsula
6540 General
6541 By subject (Table G1)
Spanish Empire
Including maps of Spanish colonies, etc. (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g., G8232, Spanish Morocco
6550 General
6551 By subject (Table G1)
Spain
6560 General
6561 By subject (Table G1)
6562 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6562 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Andalusia see G6563.A55
6562.B25 Balearic Islands
Subarrange by Table G1
Basque Provinces see G6563.P15
6562.C35 Castile
Subarrange by Table G1
6563 Administrative regions, provinces, kingdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G6563 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6563.A55 Andalusia
Subarrange by Table G1
Baleares see G6562.B25
Castile [Kindgom] see G6562.C35
Las Palmas see G9153.L3
6563.P15 País Vasco
Subarrange by Table G1
Palmas, Las see G9153.L3
6564 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6564)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Andorra
6660 General
6661 By subject (Table G1)
6662 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6662)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southern Europe
Iberian Peninsula
Andorra -- Continued
6663 Parishes, A-Z (Table G6663)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6664 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6664)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Gibraltar
6670 General
6671 By subject (Table G1)
Portuguese Empire
Including maps of Portuguese colonies, etc. (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g., G8640+, Angola
6680 General
6681 By subject (Table G1)
Portugal. Lusitania
6690 General
6691 By subject (Table G1)
6692 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6692)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6693 Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G6693 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Angra do Heroismo see G9133.A5
Horta see G9133.H6
Ponta Delgada see G9133.P6
6694 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6694)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Roman Empire
6700 General
6701 By subject (Table G1)
Italian Empire
Including maps of Italian colonies, etc. (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g., G8352, Italian Somaliland
6705 General
6706 By subject (Table G1)
Italy
6710 General
6711 By subject (Table G1)
6712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6712)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southern Europe
Italy -- Continued
6713 Regioni, etc., A-Z (Table G6713 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Vatican see G6714.R7:3V3
6714 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6714 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6714.R7:3V3 Vatican City
Subarrange by Table G1
Sicily
6760 General
6761 By subject (Table G1)
6762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6762)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6763 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6763)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Sardinia
6770 General
6771 By subject (Table G1)
6772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6772)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6773 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6773)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
San Marino
6780 General
6781 By subject (Table G1)
6782 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6782)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6784 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6784)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Malta
6790 General
6791 By subject (Table G1)
6792 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6792)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6794 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6794)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
6800 General
6801 By subject (Table G1)
6802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6802)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Greece
6810 General

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
Greece -- Continued
6811 By subject (Table G1)
6812 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6812)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6813 Provinces (Nomoi), etc., A-Z (Table G6813)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6814 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6814)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Albania
6830 General
6831 By subject (Table G1)
6832 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6832)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6833 Districts (Rrethi), etc., A-Z (Table G6833)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6833.T5 Tirana (Rrethi)
6834 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6834)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Former Yugloslav republics. Yugoslavia
6840 General
6841 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6841.S1 General
(6841.S12) This number not used
6841.S2 To 1800
6841.S4 19th century
6841.S6 20th century
6841.S65 World War I
6841.S67 1918-1941
6841.S7 World War II
6841.S73 1945-1992
6842 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6842)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
Macedonia (Republic)
6845 General
6846 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6846.S1 General
(6846.S12) This number not used
6846.S2 To 1800
6846.S4 19th century

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
Macedonia (Republic)
By subject
History -- Continued
6846.S6 20th century
6846.S65 World War I
6846.S67 1918-1941
6846.S7 World War II
6846.S73 1945-1992
6847 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6847)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
6848 Administrative areas, provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6848)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
6849 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6849)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
Serbia
6850 General
6851 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6851.S1 General
(6851.S12) This number not used
6851.S2 To 1800
6851.S4 19th century
6851.S6 20th century
6851.S65 World War I
6851.S67 1918-1941
6851.S7 World War II
6851.S73 1945-1992
6852 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6852)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
6853 Administrative areas, provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6853)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
Serbia -- Continued
6854 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6854)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
Montenegro (Crna Gora)
6855 General
6856 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6856.S1 General
(6856.S12) This number not used
6856.S2 To 1800
6856.S4 19th century
6856.S6 20th century
6856.S65 World War I
6856.S67 1918-1941
6856.S7 World War II
6856.S73 1945-1992
6857 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6857)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
6859 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6859)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
Bosnia and Hercegovina
6860 General
6861 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6861.S1 General
(6861.S12) This number not used
6861.S2 To 1800
6861.S4 19th century
6861.S6 20th century
6861.S65 World War I
6861.S67 1918-1941
6861.S7 World War II
6861.S73 1945-1992
6862 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6862)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
Bosnia and Hercegovina -- Continued
6863 Administrative divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G6863)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
6864 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6864)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
Kosovo (Republic)
6865 General
6866 By subject (Table G1 modified)
6869 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6869)
Croatia (Hrvatska)
6870 General
6871 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6871.S1 General
(6871.S12) This number not used
6871.S2 To 1800
6871.S4 19th century
6871.S6 20th century
6871.S65 World War I
6871.S67 1918-1941
6871.S7 World War II
6871.S73 1945-1992
6872 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6872)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
6873 Administrative divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G6873)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
6874 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6874)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
Slovenia
6875 General
6876 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6876.S1 General

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
Slovenia
By subject
History -- Continued
(6876.S12) This number not used
6876.S2 To 1800
6876.S4 19th century
6876.S6 20th century
6876.S65 World War I
6876.S67 1918-1941
6876.S7 World War II
6876.S73 1945-1992
6877 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6877)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
6878 Administrative divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G6878)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
6879 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6879)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G6841.S for history*
Romania
6880 General
6881 By subject (Table G1)
6882 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6882)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6883 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6883)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6884 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6884)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Bulgaria
6890 General
6891 By subject (Table G1)
6892 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6892)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6893 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6893)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6894 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6894)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Scandinavia. Northern Europe
6910 General

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Scandinavia. Northern Europe -- Continued
6911 By subject (Table G1)
6912 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6912)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Denmark and colonies
Including maps of Danish colonies, etc. (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g., G3380+, Greenland
6915 General
6916 By subject (Table G1)
Denmark
6920 General
6921 By subject (Table G1)
6922 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6922)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6923 Provinces (Amter), etc., A-Z (Table G6923)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6924 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6924)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Faeroe Islands
6925 General
6926 By subject (Table G1)
6927 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6927)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6929 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6929)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Greenland see G3380+
Iceland
6930 General
6931 By subject (Table G1)
6932 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6932)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6933 Provinces (Sýsler), kjördæmi, etc., A-Z (Table G6933)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6934 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6934)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Norway
6940 General
6941 By subject (Table G1)
6942 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6942)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6943 Counties (Fylker), etc., A-Z (Table G6943 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Scandinavia. Northern Europe
Norway
Counties (Fylker), etc., A-Z -- Continued
Bergen see G6944.B4
Oslo see G6944.O9
Oslo (Vigelandsparken) see G6944.O9:2V5
Oslo (Aker) see G6944.O9:3A3
6944 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6944 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6944.B4 Bergen
Subarrange by Table G1
6944.O9 Oslo
Subarrange by Table G1
6944.O9:2V5 Vigelandsparken [Oslo]
Subarrange by Table G1
6944.O9:3A3 Aker [Oslo]
Subarrange by Table G1
Sweden
6950 General
6951 By subject (Table G1)
6952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6952)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6953 Provinces (Länni), etc., A-Z (Table G6953)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6954 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6954)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Finland. Suomi
6960 General
6961 By subject (Table G1)
6962 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6962 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
6962.A2 Åland
Subarrange by Table G1
6962.A23 Aland Sea
Subarrange by Table G1
6963 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G6963 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Ahvenanmaa see G6962.A2
Ahvenanmaa (Aland Sea) see G6962.A23
6964 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6964)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe -- Continued
Eastern Europe
Including Poland, Finland, Baltic States, European Russia, Romania, Bulgaria, Soviet zone of influence, 1946-1991
For Poland see G6520+
For Finland see G6960+
For the Baltic States collectively see G7020+
For Estonia see G7030+
For Latvia see G7040+
For Lithuania see G7050+
6965 General
6966 By subject (Table G1)
6967 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6967)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)
7000 General
7001 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7001.S1 General
(7001.S12) This number not used
7001.S2 Early through 1613
7001.S3 17th century
7001.S4 18th century
7001.S5 1801-1917
7001.S54 Crimean War
7001.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7001.S65 World War I
7001.S67 1917-1921
7001.S68 1921-1945
7001.S7 World War II
7001.S72 1945-1991
7001.S75 1991-
7002 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7002 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Ural Mountains see G7062.U7
(7004) Cities and towns
see G7064 and other former Soviet republics
Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R. European Russia (Empire)
7010 General

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.
European Russia (Empire) -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 7011 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 7011.S1 | General |
| (7011.S12) | This number not used |
| 7011.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 7011.S3 | 17th century |
| 7011.S4 | 18th century |
| 7011.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 7011.S54 | Crimean War |
| 7011.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 7011.S65 | World War I |
| 7011.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 7011.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 7011.S7 | World War II |
| 7011.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 7011.S75 | 1991- |
| 7012 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7012) |
| | *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)* |
| | *Apply Table G7001.S for history* |
| | Baltic States |
| 7020 | General |
| 7021 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 7021.S1 | General |
| (7021.S12) | This number not used |
| 7021.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 7021.S3 | 17th century |
| 7021.S4 | 18th century |
| 7021.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 7021.S54 | Crimean War |
| 7021.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 7021.S65 | World War I |
| 7021.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 7021.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 7021.S7 | World War II |
| 7021.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 7021.S75 | 1991- |
| 7022 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7022) |
| | *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)* |
| | *Apply Table G7001.S for history* |

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Baltic States -- Continued
Estonia

| | |
|---|---|
| 7030 | General |
| 7031 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 7031.S1 | General |
| (7031.S12) | This number not used |
| 7031.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 7031.S3 | 17th century |
| 7031.S4 | 18th century |
| 7031.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 7031.S54 | Crimean War |
| 7031.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 7031.S65 | World War I |
| 7031.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 7031.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 7031.S7 | World War II |
| 7031.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 7031.S75 | 1991- |
| 7032 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7032) |
| | *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)* |
| | *Apply Table G7001.S for history* |
| 7033 | Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7033) |
| | *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)* |
| | *Apply Table G7001.S for history* |
| 7034 | Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7034) |
| | *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)* |
| | *Apply Table G7001.S for history* |

Latvia

| | |
|---|---|
| 7040 | General |
| 7041 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 7041.S1 | General |
| (7041.S12) | This number not used |
| 7041.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 7041.S3 | 17th century |
| 7041.S4 | 18th century |
| 7041.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 7041.S54 | Crimean War |
| 7041.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 7041.S65 | World War I |

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Baltic States
Latvia
By subject
History -- Continued
7041.S67 1917-1921
7041.S68 1921-1945
7041.S7 World War II
7041.S72 1945-1991
7041.S75 1991-
7042 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7042)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7043 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7043)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7044 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7044)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Lithuania
7050 General
7051 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7051.S1 General
(7051.S12) This number not used
7051.S2 Early through 1613
7051.S3 17th century
7051.S4 18th century
7051.S5 1801-1917
7051.S54 Crimean War
7051.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7051.S65 World War I
7051.S67 1917-1921
7051.S68 1921-1945
7051.S7 World War II
7051.S72 1945-1991
7051.S75 1991-
7052 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7052)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Baltic States
Lithuania -- Continued
7053 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7053)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7054 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7054)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.)
Asian provinces, districts, etc. see G7270+
7060 General
7061 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7061.S1 General
(7061.S12) This number not used
7061.S2 Early through 1613
7061.S3 17th century
7061.S4 18th century
7061.S5 1801-1917
7061.S54 Crimean War
7061.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7061.S65 World War I
7061.S67 1917-1921
7061.S68 1921-1945
7061.S7 World War II
7061.S72 1945-1991
7061.S75 1991-
7062 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7062 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7062.U7 Ural Mountains
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7001.S
7063 European administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7063)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.) -- Continued
7064 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7064)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Including those in Siberia, Buriatia, Yakutia, Russian Far East, and Sakhalin
Karelia
see G7063.K45
Belarus. Belorussia. White Russia
7090 General
7091 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7091.S1 General
(7091.S12) This number not used
7091.S2 Early through 1613
7091.S3 17th century
7091.S4 18th century
7091.S5 1801-1917
7091.S54 Crimean War
7091.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7091.S65 World War I
7091.S67 1917-1921
7091.S68 1921-1945
7091.S7 World War II
7091.S72 1945-1991
7091.S75 1991-
7092 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7092)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7093 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7093)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7094 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7094)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Ukraine
7100 General
7101 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Ukraine
By subject
History -- Continued
7101.S1 General
(7101.S12) This number not used
7101.S2 Early through 1613
7101.S3 17th century
7101.S4 18th century
7101.S5 1801-1917
7101.S54 Crimean War
7101.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7101.S65 World War I
7101.S67 1917-1921
7101.S68 1921-1945
7101.S7 World War II
7101.S72 1945-1991
7101.S75 1991-
7102 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7102)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7103 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7103)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7104 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7104)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R.
7110 General
7111 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7111.S1 General
(7111.S12) This number not used
7111.S2 Early through 1613
7111.S3 17th century
7111.S4 18th century
7111.S5 1801-1917
7111.S54 Crimean War
7111.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7111.S65 World War I
7111.S67 1917-1921
7111.S68 1921-1945

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R.
By subject
History
1921-1945 -- Continued
7111.S7 World War II
7111.S72 1945-1991
7111.S75 1991-
7112 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7112)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7113 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7113)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7114 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7114)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
7115 General
7116 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7116.S1 General
(7116.S12) This number not used
7116.S2 Early through 1613
7116.S3 17th century
7116.S4 18th century
7116.S5 1801-1917
7116.S54 Crimean War
7116.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7116.S65 World War I
7116.S67 1917-1921
7116.S68 1921-1945
7116.S7 World War II
7116.S72 1945-1991
7116.S75 1991-
Transcaucasia
7120 General
7121 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7121.S1 General
(7121.S12) This number not used

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Transcaucasia
By subject
History -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 7121.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 7121.S3 | 17th century |
| 7121.S4 | 18th century |
| 7121.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 7121.S54 | Crimean War |
| 7121.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 7121.S65 | World War I |
| 7121.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 7121.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 7121.S7 | World War II |
| 7121.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 7121.S75 | 1991- |
| 7122 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7122) |

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Georgia (Republic)

| | |
|---|---|
| 7130 | General |
| 7131 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 7131.S1 | General |
| (7131.S12) | This number not used |
| 7131.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 7131.S3 | 17th century |
| 7131.S4 | 18th century |
| 7131.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 7131.S54 | Crimean War |
| 7131.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 7131.S65 | World War I |
| 7131.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 7131.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 7131.S7 | World War II |
| 7131.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 7131.S75 | 1991- |
| 7132 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7132) |

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire)
Transcaucasia
Georgia (Republic) -- Continued
7133 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7133)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7134 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7134)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Azerbaijan
7140 General
7141 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7141.S1 General
(7141.S12) This number not used
7141.S2 Early through 1613
7141.S3 17th century
7141.S4 18th century
7141.S5 1801-1917
7141.S54 Crimean War
7141.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7141.S65 World War I
7141.S67 1917-1921
7141.S68 1921-1945
7141.S7 World War II
7141.S72 1945-1991
7141.S75 1991-
7142 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7142)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7143 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7143)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7144 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7144)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Armenia (Republic)
7150 General

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Transcaucasia
Armenia (Republic) -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 7151 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 7151.S1 | General |
| (7151.S12) | This number not used |
| 7151.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 7151.S3 | 17th century |
| 7151.S4 | 18th century |
| 7151.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 7151.S54 | Crimean War |
| 7151.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 7151.S65 | World War I |
| 7151.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 7151.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 7151.S7 | World War II |
| 7151.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 7151.S75 | 1991- |
| 7154 | Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7154) |
| | *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)* |
| | *Apply Table G7001.S for history* |

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia. West Turkestan
Cf. G7405+ Central Asia

| | |
|---|---|
| 7210 | General |
| 7211 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 7211.S1 | General |
| (7211.S12) | This number not used |
| 7211.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 7211.S3 | 17th century |
| 7211.S4 | 18th century |
| 7211.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 7211.S54 | Crimean War |
| 7211.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 7211.S65 | World War I |
| 7211.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 7211.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 7211.S7 | World War II |
| 7211.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 7211.S75 | 1991- |

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia. West Turkestan -- Continued
7212 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7212)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Kazakhstan
7220 General
7221 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7221.S1 General
(7221.S12) This number not used
7221.S2 Early through 1613
7221.S3 17th century
7221.S4 18th century
7221.S5 1801-1917
7221.S54 Crimean War
7221.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7221.S65 World War I
7221.S67 1917-1921
7221.S68 1921-1945
7221.S7 World War II
7221.S72 1945-1991
7221.S75 1991-
7222 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7222)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7223 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7223)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7224 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7224)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Uzbekistan
7231 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7231.S1 General
(7231.S12) This number not used
7231.S2 Early through 1613

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
West Turkestan
Uzbekistan
By subject
History -- Continued
7231.S3 17th century
7231.S4 18th century
7231.S5 1801-1917
7231.S54 Crimean War
7231.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7231.S65 World War I
7231.S67 1917-1921
7231.S68 1921-1945
7231.S7 World War II
7231.S72 1945-1991
7231.S75 1991-
7232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7232)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7233 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7233)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7234 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7234)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Turkmenistan
7240 General
7241 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7241.S1 General
(7241.S12) This number not used
7241.S2 Early through 1613
7241.S3 17th century
7241.S4 18th century
7241.S5 1801-1917
7241.S54 Crimean War
7241.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7241.S65 World War I
7241.S67 1917-1921

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia. West Turkestan
Turkmenistan
By subject
History -- Continued
7241.S68 1921-1945
7241.S7 World War II
7241.S72 1945-1991
7241.S75 1991-
7242 Region, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7242)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7243 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7243)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7244 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7244)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R.
7250 General
7251 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7251.S1 General
(7251.S12) This number not used
7251.S2 Early through 1613
7251.S3 17th century
7251.S4 18th century
7251.S5 1801-1917
7251.S54 Crimean War
7251.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7251.S65 World War I
7251.S67 1917-1921
7251.S68 1921-1945
7251.S7 World War II
7251.S72 1945-1991
7251.S75 1991-

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia. West Turkestan
Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. -- Continued

7252 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7252)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7253 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7253)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7254 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7254)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Tajikistan. Tadzhik S.S.R.

7261 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7261.S1 General
(7261.S12) This number not used
7261.S2 Early through 1613
7261.S3 17th century
7261.S4 18th century
7261.S5 1801-1917
7261.S54 Crimean War
7261.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7261.S65 World War I
7261.S67 1917-1921
7261.S68 1921-1945
7261.S7 World War II
7261.S72 1945-1991
7261.S75 1991-

7262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7262)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7263 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7263)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia. West Turkestan
Tajikistan. Tadzhik S.S.R. -- Continued
7264 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7264)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Siberia. Northern Asia
7270 General
7271 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7271.S1 General
(7271.S12) This number not used
7271.S2 Early through 1613
7271.S3 17th century
7271.S4 18th century
7271.S5 1801-1917
7271.S54 Crimean War
7271.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7271.S65 World War I
7271.S67 1917-1921
7271.S68 1921-1945
7271.S7 World War II
7271.S72 1945-1991
7271.S75 1991-
7272 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7272)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
7273 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7273)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Buriatiia. Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.
7300 General
7301 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7301.S1 General
(7301.S12) This number not used
7301.S2 Early through 1613
7301.S3 17th century
7301.S4 18th century

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Buriatiia. Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.
By subject
History -- Continued
7301.S5 1801-1917
7301.S54 Crimean War
7301.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7301.S65 World War I
7301.S67 1917-1921
7301.S68 1921-1945
7301.S7 World War II
7301.S72 1945-1991
7301.S75 1991-
7302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7302)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Sakha. Yakutia
7310 General
7311 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7311.S1 General
(7311.S12) This number not used
7311.S2 Early through 1613
7311.S3 17th century
7311.S4 18th century
7311.S5 1801-1917
7311.S54 Crimean War
7311.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7311.S65 World War I
7311.S67 1917-1921
7311.S68 1921-1945
7311.S7 World War II
7311.S72 1945-1991
7311.S75 1991-
7312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7312)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Russian Far East. Far Eastern Republic. Dal'nevostochniĭ kraĭ
7320 General
7321 By subject (Table G1 modified)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Russian Far East. Far Eastern Republic.
Dal'nevostochniĭ kraĭ
By subject -- Continued
History

| | |
|---|---|
| 7321.S1 | General |
| (7321.S12) | This number not used |
| 7321.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 7321.S3 | 17th century |
| 7321.S4 | 18th century |
| 7321.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 7321.S54 | Crimean War |
| 7321.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 7321.S65 | World War I |
| 7321.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 7321.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 7321.S7 | World War II |
| 7321.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 7321.S75 | 1991- |
| 7322 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7322) |
| | *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)* |
| | *Apply Table G7001.S for history* |
| 7323 | Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7323) |
| | *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)* |
| | *Apply Table G7001.S for history* |

Sakhalin

| | |
|---|---|
| 7330 | General |
| 7331 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 7331.S1 | General |
| (7331.S12) | This number not used |
| 7331.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 7331.S3 | 17th century |
| 7331.S4 | 18th century |
| 7331.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 7331.S54 | Crimean War |
| 7331.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 7331.S65 | World War I |
| 7331.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 7331.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 7331.S7 | World War II |

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Sakhalin
By subject
History -- Continued
7331.S72 1945-1991
7331.S75 1991-
Kuril Islands (Chishima Retto)
7340 General
7341 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7341.S1 General
(7341.S12) This number not used
7341.S2 Early through 1613
7341.S3 17th century
7341.S4 18th century
7341.S5 1801-1917
7341.S54 Crimean War
7341.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7341.S65 World War I
7341.S67 1917-1921
7341.S68 1921-1945
7341.S7 World War II
7341.S72 1945-1991
7341.S75 1991-
7342 By region (Table G7342)
*Apply Table G1 (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7001.S for history*
Asia
7400 General
7401 By subject (Table G1)
7402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7402 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7402.M4 Mekong River
Subarrange by Table G1
Northern Asia see G7270+
Central Asia. Inner Asia. Turkestan
Including Sinkiang and Soviet Central Asia together, and often including Mongolia, Tibet, Jammu and Kashmir, and Northern Afghanistan
Cf. G7210+ Former Soviet Central Asia
7405 General
7406 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia -- Continued
Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.
Southwestern Asia
Often including Egypt and Sudan, and sometimes Libya, Ethiopia, Afghanistan, and Pakistan

7420 General
7421 By subject (Table G1)
7422 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7422)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Islamic Empire. Islamic countries see G5680+
Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor
Including Turkey in Europe (Eastern Thrace)
7430 General
7431 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7431.S1 General
(7431.S12) This number not used
7431.S2 To 1288
7431.S4 Ottoman Empire, 1288-1918
7431.S65 World War I
7431.S67 1918-1960
7431.S7 World War II
7431.S73 1960-
7432 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7432)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7431.S for history*
7433 Provinces (Ili), A-Z (Table G7433)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7431.S for history*
7434 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7434)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7431.S for history*
Cyprus
7450 General
7451 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7451.S1 General
(7451.S12) This number not used
7451.S2 Early to 1571
7451.S3 1571-1878, Turkish period
7451.S6 1878-1960, British period
7451.S65 World War I

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.
Southwestern Asia
Cyprus
By subject
History
1878-1960, British period -- Continued
7451.S7 World War II
7451.S8 1960-, Independent republic
7451.S82 1963 crisis
7451.S84 1974 crisis
7452 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7452)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7451.S for history*
7453 Districts, A-Z (Table G7453)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7451.S for history*
7454 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7454)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7451.S for history*
Syria
7460 General
7461 By subject (Table G1)
7462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7462)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7463 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G7463)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7464 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7464)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Lebanon
7470 General
7471 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7471.S1 General
(7471.S12) This number not used
7471.S2 To 638
7471.S3 Medieval, 638-1517
7471.S4 Turkish period, 1517-1918
7471.S6 Autonomy, 1861-1918
7471.S65 World War I
7471.S67 French Mandate and occupation, 1919-1945
7471.S7 World War II

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.
Southwestern Asia
Lebanon
By subject
History -- Continued
7471.S73 1946-1975
7471.S75 1975-
7472 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7472)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7471.S for history*
7473 Districts, A-Z (Table G7473)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7471.S for history*
7474 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7474)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7471.S for history*
Bible lands
7480 General
7481 By subject (Table G1)
7481.2 Old Testament
Including maps of special aspects of the Old Testament, e.g., Exodus, the Kingdom of David and Solomon, etc.
7481.3 New Testament
Including maps of special aspects of the New Testament, e.g., the life of Jesus, Paul's journeys, etc.
Israel. Palestine
7500 General
7501 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7501.S1 General
(7501.S12) This number not used
7501.S2 To 70 A.D.
7501.S3 70-1453
7501.S4 1454-1800
7501.S5 1801-1899
7501.S6 1900-1947
7501.S65 World War I
7501.S7 World War II
7501.S73 1948-

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.
Southwestern Asia
Israel. Palestine -- Continued
7502 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7502 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7501.S for history*
Sinaitic Peninsula see G8302.S5
Sinaitic Peninsula (Safaga Island) see G8302.S2
7503 Districts, A-Z (Table G7503)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7501.S for history*
7504 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7504)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7501.S for history*
West Bank
7505 General
7506 By subject (Table G1)
7507 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7507)
Gaza Strip
7508 General
7509 By subject (Table G1)
7509.5 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7509.5)
Jordan
7510 General
7511 By subject (Table G1)
7512 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7512 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
(7512.W4) West Bank
see G7505+
7513 Governorates, A-Z (Table G7513)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7514 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7514)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Arabian Peninsula. Arabia
7520 General
7521 By subject (Table G1)
Saudi Arabia
7530 General
7531 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.
Southwestern Asia
Arabian Peninsula. Arabia
Saudi Arabia -- Continued
7532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7532)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7533 Emirates, etc., A-Z (Table G7533)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7534 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7534)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Yemen (Republic)
Including maps of the Yemen Arab Republic (North Yemen)
7540 General
7541 By subject (Table G1)
7542 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7542)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7543 Governorates (Muhafazahs), etc., A-Z (Table G7543)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7544 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7544)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden
7550 General
7551 By subject (Table G1)
Oman. Muscat and Oman
7560 General
7561 By subject (Table G1)
7562 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7562)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7563 Governorates (Muḥāfaẓah), Wilayats, etc., A-Z (Table G7563)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7563 Governorates (Muḥāfaẓah), Wilayats, etc., A-Z (Table G7563)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7564 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7564)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
United Arab Emirates. Trucial States
7570 General
7571 By subject (Table G1)
7572 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7572)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.
Southwestern Asia
Arabian Peninsula. Arabia
United Arab Emirates. Trucial States -- Continued
7573 Sheikdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G7573)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7574 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7574)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Qatar
7580 General
7581 By subject (Table G1)
7582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7582)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7584 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7584)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Bahrain
7590 General
7591 By subject (Table G1)
7592 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7592)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7594 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7594)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Kuwait
7600 General
7601 By subject (Table G1)
7602 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7602)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7603 Governorates (Muhafa-ah), A-Z (Table G7603)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7604 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7604)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Iraq. Mesopotamia
7610 General
7611 By subject (Table G1)
7612 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7612)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7613 Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G7613)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7614 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7614)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Iran. Persia
7620 General
7621 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.
Southwestern Asia
Iran. Persia
By subject
History -- Continued
7621.S1 General
(7621.S12) This number not used
7621.S2 Ancient, to 226 A.D.
7621.S23 Median Empire, 640-558 B.C.
7621.S25 Persian Empire, 558-330 B.C.
7621.S27 Parthian Empire, 246-226 B.C.
7621.S3 Modern, 226-
7621.S34 Sassanian Empire, 226-651
7621.S37 Arab and Mongol rule, 651-1500
7621.S4 Safawids and Afhans, 1500-1736
7621.S5 Kajar dynasty, 1794-1925
7621.S6 Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-
7622 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7622)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7621.S for history*
7623 Provinces, governorships, etc., A-Z (Table G7623)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7621.S for history*
7624 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7624)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7621.S for history*
South Asia
7625 General
7626 By subject (Table G1)
7627 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7627)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Afghanistan
7630 General
7631 By subject (Table G1)
7632 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7632)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7633 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7633)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7634 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7634)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
South Asia -- Continued
Pakistan
Including maps of West and East Pakistan together
7640 General
7641 By subject (Table G1)
7642 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7642)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7643 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7643)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7644 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7644)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Bangladesh. East Pakistan
7645 General
7646 By subject (Table G1)
7647 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7647)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7648 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G7648)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7649 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7649)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
India
7650 General
7651 By subject (Table G1)
7652 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7652)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7653 States, territories, etc., A-Z (Table G7653)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7654 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7654)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Burma. Myanmar
7720 General
7721 By subject (Table G1)
7722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7722)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7723 Divisions, states, A-Z (Table G7723)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7724)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Sri Lanka. Ceylon
7750 General
7751 By subject (Table G1)
7752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7752)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
South Asia
Sri Lanka. Ceylon -- Continued
7753 Provinces, districts, A-Z (Table G7753)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7754 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7754)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Nepal
7760 General
7761 By subject (Table G1)
7762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7762)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7763 Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7763)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7764 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7764)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Bhutan
7780 General
7781 By subject (Table G1)
7783 Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7783)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7784 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7784)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Far East
7800 General
7801 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7801.S1 General
(7801.S12) This number not used
7801.S2 To 1500
7801.S3 1500-1800
7801.S4 1800-1904
7801.S5 Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
1904-1945
7801.S6 General
7801.S65 World War I
7801.S7 World War II
7801.S73 1945-
7802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7802 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7801.S for history*
Mekong River see G7402.M4

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Far East -- Continued
Chinese Empire
Including maps of Chinese dependencies, etc. (Collectively)
Class individual dependencies, etc. according to location, e.g., G7830+, Manchuria

7810 General
7811 By subject (Table G1)
China. People's Republic of China
7820 General
7821 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7821.S1 General
(7821.S12) This number not used
7821.S2 To 960
960-1644
7821.S3 General
7821.S33 Song dynasty, 960-1279
7821.S35 Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368
7821.S37 Ming dynasty, 1368-1644
Qing dynasty, 1644-1912
7821.S4 General
7821.S5 1861-1912
1912-1949
7821.S6 General
7821.S65 World War I
7821.S7 World War II
People's Republic of China, 1949-
7821.S73 General
7821.S75 Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976
7821.S77 1976-
7822 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7822)
*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)*
*Apply Table G7821.S for history*
7823 Provinces (Sheng), etc., A-Z (Table G7823)
*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)*
*Apply Table G7821.S for history*
7824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7824)
*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)*
*Apply Table G7821.S for history*
(7830-7831) Manchuria
see G7822
(7850-7852) Inner Mongolia (Autonomous region)
see G7823

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Far East
China. People's Republic of China -- Continued
Guangxi Zhuangzu Zizhiqu. Kwangsi (Autonomous region)
see G7823
Ningxia Huizu Zizhiqu. Nianghsia (Autonomous region)
see G7823
Tuva. Tannu Tuva
see G7273
(7880-7882) Sinkiang (Autonomous region). Chinese Turkestan. East Turkestan
see G7823
(7890-7892) Tibet (Autonomous region)
see G7823
Mongolia (Mongolian People's Republic). Outer Mongolia
Including maps of Inner and Outer Mongolia together
7895 General
7896 By subject (Table G1)
7897 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7897)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7898 Aymags, A-Z (Table G7898)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7899 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7899)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
South Korea (Republic of Korea). Chosen
Including maps of Korea as a whole
7900 General
7901 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7901.S1 General
(7901.S12) This number not used
7901.S2 To 935
Koryŏ period, 935-1392
7901.S3 General
7901.S33 Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270
Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910
7901.S4 General
7901.S44 Japanese invasions, 1592-1598
7901.S47 Manchu invasions, 1627-1637
7901.S5 1637-1864
7901.S55 1864-1910
Japanese occupation, 1910-1945

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Far East
South Korea (Republic of Korea). Chosen
By subject
History
Japanese occupation, 1910-1945 -- Continued
7901.S6 General
7901.S65 World War I
7901.S7 World War II
7901.S75 Allied occupation, 1945-1948
1948-1960
7901.S8 General
7901.S83 Korean War, 1950-1953
7901.S85 1960-1988
7901.S9 1988-
7902 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7902)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7901.S for history*
7903 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7903)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7901.S for history*
7904 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7904)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7901.S for history*
North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)
7905 General
7906 By subject (Table G1)
7908 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7908)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7909 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7909)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Taiwan. Formosa
7910 General
7911 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7911.S1 General
(7911.S12) This number not used
To 1895
7911.S2 General
7911.S3 Dutch rule, 1624-1661
7911.S4 Insurrection, 1895
1895-1945

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Far East
Taiwan. Formosa
By subject
History
1895-1945 -- Continued
7911.S5 General
7911.S65 World War I
7911.S7 World War II
7911.S73 1945-
7911.S75 1975-1988
7911.S77 1988-2000
7911.S8 2000-
7912 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7912)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7913 Provinces, municipalities, A-Z (Table G7913)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
7914 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7914)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
(7940-7944) Hong Kong
see G7823
(7945-7947) Macau
see G7823
(7950-7951) Japanese Empire
Including maps of Japanese colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)
see G7960+
Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according to location, e.g. G7335+, Karafuto
Japan
7960 General
7961 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7961.S1 General
(7961.S12) This number not used
7961.S2 To 1185
1185-1868
7961.S3 General
7961.S32 Kamakura period, 1185-1333
7961.S34 Moromachi period, 1336-1573
7961.S36 Tokugawa period, 1600-1868
7961.S38 Meiji period, 1868-1912
Taishō period, 1912-1926
7961.S4 General
7961.S65 World War I

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Far East
Japan
By subject
History -- Continued
Shōwa period, 1926-1989
7961.S67 General
7961.S7 World War II
7961.S75 1989-
7962 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G7962)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7961.S for history*
7963 Prefectures (Ken), etc., A-Z (Table G7963)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7961.S for history*
7964 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7964 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G7961.S for history*
7964.T7 Tokyo
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7961.S
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Sometimes including Burma
8000 General
8001 By subject (Table G1)
8002 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8002)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Burma (Myanmar) see G7720+
French Indochina
8005 General
8006 By subject (Table G1)
Cambodia. Khmer Republic
8010 General
8011 By subject (Table G1)
8012 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8012)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8013 Provinces (Khets), etc., A-Z (Table G8013)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8014 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8014)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina -- Continued
Laos
8015 General
8016 By subject (Table G1)
8017 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8017)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8018 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8018)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8019 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8019)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Vietnam
Including maps of Vietnam as a whole, as well as maps of North or South Vietnam separately
8020 General
8021 By subject (Table G1)
8022 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8022)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8023 Provinces, former states, etc., A-Z (Table G8023)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8024 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8024)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Thailand. Siam
8025 General
8026 By subject (Table G1)
8027 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8027)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8028 Provinces (Changwats), A-Z (Table G8028)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8029 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8029)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Malaysia. Malaya
Including maps of the Malay Peninsula
8030 General
8031 By subject (Table G1)
8032 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8032)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8033 States, A-Z (Table G8033)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8034 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8034)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Singapore (Republic, Colony, and Island). Straits Settlements, 1826-1946
Including maps of the city of Singapore
8040 General

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Malaysia. Malaya
Singapore (Republic, Colony, and Island). Straits Settlements, 1826-1946 -- Continued
8041 By subject (Table G1)
8042 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8042)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8044 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8044)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
For maps of Singapore see G8040+
Malay Archipelago
8050 General
8051 By subject (Table G1)
8052 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8052)
Philippines
8060 General
8061 By subject (Table G1)
8062 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8062)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8063 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8063)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8064 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8064)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Indonesia. United States of Indonesia. Netherlands Indies. East Indies
8070 General
8071 By subject (Table G1)
8072 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8072)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
For individual islands and archipelagoes, see G8080-G8132
8073 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8073)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8074 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8074)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Sumatra
8080 General
8081 By subject (Table G1)
8082 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8082)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Java. Djawa

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Indonesia. United States of Indonesia. Netherlands Indies. East Indies
Java. Djawa -- Continued
8090 General
8091 By subject (Table G1)
8092 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8092)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Borneo. Kalimantan
For British North Borneo, North Borneo, Sarawak see G8033
For Brunei see G8198.5+
8100 General
8101 By subject (Table G1)
8102 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8102)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Celebes. Sulawesi
8110 General
8111 By subject (Table G1)
Lesser Sunda Islands
8115 General
8116 By subject (Table G1)
8117 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8117)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Moluccas. Spice Islands
8130 General
8131 By subject (Table G1)
8132 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8132)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
New Guinea
8140 General
8141 By subject (Table G1)
8142 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8142)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Class here regions and natural features located within Irian Barat or common to Irian Barat and Papua New Guinea
Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea
see G8073

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
New Guinea -- Continued
Papua New Guinea
Including maps of Territory of Papua (formerly British New Guinea) and Trust Territory of New Guinea (formerly German New Guinea)
8160 General
8161 By subject (Table G1)
8162 Islands, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8162 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Class here works of individual islands or island groups not classed in or associated with G8180-G8182
Bougainville see G9282.B6
Buka see G9282.B8
Green Islands see G9282.G7
8163 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8163)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8164 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8164)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Bismarck Archipelago
8180 General
8181 By subject (Table G1)
8182 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8182)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Louisiade Archipelago
8185 General
8186 By subject (Table G1)
8187 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8187)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
D'Entrecasteaux Islands
8190 General
8191 By subject (Table G1)
8192 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8192)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Timor
8195 General
8196 By subject (Table G1)
Western Timur
see G8073

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Timor -- Continued
Timor-Leste. East Timor. Timor Timur. Portuguese Timor
8198.2 General
8198.21 By subject (Table G1)
8198.24 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.24)
Brunei
8198.5 General
8198.51 By subject (Table G1)
8198.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.52)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8198.53 Districts, A-Z (Table G8198.53)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8198.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.54)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Africa
Including Sub-Saharan Africa
8200 General
8201 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
8201.S1 General
8201.S12 This number not used
8201.S2 To 1884
8201.S3 19th century
8201.S4 1884-1960
8201.S6 20th century
8201.S65 World War I
8201.S7 World War II
8201.S73 1960-
8202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8202 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8201.S for history*
8202.N5 Nile River
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G8201.S
North Africa
Including the Barbary States and Northeast Africa
8220 General
8221 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
North Africa -- Continued
8222 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8222)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Morocco
Including French Morocco
For maps of Spanish Morocco see G8232
8230 General
8231 By subject (Table G1)
8232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8232)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8233 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8233)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8234 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8234)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Algeria
8240 General
8241 By subject (Table G1)
8242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8242)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8243 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8243)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8244 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8244)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Tunisia. Tunis
8250 General
8251 By subject (Table G1)
8252 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8252)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8253 Governorates, A-Z (Table G8253)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8254 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8254)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Libya
8260 General
8261 By subject (Table G1)
8262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8262)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8263 Municipalities, A-Z (Table G8263)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8264 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8264)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Egypt. United Arab Republic
8300 General
8301 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
North Africa
Egypt. United Arab Republic -- Continued
8302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8302 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
(8302.G3) Gaza Strip
see G7508+
Nile River see G8202.N5
8302.S2 Safaga Island
Subarrange by Table G1
8302.S5 Sinai
Subarrange by Table G1
8303 Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G8303)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8304 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8304)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
8310 General
8311 By subject (Table G1)
8312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8312)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8313 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8313)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8314 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8314)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
South Sudan
8315 General
8316 By subject (Table G1)
8317 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8317)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8318 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8318)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8319 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8319)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Eastern Africa
8320 General
8321 By subject (Table G1)
8322 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8322)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Ethiopia. Abyssinia
8330 General
8331 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
8331.S1 General

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
Eastern Africa
Ethiopia. Abyssinia
By subject
History -- Continued
(8331.S12) This number not used
8331.S65 World War I
8331.S7 World War II
8331.S73 1945-
8332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8332)
*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)*
*Apply Table G8331.S for history*
8333 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8333)
*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)*
*Apply Table G8331.S for history*
8334 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8334)
*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)*
*Apply Table G8331.S for history*
Eritrea
8340 General
8341 By subject (Table G1)
8342 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8342)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8343 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8343)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8344)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Somalia. Somaliland
For maps of British Somaliland and Italian Somaliland see G8352
8350 General
8351 By subject (Table G1)
8352 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8352)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8353 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8353)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8354 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8354)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland
8360 General
8361 By subject (Table G1)
8362 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8362)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
Eastern Africa
Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland -- Continued
8364 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8364)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Southeast Africa. British East Africa
8400 General
8401 By subject (Table G1)
8402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8402)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Kenya. East Africa Protectorate
8410 General
8411 By subject (Table G1)
8412 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8412)
8413 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8413)
8414 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8414)
Uganda
8420 General
8421 By subject (Table G1)
8422 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8422)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8423 Districts, A-Z (Table G8423)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8424 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8424)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa
8425 General
8426 By subject (Table G1)
Rwanda
8430 General
8431 By subject (Table G1)
8433 Prefectures, etc., A-Z (Table G8433)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8434 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8434)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Burundi
8435 General
8436 By subject (Table G1)
8438 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8438)
8439 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8439)
Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa
8440 General
8441 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
Eastern Africa
Southeast Africa. British East Africa
Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa -- Continued
8442 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8442)
*Apply Table G1*
8443 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8443)
*Apply Table G1*
8444 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8444)
*Apply Table G1*
Mozambique. Portuguese East Africa
8450 General
8451 By subject (Table G1)
8452 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8452)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8453 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8453)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8454 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8454)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Madagascar. Malagasy Republic
8460 General
8461 By subject (Table G1)
8462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8462)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8463 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8463)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8464 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8464)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Southern Africa. British South Africa
8480 General
8481 By subject (Table G1)
8482 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8482)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Republic of South Africa. Union of South Africa
8500 General
8501 By subject (Table G1)
8502 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8502)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8503 Provinces, former homelands, etc., A-Z (Table G8503)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8504 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8504)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
Southern Africa. British South Africa -- Continued
Rhodesia
Including the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
For maps limited to Nyasaland see G8610+
8550 General
8551 By subject (Table G1)
Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
8560 General
8561 By subject (Table G1)
8562 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8562)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8564 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8564)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
8570 General
8571 By subject (Table G1)
8572 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8572)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8573 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8573)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8574 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8574)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Lesotho. Basutoland
8580 General
8581 By subject (Table G1)
8582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8582)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8583 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8583)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8584 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8584)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Swaziland
8590 General
8591 By subject (Table G1)
8592 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8592)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8593 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8593)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8594 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8594)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Botswana. Bechuanaland
8600 General
8601 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
Southern Africa. British South Africa
Botswana. Bechuanaland -- Continued
8602 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8602)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8604 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8604)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Malawi. Nyasaland. Central Africa Protectorate
For maps of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland see G8550+
8611 By subject (Table G1)
8612 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8612)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8613 Districts, A-Z (Table G8613)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8614 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8614)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Namibia. Southwest Africa. German Southwest Africa
8620 General
8621 By subject (Table G1)
8622 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8622)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8623 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8623)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8624 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8624)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Central Africa. Equatorial Africa
8630 General
8631 By subject (Table G1)
8632 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8632)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Angola. Portuguese West Africa
8640 General
8641 By subject (Table G1)
8642 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8642)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8643 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8643)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8644 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8644)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo
8650 General
8651 By subject (Table G1)
8652 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8652)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
Central Africa. Equatorial Africa
Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic). Belgian Congo -- Continued
8653 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8653)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8654 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8654)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea
8660 General
8661 By subject (Table G1)
8662 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8662)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8663 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8663)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8664 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8664)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Sao Tome and Principe
8675 General
8676 By subject (Table G1)
8677 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8677)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8679 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8679)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
French Equatorial Africa. French Congo
8680 General
8681 By subject (Table G1)
Gabon
8690 General
8691 By subject (Table G1)
8692 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8692)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8693 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8693)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8694 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8694)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo
8700 General
8701 By subject (Table G1)
8702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8702)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8703 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8703)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8704 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8704)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
Central Africa. Equatorial Africa
French Equatorial Africa. French Congo -- Continued
Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari
8710 General
8711 By subject (Table G1)
8712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8712)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8713 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8713)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8714 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8714)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Chad (Tchad)
8720 General
8721 By subject (Table G1)
8722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8722)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8723 Prefectures, A-Z (Table G8723)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8724)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Cameroon. French Cameroons. German Cameroons (Kamerun)
For maps of British Cameroons see G8842
8730 General
8731 By subject (Table G1)
8732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8732)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8733 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8733)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8734 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8734)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
West Africa
Including the West Coast and Northwest Africa
8735 General
8736 By subject (Table G1)
8737 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8737)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
French West Africa
8740 General
8741 By subject (Table G1)
8742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8742)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Benin. Dahomey
8750 General

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
West Africa
French West Africa
Benin. Dahomey -- Continued
8751 By subject (Table G1)
8752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8752)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8753 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8753)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8754 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8754)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Togo. French Togoland. Togoland
For maps of British Togoland (Trans-Volta Togoland) see G8853
8760 General
8761 By subject (Table G1)
8762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8762)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8763 Circonscriptions, A-Z (Table G8763)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8764 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8764)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Niger
8770 General
8771 By subject (Table G1)
8772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8772)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8773 Departments, A-Z (Table G8773)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8774 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8774)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast
8780 General
8781 By subject (Table G1)
8782 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8782)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8783 Departments, A-Z (Table G8783)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8784 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8784)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Guinea. French Guinea
8790 General
8791 By subject (Table G1)
8792 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8792)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
West Africa
French West Africa
Guinea. French Guinea -- Continued
8793 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8793)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8794 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8794)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Mali. French Sudan
8800 General
8801 By subject (Table G1)
8802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8802)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8803 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8803)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8804 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8804)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Burkina Faso. Upper Volta
8805 General
8806 By subject (Table G1)
8807 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8807)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8808 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8808)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8809 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8809)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Senegal
8810 General
8811 By subject (Table G1)
8812 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8812)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8813 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8813)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8814 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8814)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Mauritania
8820 General
8821 By subject (Table G1)
8822 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8822)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8824)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
British West Africa
8830 General
8831 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
West Africa
British West Africa -- Continued
Nigeria
8840 General
8841 By subject (Table G1)
8842 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8842)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8843 States, administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8843)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8844 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8844)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Ghana. Gold Coast
8850 General
8851 By subject (Table G1)
8852 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8852)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8853 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8853)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8854 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8854)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Sierra Leone
8860 General
8861 By subject (Table G1)
8862 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8862)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8863 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8863)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8864 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8864)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Gambia
8870 General
8871 By subject (Table G1)
8872 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8872)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8873 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8873)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8874 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8874)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Liberia
8880 General
8881 By subject (Table G1)
8882 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8882)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
West Africa
Liberia -- Continued
8883 Counties, A-Z (Table G8883)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8884 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8884)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea
8890 General
8891 By subject (Table G1)
8892 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8892)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8893 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8893)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8894 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8894)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara
Including Spanish West Africa as a whole
For maps limited to Ifni see G8232
For Zona Sur del Protectorado de Marruecos (Southern Protectorate of Morocco) see G8233
8900 General
8901 By subject (Table G1)
8902 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8902)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8903 Administrative areas, A-Z (Table G8903)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
8904 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8904)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Australasia
Cf. G9250+ South Pacific
8950 General
8951 By subject (Table G1)
8952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8952)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Australia
8960 General
8961 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
8961.S1 General
8961.S12 Discovery and exploration
8961.S2 To 1788
8961.S3 1788-1900
8961.S4 1901-1945
(8961.S65) This number not used

By region or country
Australasia
Australia
By subject
History
1901-1945 -- Continued
8961.S7 World War II
8961.S73 1945-
8962 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8962)
*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
8964 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G8964)
*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
8970-8973 New South Wales
8970 General
8971 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
8971.S1 General
8971.S12 Discovery and exploration
8971.S2 To 1788
8971.S3 1788-1900
8971.S4 1901-1945
(8971.S65) This number not used
8971.S7 World War II
8971.S73 1945-
8972 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8972)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for subject*
8973 Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8973)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
8980-8983 Australian Capital Territory
For Canberra see G8964
8980 General
8981 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
8981.S1 General
8981.S12 Discovery and exploration
8981.S2 To 1788
8981.S3 1788-1900
8981.S4 1901-1945
(8981.S65) This number not used
8981.S7 World War II
8981.S73 1945-

By region or country
Australasia
Australia
Australian Capital Territory -- Continued
8982 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8982)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
8990-8993 Victoria
8990 General
8991 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
8991.S1 General
8991.S12 Discovery and exploration
8991.S2 To 1788
8991.S3 1788-1900
8991.S4 1901-1945
(8991.S65) This number not used
8991.S7 World War II
8991.S73 1945-
8992 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8992)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
8993 Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8993)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
9000-9003 Queensland
9000 General
9001 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
9001.S1 General
9001.S12 Discovery and exploration
9001.S2 To 1788
9001.S3 1788-1900
9001.S4 1901-1945
(9001.S65) This number not used
9001.S7 World War II
9001.S73 1945-
9002 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9002)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*

By region or country
Australasia
Australia
Queensland -- Continued
9003 Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9003)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
9010-9013 South Australia
9010 General
9011 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
9011.S1 General
9011.S12 Discovery and exploration
9011.S2 To 1788
9011.S3 1788-1900
9011.S4 1901-1945
(9011.S65) This number not used
9011.S7 World War II
9011.S73 1945-
9012 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9012)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
9013 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G9013)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
9020-9023 Western Australia
9020 General
9021 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
9021.S1 General
9021.S12 Discovery and exploration
9021.S2 To 1788
9021.S3 1788-1900
9021.S4 1901-1945
(9021.S65) This number not used
9021.S7 World War II
9021.S73 1945-
9022 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9022)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*

By region or country
Australasia
Australia
Western Australia -- Continued
9023 Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9023)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
9040-9043 Northern Territory
9040 General
9041 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
9041.S1 General
9041.S12 Discovery and exploration
9041.S2 To 1788
9041.S3 1788-1900
9041.S4 1901-1945
(9041.S65) This number not used
9041.S7 World War II
9041.S73 1945-
9042 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9042)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
9060-9063 Tasmania
9060 General
9061 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
9061.S1 General
9061.S12 Discovery and exploration
9061.S2 To 1788
9061.S3 1788-1900
9061.S4 1901-1945
(9061.S65) This number not used
9061.S7 World War II
9061.S73 1945-
9062 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9062)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G8961.S for history*
New Zealand
9080 General
9081 By subject (Table G1)
9082 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9082)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9083 Counties, A-Z (Table G9083)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Australasia
New Zealand -- Continued
9084 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9084)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Oceans (General)
Class an island or group of islands not provided with classification numbers and situated close to a continent, larger island, or group of islands with the neighboring land area
9095 General
9096 By subject (Table G1)
Atlantic Ocean
9100 General
9101 By subject (Table G1)
9102 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9102)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
North Atlantic
9110 General
9111 By subject (Table G1)
9112 Regions, bays, etc., A-Z (Table G9112)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
For maps of Gulf of Mexico coast or continental shelf see G3330+
Bermuda
9120 General
9121 By subject (Table G1)
9122 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9122)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9123 Counties, A-Z (Table G9123)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9124 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9124)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Azores
9130 General
9131 By subject (Table G1)
9132 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9132)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9133 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G9133 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9133.A5 Angra do Heroismo
Subarrange by Table G1
9133.H6 Horta
Subarrange by Table G1

By region or country
Oceans (General)
Atlantic Ocean
North Atlantic
Azores
Districts, etc., A-Z -- Continued
9133.P6 Ponta Delgada
Subarrange by Table G1
9134 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9134)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Madiera Islands. Funchal (District of Portugal)
9140 General
9141 By subject (Table G1)
9142 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9142)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9144 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9144)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Canary Islands
Including two provinces of Spain: Las Palmas (Las Palmas de Gran Canaria) and Santa Cruz de Tenerife
9150 General
9151 By subject (Table G1)
9152 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9152)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9153 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G9153 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9153.L3 Las Palmas
Subarrange by Table G1
9154 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9154)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Cabo Verde Islands
9160 General
9161 By subject (Table G1)
9162 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9162)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9164 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9164)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
South Atlantic
9165 General
9166 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Oceans (General)
Atlantic Ocean
South Atlantic -- Continued
9167 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9167)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Class here maps of South Atlantic islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9170-G9179
Saint Helena (Colony)
9170 General
9171 By subject (Table G1)
9172 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9172)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9174 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9174)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Falkland Islands
9175 General
9176 By subject (Table G1)
9177 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9177)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9179 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9179)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Indian Ocean
9180 General
9181 By subject (Table G1)
9182 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9182)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Class here maps of Indian Ocean islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9185-G9219
Mauritius
Cf. G9182 Mascarene Islands
9185 General
9186 By subject (Table G1)
9187 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9187)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9189 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9189)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Réunion. Isle de Bourbon
Cf. G9182 Mascarene Islands
9190 General

By region or country
Oceans (General)
Indian Ocean
Réunion. Isle de Bourbon -- Continued
9191 By subject (Table G1)
9192 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9192)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9194 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9194)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
British Indian Ocean Territory
9195 General
9196 By subject (Table G1)
9197 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9197)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Seychelles
9200 General
9201 By subject (Table G1)
9202 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9202)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9204 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9204)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Cocos Islands. Keeling Islands
9205 General
9206 By subject (Table G1)
9207 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9207)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Comoros
9210 General
9211 By subject (Table G1)
9212 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9212)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9214 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9214)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Maldives
9215 General
9216 By subject (Table G1)
9217 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9217)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9218 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G9218)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Oceans (General)
Indian Ocean
Maldives -- Continued
9219 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9219)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Pacific Ocean
9230 General
9231 By subject (Table G1)
9232 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9232)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
North Pacific
9235 General
9236 By subject (Table G1)
9237 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9237)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
South Pacific. Oceania
Cf. G8950+ Australasia
9250 General
9251 By subject (Table G1)
9252 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9252)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Melanesia
9260 General
9261 By subject (Table G1)
9262 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9262)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Class here maps of Melanesian islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9275-G9384
British Solomon Islands Protectorate
9275 General
9276 By subject (Table G1)
Solomon Islands
9280 General
9281 By subject (Table G1)
9282 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9282 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9282.B6 Bougainville Island
Subarrange by Table G1
9282.B8 Buka Island
Subarrange by Table G1

By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Melanesia
British Solomon Islands Protectorate
Solomon Islands
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued
9282.G7 Green Islands
Subarrange by Table G1
9284.A-Z Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9284)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Santa Cruz Islands. Queen Charlotte Islands
9290 General
9291 By subject (Table G1)
9292 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9292)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
New Hebrides. Anglo-French Condominium of the New Hebrides
9295 General
9296 By subject (Table G1)
New Hebrides Islands
9300 General
9301 By subject (Table G1)
9302 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9302)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9304 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9304)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Banks Islands
9310 General
9311 By subject (Table G1)
New Caledonia (Island or territory)
9340 General
9341 By subject (Table G1)
9342 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9342)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9344)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Loyalty Islands
9350 General
9351 By subject (Table G1)
Chesterfield Archipelago
9370 General

By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Melanesia
New Caledonia (Island or territory)
Chesterfield Archipelago -- Continued
9371 By subject (Table G1)
Futuna Islands see G9525+
Wallis Islands see G9520+
Fiji
9380 General
9381 By subject (Table G1)
9382 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9382)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9384 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9384)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Micronesia
9400 General
9401 By subject (Table G1)
9402 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9402)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Class here maps of Micronesian islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9405-G9486
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
Including the Caroline, Marshall, and Mariana Islands, except Guam
Class here maps of the Trust Territory as a whole
9405 General
9406 By subject (Table G1)
Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands
9410 General
9411 By subject (Table G1)
9412 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9412)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9414 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9414)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Guam
9415 General
9416 By subject (Table G1)
9417 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9417)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Micronesia
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands
Guam -- Continued
9419 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9419)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Caroline Islands
9420 General
9421 By subject (Table G1)
9422 Regions, natural features, atolls, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9422)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Class here maps of the islands or atolls in the Carolines not classed in or associated with G9425-G9452
9423 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G9423)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Palau Islands. Pelew Islands
9425 General
9426 By subject (Table G1)
9427 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9427)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Yap
9430 General
9431 By subject (Table G1)
9432 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9432)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Hall Islands. Horu Shoto
9435 General
9436 By subject (Table G1)
Chuuk. Hogoleu Islands. Mototokko Shoto
9440 General
9441 By subject (Table G1)
9442 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9442)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Losap Atoll
9445 General
9446 By subject (Table G1)
Mortlock Islands. Nomoi Islands
9450 General

By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Micronesia
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
Caroline Islands
Mortlock Islands. Nomoi Islands -- Continued
9451 By subject (Table G1)
Marshall Islands
9460 General
9461 By subject (Table G1)
9462 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9462)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Ralik Chain
9465 General
9466 By subject (Table G1)
9467 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9467)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Ratak Chain
9470 General
9471 By subject (Table G1)
9472 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9472)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
Including the Gilbert Islands, Ellice Islands, Ocean Island, and islands claimed by the United Kingdom in the Phoenix and Line Islands
Class here maps of the entire colony
For maps of component islands, regions, etc., see G9480-G9489, G9510-G9514, G9530-G9544
9475 General
9476 By subject (Table G1)
Kiribati. Gilbert Islands. Kingsmill Islands
9480 General
9481 By subject (Table G1)
9482 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9482)
*Apply Table G1*
For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
Ocean Island. Banaba
Administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
9485 General
9486 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Micronesia -- Continued
Nauru
9490 General
9491 By subject (Table G1)
Polynesia. Western Polynesia
9500 General
9501 By subject (Table G1)
9502 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
Class here maps of Western Polynesia islands not classed in or associated with G9510-G9604
Tuvalu. Ellice Islands. Lagoon Islands
Administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
9510 General
9511 By subject (Table G1)
9512 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9512)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Territory of Wallis and Futuna
9515 General
9516 By subject (Table G1)
Wallis Islands
9520 General
9521 By subject (Table G1)
Futuna Islands. Hoorn Islands
9525 General
9526 By subject (Table G1)
Line Islands. Equatorial Islands
Christmas, Fanning, Washington, Caroline, Flint, Malden, and Vostock Islands are administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
9530 General
9531 By subject (Table G1)
Phoenix Islands
Birnie, Gardner, Hull, McKean, Phoenix, and Sydney Islands are administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
9540 General
9541 By subject (Table G1)
Tokelau Islands. Union Islands
9550 General

By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Polynesia. Western Polynesia
Tokelau Islands. Union Islands -- Continued
9551 By subject (Table G1)
9552 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9552)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Samoan Islands. Navigators Islands
9555 General
9556 By subject (Table G1)
American Samoa
9560 General
9561 By subject (Table G1)
9562 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9562)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9564 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9564)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Samoa. Western Samoa
9565 General
9566 By subject (Table G1)
9567 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9567)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9569 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9569)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Tonga. Friendly Islands
9570 General
9571 By subject (Table G1)
9572 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9572)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9573 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G9573)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9574 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9574)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Niue. Savage Island
9580 General
9581 By subject (Table G1)
Kermadec Islands
9590 General
9591 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Polynesia. Western Polynesia
Kermadec Islands -- Continued
9592 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9592)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Cook Islands
9600 General
9601 By subject (Table G1)
9602 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9602)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
French Oceania (Territory of French Polynesia)
9610 General
9611 By subject (Table G1)
9612 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
Class here maps of miscellaneous French Polynesia islands not classed in or associated with G9620-G9654
Clipperton see G9762
Marquesas Islands
9620 General
9621 By subject (Table G1)
9622 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9622)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Tuamoto Archipelago (Îles Tuamoto et Gambier. Paumotu Islands). Low Archipelago
9630 General
9631 By subject (Table G1)
9632 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9632)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Society Islands
9640 General
9641 By subject (Table G1)
9642 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9642)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9644 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9644)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Tubuai Islands. Austral Islands
9650 General
9651 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Polynesia. Western Polynesia
French Oceania (Territory of French Polynesia)
Tubuai Islands. Austral Islands -- Continued
9652 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9652)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Pitcairn (Island and colony)
9660 General
9661 By subject (Table G1)
9662 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, etc., A-Z (Table G9662)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Easter Island
9665 General
9666 By subject (Table G1)
9667 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9667)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9669 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9669)
Hawaiian Islands see G4380+
East Pacific
Class maps of islands relatively close to the American continents with the country or subdivision of the country to which they belong
9760 General
9761 By subject (Table G1)
9762 Regions, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9762)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Arctic Ocean
9780 General
9781 By subject (Table G1)
9782 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9782)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Class here maps of Arctic islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9785-G9794
Franz Josef Land. Fridtjof Nansen Land
9785 General
9786 By subject (Table G1)
Svalbard. Spitsbergen
9790 General
9791 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country
Oceans (General)
Arctic Ocean
Svalbard. Spitsbergen -- Continued
9792 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9792)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
Antarctica
9800 General
9801 By subject (Table G1)
9802 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9802)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9803 Territories, administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G9803)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9804 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9804)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
9880 Collections of geographically dispersed material

Unlocalized maps

9900 Theoretical maps

Class here maps whose primary intent is the illustration or definition of terms and concepts and maps designed to illustrate methods of map making. Class maps of a determinable geographic area with the area

9930 Maps of imaginary places

9980 Maps of unidentified places

Mathematical geography. Cartography
Cf. QB275+ Geodesy
Cf. QB630+ Astronomical geography
Mathematical geography
1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collected works (nonserial)
2 Several authors
2.5 Individual authors
Study and teaching. Research
2.7 General works
By region or country
2.8 United States
2.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
3 History
Cf. GA201+ Cartography
Cf. GA260+ Globes
4 Handbooks, tables, etc.
General works, treatises, and textbooks
5 Early through 1500
6 16th century. Cosmographies
7 17th-18th centuries
1801-1974
9 Comprehensive works
12 Compends
Cf. GA260+ History, description and construction of globes
13 1975-
23 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
Including calculation of geographical areas
Surveys (General)
Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveys
Cf. QE61 Geological surveys
Cf. TA590 Topographical surveying (Engineering)
Cf. VK588+ Hydrographic surveys
History, organization, methods, etc.
51 General works
Individual regions or countries
see GA55+
53 General special
55 International surveys
56 Several countries (not limited to one continent)
America
57 General works
United States
59 General works
61.A-.W By state, A-W
63.A-Z Other American countries, A-Z

Mathematical geography
Surveys (General) -- Continued
Europe
65 General works
66.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Asia
70 General works
71.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Africa
75 General works
76.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Australia and Pacific islands
80 General works
Australia
85 General works
86.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z
86.5 New Zealand
87.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
Cartography
Class here works on map making and works about maps (General)
For works on the construction, use, and reading of maps in a special field, see the subject, e.g. QC878 Construction of weather maps; UG470 Military mapping; S494.5.C3 Agricultural cartography; etc.
For maps themselves see G3180+
Cf. GN476.5 Primitive cartography
101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
101.2 Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
101.5 Several authors
101.7 Individual authors
102 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
102.2 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
Cf. GA155 Map symbols
102.25 Directories
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
102.3 General works
102.4.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
102.4.E4 Electronic data processing
102.4.R44 Remote sensing
Study and teaching. Research
102.5 General works
By region or country
102.6 United States
102.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cartography -- Continued
General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
Including thematic cartography (General)
103 Early through 1800
105 1801-1974
105.3 1975-
Elementary textbooks see GA130
105.5 Popular works
105.6 Juvenile works
108 Addresses, essays, lectures
108.5 Handbooks, tables, etc.
108.7 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
109 Aerial cartography
Cf. TA592+ Aerial surveying
Cf. TL587 Aeronautical charts
109.5 Cadastral mapping
109.8 Statistical mapping
Projection
110 General works
115 Special types (not A-Z)
Including orthomorphic, equal area, perspective, as well as individual methods, e. g. Mercator's, Lambert's, etc.
116 Grids
Latitude and longitude see QB224.5+
118 Map scales
125 Topographic drawing
Cf. TA616 Surveying
130 Elementary map drawing and reading
Including juvenile textbooks
135 Maps for people with visual disabilities
138 Block diagrams
139 Digital mapping
139.5 Multimedia cartography
140 Relief maps
145 Modeling
146 Digital elevation models
Map printing, engraving, etc.
150 General works
150.5 Equipment, machinery, supplies
150.7 Reproduction, photocopying,etc.
151 Map reading (General)
For military map reading see UG470+
Cf. G107.8+ Geographic terms
Cf. GA102.2 Cartographic terms
Cf. GA130 Elementary map drawing and reading
155 Conventional signs and symbols

Cartography -- Continued
190 Museums. Exhibitions
Arrange by author
Collections of maps, globes, etc. Map libraries
Cf. GA361 Collections of marine charts
Cf. Z692.M3 Handling of maps in libraries
Cf. Z695.6 Cataloging of maps
192 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
193.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Biography
194 Collective
194.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
195.A-Z Individual public collections. By place, A-Z
e.g.
195.W64 Wolfenbüttel. Herzog-August-Bibliothek
197.A-Z Individual private collections. By collector, A-Z
197.3 Collector's manuals. History of collecting
Cartographers
Including cartographic historians
197.5 Cartography as a profession
198 Biography (General)
Including biography (General) of globe makers
For biography of cartographers by country, see GA407; GA473; GA483 etc.
For biography of globe makers by country see GA281+
History
201 General
203 General special
Including cartographical sources, value of maps in boundary disputes, popes as geographers
By period
Ancient
Cf. G83+ History of geography
205 General
Special
207 Chinese
209 Egyptian
211 Indian
213 Greek and Roman
221 Medieval
231 16th century (1450-1600)
236 17th-18th centuries
241 19th century
246 20th century
By country see GA401+

Cartography -- Continued
Globe making. Globes
For globes themselves see G3160+
Cf. GA192+ Collections of globes
Cf. GA198 Biography of globe makers
260 General works
263 General special
265 Manuals for the use of globes
By period
267 Before 16th century
271 16th century
273 17th century
275 18th century
277 19th century
278 20th century
By country
281 United States
282 Canada
283.A-Z Other American countries, A-Z
284.A-Z Europe, A-Z
e.g.
284.I7 Italy
284.N4 Netherlands
285.A-Z Asia, A-Z
286.A-Z Africa, A-Z
287 Australia
287.5 New Zealand
288.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
World maps, general atlases, etc.
Class here works on the history and description of atlases and maps
For the atlases and maps themselves see G1001+
300 General works
Early Oriental
301 Identified. By date
Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
302 Not identified
Subarrange by author of history or description
Date and cartographer unknown
Ancient and medieval to 1400
303 By date
Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
Undated
304.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map
Subarrange by author or editor

Cartography
World maps, general atlases, etc.
Ancient and medieval to 1400
Undated -- Continued
304.Z5-.Z99 Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
Subarrange by author or editor
304.Z5 Before 1000
304.Z6 11th century
304.Z7 12th century
304.Z8 13th century
304.Z9 14th century
15th century
307 By date
Subarrange: (1) by cartography or title, (2) by author or editor
Undated
308.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map
Subarrange by author or editor
Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
Subarrange by author or editor
308.Z5 Before 1425
308.Z6 1425-1450
308.Z7 1450-1475
308.Z8 1475-1500
16th century
311 By date
Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
312 Undated
312.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map
Subarrange by author or editor
Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
Subarrange by author or editor
312.Z5 Before 1525
312.Z6 1525-1550
312.Z7 1550-1575
312.Z8 1575-1600
17th century
315 By date
Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
316 Undated
316.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map
Subarrange by author or editor
Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
Subarrange by author or editor
316.Z5 Before 1625

Cartography
World maps, general atlases, etc.
17th century
Undated
Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date -- Continued
316.Z6 1625-1650
316.Z7 1650-1675
316.Z8 1675-1700
18th century
317 By date
Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
318 Undated
318.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map
Subarrange by author or editor
Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
Subarrange by author or editor
318.Z5 Before 1725
318.Z6 1725-1750
318.Z7 1750-1775
318.Z8 1775-1800
19th century
319 By date
Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
320 Undated
320.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map
Subarrange by author or editor
Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
Subarrange by author or editor
320.Z5 Before 1825
320.Z6 1825-1850
320.Z7 1850-1875
320.Z8 1875-1900
320.5.A-Z Series of maps by special publishers, A-Z
e.g.
320.5.S7 Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge
20th century
321 By date
Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
322 Undated
322.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map
Subarrange by author or editor
Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
Subarrange by author or editor

Cartography
World maps, general atlases, etc.
20th century
Undated
Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date -- Continued
322.Z5 Before 1925
322.Z6 1925-1950
322.Z7 1950-1975
322.Z8 1975-2000
323 International Map Committee
325.A-Z Series of maps by special publishers, A-Z
Maps. By region or country
Class here works on the history of map production in particular regions or countries and works on the history and description of maps of special regions or countries
341 Eastern Hemisphere
Western Hemisphere see GA401+
345 Northern Hemisphere
347 Southern Hemisphere
Polar regions
351 General works
355 Arctic regions
357 Antarctic regions. Antarctica
Oceans. Seas. Marine cartography
359 General works
361 Collections of nautical charts
For collections issued by individual countries see GA401+
Arctic Ocean
364 General works
365.A-Z Special parts, A-Z
Atlantic Ocean
368 General works
North Atlantic
369 General works
370 North Sea
371 Baltic Sea
372 English Channel. Saint George's Channel
373 Biscay, Bay of
374 Gibraltar, Strait of
Mediterranean Sea
375 General works
376.A-Z Special parts, A-Z
378 Black Sea
380 South Atlantic
381 Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico

Cartography
Maps. By region or country
Oceans. Seas. Marine cartography -- Continued
Pacific Ocean
383 General works
North Pacific
384 General works
385 Bering Sea. Sea of Okhotsk
386 Japan Sea
387 Yellow Sea
388 China Sea
390 South Pacific
Indian Ocean
392 General works
394 Red Sea
395 Persian Gulf
396 Arabian Sea
397 Bengal, Bay of
America. Western Hemisphere
Including North and South America together or North America alone
401 General works
402 Individual maps. By date or approximate date
Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
United States
405 General works. General history of cartography in the United States
405.5 General special
406 Official works. Documents
Biography of cartographers
Cf. GA281 Biography of globe makers
407.A1 Collective
407.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
408 Individual maps. By date or approximate date
Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
By region or state
408.5.A-Z Individual regions, A-Z
Individual states
409 Alabama
410 Alaska
411 Arizona
412 Arkansas
413 California
414 Colorado
415 Connecticut

Cartography
Maps. By region or country
United States
By region or state
Individual states -- Continued

416 Delaware
417 District of Columbia
418 Florida
419 Georgia
419.5 Hawaii
420 Idaho
421 Illinois
422 Indian Territory
423 Indiana
424 Iowa
425 Kansas
426 Kentucky
427 Louisiana
428 Maine
429 Maryland
430 Massachusetts
431 Michigan
432 Minnesota
433 Mississippi
434 Missouri
435 Montana
436 Nebraska
437 Nevada
438 New Hampshire
439 New Jersey
440 New Mexico
441 New York
442 North Carolina
443 North Dakota
444 Ohio
445 Oklahoma
446 Oregon
447 Pennsylvania
448 Rhode Island
449 South Carolina
450 South Dakota
451 Tennessee
452 Texas
453 Utah
454 Vermont
455 Virginia
456 Washington

Cartography
Maps. By region or country
United States
By region or state
Individual states -- Continued
457 West Virginia
458 Wisconsin
459 Wyoming
460.A-Z Individual cities and towns, A-Z
Other regions or countries
471-475 Canada. British North America (Table G7)
481-485 Mexico (Table G7)
Central America
491 General works
501-505 Belize. British Honduras (Table G7)
511-515 Costa Rica (Table G7)
521-525 Guatemala (Table G7)
531-535 Honduras (Table G7)
541-545 Nicaragua (Table G7)
546-550 Panama (Table G7)
551-555 El Salvador (Table G7)
West Indies
561 General works
571-575 Bahamas (Table G7)
581-585 Cuba (Table G7)
591-595 Haiti (Table G7)
601-605 Jamaica (Table G7)
611-615 Puerto Rico (Table G7)
621.A-Z Other islands, A-Z
631-635 Bermudas (Table G7)
South America
641 General works
651-655 Argentina (Table G7)
661-665 Bolivia (Table G7)
671-675 Brazil (Table G7)
681-685 Chile (Table G7)
691-695 Colombia (Table G7)
701-705 Ecuador (Table G7)
Guianas
711 General works
716-720 Guyana (Table G7)
721-725 Suriname (Table G7)
726-730 French Guiana (Table G7)
741-745 Paraguay (Table G7)
751-755 Peru (Table G7)
761-765 Uruguay (Table G7)
771-775 Venezuela (Table G7)

Cartography
Maps. By region or country
Other regions or countries -- Continued
Europe

| | |
|---|---|
| 781 | General works |
| 787 | Alps |
| | Not confined to one country |
| | Great Britain. England (General) |
| 791-794 | General works (Table G7 modified) |
| 795.A-Z | England (Local), A-Z |
| 801-805 | Northern Ireland (Table G7) |
| 811-815 | Scotland (Table G7) |
| 821-825 | Wales (Table G7) |
| 826-830 | Ireland (Table G7) |
| 831-835 | Austria (Table G7) |
| | Including Austria-Hungary |
| 841-845 | Czechoslovakia (Table G7) |
| 851-855 | Hungary (Table G7) |
| 861-865 | France (Table G7) |
| 871-875 | Germany (Table G7) |
| | Including West Germany |
| 876-880 | East Germany (Table G7) |
| 881-885 | Greece (Table G7) |
| 891-895 | Italy (Table G7) |
| | Low countries. Benelux |
| 901 | General works |
| 911-915 | Belgium (Table G7) |
| 921-925 | Netherlands (Holland) (Table G7) |
| 931-935 | Russia (Federation) (Table G7) |
| 941-945 | Poland (Table G7) |
| | Scandinavia |
| | For Finland see GA1077.F5 |
| 951 | General works |
| 961-965 | Denmark (Table G7) |
| 971-975 | Iceland (Table G7) |
| 981-985 | Norway (Table G7) |
| 991-995 | Sweden (Table G7) |
| | Spain and Portugal. Spain (General) |
| 1001-1004 | General works (Table G7 modified) |
| 1005.A-Z | Spain (Local), A-Z |
| 1011-1015 | Portugal (Table G7) |
| 1021-1025 | Switzerland (Table G7) |
| | Balkan States |
| 1031 | General works |
| 1036-1040 | Albania (Table G7) |
| 1041-1045 | Bulgaria (Table G7) |
| 1061-1065 | Romania (Table G7) |

Cartography
Maps. By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe
Balkan States -- Continued
1071-1075 Yugoslavia (Table G7)
1077.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
e. g.
1077.C87 Croatia
1077.F5 Finland
1077.L35 Latvia
1077.L5 Lithuania
1077.L9 Luxembourg
1077.M43 Malta
1077.U47 Ukraine
Asia
1081 General works
1091-1095 Afghanistan (Table G7)
1101-1105 Arabia (Table G7)
1121-1125 China (Table G7)
1131-1135 India (Table G7)
1136-1140 Pakistan (Table G7)
Indochina
1141 General works
1151-1155 Vietnam. Annam (Table G7)
1161-1165 Cambodia (Table G7)
1191-1195 Thailand. Siam (Table G7)
1201-1205 Malaysia (Table G7)
1211 East Indies
1221-1225 Indonesia (Table G7)
1231-1235 Philippines (Table G7)
1241-1245 Japan (Table G7)
1251-1255 Korea (Table G7)
1261-1265 Iran. Persia (Table G7)
Russia in Asia
1271 General works
1281-1285 Central Asia (Table G7)
1291-1295 Siberia (Table G7)
1301-1305 Turkey (Table G7)
Armenia
see GA935.A7
1321-1325 Israel. Palestine (Table G7)
1331-1335 Syria (Table G7)
1340.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
Africa
1341 General works

Cartography
Maps. By region or country
Other regions or countries
Africa -- Continued
North Africa
Including Northeast Africa

| | |
|---|---|
| 1346 | General works |
| 1348-1352 | Morocco (Table G7) |
| 1358-1362 | Algeria (Table G7) |
| 1368-1372 | Tunisia (Table G7) |
| 1378-1382 | Libya (Table G7) |
| 1388-1392 | Egypt (Table G7) |
| 1398-1402 | Sudan (Table G7) |
| 1408-1412 | Canary Islands (Table G7) |
| 1414.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 1418 | Sudan region and the Sahara |
| | East Africa |
| 1428 | General works |
| 1434-1438 | Ethiopia (Table G7) |
| 1439-1443 | Afars and Issas (Table G7) |
| 1444-1448 | Somalia (Table G7) |
| 1454-1458 | Kenya (Table G7) |
| 1464-1468 | Uganda (Table G7) |
| 1474-1478 | Rwanda (Table G7) |
| 1484-1488 | Burundi (Table G7) |
| 1494-1498 | Tanzania (Table G7) |
| 1499.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | Central Africa |
| 1500 | General works |
| 1508-1512 | Central African Republic (Table G7) |
| 1518-1522 | Gabon (Table G7) |
| 1528-1532 | Congo (Brazzaville) (Table G7) |
| 1538-1542 | Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table G7) |
| 1543.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | West Africa |
| 1550 | General works |
| 1558-1562 | Mauritania (Table G7) |
| 1568-1572 | Senegal (Table G7) |
| 1578-1582 | Liberia (Table G7) |
| 1588-1592 | Nigeria (Table G7) |
| 1598-1602 | Cameroon (Table G7) |
| 1603.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | Southern Africa |
| 1604 | General works |
| 1608-1612 | Zambia (Table G7) |
| 1618-1622 | Malawi (Table G7) |
| 1628-1632 | Mozambique (Table G7) |

Cartography
Maps. By region or country
Other regions or countries
Africa
Southern Africa -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1638-1642 | Namibia. South-West Africa (Table G7) |
| 1648-1652 | Zimbabwe. Rhodesia (Table G7) |
| 1658-1662 | South Africa (Table G7) |
| 1668-1672 | Madagascar (Table G7) |
| 1673.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 1681-1685 | Australia (Table G7) |
| 1765-1769 | New Zealand (Table G7) |
| | Pacific islands |
| 1771 | General works |
| 1776 | Marshall Islands |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Physical geography |
| | Cf. GC1+ Oceanography |
| | Cf. QC851+ Meteorology. Climatology |
| | Cf. QE1+ Geology |
| | Cf. QH1+ Natural history |
| | Cf. QK1+ Botany |
| | Cf. QL1+ Zoology |
| | Cf. S590+ Soils |
| | Periodicals see G1 |
| | Societies see G2+ |
| 3 | Congresses |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 5 | Several authors |
| 9 | Individual authors |
| 10 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 11 | History |
| | Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology |
| 21 | General works |
| 21.5.A-Z | Special methods, A-Z |
| 21.5.E44 | Electronic data processing |
| 21.5.M33 | Mathematics |
| 21.5.R43 | Remote sensing |
| 21.5.S55 | Simulation methods |
| 21.5.S7 | Statistical methods |
| | Study and teaching. Research |
| 23 | General works |
| 24 | Problems, exercises, examinations |
| 25 | Fieldwork |
| 25.5 | Laboratory manuals |
| | By region or country |
| 26 | United States |
| 26.2.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 27 | Museums. Exhibitions |
| | Arrange by author |
| | General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks |
| 51 | Early through 1800 |
| 53 | 1801-1974 |
| 54.5 | 1975- |
| 55 | Elementary textbooks |
| 55.5 | Outlines, syllabi |
| 55.6 | Pictorial works |
| 58 | Juvenile works |
| 59 | Popular works |
| 59.5 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 59.6 | Handbooks, tables, etc. |
| 60 | General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole) |
| | By region or country |

By region or country -- Continued
America
111 General works
North America
115 General works
United States
121 General works
124.A-Z By region, A-Z
e.g.
124.N4 New England
126.A-.W By state, A-W
Canada
131 General works
132.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Mexico
133 General works
134.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Central America
136 General works
139.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies. Caribbean Area
142 General works
143.A-Z By island or country, A-Z
South America
144 General works
151 Argentina
153 Bolivia
155 Brazil
156 Chile
157 Colombia
158 Ecuador
Guianas
159 General works
160 Guyana (British Guiana)
161 Suriname (Dutch Guiana)
162 French Guiana
163 Paraguay
165 Peru
167 Uruguay
169 Venezuela
South Atlantic islands
170 General works
170.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Europe
171 General works
174 Northern Europe
178 Mediterranean Basin

By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Great Britain. England
181 General works
184.A-Z England. By region or county, A-Z
Northern Ireland
186 General works
189.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Scotland
191 General works
194.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Wales
196 General works
199.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Ireland (Éire)
200 General works
200.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Austria
201 General works
204.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Bulgaria
205 General works
205.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Czechoslovakia
205.4 General works
205.5.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Finland
205.7 General works
205.8.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
France
206 General works
209.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
211 General works
214.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
East Germany
215 General works
215.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Greece
216 General works
219.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Hungary
220 General works
220.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Italy
221 General works

By region or country
Europe
Italy -- Continued
224.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Low countries
225 General works
Belgium
226 General works
229.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Netherlands
231 General works
234.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
235 Luxemburg
Poland
235.4 General works
235.5.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Romania
235.7 General works
235.8.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Russia
Cf. GB325+ Northern Asia. Siberia. Russia in Asia
236 General works
239.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Scandinavia
240 General works
Denmark
241 General works
244.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Norway
246 General works
249.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Sweden
251 General works
254.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Spain
256 General works
259.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Portugal
261 General works
264.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Switzerland
266 General works
269.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Yugoslavia
275 General works
275.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

By region or country
Europe -- Continued
276.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
276.A35 Alps
Asia
280 General works
Near East. Middle East
281 General works
283 Syria
284 Israel
285 Saudi Arabia. Arabian Peninsula
286 Iraq
287 Jordan
288 Iran
289 Lebanon
289.2 Turkey
289.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
290 Central Asia
293 Himalaya Mountains
Southern Asia. Southeast Asia
295 General works
297 Afghanistan
299 Pakistan
India
301 General works
302.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
303 Sri Lanka
304 Burma. Myanmar
305 Vietnam
306 Thailand
Malaysia
308 General works
309.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Indonesia
311 General works
312.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
313 Philippines
314.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Eastern Asia. Far East
315 General works
China
316 General works
317 Tibet
For Himalaya Mountains see GB293
318.A-Z Other regions or provinces, A-Z
e.g.

By region or country
Asia
Eastern Asia. Far East
China
Other regions or provinces, A-Z -- Continued
318.S5 Sinkiang. East Turkestan
318.3 Mongolia
318.5 Taiwan
319 Korea
Including South Korea
319.5 North Korea
322 Japan
Northern Asia. Siberia. Russia in Asia
Cf. GB236+ Russia, as a whole. Russia in Europe
325 General works
326 Soviet Central Asia
327.A-Z Other regions or republics, A-Z
328.A-Z Islands of the Pacific, A-Z
Africa
330 General works
331 North Africa
331.5 Algeria
332 Egypt
334 Libya
336 Morocco
337 Tunisia
338 Sahara
349 Sub-Saharan Africa
Central Africa
350 General works
351 Congo (Brazzaville)
352 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)
West Africa
355 General works
356 Nigeria
359.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
359.A5 Angola
359.L5 Liberia
359.S6 Spanish Sahara. Rio de Oro
Southern Africa
360 General works
362 Mozambique
363 South Africa
365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
365.S55 Southern Rhodesia. Zimbabwe

By region or country
Africa
Southern Africa
Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
365.S6 South-West Africa. Namibia
365.Z3 Zambia
Eastern Africa. East Africa
370 General works
375.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.
375.E8 Ethiopia
375.K4 Kenya
375.T3 Tanzania
375.U3 Uganda
378.A-Z Islands, A-Z
e.g.
378.C3 Canary Islands
378.M3 Madagascar
Australia
381 General works
384.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
New Zealand
385 General works
386.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Pacific islands
391 General works
394.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
395 Arctic regions
397 Antarctica
398 Arid regions
Cf. GB611+ Geomorphology
Cf. GB841 Hydrology
398.5 Cold regions
Cf. GB641+ Geomorphology
Cf. GB2401+ Ice, glaciers, ice sheets, sea ice
398.7 Tropics
Cf. GB446 Geomorphology
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Cf. QE500+ Dynamic and structural geology
400 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
400.2 Congresses
400.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Methodology
400.4 General works
400.42.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
400.42.A35 Aerial photography in geomorphology
400.42.A8 Astronautics in geomorphology

| | |
|---|---|
| | Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain |
| | Methodology |
| | Special methods, A-Z -- Continued |
| 400.42.E4 | Electronic data processing |
| 400.42.M3 | Mapping |
| 400.42.M33 | Mathematical models |
| 400.42.M34 | Mathematics |
| 400.42.R4 | Remote sensing |
| 400.42.S7 | Statistical methods |
| 400.42.T73 | Tracers |
| | Study and teaching. Research |
| 400.5 | General works |
| | By region or country |
| 400.6 | United States |
| 400.65.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 400.7 | History |
| | General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks |
| 401 | 1801-1974 |
| 401.5 | 1975- |
| 402 | Elementary textbooks |
| 403 | Pictorial works |
| 404 | Juvenile works |
| 405 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 406 | General special |
| | By region or country |
| | America |
| 425 | General works |
| | North America |
| 427 | General works |
| | United States |
| 427.5 | General works |
| 428.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z |
| 428.5.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | Central America |
| 429 | General works |
| 430.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 431 | General works |
| 432.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 434.A-Z | South Atlantic islands, A-Z |
| | Europe |
| 435 | General works |
| 436.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Asia |
| 437 | General works |
| 438.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Africa |

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
By region or country
Africa -- Continued
439 General works
440.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
441 Australia
442 New Zealand
444 Arctic regions
445 Antarctica
446 Tropics
447 Climatic geomorphology
447.3 Environmental geomorphology
448 Slopes
Coasts
Including beaches, coast changes, and shorelines
Cf. D-F, History and description of individual countries
Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
Cf. QE39 Submarine geology
Cf. TC330+ Shore protection
450 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
450.2 Congresses
450.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
450.6 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
450.8 Instruments and apparatus
General works, treatises, and textbooks
451 1801-1974
451.2 1975-
452 Pictorial works
452.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
453 Juvenile works
454.A-Z By special coastal landform, A-Z
For landforms of special regions see GB455+
454.B2 Bays
454.B3 Beach cusps
454.F5 Fjords
454.I54 Inlets
454.P46 Peninsulas
454.R5 Ripple marks
454.S3 Sand
454.S66 Spits
454.V65 Volcanic coasts
454.W3 Washover fans
By region
Cf. GB460.A1+ Coasts, shorelines, etc. By continent or country
Arctic Ocean
455 General works

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Coasts
By region
Arctic Ocean -- Continued
455.2 Alaska
455.3 Canada
455.4 Greenland
455.6 Norway
455.7 Finland
455.8 Russia. Siberia
456 Antarctica
Atlantic Ocean
457 General works
Western Atlantic see GB459+
Northeastern Atlantic Ocean
457.115 General works
457.12 Iceland. Faroe Islands
North Sea. Skagerrak
457.2 General works
British Isles. England
Including coasts on the Atlantic Ocean and Irish Sea
457.21 General works
457.22 Scotland
457.24 Hebrides
457.25 Wales
457.26 Isle of Man
457.27 Northern Ireland
457.28 Channel Islands
457.285 Ireland (Éire)
457.3 Norway
457.4 Denmark
457.5 Germany
457.53 Netherlands
457.54 Belgium
Baltic Sea. Cattegat
457.545 General works
457.55 Denmark
457.56 Bornholm
457.57.A-Z Other islands of the Baltic, A-Z
457.58 Germany
457.59 Poland
457.6 Russia. Baltic States
457.62 Finland
457.63 Sweden
457.64 English Channel
For Channel Islands see GB457.28
457.66 France

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Coasts
By region
Atlantic Ocean
Northeastern Atlantic Ocean -- Continued
457.68 Biscay, Bay of
457.69 Spain
457.695 Portugal
Mediterranean Sea
457.71 General works
457.72 Spain
457.73 France
457.74 Italy
457.75 Balkan Peninsula
457.755 Black Sea. Azov, Sea of
457.76 Turkey. Near East
457.78 North Africa
457.79.A-Z Islands of the Mediterranean, A-Z
457.8 African coast
457.82.A-Z Eastern Atlantic Islands, A-Z
e.g.
Cabo Verde Islands see GB457.82.C3
457.82.C23 Canary Islands
457.82.C3 Cape Verde Islands. Cabo Verde Islands
457.82.M3 Madeira Islands
457.822 Caspian Sea
Indian Ocean
457.825 General works
457.83 African coast
457.84.A-Z Islands, A-Z
457.85 Red Sea. Gulf of Aden
457.86 Persian Gulf. Gulf Of Oman
457.87 Arabian Sea
457.88 Bengal, Bay of
Pacific Ocean
458 General works
Northwestern Pacific Ocean
458.1 General works
458.15 Gulf of Siam
458.2 China Sea
458.25 Yellow Sea
458.3 Japan Sea
458.33 Okhotsk, Sea of. Western Bering Sea
458.35.A-Z North Pacific islands, A-Z
South Pacific
458.4 General works
458.5 Australia

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Coasts
By region
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific -- Continued
458.55 New Zealand
South Pacific islands
458.6 General works
458.62.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Eastern Pacific Ocean
458.67 General works
458.7 Alaska. Eastern Bering Sea
British Columbia
458.73 General works
458.75 Vancouver Island
458.8 United States
458.85 Mexico
458.87 Central America
458.9 South America
Western Atlantic Ocean
459 General works
459.15 South America
459.17 Caribbean Sea
459.2.A-Z West Indies, A-Z
Gulf of Mexico
459.25 General works
459.3 Florida Keys
United States
459.4 General works
459.5.A-Z Inland waters, A-Z
459.6 Nova Scotia. New Brunswick. Quebec
459.7 Newfoundland and Labrador
By continent or country
Class here only works dealing with the coast or coasts of a continent or country that borders more than one of the water areas in GB455+
For works dealing with a coast bordering on only one of these water areas see GB455+
America
460.A1 General works
North America
460.A2 General works
460.A25 Central America
460.A3 South America
460.A4 Europe
460.A5 Asia
460.A6 Africa

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Coasts
By continent or country -- Continued
Australia see GB458.5
Antarctica see GB456
460.A7-Z By region or country, A-Z
Reefs
Cf. QE565+ Geology
461 General works
462.A-Z Special reef landforms, A-Z
For reef landforms of special regions or countries see GB463+
462.M53 Microatolls
America
463 General works
United States
464 General works
465.A-.W By state, A-W
466.A-Z By reef, A-Z
468.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB468
Islands
Cf. G500 Voyages and travels
471 General works
472.5.A-Z Special types of islands, A-Z
472.5.F55 Floating islands
America
473 General works
United States
474 General works
475.A-.W By state, A-W
476.A-Z By island, A-Z
478.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB478
Earth movements, subsidences, etc. see QE598+
Hypsometry. Tables of heights see QC895
Leveling see TA606+
Mountains. Orography
Cf. GV199.8+ Mountaineering
Cf. QE521.5+ Volcanoes
Cf. QE621+ Mountain building
500 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
500.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
500.9 Early through 1800
501 1801-1974
501.2 1975-

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Mountains. Orography -- Continued
511 Popular works
512 Juvenile works
515 Mountain passes
By region or country
America
521 General works
United States
525 General works
525.5.A-Z By region, state, or mountain range, A-Z
530.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
531.A-Z By region or mountain range, A-Z (except United States)
Europe
541 General works
542.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
543.A-Z By region or mountain range, A-Z
e.g.
Alps
543.A4 General works
543.A5A-.A5Z Special, A-Z
e.g.
543.A5J8 Jungfrau
Asia
544 General works
545.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
546.A-Z By region or mountain range, A-Z
e.g.
Himalaya
546.H5 General works
546.H6A-.H6Z Special, A-Z
e.g.
546.H6E84 Everest
Africa
547 General works
548.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
549.A-Z By region or mountain range, A-Z
551 Australia
552 New Zealand
553 Pacific islands
554 Arctic regions
555 Antarctica
Other natural landforms
Fluvial geomorphology
Including floodplains, river channels, valleys, watersheds, arroyos, canyons, and wadis

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Other natural landforms
Fluvial geomorphology -- Continued
561 General works
562 General special
563 America
United States
564 General works
565.A-.W By state, A-W
566.A-Z Special, A-Z
568.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB568
Peneplains, piedmonts, plains, plateaus, steppes, tundras
Including cuestas, grasslands, llanos, prairies, and savannas
571 General works
572 General special
573 America
United States
574 General works
575.A-.W By state, A-W
576.A-Z Special, A-Z
578.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB578
Glacial landforms
Including drumlins
581 General works
582 General special
583 America
United States
584 General works
585.A-.W By state, A-W
586.A-Z Special, A-Z
588.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB588
Alluvial fans, deltas, terraces
591 General works
592 General special
593 America
United States
594 General works
595.A-.W By state, A-W
596.A-Z Special, A-Z
598.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB598
Karst landforms
599 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
599.2 Congresses

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Other natural landforms
Karst landforms -- Continued
600 General works
By region or country
United States
600.2 General works
600.3.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
600.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
600.5 Juvenile works
600.6 Addresses, essays, lectures
Caves. Speleology
Cf. GN783+ Prehistoric archaeology
Cf. GV200.6+ Caves and caving
601.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
601.A2 Congresses
601.A4 History
601.A6-Z General works
601.2 Juvenile works
601.3 Popular works
601.4 Pictorial works
Methodology
601.5 General works
601.52.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
601.52.M34 Mapping
601.52.S95 Surveying
Biography
601.58 Collective
601.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
601.8 Marine caves
Cave exploration (Recreation) see GV200.6+
Cave exploration (Technical) see GB601+
By region or country
America
603 General works
United States
604 General works
605.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
606.A-Z By cave, A-Z
608.112-.995 Other (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB608
609 Polje. Interior valleys
609.2 Sinkholes
609.4 Karren
609.6 Karst collapses
Deserts. Arid regions
611 General works

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Other natural landforms
Deserts. Arid regions -- Continued
612 General special
613 America
United States
614 General works
615.A-.W By state, A-W
616.A-Z Special, A-Z
618.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB618
Wetlands
Including bogs, heaths, marshes, moors, peatbogs, swamps, etc.
621 General works
622 General special
Methodology
622.5 General works
622.52.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
622.52.M36 Mapping
623 America
United States
624 General works
625.A-.W By state, A-W
626.A-Z Special, A-Z
628.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB628
Dunes
631 General works
632 General special
633 America
United States
634 General works
635.A-.W By state, A-W
636.A-Z Special, A-Z
638.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB638
Frozen ground. Cold regions
Including aufeis, frost heaving, ice-wedge polygons, patterned ground, rock glaciers, and thermokarst
641 General works
642 General special
643 America
United States
644 General works
645.A-.W By state, A-W
646.A-Z Special, A-Z

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Other natural landforms
Frozen ground. Cold regions -- Continued
648.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB648
649.A-Z Other, A-Z
649.D8 Duricrusts
649.E3 Earth pyramids
649.L3 Lava tubes
649.S3 Sand waves
Hydrology. Water
Cf. HD1690+ Water supply
Cf. QC920 Water in meteorology
Cf. QE39.5.P27 Paleohydrology
Cf. QE581 Aqueous erosion
Cf. QH541.15.E19 Ecohydrology
Cf. S494.5.W3 Water in agriculture
Cf. TC1+ Hydraulic engineering
Cf. TD201+ Water supply
651 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
652 Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
653 Several authors
653.2 Individual authors
655 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
655.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
Methodology
656 General works
656.2.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
656.2.A37 Aerial photography in meteorology
656.2.A9 Automation
656.2.C63 Computer programs
656.2.E42 Electromechanical analogies
656.2.E43 Electronic data processing
656.2.H9 Hydrologic models
656.2.M29 Mapping
656.2.M33 Mathematical models
656.2.M34 Mathematics
656.2.R3 Radar in hydrology
656.2.R34 Radioisotopes in hydrology
656.2.R44 Remote sensing
656.2.S7 Statistical methods
Communication of information
657 General works
657.2 Information services
Study and teaching. Research
658 General works

Hydrology. Water
Study and teaching. Research -- Continued
658.3 Problems, exercises, examinations
658.35 Activity programs
658.4 Fieldwork
658.5 Laboratory manuals
By region or country
658.7 United States
658.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
659 Instruments and apparatus
Museums. Exhibitions
659.4 General works
659.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Special. By city, A-Z*
659.6 History
Biography
659.7 Collective
659.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
659.9 Early through 1800
661 1801-1974
661.2 1975-
662 Outlines, syllabi
662.3 Juvenile works
662.4 Addresses, essays, lectures
662.5 Handbooks, tables, etc.
665 General special
671 Popular works
By region or country
Class here works on general hydrology
For groundwater and special types of bodies of water see GB1001+
Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
Cf. VK1+ Hydrography and navigation
North America
700 General works
United States
701 General works
705.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
For Hawaii see GB832
Canada
707 General works
708.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Mexico
711 General works

Hydrology. Water
By region or country
North America
Mexico -- Continued
712.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Central America
714 General works
715.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
717 West Indies
South America
718 General works
719.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Europe
720 General works
Great Britain
721 General works
722.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.
722.S3 Scotland
Austria
725 General works
725.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Bulgaria
726 General works
726.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Czechoslovakia
727 General works
727.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Finland
727.4 General works
727.5.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
France
728 General works
729.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
731 General works
732.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
East Germany
733.5 General works
733.6.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Greece
734 General works
735.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Hungary
736 General works
736.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Hydrology. Water
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Italy
737 General works
738.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Low countries
739 General works
Belgium
740 General works
741.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
743 General works
744.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Poland
745 General works
745.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Romania
745.4 General works
745.5.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Russia
746 General works
747.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Scandinavia
748.5 General works
Denmark
749 General works
750.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Norway
752 General works
753.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Sweden
755 General works
756.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Spain
758 General works
759.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Portugal
761 General works
762.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Switzerland
767 General works
768.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Yugoslavia
771 General works
771.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Hydrology. Water
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
772.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z*
e.g.
772.C7-.C72 Crete
772.L8-.L82 Luxemburg
Asia
773 General works
Eastern Asia. Far East
773.2 General works
773.4 Burma. Myanmar
773.6 Cambodia
773.8 Sri Lanka
China
774 General works
775.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
776 Taiwan
India
777 General works
778.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Indonesia
779 General works
779.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Japan
781 General works
782.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
783 Korea
783.5 Laos
784 Malaysia
784.5 Nepal
785 Pakistan
Philippines
786 General works
786.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
787 General works
788.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
790 Thailand
790.5 Vietnam
Middle East. Near East
791 General works
791.5 Cyprus
792 Iran

Hydrology. Water
By region or country
Asia
Middle East. Near East -- Continued
792.5 Iraq
793 Israel. Palestine
793.5 Jordan
794 Lebanon
794.5 Syria
794.6 Turkey
Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf Region
795 General works
795.2 Bahrain
795.3 Kuwait
795.4 Oman
795.5 Qatar
795.6 Saudi Arabia
795.7 United Arab Emirates
795.8 Yemen (Yemen Arab Republic)
795.85 Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen
796.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
797 Arab countries
Africa
800 General works
North Africa
800.2 General works
800.4 Algeria
801 Egypt
801.5 Libya
802 Morocco
802.5 Tunisia
803 Sahara
803.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Eastern Africa
804 General works
804.5 Ethiopia
805 Kenya
805.5 Somalia
805.8 South Sudan
806 Sudan
806.5 Tanzania
807 Uganda
807.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Central Africa
808 General works
808.5 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

Hydrology. Water
By region or country
Africa
Central Africa -- Continued
809.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
West Africa
812 General works
812.5 Ghana
813 Niger
813.5 Nigeria
814 Senegal
814.5 Upper Volta
815.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Southern Africa
817 General works
817.5 Malawi
818 Mozambique
818.5 South Africa
819 South-West Africa. Namibia
819.5 Zambia
820.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
821 General works
822.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
823 New Zealand
Pacific islands
831 General works
832 Hawaii
833.A-Z Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
835 Arctic regions
839 Antarctica
840 Tropics
841 Arid regions
842 Forest hydrology
For local see GB700+
Cf. SD425 Forests and water supply
843 Karst hydrology
For local see GB700+
843.5 Mountain hydrology
For local see GB700+
844 Rangeland hydrology
For local see GB700+
844.5 Wetland hydrology
For local see GB700+
845 Hydrological forecasting
848 Hydrologic cycle
850 Water transport phenomena

Hydrology. Water -- Continued
Natural water chemistry
Cf. GC100+ Properties of sea water
Cf. GC109+ Chemical oceanography
Cf. QD142 Water analysis
Cf. QH90+ Hydrobiology
855 General works
By region or country
United States
857 General works
857.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
857.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
860 Color
Ground and surface waters
Watersheds. Runoff. Drainage
Cf. TD657+ Sanitary engineering
980 General works
By region or country
United States
990 General works
991.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
992.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Groundwater. Hydrogeology
Cf. QE640+ Stratigraphy
1001 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1001.2 Congresses
1001.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1001.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
1001.7 General works
1001.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
1001.72.A37 Aerial photography
1001.72.A38 Aeronautics
1001.72.A83 Astronautics
1001.72.A9 Automation
1001.72.C55 Classification
1001.72.E42 Electromechanical analogies
1001.72.E45 Electronic data processsing
1001.72.F67 Forecasting
1001.72.G44 Geophysical well logging
1001.72.H93 Hydrogeological modeling
1001.72.M32 Mapping
1001.72.M35 Mathematical models
1001.72.M37 Mathematics
1001.72.R32 Radar
1001.72.R34 Radioisotopes
1001.72.R42 Remote sensing

Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Groundwater. Hydrogeology
Methodology
Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
1001.72.S3 Sampling
1001.72.S7 Statistical methods
Communication of information
1001.8 General works
1001.82 Information services
Study and teaching. Research
1002 General works
1002.2 Problems, exercises, examinations
1002.25 Activity programs
1002.3 Fieldwork
1002.4 Laboratory manuals
By region or country
1002.5 United States
1002.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1002.7 Instruments and apparatus
Biography
1002.73 Collective
1002.74.A-Z Individual, A-Z
General works
1002.8 Early through 1800
1003 1801-1974
1003.2 1975-
1003.6 Pictorial works
1003.7 Popular works
1003.8 Juvenile works
1004 Addresses, essays, lectures
1004.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
1005 General special
By region or country
1011 America
1012 North America
United States
1015 General works
East. Atlantic coast
1016 General works
1016.3 New England
1016.5 Appalachian region
1016.6 Middle Atlantic States
1016.7 Lake region
1017 Mississippi Valley
1018 South. Gulf States
West

Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Groundwater. Hydrogeology
By region or country
United States
West -- Continued
1019 General works
1020 Northwest
1021 Pacific Coast
1022 Southwest
1023 Yellowstone National Park
1025.A-.W By state, A-W
1027.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
1029-1198 Other regions or countries (Table G3 modified)
Add country number in table to GB1000
Antarctic regions
1197 General works
1197.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
1197.6 Groundwater exploration
1197.7 Groundwater flow
Cf. TC176 Underground flow
1197.77 Groundwater recharge
Saltwater encroachment. Salinity
1197.8 General works
By region or country
United States
1197.82 General works
1197.83.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1197.84.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Springs. Hot springs
Cf. RA794 Health resorts, spas, etc.
Cf. TN923+ Mineral waters
1198 General works
By region or country
United States
1198.2 General works
1198.3.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1198.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Geysers
1198.5 General works
By region or country
United States
1198.6 General works
1198.7.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1198.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Aquifers
1199 General works

Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Groundwater. Hydrogeology
Aquifers -- Continued
By region or country
United States
1199.2 General works
1199.3.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1199.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Geothermal resources
Cf. TK1041+ Production of electric energy from heat
1199.5 General works
By region or country
United States
1199.6 General works
1199.7.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1199.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rivers. Stream measurements
Including bayous
For technique of stream measuring see TC175+
Cf. GB561+ Floodplains, river channels, valleys, watersheds, etc.
1201 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1201.2 Congresses
1201.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
1201.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
1201.7 General works
1201.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
1201.72.A37 Aerial photography
1201.72.A38 Aeronautics
1201.72.A83 Astronautics
1201.72.A9 Automation
1201.72.C55 Classification
1201.72.E42 Electromechanical analogies
1201.72.E45 Electronic data processsing
1201.72.F67 Forecasting
1201.72.G44 Geophysical well logging
1201.72.M32 Mapping
1201.72.M35 Mathematical models
1201.72.M37 Mathematics
1201.72.R32 Radar
1201.72.R34 Radioisotopes
1201.72.R42 Remote sensing
1201.72.S3 Sampling
1201.72.S7 Statistical methods
Communication of information

Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Rivers. Stream measurements
Communication of information -- Continued
1201.8 General works
1201.82 Information services
Study and teaching. Research
1202 General works
1202.2 Problems, exercises, examinations
1202.25 Activity programs
1202.3 Fieldwork
1202.4 Laboratory manuals
By region or country
1202.5 United States
1202.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1202.7 Instruments and apparatus
General works
1202.8 Early through 1800
1203 1801-1974
1203.2 1975-
1203.6 Pictorial works
1203.7 Popular works
1203.8 Juvenile works
1204 Addresses, essays, lectures
1204.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
1205 General special
1207 Streamflow
By region or country
1211 America
1212 North America
United States
1215 General works
East. Atlantic coast
1216 General works
1216.3 New England
1216.5 Appalachian region
1216.6 Chesapeake Bay Watershed
1216.7 Lake region
1217 Great Lakes watershed
1218 South. Gulf States
West
1219 General works
1220 Northwest
1221 Pacific Coast
1222 Southwest
1223 Yellowstone National Park
1225.A-.W By state, A-W

Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Rivers. Stream measurements
By region or country
United States -- Continued
1227.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
1229-1398 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
Add country number in table to GB1200
Ice on rivers
1398.2 General works
By region or country
United States
1398.3 General works
1398.4.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1398.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
River temperatures
1398.6 General works
By region or country
United States
1398.7 General works
1398.8.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1398.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Floods
Cf. TC530+ Flood control
1399 General works
1399.2 Flood forecasting
By region or country
United States
1399.3 General works
1399.4.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1399.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
River sediments
1399.6 General works
By region or country
United States
1399.7 General works
1399.8.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1399.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Waterfalls
1401 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1401.2 Congresses
1401.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
1401.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
1401.7 General works
1401.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
1401.72.A37 Aerial photography

Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Rivers. Stream measurements
Waterfalls
Methodology
Special methods, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1401.72.A38 | Aeronautics |
| 1401.72.A83 | Astronautics |
| 1401.72.A9 | Automation |
| 1401.72.C55 | Classification |
| 1401.72.E42 | Electromechanical analogies |
| 1401.72.E45 | Electronic data processsing |
| 1401.72.F67 | Forecasting |
| 1401.72.G44 | Geophysical well logging |
| 1401.72.M32 | Mapping |
| 1401.72.M35 | Mathematical models |
| 1401.72.M37 | Mathematics |
| 1401.72.R32 | Radar |
| 1401.72.R34 | Radioisotopes |
| 1401.72.R42 | Remote sensing |
| 1401.72.S3 | Sampling |
| 1401.72.S7 | Statistical methods |
| | Communication of information |
| 1401.8 | General works |
| 1401.82 | Information services |
| | Study and teaching. Research |
| 1402 | General works |
| 1402.2 | Problems, exercises, examinations |
| 1402.25 | Activity programs |
| 1402.3 | Fieldwork |
| 1402.4 | Laboratory manuals |
| | By region or country |
| 1402.5 | United States |
| 1402.6.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 1402.7 | Instruments and apparatus |
| | General works |
| 1402.8 | Early through 1800 |
| 1403 | 1801-1974 |
| 1403.2 | 1975- |
| 1403.6 | Pictorial works |
| 1403.7 | Popular works |
| 1403.8 | Juvenile works |
| 1404 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 1405 | General special |
| | By region or country |
| 1411 | America |
| 1412 | North America |

Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Rivers. Stream measurements
Waterfalls
By region or country -- Continued
United States
1415 General works
East. Atlantic coast
1416 General works
1416.3 New England
1416.5 Appalachian region
1416.7 Lake region
1417 Mississippi Valley
1418 South. Gulf States
West
1419 General works
1420 Northwest
1421 Pacific Coast
1422 Southwest
1423 Yellowstone National Park
1425.A-.W By state, A-W
1427.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
1429-1598 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
Add country number in table to GB1400
Lakes. Limnology
For freshwater biology of lakes see QH98
Cf. QE39.5.P3 Paleolimnology
1601 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1601.2 Congresses
1601.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
1601.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
1601.7 General works
1601.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
1601.72.A37 Aerial photography
1601.72.A38 Aeronautics
1601.72.A83 Astronautics
1601.72.A9 Automation
1601.72.C55 Classification
1601.72.E42 Electromechanical analogies
1601.72.E45 Electronic data processsing
1601.72.F67 Forecasting
1601.72.G44 Geophysical well logging
1601.72.M32 Mapping
1601.72.M35 Mathematical models
1601.72.M37 Mathematics
1601.72.R32 Radar

Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Lakes. Limnology
Methodology
Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
1601.72.R34 Radioisotopes
1601.72.R42 Remote sensing
1601.72.S3 Sampling
1601.72.S7 Statistical methods
Communication of information
1601.8 General works
1601.82 Information services
Study and teaching. Research
1602 General works
1602.2 Problems, exercises, examinations
1602.25 Activity programs
1602.3 Fieldwork
1602.4 Laboratory manuals
By region or country
1602.5 United States
1602.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1602.7 Instruments and apparatus
General works
1602.8 Early through 1800
1603 1801-1974
1603.2 1975-
1603.6 Pictorial works
1603.7 Popular works
1603.8 Juvenile works
1604 Addresses, essays, lectures
1604.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
1605 General special
By region or country
1611 America
1612 North America
United States
1615 General works
East. Atlantic coast
1616 General works
1616.3 New England
1616.5 Appalachian region
1616.7 Lake region
1617 Mississippi Valley
1618 South. Gulf States
West
1619 General works
1620 Northwest

Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Lakes. Limnology
By region or country
United States
West -- Continued
1621 Pacific Coast
1622 Southwest
1623 Yellowstone National Park
1625.A-.W By state, A-W
For specific springs, rivers, etc. see GB1627.A+
1627.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
Great Lakes
1627.G8 General works
Lake Ontario
1627.G81 General works
1627.G82A-.G82Z By region, A-Z
Lake Erie
1627.G83 General works
1627.G84A-.G84Z By region, A-Z
e.g.
1627.G84S2 Sandusky Bay
Lake Huron
1627.G85 General works
1627.G86A-.G86Z By region, A-Z
Lake Michigan
1627.G87 General works
1627.G88A-.G88Z By region, A-Z
Lake Superior
1627.G89 General works
1627.G895A-.G895Z By region, A-Z
1627.S24 Salton Sea (Calif.)
1629-1798 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
Add country number in table to GB1600
Ice on lakes
1798.2 General works
By region or country
United States
1798.3 General works
1798.4.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1798.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Lake temperatures
1798.6 General works
By region or country
United States
1798.7 General works
1798.8.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Lakes. Limnology
Lake temperatures
By region or country -- Continued
1798.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ponds
For freshwater biology see QH98
1801 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1801.2 Congresses
1801.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
1801.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
1801.7 General works
1801.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
1801.72.A37 Aerial photography
1801.72.A38 Aeronautics
1801.72.A83 Astronautics
1801.72.A9 Automation
1801.72.C55 Classification
1801.72.E42 Electromechanical analogies
1801.72.E45 Electronic data processsing
1801.72.F67 Forecasting
1801.72.G44 Geophysical well logging
1801.72.M32 Mapping
1801.72.M35 Mathematical models
1801.72.M37 Mathematics
1801.72.R32 Radar
1801.72.R34 Radioisotopes
1801.72.R42 Remote sensing
1801.72.S3 Sampling
1801.72.S7 Statistical methods
Communication of information
1801.8 General works
1801.82 Information services
Study and teaching. Research
1802 General works
1802.2 Problems, exercises, examinations
1802.25 Activity programs
1802.3 Fieldwork
1802.4 Laboratory manuals
By region or country
1802.5 United States
1802.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1802.7 Instruments and apparatus
General works
1802.8 Early through 1800

Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Ponds
General works -- Continued
1803 1801-1974
1803.2 1975-
1803.6 Pictorial works
1803.7 Popular works
1803.8 Juvenile works
1804 Addresses, essays, lectures
1804.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
1805 General special
By region or country
1811 America
1812 North America
United States
1815 General works
East. Atlantic coast
1816 General works
1816.3 New England
1816.5 Appalachian region
1816.7 Lake region
1817 Mississippi Valley
1818 South. Gulf States
West
1819 General works
1820 Northwest
1821 Pacific Coast
1822 Southwest
1823 Yellowstone National Park
1825.A-.W By state, A-W
1827.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
1829-1998 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
Add country number in table to GB1800
Lagoons
For freshwater biology see QH98
2201 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2201.2 Congresses
2201.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
2201.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
2201.7 General works
2201.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
2201.72.A37 Aerial photography
2201.72.A38 Aeronautics
2201.72.A83 Astronautics
2201.72.A9 Automation

| | |
|---|---|
| | Hydrology. Water |
| | Ground and surface waters |
| | Lagoons |
| | Methodology |
| | Special methods, A-Z -- Continued |
| 2201.72.C55 | Classification |
| 2201.72.E42 | Electromechanical analogies |
| 2201.72.E45 | Electronic data processsing |
| 2201.72.F67 | Forecasting |
| 2201.72.G44 | Geophysical well logging |
| 2201.72.M32 | Mapping |
| 2201.72.M35 | Mathematical models |
| 2201.72.M37 | Mathematics |
| 2201.72.R32 | Radar |
| 2201.72.R34 | Radioisotopes |
| 2201.72.R42 | Remote sensing |
| 2201.72.S3 | Sampling |
| 2201.72.S7 | Statistical methods |
| | Communication of information |
| 2201.8 | General works |
| 2201.82 | Information services |
| | Study and teaching. Research |
| 2202 | General works |
| 2202.2 | Problems, exercises, examinations |
| 2202.25 | Activity programs |
| 2202.3 | Fieldwork |
| 2202.4 | Laboratory manuals |
| | By region or country |
| 2202.5 | United States |
| 2202.6.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 2202.7 | Instruments and apparatus |
| | General works |
| 2202.8 | Early through 1800 |
| 2203 | 1801-1974 |
| 2203.2 | 1975- |
| 2203.6 | Pictorial works |
| 2203.7 | Popular works |
| 2203.8 | Juvenile works |
| 2204 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 2204.2 | Handbooks, tables, etc. |
| 2205 | General special |
| | By region or country |
| 2211 | America |
| 2212 | North America |
| | United States |
| 2215 | General works |
| | East. Atlantic coast |

Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Lagoons
By region or country
United States
East. Atlantic coast -- Continued
2216 General works
2216.3 New England
2216.5 Appalachian region
2216.7 Lake region
2217 Mississippi Valley
2218 South. Gulf States
West
2219 General works
2220 Northwest
2221 Pacific Coast
2222 Southwest
2223 Yellowstone National Park
2225.A-.W By state, A-W
2227.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
2229-2398 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
Add country number in table to GB2200
Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice
Cf. GB581+ Glacial landforms
Cf. GB1398.2+ Ice on rivers
Cf. GB1798.2+ Ice on lakes
Cf. QC981.8.I23 Climatology
Cf. QE575+ Glacial erosion
Cf. QE697+ Pleistocene. Glacial epoch
Cf. TA714 Avalanche control
Cf. VK1299 Icebergs and navigation
2401 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2401.2 Congresses
2401.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
2401.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
2401.7 General works
2401.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
2401.72.A37 Aerial photography
2401.72.A38 Aeronautics
2401.72.A83 Astronautics
2401.72.A9 Automation
2401.72.C55 Classification
2401.72.E42 Electromechanical analogies
2401.72.E45 Electronic data processsing
2401.72.F67 Forecasting
2401.72.G44 Geophysical well logging

Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice
Methodology
Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
2401.72.M32 Mapping
2401.72.M35 Mathematical models
2401.72.M37 Mathematics
2401.72.R32 Radar
2401.72.R34 Radioisotopes
2401.72.R42 Remote sensing
2401.72.S3 Sampling
2401.72.S7 Statistical methods
Communication of information
2401.8 General works
2401.82 Information services
Study and teaching. Research
2402 General works
2402.2 Problems, exercises, examinations
2402.25 Activity programs
2402.3 Fieldwork
2402.4 Laboratory manuals
By region or country
2402.5 United States
2402.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
2402.7 Instruments and apparatus
General works
2402.8 Early through 1800
2403 1801-1974
2403.2 1975-
2403.6 Pictorial works
2403.7 Popular works
2403.8 Juvenile works
2404 Addresses, essays, lectures
2404.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
2405 General special
By region or country
2411 America
2412 North America
United States
2415 General works
East. Atlantic coast
2416 General works
2416.3 New England
2416.5 Appalachian region
2416.7 Lake region
2417 Mississippi Valley

Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice
By region or country
United States -- Continued
2418 South. Gulf States
West
2419 General works
2420 Northwest
2421 Pacific Coast
2422 Southwest
2423 Yellowstone National Park
2425.A-.W By state, A-W
2427.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
2429-2598 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
Add country number in table to GB2400
Snow. Snow surveys
Cf. TA714 Snow mechanics. Avalanche control
2601 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2601.2 Congresses
2601.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
2601.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
2601.7 General works
2601.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
2601.72.A37 Aerial photography
2601.72.A38 Aeronautics
2601.72.A83 Astronautics
2601.72.A9 Automation
2601.72.C55 Classification
2601.72.E42 Electromechanical analogies
2601.72.E45 Electronic data processsing
2601.72.F67 Forecasting
2601.72.G44 Geophysical well logging
2601.72.M32 Mapping
2601.72.M35 Mathematical models
2601.72.M37 Mathematics
2601.72.R32 Radar
2601.72.R34 Radioisotopes
2601.72.R42 Remote sensing
2601.72.S3 Sampling
2601.72.S7 Statistical methods
Communication of information
2601.8 General works
2601.82 Information services
Study and teaching. Research
2602 General works

Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Snow. Snow surveys
Study and teaching. Research -- Continued
2602.2 Problems, exercises, examinations
2602.25 Activity programs
2602.3 Fieldwork
2602.4 Laboratory manuals
By region or country
2602.5 United States
2602.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
2602.7 Instruments and apparatus
General works
2602.8 Early through 1800
2603 1801-1974
2603.2 1975-
2603.6 Pictorial works
2603.7 Popular works
2603.8 Juvenile works
2604 Addresses, essays, lectures
2604.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
2605 General special
By region or country
2611 America
2612 North America
United States
2615 General works
East. Atlantic coast
2616 General works
2616.3 New England
2616.5 Appalachian region
2616.7 Lake region
2617 Mississippi Valley
2618 South. Gulf States
West
2619 General works
2620 Northwest
2621 Pacific Coast
2622 Southwest
2623 Yellowstone National Park
2625.A-.W By state, A-W
2627.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
2629-2798 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
Add country number in table to GB2600
Hydrometeorology
Cf. QC851+ Meteorology. Climatology
2801 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

| | |
|---|---|
| | Hydrology. Water |
| | Ground and surface waters |
| | Hydrometeorology -- Continued |
| 2801.2 | Congresses |
| 2801.4 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias. |
| 2801.5 | Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations |
| | Methodology |
| 2801.7 | General works |
| 2801.72.A-Z | Special methods, A-Z |
| 2801.72.A37 | Aerial photography |
| 2801.72.A38 | Aeronautics |
| 2801.72.A83 | Astronautics |
| 2801.72.A9 | Automation |
| 2801.72.C55 | Classification |
| 2801.72.E42 | Electromechanical analogies |
| 2801.72.E45 | Electronic data processsing |
| 2801.72.F67 | Forecasting |
| 2801.72.G44 | Geophysical well logging |
| 2801.72.M32 | Mapping |
| 2801.72.M35 | Mathematical models |
| 2801.72.M37 | Mathematics |
| 2801.72.R32 | Radar |
| 2801.72.R34 | Radioisotopes |
| 2801.72.R42 | Remote sensing |
| 2801.72.S3 | Sampling |
| 2801.72.S7 | Statistical methods |
| | Communication of information |
| 2801.8 | General works |
| 2801.82 | Information services |
| | Study and teaching. Research |
| 2802 | General works |
| 2802.2 | Problems, exercises, examinations |
| 2802.25 | Activity programs |
| 2802.3 | Fieldwork |
| 2802.4 | Laboratory manuals |
| | By region or country |
| 2802.5 | United States |
| 2802.6.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 2802.7 | Instruments and apparatus |
| | General works |
| 2802.8 | Early through 1800 |
| 2803 | 1801-1974 |
| 2803.2 | 1975- |
| 2803.6 | Pictorial works |
| 2803.7 | Popular works |
| 2803.8 | Juvenile works |
| 2804 | Addresses, essays, lectures |

Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Hydrometeorology -- Continued
2804.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
2805 General special
By region or country
2811 America
2812 North America
United States
2815 General works
East. Atlantic coast
2816 General works
2816.3 New England
2816.5 Appalachian region
2816.7 Lake region
2817 Mississippi Valley
2818 South. Gulf States
West
2819 General works
2820 Northwest
2821 Pacific Coast
2822 Southwest
2823 Yellowstone National Park
2825.A-.W By state, A-W
2827.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
2829-2998 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
Add country number in table to GB2800
Natural disasters
For specific disasters treated as historic events in individual countries, see the country in D-F
For works that discuss natural disasters in general as historic events see D24
Cf. GB1399+ Floods
Cf. GC219+ Tidal waves
Cf. GC225+ Storm surges
Cf. GF85 Hazardous environments (Human ecology)
Cf. HV8080.D5 Disaster operations (Police work)
Cf. QC929.A8 Avalanches
Cf. QC940.6+ Storms
Cf. QE521+ Volcanoes and earthquakes
Cf. QE598+ Earth movements
Cf. QH545.N3 Effect on plants and animals
Cf. SD420.5+ Forest fires
Cf. TF539 Damage to railroads
5000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5001 Congresses
Study and teaching. Research

| | |
|---|---|
| | Natural disasters |
| | Study and teaching. Research -- Continued |
| 5005 | General works |
| | By region or country |
| 5007 | United States |
| 5008.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By region or country |
| 5010 | United States |
| 5011.112-.995 | Other regions or countries (Table G2b) |
| | Add country number in table to GB5011 |
| 5014 | General works |
| 5018 | Popular works |
| 5019 | Juvenile works |
| 5020 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 5030 | Natural disaster warning systems |

Oceanography
Cf. GB651+ Hydrology
Cf. QC801+ Geophysics
Cf. QE39 Submarine geology
Cf. QE39.5.P25 Paleoceanography
Cf. QE350.2+ Geology of the Atlantic Ocean
Cf. QE350.4+ Geology of the Pacific Ocean
Cf. QH91+ Marine biology
Cf. QK103 Marine flora
Cf. QL120+ Marine fauna

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2 | Congresses |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 6 | Several authors |
| 7 | Individual authors |
| 9 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 9.2 | Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation |
| 10 | Directories |
| | Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology |
| 10.2 | General works |
| 10.4.A-Z | Special methods, A-Z |
| 10.4.A3 | Aeronautics |
| 10.4.A8 | Astronautics |
| 10.4.E38 | Electromechanical analogies |
| 10.4.E4 | Electronic data processing |
| 10.4.M33 | Mapping |
| 10.4.M36 | Mathematical models |
| 10.4.N8 | Nuclear energy |
| 10.4.P5 | Photography |
| 10.4.R3 | Radioactive tracers |
| 10.4.R4 | Remote sensing |
| 10.4.S5 | Simulation methods |
| 10.4.S7 | Statistical methods |
| | General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks |
| 10.9 | Early works through 1800 |
| 11 | 1801-1974 |
| 11.2 | 1975- |
| 16 | Elementary textbooks |
| 20 | Outlines, syllabi |
| 21 | Popular works |
| 21.5 | Juvenile works |
| 24 | Handbooks, tables, etc. |
| 26 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 28 | General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole) |
| | History |
| 29 | General works |
| 29.2.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Biography |
| 30.A1 | Collective |
| 30.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 30.5 | Oceanography as a profession |
| | Study and teaching |
| | For research see GC57+ |
| 31 | General works |
| 31.2 | Audiovisual aids |
| 31.3 | Problems, exercises, examinations |
| 31.35 | Activity programs |
| 31.4 | Observations |
| 31.5 | Laboratory manuals |
| | By region or country |
| 31.6 | United States |
| 31.7.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | Museums. Exhibitions |
| 35 | General works |
| 35.2.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | *Under each country:* |
| | *.x* *General works* |
| | *.x2A-.x2Z* *Special. By city, A-Z* |
| | Communication of oceanographic information |
| 37 | General works |
| 37.5 | Information services |
| 38 | Exchange of oceanographic information |
| 38.5 | Marine geographic information systems |
| 41 | Instruments and apparatus |
| | For special instruments, etc., see GC78, GC155, GC177, GC306, etc. |
| | For hydrographic instruments and methods of observation in navigation see VK593.5 |
| | Oceanographic research |
| | For results of oceanographic research, see the topic studied |
| | Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships |
| 57 | General works |
| | By region or country |
| 58 | United States |
| 59.112-.995 | Other regions or countries (Table G2b) |
| | Add country number in table to GC59 |
| | Oceanographic expeditions |
| 63.A1 | Collective |
| 63.A2-Z | By name of expedition, or name of ship |
| 64 | Oceanography and state. Oceanographic policy |

Underwater exploration
Cf. CC1+ Archaeology
Cf. G521+ Buried treasure
Cf. GV200.63 Cave diving
Cf. QH91+ Marine biology
Cf. TR800 Underwater photography
Cf. VM975+ Diving (Marine engineering)
65 General works
66 Manned underwater stations
66.5 Undersea colonies
67 Oceanographic submersibles
Deep-sea soundings
For soundings in special regions, see GC84+
75 General works
78.A-Z Special instruments, A-Z
Cf. VK584.S6 Sounding apparatus in navigation
Submarine topography
Cf. QE39 Submarine geology
83 General works
83.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
Continental margins
84 General works
84.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
Continental shelves
85 General works
85.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
Continental slopes
86 General works
86.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
Ocean bottom. Ocean basin
87 General works
87.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
87.6.A-Z Special ocean bottom features, A-Z
87.6.O25 Oceanic plateaus
Plateaus see GC87.6.O25
87.6.S4 Seamounts
87.6.S92 Submarine fans
87.6.T76 Troughs
Sea level
89 General works
90.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Estuarine oceanography
For oceanography of special estuaries see GC401+
96 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
96.5 Congresses
97 General works
Estuarine sediments

Estuarine oceanography
Estuarine sediments -- Continued
97.7 General works
97.8.A-Z Local, A-Z
Straits
For oceanography of special straits see GC401+
98 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
98.5 Congresses
99 General works
Seawater
For seawater in special regions see GC401+
100 Congresses
General works
100.8 Early through 1800
101 1801-1974
101.2 1975-
103 Addresses, essays, lectures
Chemical oceanography
For chemical oceanography in special regions see GC401+
109 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
110 Congresses
General works
111 1801-1974
111.2 1975-
113 Addresses, essays, lectures
116 General special
117.A-Z Inorganic substances and their inorganic compounds, A-Z
For organic substances and compounds see GC118+
117.C34 Calcium
117.C37 Carbon
117.C47 Chromium
117.I76 Iron
117.M44 Mercury
117.M46 Metals
117.N5 Nitrogen
117.R37 Rare earth metals
117.S5 Silica
117.S8 Sulfur
117.T7 Trace elements
Organic substances and compounds
118 General works
118.2.A-Z Special, A-Z
118.2.C37 Carbohydrates
118.2.O73 Organometallic compounds
Salinity
120 Congresses
General works

Chemical oceanography
Salinity
General works -- Continued
121 1801-1974
121.2 1975-
122 Methodology
Distribution of salinity
123 General works
125 Surface
127 Deep sea
130.A-Z Local, A-Z
141 Absorbed gases
149 Radioactivity
Physical oceanography
For physical oceanography (General) in special regions see GC401+
150 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
150.2 Congresses
General works
150.4 1801-1974
150.5 1975-
150.7 Addresses, essays, lectures
Density
151 General works
155 Methodology. Hydrometers
Temperature
160 Congresses
General works
161 1801-1974
161.2 1975-
166 General special
166.5 Charts, diagrams
167.A-Z Local, A-Z
Distribution of temperatures
171 General works
173 Surface
175 Deep sea
177 Methodology
Optical oceanography
177.6 Congresses
General works
178 1801-1974
178.2 1975-
179 Addresses, essays, lectures
180 General special
181 Underwater light
182 Ocean color

Ocean-atmosphere interaction
General works
190 1801-1974
190.2 1975-
190.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
190.5 Methodology
Dynamics of the ocean
For dynamics of the ocean (General) in special regions see GC401+
Cf. QA911+ Hydrodynamics
200 Congresses
General works
201 1801-1974
201.2 1975-
202 Addresses, essays, lectures
203 General special
Waves
Cf. QA927 Mathematical theory
Cf. QC157 Mechanics
205 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
206 Congresses
General works
211 1801-1974
211.2 1975-
211.6 Juvenile works
213 Addresses, essays, lectures
Methodology
213.5 General works
213.7.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
213.7.M3 Mathematical models
214.A-Z Local, A-Z
215 Waves in inland waters
Seiches
217 General works
218.A-Z Local, A-Z
Tsunamis. Tidal waves
219 Congresses
220 Study and teaching. Research
By region or country
220.3 United States
220.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
General works
221 1801-1974
221.2 1975-
221.5 Juvenile works
221.7 Addresses, essays, lectures
221.8 Handbooks, tables, etc.

Dynamics of the ocean
Waves
Tsunamis. Tidal waves -- Continued
222.A-Z Local, A-Z
223 Warning systems
Storm surges
225 General works
226.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
227 Rogue waves
Ocean circulation
Including specific types of circulation, e.g. meridional overturning circulation
228.5 General works
228.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
Currents
Cf. G532+ Ocean bottles
229 Congresses
229.2 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
229.8 Early through 1800
231 1801-1974
231.2 1975-
232 Juvenile works
233 Addresses, essays, lectures
236 Handbooks, tables, etc.
239 General special
Methodology
239.2 General works
239.3.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
239.3.M3 Mathematical models
239.5 Causes of currents
By region
Polar
240 General works
Arctic
Including Arctic Ocean
241 General works
Barents Sea
241.2 General works
241.3 White Sea
241.5 Greenland Sea
Antarctic
Including Antarctic Ocean
245 General works
245.2 Weddell Sea
245.3 Ross Sea
Temperate

Dynamics of the ocean
Currents
By region
Temperate -- Continued
251 General works
253 North Temperate
255 South Temperate
261 Tropical. Equatorial
By ocean
Atlantic Ocean
271 General works
272 North Atlantic
Cf. GC241+ Arctic regions
273 South Atlantic
Cf. GC245+ Antarctic region
By sea or other body of water
274 Baltic Sea
274.2 English Channel
274.3 Irish Sea
274.4 Irminger Sea
275 North Sea
Including Skagerrak and Cattegat
275.2 Norwegian Sea
276 Biscay, Bay of
Mediterranean Sea
277 General works
277.2.A-Z Individual parts, A-Z
e.g.
277.2.M4 Messina, Strait of
278 Black Sea
278.5 Caribbean Sea
Coastal waters
279.A-Z Europe and Africa, A-Z
e.g.
279.D8 Dover, Strait of
281.A-Z North America, A-Z
e.g.
281.F9 Fundy, Bay of
281.M5 Miami Beach, Fla.
281.S2 Saint Lawrence, Gulf of
282.A-Z South America, A-Z
Indian Ocean
283 General works
284 Red Sea
285 Persian Gulf
Pacific Ocean
286 General works

Dynamics of the ocean
Currents
By ocean
Pacific Ocean -- Continued
287 North Pacific
288 South Pacific
By sea
288.15 Bering Sea
288.2 Coral Sea
288.5 Japan Sea
288.7 Tasman Sea
Currents on inland waters
290 General works
Great Lakes
291 General works
292.A-Z Individual lakes, A-Z
e.g.
292.E7 Erie, Lake
293.A-Z Other lakes, A-Z
e.g.
293.M4 Mead, Lake
By individual current
296 Gulf Stream
296.2 Kuroshio
296.8.A-Z Other, A-Z
296.8.A38 Agulhas Current
296.8.E4 El Niño Current
296.8.G8 Guinea Current
296.8.L3 La Niña Current
296.8.L66 Loop Current
296.8.P33 Pacific Equatorial Countercurrent
296.8.P47 Peru Current
296.8.T78 Tsushima Current
Water masses
297 General works
298.A-Z Local, A-Z
299 Oceanic mixing
Tides
Cf. QB414+ Theory of tides
Cf. VK600+ Tide and current tables
300 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
300.2 Congresses
300.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
300.8 Early through 1800
301 1801-1974
301.2 1975-

Dynamics of the ocean
Tides -- Continued
302 Juvenile works
302.2 Addresses, essays, lectures
302.3 Handbooks, tables, etc. Observers' manuals
303 General special
Methodology
305 General works
305.5.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
305.5.E4 Electronic data processing
305.5.M3 Mathematical models
306 Instruments and apparatus
Including tide predictors, gauges
307 Tide stations
Tidal currents
308 General works
309.A-Z Local. By region, A-Z
e.g.
309.B6 Boston Harbor
309.C5 Chesapeake Bay
309.M3 Massachusetts
e.g. Narragansett Bay to Nantucket Sound
309.N7 New York Harbor
309.S27 Saint Johns River
By region
311 Arctic
Including Arctic Ocean
313 Antarctic
Including Antarctic Ocean
316 Temperate
321 Tropical. Equatorial
Atlantic Ocean
331 General works
334 North Atlantic
335 South Atlantic
By sea or other body of water
337 Baltic Sea
341 North Sea
Including Skagerrak and Cattegat
343 English Channel
346 Biscay, Bay of
Mediterranean Sea
347 General works
348.A-Z Special parts, A-Z
e.g.
348.I7 Italy
European coast

Dynamics of the ocean
Tides
By region
Atlantic Ocean
European coast -- Continued
350 General works
351.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
African coast
352 General works
353.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
American coast
United States
356.A1 General works
356.A3-.W By state, A-W
357.A-Z By city, A-Z
358.A-Z Other special, A-Z
e.g.
358.C2 Canada. Canadian coast
358.F8 Fundy, Bay of
Indian Ocean
359 General works
361 Red Sea
364 Persian Gulf
Pacific Ocean
367 General works
369 North Pacific
371 South Pacific
Tides of inland waters
373 General works
374 Tides of the Great Lakes
375.A-Z Tides on other lakes, A-Z
376 Tidal bores
Marine sediments
Cf. GC75+ Deep-sea soundings
Cf. GC97.7+ Estuarine sediments
Cf. QE471+ Sedimentary rocks
Cf. QE471.2 Sediments
Cf. QE571+ Sedimentation
377 Congresses
General works
380 1801-1974
380.15 1975-
380.2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
380.2.A25 Acoustic properties
380.2.A52 Analysis
380.2.G3 Gas content
Microbiology see QR106+

| | |
|---|---|
| | Marine sediments |
| | Special topics, A-Z -- Continued |
| 380.2.S28 | Sampling |
| 380.2.S4 | Sediment transport |
| 380.2.T4 | Testing |
| | By region |
| 380.3 | Tropical. Equatorial |
| 380.5 | Arctic |
| | Including Arctic Ocean |
| 380.6 | Antarctic |
| | Including Antarctic Ocean |
| | Atlantic Ocean |
| 381 | General works |
| | North Atlantic |
| 383 | General works |
| 383.2 | Caribbean Sea |
| 383.5 | Gulf of Mexico |
| 385 | Baltic Sea |
| 387 | North Sea |
| 389 | Mediterranean Sea |
| 389.5 | Black Sea |
| | South Atlantic |
| 391 | General works |
| 392 | Scotia Sea |
| | Indian Ocean |
| 393 | General works |
| 393.5 | Arabian Sea |
| 394 | Red Sea |
| 395 | Persian Gulf |
| | Pacific Ocean |
| 397 | General works |
| | North Pacific |
| 398 | General works |
| 398.3 | Puget Sound |
| 398.4 | Sea of Japan |
| 398.5 | Bering Sea |
| 398.6 | Okhotsk, Sea of |
| 398.7 | Yellow Sea |
| 399 | South Pacific |
| | Oceanography. By region |
| | Arctic Ocean |
| 401 | General works |
| | Western |
| 411 | General works |
| 413 | Beaufort Sea |
| 421 | Baffin Bay |
| 431 | Davis Strait |

Oceanography. By region
Arctic Ocean
Western -- Continued
436 Denmark Strait
439 Greenland Sea
441 Hudson Bay
443 Hudson Strait
Eastern
451 General works
452 Barents Sea
453 Kara Sea
454 East Siberian Sea
455 Chukchi Sea
456 Laptev Sea
Coast of Antarctica. Antarctic Ocean
461 General works
462 Weddell Sea
463 Ross Sea
Atlantic Ocean
481 General works
North Atlantic
491 General works
492 Norwegian Sea
Western Atlantic
501 General works
502 Grand Banks of Newfoundland
503 Labrador Sea
506 Georges Bank
Coast of North America
511 General works
512.A-Z By state or province, A-Z
e.g.
512.M3 Maine
521 Gulf of Mexico
531 Caribbean Sea
535 Sargasso Sea
541 Coast of South America
Eastern Atlantic
551 General works
561 Scandinavian coasts
571 Baltic Sea. Coast of Finland
581 German coast
591 North Sea
593 Dutch coast
597 Belgian coast
601 British coast
603 Irish Sea

Oceanography. By region
Atlantic Ocean
Eastern Atlantic -- Continued
611 English Channel
621 French coast
631 Biscay, Bay of
641 Spanish and Portuguese coasts
645 Gibraltar, Strait of
Mediterranean Sea
651 General works
661 Adriatic Sea
671 Aegean Sea
681 Black Sea
685.A-Z Other parts, A-Z
e.g.
685.A9 Azov, Sea of
685.B58 Bocca Piccola
685.B6 Bosporus
685.M4 Messina, Strait of
685.S8 Suez Canal
685.T3 Taranto, Gulf of
South Atlantic
691 General works
701 Gulf of Guinea
711 Cape of Good Hope
715 Caspian Sea
Indian Ocean
721 General works
731 Arabian Sea
741 Red Sea
751 Persian Gulf
761 Bengal, Bay of
765 Australian coast
Pacific Ocean
771 General works
North Pacific
781 General works
Western Pacific
791 General works
801 China Sea
Including East China Sea, South China Sea
811 Yellow Sea
821 Japan Sea
831 Okhotsk, Sea of
841 Bering Sea
845.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.

Oceanography. By region
Pacific Ocean
North Pacific
Western Pacific
Other, A-Z -- Continued
845.Y6 Yŏsu Bay
Eastern Pacific
851 General works
852 Alaskan coast
854 Canadian coast
856 United States coast
858 Mexican coast
859 Central American coast
860.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
860.C8 Costa Rica
Central Pacific. Equatorial Pacific
860.5 General works
860.7 Line Islands
South Pacific
861 General works
862 Coral Sea
863 Java Sea
865 Tasman Sea
871 South American coast
873.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
873.K47 Kermadec Islands
875 Australia
For coasts on specific bodies of water, see the body, e.g.
GC765, Indian Coast of Australia
877 Polar regions
880 Tropical. Equatorial
881 Temperate
Marine resources. Applied oceanography
For applied oceanography, see the field of application, e.g.
TD898 Radioactive waste disposal in the sea; VK588+
Marine hydrography
Cf. HC92 Economic geography
Cf. SH1+ Fish culture and fisheries
Cf. TC147 Tidal power as a source of energy
Cf. TD478+ Fresh water from seawater
Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
1000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1001 Congresses
Study and teaching. Research
1005 General works

Marine resources. Applied oceanography
Study and teaching. Research -- Continued
By region or country
1005.2 United States
1005.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
General works
1015 1801-1974
1015.2 1975-
1016 Popular works
1016.5 Juvenile works
1017 General special
1018 Conservation
1018.5 Management
Including ocean zoning
By region or country
United States
1020 General works
1021.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1023.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GC1023
Mineral resources see TN264
Marine pollution. Sea water pollution
Cf. QH91.8.O4 Oil pollution (Marine biology)
Cf. TD195.O25 Environmental effects of ocean mining
1080 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1081 Congresses
1085 General works
1090 Juvenile works
By region
Arctic Ocean
1101 General works
Western
1111 General works
1113 Beaufort Sea
1121 Baffin Bay
1131 Davis Strait
1136 Denmark Strait
1139 Greenland Sea
1141 Hudson Bay
1143 Hudson Strait
Eastern
1151 General works
1152 Barents Sea
1153 Kara Sea
1154 East Siberian Sea
1155 Chukchi Sea
Coast of Antarctica. Antarctic Ocean

Marine pollution. Sea water pollution
By region
Coast of Antarctica. Antarctic Ocean -- Continued
1161 General works
1162 Weddell Sea
Atlantic Ocean
1181 General works
North Atlantic
1191 General works
1192 Norwegian Sea
Western Atlantic
1201 General works
1202 Grand Banks of Newfoundland
1203 Labrador Sea
Coast of North America
1211 General works
1212.A-Z By state or province, A-Z
e.g.
1212.M3 Maine
1221 Gulf of Mexico
1231 Caribbean Sea
1235 Sargasso Sea
1241 Coast of South America
Eastern Atlantic
1251 General works
1261 Scandinavian coasts
1271 Baltic Sea. Coast of Finland
1281 German coast
1291 North Sea
1293 Dutch coast
1297 Belgian coast
1301 British coast
1303 Irish Sea
1311 English Channel
1321 French coast
1331 Biscay, Bay of
1341 Spanish and Portuguese coasts
1345 Gibraltar, Strait of
Mediterranean Sea
1351 General works
1361 Adriatic Sea
1371 Aegean Sea
1381 Black Sea
1385.A-Z Other parts, A-Z
e.g.
1385.A9 Azov, Sea of
1385.B58 Bocca Piccola

Marine pollution. Sea water pollution
By region
Atlantic Ocean
Eastern Atlantic
Mediterranean Sea
Other parts, A-Z -- Continued
1385.B6 Bosporus
1385.M4 Messina, Strait of
1385.S8 Suez Canal
1385.T3 Taranto, Gulf of
South Atlantic
1391 General works
1401 Gulf of Guinea
1411 Cape of Good Hope
1415 Caspian Sea
Indian Ocean
1421 General works
1431 Arabian Sea
1441 Red Sea
1451 Persian Gulf
1461 Bengal, Bay of
Pacific Ocean
1471 General works
North Pacific
1481 General works
Western Pacific
1491 General works
1501 China Sea
Including East China Sea, South China Sea
1511 Yellow Sea
1521 Japan Sea
1531 Okhotsk, Sea of
1541 Bering Sea
1545.A-Z Other, A-Z
1545.Y6 Yŏsu Bay
Eastern Pacific
1551 General works
1552 Alaskan coast
1554 Canadian coast
1556 United States coast
1558 Mexican coast
1559 Central American coast
1560.A-Z Other, A-Z
South Pacific
1561 General works
1562 Coral Sea
1565 Tasman Sea

Marine pollution. Sea water pollution
By region
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific -- Continued
1571 South American coast
1580 Tropical. Equatorial
1581 Temperate

Environmental sciences
Cf. BF353 Environmental psychology
Cf. BH301.E58 Aesthetics
Cf. CC81 Environmental archaeology
Cf. GF1+ Human ecology
Cf. HC1+ Natural resources
Cf. HC79.E5 Environmental policy and economic development
Cf. K3581+ Environmental law
Cf. QE38 Environmental geology
Cf. QH540+ Ecology
Cf. RA565+ Environmental health
Cf. S900+ Conservation of natural resources
Cf. TA170+ Environmental engineering (Civil engineering)
Cf. TD1+ Environmental technology
Cf. TD169+ Environmental protection
Cf. TD172+ Environmental pollution

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5 Congresses
10 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
15 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
20 Directories
Communication in environmental sciences
25 General works
Information services
30 General works
30.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
32 Computer networks
Including the Internet
35 Environmental literature
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
40 General works
42 Environmental ethics
Cf. GE220+ Environmental justice
43 Bioregionalism
45.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
45.D37 Data processing. Computer applications
45.M35 Mapping
45.M37 Mathematical models
45.M38 Mathematics
45.R44 Remote sensing
45.S25 Sampling
45.S73 Statistical methods
50 History
Biography
55 Collective
56.A-Z Individual, A-Z

| | |
|---|---|
| 60 | Vocational guidance |
| | Environmental education. Study and teaching. Research |
| 70 | General works |
| 75.A-.Z8 | Audio-visual aids |
| 75.Z9 | Catalogs of audiovisual materials |
| 76 | Problems, exercises, examinations |
| 76.5 | Interdisciplinary research |
| 77 | Activity programs |
| | By region or country |
| | United States |
| 80 | General works |
| 85.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z |
| 90.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | Museums. Exhibitions |
| 95 | General works |
| 100.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 105 | General works |
| 110 | Popular works |
| 115 | Juvenile works |
| 120 | Pictorial works |
| 123 | Handbooks, manuals, etc. |
| 125 | Public opinion |
| | Environmental conditions. Environmental quality. Environmental indicators. Environmental degradation |
| 140 | General works |
| 140.5 | Juvenile works |
| | Environmental risk assessment |
| 145 | General works |
| | By region or country see GE150+ |
| 146 | Environmental disasters |
| 149 | Global environmental change |
| | Cf. QC903 Global temperature changes |
| | Cf. QC981.8.G56 Global warming |
| | By region or country |
| | United States |
| 150 | General works |
| 155.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z |
| 160.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | Environmental policy |
| | Cf. HC79.E5 Environmental policy and economic development |
| 170 | General works |
| | By region or country |
| | United States |
| 180 | General works |
| 185.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z |
| 190.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |

Environmentalism. Green movement
Cf. JA75.8 Political science
195 General works
195.5 Juvenile works
195.7 Environmental responsibility
195.9 Women in the environmental movement
Cf. HQ1194 Ecofeminism
196 Sustainable living
By region or country
United States
197 General works
198.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
199.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Environmental justice
220 General works
By region or country
United States
230 General works
235.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
240.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Environmental management
For environmental management in specific fields, see the field, e.g. HD30.255, Industrial management
Cf. QH75+ Ecosystem management
300 General works
By region or country
United States
310 General works
315.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
320.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
350 Ecological engineering

Human ecology. Anthropogeography
Including human geography
For environmental sciences, see GE
For environmental archaeology see CC81
For conservation of natural resources see S900+
For environmental protection and pollution see TD1+
Cf. HM861 Social ecology

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 3 | Congresses |
| 4 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 4.5 | Terminology. Notations. Abbreviations |
| 5 | Directories |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 8 | Several authors |
| 9.A-Z | Individual authors, A-Z |
| | History. Environmental history |
| 13 | General works |
| 13.3.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Biography |
| 15 | Collective |
| 16.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology |
| | Cf. HX550.E25 Communism and ecology |
| 21 | General works |
| 21.5 | Relation to archaeology |
| | Cf. CC81 Environmental archaeology |
| 23.A-Z | Special methods, A-Z |
| 23.C35 | Cartography |
| 23.E4 | Electronic data processing |
| 23.G7 | Graphic methods |
| (23.I53) | Indexes |
| | see GE140-GE160 |
| 23.M35 | Mathematics. Quantitative methods |
| 23.N47 | Network analysis |
| 24 | Applied human geography |
| | Study and teaching. Research |
| 26 | General works |
| 26.3.A-.Z8 | Audiovisual aids |
| 26.3.Z9 | Catalogs of audiovisual materials |
| 26.5 | Problems, exercises, examinations |
| | By region or country |
| | United States |
| 27 | General works |

Study and teaching. Research
By region or country
United States -- Continued
27.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
*Under each state:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Individual schools or universities. By place, A-Z*
28.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Individual schools or universities. By place, A-Z*
General works, treatises, and textbooks
Early through 1969
31 Comprehensive works
33 Elementary textbooks
37 Popular works
1970-
41 Comprehensive works
43 Elementary textbooks
45 Outlines, syllabi
46 Pictorial works
47 Popular works
48 Juvenile works
49 Addresses, essays, lectures
50 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
50.5 Public opinion
51 Environmental influences on humans
Class here general works only
Cf. GN386+ Ethnology
Cf. BF353 Environmental psychology
Cf. GE1+ Environmental sciences
Cf. GN406.5 Technology, material culture
Cf. HB849.415 Demography
Humans and specific environments
Arctic regions
see GF891
53 Frontiers
54 Jungles
54.5 Forests
Cf. SD416+ Forestry
55 Deserts. Arid regions
Cf. GB611+ Desertification (general and natural aspects)
57 Mountains
58 Volcanoes. Volcanic activity
59 Plains. Grasslands. Steppes

Humans and specific environments -- Continued
61 Islands
Bodies of water
63 Rivers
65 Oceans
67 Lakes
71 Climatic influences on humans
75 Human influences on the environment
Cf. HB849.415 Population and the environment
77 Organic living
Cf. RA773+ Personal health
Cf. S605.5 Organic farming
Cf. SB453.5+ Organic gardening
Cf. TX369 Natural foods
Cf. TX392+ Vegetarianism
78 Self-reliant living
80 Ethical, moral and religious aspects
For works on environmental ethics see GE42
85 Hazardous aspects of the environment
Cf. TD172+ Environmental pollution
86 Survival skills
Cf. HQ2035+ Life skills
Landscape assessment
90 General works
91.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
95 Spatial studies
98 Chronogeography. Time-geography
Settlements
Including limits of land settlement, natural boundaries, etc.
For human migrations see GN370
For demography, theory of population, etc. see HB848+
For geopolitics see JC319+
101 General works
By region or country see GF500+
125 Cities. Urban geography
For urban geography of individual cities, see D-F
Cf. HT101+ Urban sociology
127 Rural settlements. Rural geography
Cf. HT401+ Rural sociology
By region or country
America
500 General works
501 North America
United States
503 General works
504.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Canada

By region or country
America
Canada -- Continued
511 General works
512.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
514 Latin America
Mexico
516 General works
517.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Central America
521 General works
522.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
524 Caribbean Area
West Indies
526 General works
527.A-Z By region, country, island, etc., A-Z
South America
531 General works
532.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
535 Eurasia
Europe
540 General works
541 Mediterranean Region
545 Alps
547 Baltic region
Great Britain. England (General)
551 General works
552.A-Z England (Local), A-Z
Scotland
555 General works
556.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z
Wales
557 General works
558.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z
Northern Ireland
561 General works
562.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z
563 Ireland
Austria
565 General works
567.A-Z Local, A-Z
568 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
568.5 Slovakia
569 Hungary
France
571 General works
574.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Germany
Including West Germany
576 General works
578.A-Z Local, A-Z
579 East Germany
Greece
581 General works
582.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
Italy
586 General works
587.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
591 Low countries
Netherlands
593 General works
594.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
Belgium
596 General works
597.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
For individual states, see GF602.2+ and GF676+
601 General works
(602) By region, state, etc.,
see GF602.2+ and GF676+
Baltic States
602.2 General works
602.3 Estonia
602.4 Latvia
602.5 Lithuania
602.6 Belarus
602.7 Russia (Federation)
For Siberia see GF676
602.8 Moldova
602.9 Ukraine
604 Finland
611 Scandinavia
Norway
612 General works
613.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
Sweden
614 General works
615.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
Denmark
616 General works
617.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
Spain

By region or country
Europe
Spain -- Continued
621 General works
622.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
Portugal
623 General works
624.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
Switzerland
631 General works
632.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
641 Balkan Peninsula (General)
642.A-Z Individual Balkan states, A-Z
*Under each:*
*.x General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z*
645.A-Z Other regions or countries of Europe, A-Z
645.A53 Andorra
645.C36 Central Europe
645.E92 Europe, Eastern
645.I25 Iceland
645.L9 Luxembourg
645.P7 Poland
651 Asia
China
656 General works
657.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
658 Hong Kong
659 Korea
South Asia
660 General works
India
661 General works
662.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
(664) Pakistan
see GF696.P34
Other countries of South Asia see GF696.A+
Japan
666 General works
667.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
Southeast Asia
Including Malay Archipelago
668 General works
669 Malaysia
669.2 Indonesia
669.3 Thailand
669.4 Philippines

By region or country
Asia
Southeast Asia -- Continued
669.5 Vietnam
670 Middle East (General)
Iran
671 General works
672.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
674 Afghanistan
675 Iraq. Mesopotamia
676 Siberia
Central Asia
677.2 General works
677.3 Kazakhstan
677.4 Kyrgyzstan
677.5 Tajikistan
677.6 Turkmenistan
677.7 Uzbekistan
Turkey. Asia Minor
678 General works
679.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
Arabian Peninsula
680 General works
Saudi Arabia
681 General works
682.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
Palestine. Israel
685 General works
686.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
Syria
687 General works
688.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
696.A-Z Other regions or countries of Asia, A-Z
696.B26 Bahrain
696.B3 Bangladesh
696.B47 Bhutan
696.B67 Borneo
696.H55 Himalaya Mountains Region
696.K87 Kurdistan
696.K9 Kuwait
696.L42 Lebanon
Mesopotamia see GF675
696.N35 Nepal
696.P34 Pakistan
696.S75 Sri Lanka
696.U5 United Arab Emirates
698 Arab countries

By region or country -- Continued
Africa
701 General works
702 North Africa
703 Morocco
704 Algeria
706 Libya
Egypt
711 General works
712.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
715 Sahara
Eastern Africa
720 General works
721 Ethiopia
724 Kenya
725 Madagascar
726 Mozambique
726.5 Rwanda
728 Sudan
729 Tanzania
729.5 Uganda
730 Central Africa
West Africa
740 General works
742 Benin
743 Burkina Faso
744 Cameroon
746 Gabon
746.2 Guinea
746.3 Mali
746.4 Nigeria
746.5 Senegal
746.7 Sierra Leone
747 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)
Southern Africa
750 General works
753 Botswana
754 Namibia
758 South Africa
Atlantic Ocean islands
765 General works
766 Bermuda
Indian Ocean islands
769 General works
770 Réunion
Pacific area
Including coastal regions of Asia and America

By region or country
Pacific area -- Continued
798 General works
Australia
801 General works
802.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
New Zealand
805 General works
806.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
Pacific islands
851 General works
852.A-Z By region, country, island, etc., A-Z
891 Arctic regions
Cf. G600+ Geography
895 Tropics
900 Developing countries

| | |
|---|---|
| | Anthropology |
| 1 | Periodicals. Serials |
| 2 | Societies |
| 3 | Congresses |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 4 | Several authors |
| 6 | Individual authors |
| 11 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 11.5 | Directories |
| 12 | Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation |
| | Communication of information |
| 12.8 | General works |
| 13 | Information services |
| 13.5 | Computer network resources. Computer networks |
| | Including the Internet |
| 14 | Anthropological archives |
| 17 | History |
| 17.3.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Biography |
| 20 | Collective |
| 21.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | General works, treatises, and textbooks |
| 23 | Early through 1870 |
| 24 | 1871-1974 |
| 25 | 1975- |
| 27 | General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole) |
| 29 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| | Popular works |
| 30 | Early through 1870 |
| 31 | 1871-1974 |
| 31.2 | 1975- |
| 31.5 | Juvenile works |
| 32 | Pictorial works |
| | Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology |
| | Cf. BD450 Philosophical anthropology |
| 33 | General works |
| 33.5 | Relation to demography |
| | Relation to parapsychology see BF1045.A65 |
| | Relation to psychology see GN502+ |
| | Relation to theater see PN2041.A57 |
| 33.6 | Anthropological ethics |
| 33.8 | Feminist anthropology |
| 34 | Classification |
| 34.2 | Irony in anthropology |
| 34.3.A-Z | Other special methods, A-Z |
| 34.3.A35 | Aerial photography |
| | Artificial intelligence see GN34.3.I53 |

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
Other special methods, A-Z -- Continued
34.3.C6 Componential analysis
34.3.D36 Data processing
34.3.F53 Fieldwork
34.3.I53 Information technology
Including artificial intelligence
34.3.M3 Mathematical anthropology
34.3.P45 Photography
34.3.S7 Statistical methods
Museums. Exhibitions
Class here general collections only. For special collections, see the subject
35 General works
36.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Special. By city, A-Z*
e.g.
Cuba
36.C9 General works
36.C92H38 Havana. Universidad. Museo anthropológico Montané
41 Private collections
Anthropologists
41.6 General works
41.8 Anthropology as a profession
Biography see GN20+
Study and teaching. Research
42 General works
42.3.A-.Z8 Audiovisual aids
42.3.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
42.5 Computers. Data processing
By region or country
Class individual institutions by state or country without further subdivision
United States
43 General works
43.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
44.A-Z Other American regions or countries, A-Z
45.A-Z Europe. By region or country, A-Z
46.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Physical anthropology. Somatology
Cf. GF51 Environmental influences on humans
Cf. QM1+ Human anatomy
Cf. QP34+ Human physiology
49 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
50 Congresses

Physical anthropology. Somatology -- Continued
50.2 Collected works (nonserial)
50.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
History
50.4 General works
50.45.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Biography
50.5 Collective
50.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
50.8 General works
Anthropometry
General works
51.A2 Early works through 1800
51.A3-Z 1801-
53 Instruments
54 Special methods
56 Compilations of statistical data, tables, etc. (General)
For compilations of data on special topics, see the topic
Special anthropometric studies
Including results of studies
For works on a specific ethnic group or race, regardless of topic see GN57.A+
For studies limited to special topics, without regard to ethnic groups or races see GN62.9
57.A-Z By race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Aboriginal Australians see GN57.A9
57.A35 African Americans
57.A9 Australians, Aboriginal
57.B5 Blacks
Cf. GN57.A35 African Americans
Indians see E98.A55
58.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
59.A-Z By class of persons, A-Z
59.A35 Aged. Older people
Athletes see GV435
Children (Physical anthropology) see GN63
Children (School hygiene) see LB3421+
59.M4 Men
Older people see GN59.A35
59.S7 Soldiers
Including all military personnel
59.S8 Students
59.W6 Women
59.6 Study and teaching. Research
Museums. Exhibitions

Physical anthropology. Somatology
Museums. Exhibitions -- Continued
59.8 General works
59.82.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange each region or country by author
60 General works
62 General special
Cf. GN269+ Race (General)
Man as an animal see GN280.7
Human variation
Cf. GN269+ Race (General)
62.8 General works
62.85 Sex differences
Including bio-cultural studies
Human growth
Cf. QP84 Physiology of growth
62.9 General works
63 Children. Adolescents
Cf. LB1101+ Child development for teachers
Cf. LB3421+ Physical measurements of school children
Cf. RJ1+ Pediatrics
63.6 Twins, triplets, etc.
For works on human variation in the physiology of multiple births see GN236.5
Cf. BF723.T9 Child psychology
Cf. HQ777.35 Child rearing
Physical form and dimensions
Head. Cephalometry
Cf. GN71+ Craniometry
63.8 General works
64 Face form and profile. Physiognomy
Including shape of special features, e.g. nose, lips, etc.
For works on the shape of the ear see GN201
Cf. BF840+ Physiognomy and phrenology
64.2 Facial expression
Body dimensions and proportions
Cf. NC765 Proportions in art
66 General works
66.5 Somatotypes
67 Climate and body build
67.5 Women
Special variations
Cf. RB140+ Growth disorders
Giants
69 General works
Biography

Physical anthropology. Somatology
Human variation
Physical form and dimensions
Body dimensions and proportions
Special variations
Giants
Biography -- Continued
69.2 Collective
69.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
69.3 Dwarfs. Midgets
Cf. CT9992 Biography
Cf. RB140.3 Growth disorders
The skeleton. Osteology
For works on the skeletal remains of fossil man see GN281+
Cf. QM101+ Anatomy of the skeleton
Philosophy. Relations to other topics
69.8 Forensic anthropology
Cf. RA1059 Forensic osteology
70 General works
By continent
America
70.5.A1 General works
70.5.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z
Europe
70.6.A1 General works
70.6.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z
Asia
70.7.A1 General works
70.7.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z
Africa
70.8.A1 General works
70.8.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z
Australia and Pacific islands
70.9.A1 General works
70.9.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z
The skull. Craniology. Craniometry
71 General works
72 General special
Including identification of skulls, artificial deformation of skulls, etc.
74 Facial reconstruction
By period
Pleistocene skulls see GN282+
Ancient skulls
Including post-Pleistocene to medieval periods
84 General works

Physical anthropology. Somatology
Human variation
The skeleton. Osteology
The skull. Craniology. Craniometry
By period
Ancient skulls -- Continued
85.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Medieval and modern skulls
87 General works
Including description of skulls from several parts of the world
By continent
America
90 General works
93.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
Europe
100 General works
103.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
Asia
110 General works
113.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
Africa
120 General works
123.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
Australia and Pacific islands
125 General works
128.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
130.A-Z By race, A-Z
e.g.
130.B56 Black
130.M7 Mongolian
Negro see GN130.B56
131 Special details (not A-Z)
e.g. Exotosis, eye sockets, hard palate, prognathism
For teeth see GN209
141 Vertebra
145 Shoulder girdle, scapula, etc.
151 Pelvis
161 Extremities
Including hand, foot, etc.
171 Muscular system
Nervous system. Brain (Convolutions, etc.)
Cf. QM455 Anatomy of the brain
181 General works
By continent
America
182 General works

Physical anthropology. Somatology
Human variation
Nervous system. Brain (Convolutions, etc.)
By continent
America -- Continued
183.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
Europe
184 General works
185.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
Asia
186 General works
187.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
Africa
188 General works
189.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
Australia and Pacific islands
190 General works
190.5.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
Skin
191 General works
192 Dermatoglyphics. Fingerprints
Including classification, directories, information, use, etc.
Cf. HV6074 Criminal anthropology
193 Hair
197 Color. Pigmentation
Including hair and eyes
199 Albinism
201 Sense organs
Including the shape of the external ear
Cf. QM501+ Anatomy of the sense organs
206 Internal organs
Including individual organs, e.g. heart, lungs, etc.
209 Teeth. Dental anthropology
211 Sex organs
Physiological anthropology
Cf. QP1+ Physiology
221 General works
223 Basal metabolism
Physical traits
229 Strength
Posture. Movement
231 General works
232 Sitting position

Physical anthropology. Somatology
Human variation
Physiological anthropology
Physical traits -- Continued
233 Left- and right-handedness
Including significance, measurement and determination of hand preferences, etc.
Cf. LB1123 Left- and right-handedness in education
Cf. QP385+ Localization of functions (Brain)
Reproduction. Sexual functions
235 General works
Birth
236 General works
236.5 Multiple births (Twins, triplets, etc.)
For works on the twins, triplets, etc., themselves see GN63.6
Cf. RG567 Multiple pregnancy
Cf. RG696+ Obstetrics
238 Puberty
241 Fertility
Hereditary functions
Cf. GN289+ Population genetics
Cf. QH431 Human genetics
247 General works
251 Atavism
252 Inbreeding
Cf. HQ1026 Consanguineous marriages
Cf. HV4981 Social pathology
254 Racial crossing. Miscegenation
Cf. HQ1031 Mixed marriages
256 Degeneration
Cf. HQ750+ Eugenics
Blood
260 General works
263 Blood groups
264 Hemoglobin polymorphisms
265 Immunoglobulin allotypes
Race (General)
For anthropometric works on particular races see GN57+
For works on particular races see GN537
269 General works
Race psychology
Cf. BF431+ Racial intelligence
Cf. BF699+ Genetic psychology
Cf. CB195+ Civilization and race
Cf. GN502+ Psychological anthropology
Cf. QP351+ Physiological psychology

Physical anthropology. Somatology
Race (General)
Race psychology -- Continued
270 General works
273 General special
Senses and sensation
274 General works
275 Hearing
277 Vision
279.A-Z Other senses, A-Z
280.7 Man as an animal. Simian traits versus human traits
Including man's place in nature
Cf. GF1+ Human ecology
Human evolution
Including the origin of man
Cf. BF698.95 Evolutionary psychology
Cf. BL263 Natural theology
Cf. QH359+ Biology
281 General works
281.4 General special
Fossil man. Human paleontology
Class here works on physical remains only, including particular parts of the skeleton.
For works on physical remains and associated cultural remains see GN768+
282 General works
282.5 General special
e.g. Piltdown man
282.6 Gigantopithecus
Ardipithecenes
282.7 General works
282.73 Ardipithecus kadabba
Australopithecines
283 General works
283.25 Australopithecus afarensis
283.3 Australopithecus prometheus
283.5 Meganthropus paleojavanicus
283.6 Paranthropus crassidens
283.7 Plesianthropus transvaalensis
283.8 Zinjanthropus boisei
283.9 Homo habilis
Homo erectus. Pithecanthropines
284 General works
284.4 Homo soloensis
284.6 Java man. Pithecanthropus erectus. Homo erectus javensis

Physical anthropology. Somatology
Human evolution
Fossil man. Human paleontology
Homo erectus. Pithecanthropines -- Continued
284.7 Peking man. Homo erectus pekinensis. Sinanthropus pekinensis
284.8 Heidelberg man. Homo heidelbergensis
285 Homo neanderthalensis
Homo sapiens
286 General works
286.2 Boskop man
286.3 Cro-Magnon man
Including Proto Cro-Magnon
286.7 Swanscombe
286.8 Tianyuan man
Population genetics
Including mechanics of evolution and continuing evolution
Cf. GN247+ Hereditary functions
Cf. HB848+ Population (Economic theory)
Cf. QH455 Genetics (General)
289 General works
290.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
293 Mummies
Medical anthropology
Cf. GN477+ Traditional medicine (Ethnology)
Cf. GR880 Traditional medicine (Folklore)
296 General works
296.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
298 Social aspects of the human body
Cf. GR489+ Human body in folklore
Cf. GT495+ Manners and customs about the human body
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Many topics provided for here represent concepts also encompassed by the discipline of sociology in HM. In cases of overlap, the following principle should normally apply, unless specific instructions are made to the contrary. Class here those works that deal with the nature of human societies in general, as well as those works that deal specifically with preliterate and/or folk societies. For those works that deal principally with modern civilization, see HM
Cf. CB3+ History of civilization
Cf. GF1+ Human ecology
Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs (General)
Cf. HM401+ Sociology
301 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
302 Congresses

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology -- Continued
Collected works (nonserial)
303 Several authors
304 Individual authors
307 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
307.3 Directories
Communication of information
307.5 General works
307.6 Information services
307.65 Computer network resources. Computer networks
Including the Internet
307.7 Writing of ethnographies
Study and teaching
307.8 General works
307.82 Audiovisual aids
307.85.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Museums. Exhibitions see GN35+
History
For the history of specific schools of thought, see the subject, e.g. GN365+ German diffusionists
308 General works
308.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Ethnologists see GN41.6+
General works, treatises, and textbooks
310 Through 1870
315 1871-1974
316 1975-
320 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
323 Outlines, syllabi
325 Addresses, essays, lectures
330 Popular works
333 Juvenile works
340 Pictorial works
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
345 General works
Relation to archaeology. Ethnoarchaeology see CC79.E85
345.15 Relation to communism. Marxist anthropology
345.2 Relation to history. Ethnohistory
Relation to linguistics see P35+
Relation to religion see BL256
345.3 Classification
345.5 Cultural relativism
Cf. GN469 Value systems
Cf. GN495.8 Ethnocentrism
Cf. GN517 Culture shock
345.6 Intercultural communication
345.65 Cross-cultural orientation

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology -- Continued
Special methods
345.7 Cross cultural studies
Fieldwork
346 General works
346.3 Interviews
346.4 Participant observation
346.5 Data processing
346.6 Life histories
346.7 Cartography. Mapping
346.8 Mathematical models
346.85 Statistical methods
347 Visual anthropology. Photography. Motion pictures
348 Sound recordings in ethnology
Culture and cultural processes
357 General works
357.5 Origin of culture
358 Culture change. Social change
Cultural evolution. Evolutionism
360 General works
360.4 Neo-evolutionism
362 Structuralism. Structural anthropology
363 Functionalism
Culture diffusion
365 General works
Culture history
365.4 General works
365.6 Kulturkreis theory
365.8 Cultural determinism
365.9 Biological determinism. Sociobiology
Cf. QL775 Social behavior in animals
Psychoanalytic approach see GN508
Acculturation. Culture contact
Cf. GN380 Threatened societies
366 General works
367 Assimilation
368 First contact with Western civilization
370 Migrations of peoples (General)
372 Feral studies. Wolf children

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology -- Continued
378 Collected ethnographies
Class here works that describe two or more ethnic groups not confined to one geographic region or country. For works on specific groups in specific regions or countries, see the appropriate number for the group in D-F
For works on individual groups not confined to one region or country see GN537+
For comprehensive works on the groups of specific regions or countries see GN550+
Ethnographies of special categories of peoples
380 Threatened societies
Class here ethnographies that discuss collectively the nonliterate peoples of the world whose particular way of life is being shattered by Western encroachments
386 Oceanic peoples. Maritime anthropology
Cf. CB458 History of civilization
Cf. CB465 History of civilization
Cf. GF65 Oceanic influences of humans
Cf. GN440+ Transportation by water
387 Nomadic peoples
388 Hunting and gathering peoples
Cf. GN407 Food and food production
389 Fishing peoples
390 Desert people
391 Island people
392 Mountain people
393 Grassland people
394 Rain forest people
395 City dwellers. Urban anthropology
396 Peaceful societies
Applied anthropology
397 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
397.5 General works
397.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Class here general works on specific topics only
For works on specific topics pertaining to special groups or races see GN537+
For works on topics pertaining to one region or country see GN550+
Technology. Material culture
406 General works
406.5 Influence of the environment
Food and food production. Subsistence. Nutritional anthropology
407 General works

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Technology. Material culture
Food and food production. Subsistence. Nutritional anthropology -- Continued
Hunting and gathering
407.3 General works
407.33.A-Z Special, A-Z
Arrows see GN498.B78
Caribou hunting see GN407.33.R45
407.33.H55 Harpoons
407.33.R45 Reindeer and caribou hunting
407.33.T7 Traps
407.35 Fishing
Including fishing implements
Agriculture
407.4 General works
Domesticated plants
407.5 General works
407.55 Horticulture
Domesticted animals
407.6 General works
407.7 Pastoralism. Herding
407.8 Irrigation
408 Geophagy. Dirt eating
409 Cannibalism
409.5 Insects
Including entomophagy
410 Food preparation
410.5 Beverages
Stimulants and narcotics
411 General works
411.5 Alcohol
Shelter. Habitation
413 General works
413.5 Village patterns
Dwellings
Cf. GT165+ Manners and customs
414 General works
414.3.A-Z Special types, A-Z
414.3.C38 Cave-dwellings
414.3.G7 Grass huts
414.3.T45 Tents
Furniture
415 General works
415.3.A-Z Special, A-Z
415.3.H35 Hammocks

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Technology. Material culture -- Continued
Fire. Light and heat
416 General works
416.5 Light and heat
417 Fire-making
Including fire-making implements
Clothing and adornment
Cf. GT500+ Manners and customs
418 General works
Ornaments. Jewelry
418.4 General works
419.A-Z Special, A-Z
419.B4 Beads
419.13 Hairstyles. Headdresses
419.15 Cosmetics. Body markings. Body painting
419.2 Mutilations
419.25 Body piercing
Cf. GT2348+ Manners and customs
419.3 Tattooing
419.5 Masks
Arts and crafts. Industries
429 General works
430 General special
Special crafts
431 Basketmaking
432 Weaving and spinning. Textile fabrics
433 Pottery making
433.5 Beadwork
Special materials
Stone
434 General works
434.2.A-Z Special, A-Z
434.2.A45 Amber
434.2.F55 Flint
434.2.M53 Microblades
Plant materials
434.3 General works
434.5 Bark
434.6 Gourds
434.7 Wood
Animal materials
435 General works
435.3 Bone, tooth, horn
435.5 Leather. Skin dressing
435.7 Shell

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Technology. Material culture
Arts and crafts. Industries
Special materials
Animal materials -- Continued
435.9 Feathers
Metals. Metallurgy
436 General works
436.2 Copper. Bronze
436.3 Gold
436.4 Iron
Tools. Implements
436.8 General works
437.A-Z Special, A-Z
Class here works on tools made of various materials
For works on tools used in a particular activity see GN406+
For works on tools made of a special material see GN434+
For prehistoric tools see GN700+
437.A35 Adzes
437.A9 Axes
437.D7 Drilling implements
437.K55 Knives
437.P65 Pounders
Transportation
Cf. GN407.6+ Domesticated animals
438 General works
438.2 General special
439 Routes of communication
Including trails, roads, bridges, etc.
Transportation by water. Navigation
440 General works
440.1 Boats
440.2 Canoes
441 Vehicles. Wheels
442 Snowshoes. Skis
Economic organization. Economic anthropology
448 General works
448.2 General special
448.3 Allocation of natural resources
Division of labor. Organization of work
448.5 General works
448.6 Specialization
448.8 Cooperation. Competition
Property. Ownership

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Economic organization. Economic anthropology
Property. Ownership -- Continued
449 General works
449.3 Land tenure
Distribution of goods and services
449.6 General works
449.8 Ceremonial exchange
Commerce and trade
450 General works
450.2 Markets
Cf. HF5470 Business (General)
450.4 Barter
450.5 Money
450.7 Reciprocity
450.8 Business anthropology
Cf. HD58.7 Corporate culture
Intellectual life
For works on the arts, see the specific subject
Cf. GN502+ Psychological anthropology
451 General works
Communication
Cf. P1+ Linguistics
452 General works
452.5 Symbolism. Signs and symbols
453 Creativity. Creative ability
Recreation. Sports
454 General works
454.5 General special
454.55 Wit and humor
Cf. PN6147 Wit and humor (General)
454.6 Gambling
454.7 Children's play
Games and toys
454.8 General works
455.A-Z Special, A-Z
455.D64 Dolls
455.S9 String figures
Philosophy. World view
468 General works
468.2 General special
Classification systems
Cf. GN476+ Science and knowledge
468.4 General works
468.45 Names. Naming systems
468.5 Folk models

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Intellectual life
Philosophy. World view -- Continued
468.7 Ethics
469 Values
469.5 Time concepts. Cross-cultural studies of time
Religion and ritual. Belief systems
For works on the religion of a particular ethnic group or religion see BL1+
For works on mythology see BL300+
470 General works
470.2 General special
470.5 Origin of religion
470.7 Religion and society
471 Nature worship. Animism
471.4 Mana. Taboo
472 Fetishism
Totemism see GN489
472.4 Religious experience. Trances. Vision and ecstasy
Including the use of hallucinogenic drugs
472.5 Supernatural beings
472.6 Soul concept
Nativistic movements
472.7 General works
472.75 Cargo cults
472.8 Ancestor worship
Rites and ceremonies
473 General works
473.3 Head hunting
Sacrifice
473.4 General works
473.5 Blood sacrifice
473.6 Rain-making rites
474 Religious specialists, priests, etc.
Magic. Witchcraft
Cf. BF1403.2+ Occultism
Cf. GR525+ Folklore
475 General works
475.3 Magic
475.5 Witchcraft. Black magic. Sorcery
475.6 Evil eye
Cf. BF1553 Occult sciences
475.7 Divination
Cf. BF1745+ Occult sciences
Cf. BL613 Religions
475.8 Curing. Medicine men. Shamanism

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Intellectual life -- Continued
Science and knowledge
476 General works
476.15 Mathematics. Counting and number systems
476.3 Astronomy. Calendars
Geography
476.4 General works
476.5 Cartography
476.6 History
Biology. Ethnobiology
476.7 General works
476.73 Ethnobotany
Ethnozoology
476.76 General works
476.77 Ethnoornithology
476.78 Ethnoentomology. Insects
Cf. GN409.5 Edible insects
Medicine
Cf. GN296+ Medical anthropology
Cf. GN475.8 Medicine men
Cf. GR880 Folk medicine
477 General works
Surgery
477.5 General works
Mutilation see GN419.2
477.7 Trepanation
Social organization
Cf. HM401+ Sociology
478 General works
479 General special
479.5 Matriarchy
479.6 Patriarchy
Social roles
Sex roles
Cf. BF692.2+ Psychology
Cf. GN62.85 Physical anthropology and biocultural studies
Cf. GN490.7 Sex-based groups
Cf. HQ1075+ Sociology
479.65 General works
479.7 Women
Age roles see GN490.5
Leadership roles see GN492.25
479.8 Social groups (General)

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Social organization -- Continued
Domestic groups. Family. Forms of marriage
Cf. GN484.4+ Marriage customs
Cf. HQ1+ Sociology

480 General works
480.2 General special
480.25 Incest. Consanguinity
Cf. HV6570.6+ Sexual abuse of children within the family
480.3 Endogamy and exogamy
Polygamy
480.33 General works
480.35 Polygyny
480.36 Polyandry
480.4 Cross-cousin marriage
480.43 Levirate
480.5 Nuclear families
480.55 Extended families
Residence rules
480.6 General works
480.63 Matrilocal. Uxorilocal
480.65 Patrilocal. Virilocal
Life cycle
Childhood
482 General works
Birth. Infancy
482.1 General works
482.3 Adoption
482.4 Birth control. Abortion
482.5 Infanticide
Adolescence. Youth
483 General works
483.3 Initiations. Puberty rites
484 Circumcision. Female circumcision
Including clitoridectomy and infibulation
Adulthood
484.2 General works
Sexual behavior. Sex customs
484.3 General works
484.35 Homosexuality
484.38 Menstruation
Marriage
484.4 General works
484.43 Betrothal
484.45 Bridewealth. Dowry

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Social organization
Life cycle
Adulthood
Marriage -- Continued
484.47 Virginity. Defloration
484.7 Divorce
485 Old age
Death
485.5 General works
486 Funeral and mourning customs
Cf. GT3150+ Manners and customs
486.3 Friendship
Cf. GN490.2 Institutionalized friendships
Kinship systems. Regulation of descent
486.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
487 General works
Unilineal descent
487.3 General works
487.4 Matrilineal
487.5 Patrilineal
487.6 Double descent
487.7.A-Z Special kinship groups, A-Z
487.7.C55 Clans. Sibs
487.7.M6 Moieties
487.7.P45 Phratries
Cognatic descent. Nonunilineal descent
488 General works
488.2 Ambilineal. Ramages
488.4 Bilateral. Kindreds
489 Totemism
Associations
490 General works
490.2 Institutionalized friendships. Blood brothers. Bond friends
490.3 God parents
490.5 Age groups
Cf. GN483.3 Puberty rites
490.7 Sex-based groups
490.8 Secret societies
Social stratification
491 General works
491.4 Castes
491.45 Classes
491.5 Professional distinctions
Cf. GN448.6 Economic specialization

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Social organization -- Continued
491.7 Territorial groups. Human territoriality
Political organization. Political anthropology
492 General works
492.2 General special
492.25 Leadership. Authority
492.3 Political customs and rites
Types of political organizations
492.4 Bands
492.44 Segmentary systems
492.5 Tribes
492.55 Chieftainships
States
492.6 General works
492.7 Kingships. Kings
Social control
Cf. GN471.4 Taboo
Cf. K190+ Primitive law
493 General works
493.3 Social norms. Behavioral conformity
493.5 Deviance
494 Violation of norms. Crime
494.3 Punishment. Ordeals
Disputes
494.5 General works
495 Retaliation. Vendetta
495.2 Violence
Societal groups. Ethnic groups
Cf. GN506 Patterns of culture
Cf. HT1501+ Races
495.4 General works
495.6 Ethnicity. Ethnic identity
495.8 Ethnocentrism
Cf. GN345.5 Cultural relativism
Intergroup relations. Diplomacy. Ethnic relations. Ethnic conflict
Cf. GN345.6 Intercultural communication
496 General works
496.5 Feuds
Warfare
497 General works
Weapons and armor
497.5 General works
498.A-Z Special, A-Z
498.B5 Blowguns

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Societal groups. Ethnic groups
Intergroup relations. Diplomacy
Warfare
Weapons and armor
Special, A-Z -- Continued
498.B6 Boomerangs
Cf. GV1097.B65 Throwing sports
498.B78 Bows and arrows
Including arrowheads
498.C6 Clubs
498.S5 Shields
498.S55 Slings
498.S68 Spears
498.T5 Throwing sticks
Psychological anthropology
Cf. GN270+ Race psychology
502 General works
504 Culture and personality
Cf. BF698.9.C8 Psychology (General)
506 Culture patterns. Cultural configurations
Cf. BF751 National characteristics
508 Psychoanalytic interpretations
510 Socialization. Enculturation
Cf. HQ783 Sociology
Cf. LC189+ Educational sociology
512 Self concept. Self identity
Cf. GN495.6 Ethnic identity
514 Psychology and social change
Cf. RC451.5.A2 Ethnopsychiatry
517 Culture shock
519 Affect. Emotions
Ethnic groups and races
Cf. CB195+ Civilization and race
Cf. GN269+ Race (General)
Groups not limited to particular regions
Including works on certain European groups found in several countries
537 Caucasian. White races (General)
539 Indo-European
Cf. DS15+ Indo-Europeans in Asia
543 Mediterranean
547 Semitic. Jewish
548 Mongolian races (General)
Negro races (General) see GN645
549.A-Z Other, A-Z

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
Groups not limited to particular regions
Other, A-Z -- Continued

549.A7 Arabs
549.B3 Basques
549.B9 Budini
549.C3 Celts
For works on Celtic antiquities see D70
549.C73 Creoles
549.F5 Finno-Ugrians
549.G4 Germanic tribes
Gypsies see DX101+
549.P3 Pelasgi
549.P9 Pygmies
Romanies see DX101+
549.S6 Slavs
549.T4 Teutonic peoples. Nordic peoples
549.U7 Uralic peoples

By region or country
Class here comprehensive works on the preliterate or folk societies of particular regions or countries (including works on certain individual large groupings, e.g. Bantus, Melanesians, Aboriginal Australians, etc.) even in the case of works limited to special topics or aspects
Class catalogs of audiovisual material under the appropriate subject number with the cutter ".Z9"
For works on particular societies or groups, including works on specific topics pertaining to those groups, see the society or group in D-F
For works on prehistoric archaeology including prehistoric remains of particular regions or countries see GN700+

North America
For local works on Indians of North America, see F
For works on Indians of North America see E51+
550 General works
560.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Central and South America. Latin America (General)
For works on Indians of Central America, the West Indies, and South America, see E65 etc.
For local works on Indians of Central and South America, see F
562 General works
564.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Europe

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
575 General works
Class here works on special topics in the anthropology of Europe, such as material culture, kinship, etc.
For general works on the ethnic groups of Europe see D990
585.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Class here works on special topics in the anthropology of individual countries in Europe, such as material culture, kinship, etc.
For general works on the ethnic groups of individual countries in Europe, see the numbers for ethnography under those countries, e.g. DC34+ , France
588 Mediterranean Region
590 Parts of Asia, Africa, and Oceania (Collectively)
Asia
625 General works
635.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.
635.B6 Borneo
635.I4 India
635.I65 Indonesia
635.M35 Malay Archipelago
635.M4 Malaysia
635.M43 Maldives
635.N42 Near East. Middle East. Southwestern Asia
New Guinea see GN671.N5
Philippines see GN671.P5
635.R9 Ryukyu Islands
635.S5 Siberia
635.S58 Southeast Asia
635.S64 Soviet Central Asia
635.T4 Thailand
640 Arab countries
641 Islamic countries
Africa
Including Blacks in general
643 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
645 General works
North Africa
646 General works
648 Egypt
649.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
By region or country
Africa
North Africa
Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
649.A4 Algeria
649.L53 Libya
649.M65 Morocco
Northeast Africa
650 General works
650.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
650.5.D55 Djibouti
650.5.E8 Ethiopia
650.5.S65 Somalia
Sahara. Sahel
Including French-speaking West Africa and the Sudan region
651 General works
652.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Burkina Faso see GN652.U65
652.C44 Central African Republic
652.C5 Chad
652.M25 Mali
652.M28 Mauritania
652.N54 Niger
652.S93 Sudan
652.T63 Togo
652.U65 Upper Volta. Burkina Faso
West Africa
Including Central Africa
For works on French-speaking West Africa see GN651+
652.5 General works
653 Nigeria
Including the Niger area (General)
Congo (Democratic Republic)
654.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
654.A5-Z General works
655.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
655.A5 Angola
655.B46 Benin
655.C3 Cameroon
Central African Republic see GN652.C44
655.C65 Congo (Brazzaville)
Côte d'Ivoire see GN655.I9
French Guinea see GN655.G75

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
By region or country
Africa
West Africa
Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 655.G3 | Gabon |
| 655.G35 | Gambia |
| 655.G45 | Ghana |
| 655.G74 | Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea |
| 655.G75 | Guinea. French Guinea |
| 655.G76 | Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea |
| 655.I9 | Ivory Coast. Côte d'Ivoire |
| 655.L5 | Liberia |
| | Portuguese Guinea see GN655.G76 |
| 655.S3 | Senegal |
| 655.S5 | Sierra Leone |
| | Spanish Guinea see GN655.G74 |
| | Southern Africa. South Africa |
| 656 | General works |
| 657.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 657.B64 | Botswana |
| 657.M15 | Malawi |
| 657.N35 | Namibia. South-West Africa |
| 657.O36 | Okavango River |
| 657.R4 | Northern Rhodesia. Zambia |
| 657.R5 | Southern Rhodesia. Zimbabwe |
| | South-West Africa see GN657.N35 |
| | Zimbabwe see GN657.R5 |
| | Eastern Africa |
| 658 | General works |
| 659.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 659.B78 | Burundi |
| | Ethiopia see GN650.5.E8 |
| 659.K4 | Kenya |
| 659.M6 | Mozambique |
| 659.R85 | Rwanda |
| 659.T3 | Tanzania |
| 659.U3 | Uganda |
| 661.A-Z | Islands, A-Z |
| 661.A95 | Azores |
| 661.C2 | Canary Islands |
| 661.C65 | Comoros |
| 661.M2 | Madagascar |
| 661.M38 | Mauritius |
| 661.R48 | Réunion |
| 661.S49 | Seychelles |

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
By region or country -- Continued
Australia and Pacific islands
662 General works
663 General special
By country, island, or island group
Australia
Until 2004, the Library of Congress classed general works on Aboriginal Australians in GN665+ Beginning in 2004, newly cataloged works on Aboriginal Australians are classed in DU123.2+ except works limited to particular regions or states, which are classed in GN667.A+
665 General works
666 General special
667.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
For works on Tasmania see DU189
667.5 New Zealand
For works on Maori see DU422.8+
668 Melanesia (General)
669 Micronesia (General)
670 Polynesia (General)
671.A-Z Other countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z
Where possible, class individual islands or small island groups with the country or island territory in which they are located. For example, class the Loyalty Islands, which are a part of the territory of New Caledonia, in GN671.N35
Bismarck Archipelago see GN671.N5
Bougainville Island see GN671.N5
671.C3 Caroline Islands
Including the Federated States of Micronesia and Kapingamarangi and Manihiki Atolls
671.C5 Chatham Islands
671.C6 Cook Islands
Including Manihiki Atoll
671.E2 Easter Island
Federated States of Micronesia see GN671.C3
671.F5 Fiji
671.G35 Gambier Islands. Mangareva
671.H3 Hawaii
Kapingamarangi Atoll see GN671.C3
671.K57 Kiribati
Manihiki Atoll see GN671.C3
Loyalty Islands see GN671.N35
671.M27 Mariana Islands. Northern Mariana Islands

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
By region or country
Australia and Pacific islands
By country, island, or island group
Other countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z -- Continued

671.M3 Marquesas Islands
671.M33 Marshall Islands
671.N27 Nauru
671.N35 New Caledonia
Including the Loyalty Islands
671.N5 New Guinea. Papua New Guinea
Including Bismarck Archipelago, Bougainville Island
671.N6 New Hebrides. Vanuatu
671.P5 Philippines
Portuguese Timor see GN635.I65
671.S2 Samoan Islands
671.S55 Society Islands
671.S6 Solomon Islands
671.T46 Tokelau Islands
671.T5 Tonga
671.T6 Torres Strait Islands
671.T76 Truk Islands
671.T77 Tuamotu Islands
671.T8 Tubuai Islands
671.T88 Tuvalu
Vanuatu see GN671.N6
671.W3 Wallis and Futuna Islands

673 Arctic regions
For works on Eskimos see E99.E7

674 Tropics

Prehistoric archaeology
Class here works on cultures without writing. Class archaeological studies of historic or proto-historic cultures with written records, including those limited to the Bronze age or Iron age, in D-F
For works dealing with a particular period, including works dealing with a particular period also limited in coverage to a particular topic and/or geographic area see GN768+
For works on a particular topic and geographic area without regard to the period see GN803+

700 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
701 Congresses
705 Collected works (nonserial)
710 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Prehistoric archaeology -- Continued
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology see CC73+
Study and teaching. Research see GN761
Museums. Exhibitions see GN800+
History
720 General works
722.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Biography see CC110+
General works, treatises, and textbooks
733 Early through 1800
735 1801-1869
738 1870-1950
739 1951-1974
740 1975-
741 General special
743 Popular works
744 Juvenile works
746 Pictorial works
Lost continents
Including Atlantis, Lemuria, Mu, etc.
750 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
751 General works
755 Subterranean civilization
761 Study and teaching. Research
766 Addresses, essays, lectures
By period division
For works that are limited in scope to the physical remains of Early man see GN282+
Stone age
768 General works
Archeolithic. Eolithic
769 General works
770 General special
By continent
For America, see E-F
Europe
770.2.A1 General works
770.2.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
770.22.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
770.25 Mediterranean Region (General)
770.28 Eurasia
Asia
770.3.A1 General works
770.3.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN770.2.A5+

Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Stone age
Archeolithic. Eolithic
By continent
Asia -- Continued
770.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
770.32.N4 Near East. Middle East
Africa
770.4.A1 General works
770.4.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN770.2.A5+
770.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
Australia and Pacific islands
770.5.A1 General works
770.5.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc.
For list of cultures see GN770.2.A5+
770.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
Paleolithic
771 General works
772 General special
By continent
For America, see E-F
Europe
772.2.A1 General works
772.2.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
Establish here all paleolithic cultures regardless of continent
772.2.A53 Acheulian
772.2.A78 Aterien
772.2.A8 Aurignacian
772.2.C3 Capsian
772.2.C48 Chatelperronien
772.2.C53 Clactonian
772.2.H36 Hamburgian
772.2.M3 Magdalenian
772.2.M6 Mousterian
772.2.P32 Patjitan
772.2.P4 Perigordian
Including Gravettian
Reindeer see GN772.2.M3
772.2.S6 Solutrean
772.22.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures

Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Stone age
Paleolithic
By continent -- Continued
772.25 Mediterranean Region (General)
772.28 Eurasia
Asia
772.3.A1 General works
772.3.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN772.2.A5+
772.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
772.32.N4 Near East
Africa
772.4.A1 General works
772.4.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN772.2.A5+
772.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
Australia and Pacific islands
772.5.A1 General works
772.5.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN772.2.A5+
772.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
Mesolithic
773 General works
774 General special
By continent
For America, see E-F
Europe
774.2.A1 General works
774.2.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
Establish here all mesolithic cultures regardless of continent
774.2.A85 Asturian
774.2.A97 Azilian
774.2.E73 Ertebølle
774.2.M33 Maglemosean
774.2.N38 Natufian
774.2.S6 Smithfield
774.2.T3 Tardenoisian
774.2.V47 Veretye
774.2.W5 Wilton
774.22.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures

Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Stone age
Mesolithic
By continent -- Continued
774.25 Mediterranean Region (General)
774.28 Eurasia
Asia
774.3.A1 General works
774.3.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN774.2.A5+
774.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
774.32.N4 Near East
Africa
774.4.A1 General works
774.4.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN774.2.A5+
774.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
Australia and Pacific islands
774.5.A1 General works
774.5.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN774.2.A5+
774.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
Neolithic
775 General works
776 General special
By continent
For America, see E-F
Europe
776.2.A1 General works
776.2.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
Establish here all neolithic cultures regardless of continent
776.2.B3 Bandkeramik
776.2.B4 Beaker
776.2.B47 Bernburg
776.2.B64 Boisman culture
776.2.C43 Chassey culture
776.2.C6 Corded ware
776.2.C68 Cotofeni
776.2.C83 Cucuteni-Trypillia. Cucuteni-Tripolye
776.2.D3 Danilo
776.2.F8 Funnel-beaker
Ghassul see GN778.2.G48

Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Stone age
Neolithic
By continent
Europe
Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 776.2.G86 | Gumelnița |
| 776.2.H34 | Halaf |
| 776.2.H58 | Hongshan |
| 776.2.H6 | Horgen |
| 776.2.H75 | Hsi-t'uan shan |
| 776.2.J6 | Jōmon |
| 776.2.L4 | Lengyel-Jordansmühl |
| 776.2.L52 | Liangzhu |
| 776.2.M35 | Majiayao |
| 776.2.M5 | Michelsberg |
| 776.2.O35 | Okhotsk |
| 776.2.P3 | Passage Graves |
| 776.2.P43 | P‘ei-li-kang |
| 776.2.P47 | Pfyn |
| 776.2.Q25 | Qijia |
| 776.2.S27 | Satsumon |
| 776.2.S55 | Single grave culture |
| 776.2.S66 | Songze culture |
| 776.2.S73 | Starčevo |
| 776.2.V5 | Vinča |
| 776.2.Y27 | Yang-shao |
| 776.2.Y3 | Yayoi |
| 776.22.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Prefer classification by special cultures |
| 776.25 | Mediterranean Region (General) |
| 776.28 | Eurasia |
| | Asia |
| 776.3.A1 | General works |
| 776.3.A5-Z | Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z |
| | For list of cultures see GN776.2.A5+ |
| 776.32.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Prefer classification by special cultures |
| 776.32.N4 | Near East |
| | Africa |
| 776.4.A1 | General works |
| 776.4.A5-Z | Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z |
| | For list of cultures see GN776.2.A5+ |
| 776.42.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Prefer classification by special cultures |
| | Australia and Pacific islands |

Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Stone age
Neolithic
By continent
Australia and Pacific islands -- Continued
776.5.A1 General works
776.5.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN776.2.A5+
776.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
Copper and bronze ages
777 General works
778 General special
By continent
For America, see E-F
Europe
778.2.A1 General works
778.2.A2-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
Establish here all copper and bronze age cultures regardless of continent
778.2.A22 Abashev
778.2.A53 Andronovo culture
778.2.B3 Baden
778.2.B37 Barkhatov culture
778.2.B44 Bell beaker
778.2.C37 Castelluccian culture
778.2.D66 Dong Son culture
778.2.G48 Ghassul
778.2.K5 Knoviz
778.2.K63 Koban culture
778.2.K87 Kura-Araxes culture
778.2.L3 Lausitz
778.2.M35 Maikop culture
778.2.M53 Mierzanowice
778.2.N87 Nuraghi
778.2.R56 Rinaldone culture
778.2.S68 Srubna
778.2.T86 Tumulus
778.2.U22 Ubaid
778.2.U43 Unetice
778.2.U76 Urnfield
778.2.V83 Vučedol
778.22.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
778.25 Mediterranean Region (General)
778.28 Eurasia

Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Copper and bronze ages
By continent -- Continued
Asia
778.3.A1 General works
778.3.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN778.2.A2+
778.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
778.32.N4 Near East
Africa
778.4.A1 General works
778.4.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN778.2.A2+
778.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
Australia and Pacific islands
778.5.A1 General works
778.5.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN778.2.A2+
778.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
Iron age
779 General works
780 General special
By continent
For America, see E-F
Europe
780.2.A1 General works
780.2.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
Establish here all iron age cultures regardless of continent
780.2.H3 Hallstatt
780.2.J38 Jastorf culture
780.2.L3 La Tène period
780.2.P39 Pazyryk culture
780.2.P79 Przeworsk
780.2.S27 Sargat
780.2.V5 Villanovan culture
780.2.W54 Wielbark culture
780.22.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
780.25 Mediterranean Region (General)
780.28 Eurasia
Asia
780.3.A1 General works

Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Iron age
By continent
Asia -- Continued
780.3.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN780.2.A5+
780.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
780.32.N4 Near East
Africa
780.4.A1 General works
780.4.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN780.2.A5+
780.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
Australia and Pacific islands
780.5.A1 General works
780.5.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN780.2.A5+
780.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
By special topic
For works on special topics in special geographic areas see GN803+
Caves and cave dwellers
Cf. GB601+ Caves (Physical geography)
783 General works
General special
783.3 Artificial caves
783.5 Other (not A-Z)
784 Coastal sites. Coastal archaeology
785 Lake dwellings and lake dwellers
786 Wetland sites. Water-saturated sites
787 Kitchen middens
789 Fortifications. Earthworks
790 Megolithic monuments
Including menhirs, dolmens, cromlechs, etc.
795 Mounds, tumuli, etc.
796 Leys. Straight tracks
799.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
799.A4 Agriculture
Including agricultural implements and the origin of domestic plants and animals
Cf. S419+ History of agriculture
799.A5 Amber
Architecture see GN799.B8

Prehistoric archaeology
By special topic
Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| | Art see N5310+ |
| 799.A76 | Artisans |
| 799.A8 | Astronomy |
| 799.A9 | Axes |
| 799.B62 | Boats |
| 799.B65 | Bone implements. Bone carving |
| 799.B7 | Bronzes |
| 799.B8 | Buildings. Architecture |
| 799.C25 | Cannibalism |
| 799.C35 | Chemistry |
| 799.C38 | Children |
| 799.C45 | Commerce |
| 799.C49 | Cordage |
| 799.C5 | Costume |
| 799.C87 | Cupules |
| 799.C9 | Cyclons |
| | Demography see GN33.5 |
| 799.E4 | Economics |
| 799.E63 | Engineering<br>Including irrigation engineering and hydraulic engineering |
| 799.F48 | Fire<br>Including hearths |
| 799.F5 | Fishing |
| 799.F6 | Food |
| 799.G6 | Gold |
| | Hearths see GN799.F48 |
| 799.H84 | Hunting |
| 799.J33 | Jade. Jade implements |
| 799.M4 | Metallurgy |
| 799.N3 | Navigation |
| 799.P4 | Petroglyphs. Rock paintings |
| 799.P5 | Pins and needles |
| 799.P6 | Pottery |
| 799.P74 | Psychology |
| 799.Q83 | Quarries |
| 799.R4 | Religion |
| | Rock paintings see GN799.P4 |
| 799.S4 | Sculpture |
| 799.S43 | Settlement patterns |
| 799.S45 | Sex role |
| 799.S5 | Skis |
| 799.S9 | Symbolism |
| 799.T43 | Textile fabrics |
| 799.T6 | Tools |

Prehistoric archaeology
By special topic
Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
799.T7 Toys
799.T73 Transportation
799.W26 Warfare
799.W3 Weapons
Including arrowheads, daggers, spearheads, swords
799.W4 Weaving
799.W66 Women
Museums. Exhibitions (General)
Class here works on general collections or exhibitions only. For works on collections or exhibitions representative of particular periods, topics, or places, or combinations thereof, see the period, topic, or place
800 General works
802 Private collections
By region or country
Europe
803 General works
Great Britain
805.A1 Periodicals. Societies
805.A2 Congresses
805.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
805.A5-Z General works
806.A-Z Local, A-Z
Ireland
806.5.A1 Periodicals. Societies
806.5.A2 Congresses
806.5.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
806.5.A5-Z General works
806.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
Austria
807.A1 Periodicals. Societies
807.A2 Congresses
807.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
807.A5-Z General works
808.A-Z Local, A-Z
France
811.A1 Periodicals. Societies
811.A2 Congresses
811.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
811.A5-Z General works
812.A-Z Local, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
813.A1 Periodicals. Societies

Prehistoric archaeology
By region or country
Europe
Germany -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 813.A2 | Congresses |
| 813.A3A-.A3Z | Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z |
| 813.A5-Z | General works |
| 814.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

East Germany

| | |
|---|---|
| 814.5.A1 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 814.5.A2 | Congresses |
| 814.5.A3A-.A3Z | Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z |
| 814.5.A5-Z | General works |
| 814.6.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

Greece

| | |
|---|---|
| 815.A1 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 815.A2 | Congresses |
| 815.A3A-.A3Z | Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z |
| 815.A5-Z | General works |
| 816.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

Italy

| | |
|---|---|
| 817.A1 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 817.A2 | Congresses |
| 817.A3A-.A3Z | Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z |
| 817.A5-Z | General works |
| 818.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

Netherlands

| | |
|---|---|
| 819.A1 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 819.A2 | Congresses |
| 819.A3A-.A3Z | Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z |
| 819.A5-Z | General works |
| 820.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

Belgium

| | |
|---|---|
| 821.A1 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 821.A2 | Congresses |
| 821.A3A-.A3Z | Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z |
| 821.A5-Z | General works |
| 822.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
Including former Soviet republics (collectively)
For individual European states see GN845.A+
For individual Asian regions or states see GN855.A+

| | |
|---|---|
| 823.A1 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 823.A2 | Congresses |
| 823.A3A-.A3Z | Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z |
| 823.A5-Z | General works |
| 824.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

Prehistoric archaeology
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 825 | Scandinavia |
| | Denmark |
| 826.A1 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 826.A2 | Congresses |
| 826.A3A-.A3Z | Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z |
| 826.A5A-Z | General works |
| 827.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Norway |
| 828.A1 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 828.A2 | Congresses |
| 828.A3A-.A3Z | Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z |
| 828.A5-Z | General works |
| 829.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Sweden |
| 830.A1 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 830.A2 | Congresses |
| 830.A3A-.A3Z | Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z |
| 830.A5-Z | General works |
| 831.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Spain |
| 835.A1 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 835.A2 | Congresses |
| 835.A3A-.A3Z | Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z |
| 835.A5-Z | General works |
| 836.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Portugal |
| 837.A1 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 837.A2 | Congresses |
| 837.A3A-.A3Z | Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z |
| 837.A5-Z | General works |
| 838.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Switzerland |
| 841.A1 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 841.A2 | Congresses |
| 841.A3A-.A3Z | Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z |
| 841.A5-Z | General works |
| 842.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 845.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 845.A3 | Adriatic Sea Region |
| 845.A34 | Aegean Sea Region |
| 845.A56 | Alps |
| 845.B28 | Balkan Peninsula |
| 845.B3 | Baltic States |
| 845.B4 | Belarus |

Prehistoric archaeology
By region or country
Europe
Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

845.B5 Bosnia and Hercegovina
845.B8 Bulgaria
(845.C3) Caucasus
see GN855.C35
845.C7 Croatia
(845.C93) Cyprus
see GN855.C93
845.C95 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
845.D26 Danube River Valley
Including Lower Danube River Valley
845.E15 Eastern Europe
845.E5 Estonia
845.F5 Finland
845.H8 Hungary
845.L3 Latvia
845.L5 Lithuania
Lower Danube River Valley see GN845.D26
845.M2 Macedonia (Republic)
845.M3 Malta
845.M7 Moldova
845.P7 Poland
845.R8 Romania
845.S2 Serbia
845.S3 Slovakia
845.S5 Slovenia
845.U37 Ukraine
845.W47 Western Mediterranean
845.Y8 Yugoslavia
848 Mediterranean Region
849 Eurasia
Asia
851 General works
855.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
855.A3 Afghanistan
855.A72 Arabian Peninsula
855.A74 Armenia (Republic)
855.A78 Azerbaijan
855.B34 Baluchistan
855.B35 Bangladesh
855.C35 Caucasus
855.C4 Asia, Central
855.C6 China
855.C65 Chukchi Peninsula

Prehistoric archaeology
By region or country
Asia
By region or country, A-Z -- Continued

855.C93 Cyprus
855.E27 East Asia
855.E3 Egypt
855.G4 Georgia (Republic)
855.I4 India
855.I5 Indochina
855.I6 Indonesia
855.I72 Iraq
855.I75 Israel
855.J2 Japan
855.J67 Jordan
855.K2 Kazakhstan
855.K6 Korea
855.K8 Kyrgyzstan
855.M25 Macau
855.M4 Malaysia
855.M65 Mongolia
(855.N35) Near East
see GN857
855.N37 Nepal
855.O43 Oman
855.P18 Pakistan
855.P3 Palestine
855.P5 Philippines
855.Q2 Qatar
855.R9 Russian Far East
Including Siberia
855.S33 Saudi Arabia
Siberia see GN855.R9
855.S68 Southeast Asia
855.S74 Sri Lanka
855.S95 Syria
855.T28 Taiwan
855.T4 Tajikistan
855.T45 Thailand
855.T47 Thar Desert
855.T5 Tibet
855.T83 Turkey
855.U5 Uzbekistan
855.V5 Vietnam
857 Middle East (General)
For individual countries see GN855.A+
Africa

Prehistoric archaeology
By region or country
Africa -- Continued
861 General works
865.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Atlantic Ocean islands
868 General works
869.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Australia and Pacific islands
871 General works
875.A-Z By country, island, or island group, A-Z
For individual islands or small island groups, see, whenever possible, the country or island territory in which they are located, e.g. class Moen Island with Micronesia (Federated States), not with Truk Islands
885 Arctic regions (General)
890 Tropics

Folklore
Cf. GN301+ Ethnology
Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs
Cf. GV1743 Folk dancing
Cf. M1627+ Folk music
Cf. ML3544+ Folk music
Cf. NK607+ Folk art

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
10 Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
15 Several authors
20 Individual authors
35 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
37 Directories
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
40 General works
41 Relation to history
41.3 Relation to literature
For specific literatures, see the literature in P
Cf. PN56.F58 Folklore in literature
41.5 Relation to politics
42 Relation to psychology
42.5 Relation to social history
42.6 Relation to sociology
43.A-Z Relation to special classes of persons, A-Z
43.C4 Children
44.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
44.C3 Cartography
44.E43 Electronic data processing
Including computer network resources and the Internet
44.O72 Oral-formulaic analysis
44.S7 Structural analysis
Communication in folklore
Including intercultural communication
44.4 General works
44.5 Folkloristic writing
Study and teaching. Research
45 General works
45.5 Fieldwork
By region or country
46 United States
47.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Museums. Exhibitions see GN35+
48 History
Folklorists
49 Folklore as a profession
Biography

Folklorists
Biography -- Continued
50 Collective
55.A-Z Individual, A-Z
58 Applied folklore
General works, treatises, and textbooks
60 Early through 1800
65 1801-1974
66 1975-
67 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
68 Outlines, syllabi
68.5 Popular works
69 Juvenile works
71 Addresses, essays, lectures
For studies or collections of folk literature from a particular region, country, or ethnic group, including folk literature from a particular region, etc., on a specific topic see GR91.2+
For folk literature on a specific topic not limited to a particular region, etc. see GR430+
For medieval literature (general) see PN661+
Folk literature (General)
For medieval literature by language, see PQ-PT
72 General works
72.3 Performance
Including the performance of folktales, i.e. storytelling
72.5 Themes, motives, etc.
72.56 Classification, indexes, etc.
73 Collection of texts
By form
Fable see PN980+
Folk drama see PN6120.F6
Folktales
For fairy tales see GR550+
For juvenile folktales see PZ8
74 General works
Themes, motives, etc.
74.4 General works
74.6 Classification, indexes, etc.
75.A-Z Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z
Including collections of variant tales found in more than one region or country
75.A42 Aladdin
75.A53 Anansi
75.B22 Baba Yaga
75.B3 Basil maiden
75.B38 Beauty and the beast

Folk literature (General)
By form
Folktales
Themes, motives, etc.
Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z --
Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 75.B4 | Befana |
| 75.B53 | Black ox |
| 75.B57 | Bluebeard |
| 75.B6 | Book of the book |
| 75.B76 | Brother and Sister |
| 75.C4 | Cinderella |
| 75.C8 | Cupid and Psyche |
| 75.D72 | Dragon slayer |
| 75.F4 | Ferdinand the Faithful and Ferdinand the Unfaithful |
| 75.F58 | Flying Dutchman |
| 75.F67 | Forgotten Bride |
| 75.F72 | Frau Holle |
| 75.F75 | Frog Prince |
| 75.G45 | Giufà |
| 75.G6 | Grateful dead |
| 75.G64 | Green Man |
| 75.G65 | Grim Reaper |
| 75.H3 | Halfchick |
| | The kids and wolf see GR75.W64 |
| 75.J32 | Jackal |
| 75.L56 | Little Red Riding Hood |
| 75.M3 | Maiden without hands |
| 75.M44 | Melusine |
| 75.M92 | Mushkil Gusha |
| 75.O3 | Oedipus |
| 75.O4 | Oldenburger Horn |
| 75.O9 | Our Lady's child |
| 75.P5 | Pent Cuckoo |
| 75.P53 | Perseus |
| 75.P55 | Pied Piper of Hamelin |
| 75.P6 | Polyphemus |
| 75.P73 | Pregnant man |
| 75.P74 | Prince and the arm bands |
| | Psyche and Cupid see GR75.C8 |
| 75.P85 | Puss in Boots |
| 75.R35 | Rapunzel |
| 75.S26 | Sandman |
| 75.S44 | Servant's good counsels |
| 75.S55 | Sleeping Beauty |
| 75.S6 | Snow White |
| 75.S67 | Sorcerer's apprentice |

Folk literature (General)
By form
Folktales
Themes, motives, etc.
Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z -- Continued
75.S69 Spinning women by the spring
75.S8 Swan maidens
75.T35 Taming of the Shrew
75.T48 Three oranges
75.T5 Three stolen princesses
75.T64 Tom Thumb
75.T66 Tooth Fairy
75.T93 Two Brothers
75.U45 Uglier foot
75.W3 Wandering Jew
Cf. PN57.W3 Wandering Jew as theme in literature
75.W55 Wild huntsman
75.W64 Wolf and the kids
75.W66 Women living on mountains
76 Collections of texts
For collections of tales on a single theme from more than one region or country see GR75.A+
Jokes see PN6147
Nursery rhymes see GR487
Proverbs see PN6400+
Riddles see PN6366+
Legends
78 General works
79 Collections of texts
Memorates
79.5 General works
79.6 Collections of texts
81 Folk beliefs, superstitions, etc. (General)
By race or group not limited to special places
For folklore of individual races or groups in specific regions or countries see GR99.6+
Celtic see GR137
Christian see BR135+
Gypsy see DX157
93.5 Finno-Ugrian
95 Indo-European
96 Portuguese in foreign countries
Romani see DX157
Semitic
97 General works

By race or group not limited to special places
Semitic -- Continued
Jewish
97.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
98 General works
By hemisphere
99 Northern
99.2 Southern
99.4 Eastern
Western see GR100
By region or country
Class here works on the folklore of specific places, including the folklore of specific places on specific topics
99.6 Pacific area
100 America
North America
101 General works
American Indians see E98.F6
United States
105 General works
Themes, motives, etc.
105.3 General works
105.34 Classification, indexes, etc.
105.37.A-Z Individual themes and motives, A-Z
Including collections of variant tales found in more than one region or state
105.37.C63 Cockaigne
105.37.D3 Davy Crockett
105.37.J32 Jack tales
105.37.M54 Mike Fink
105.37.P38 Paul Bunyan
105.5 Collections of texts (General)
106 New England
106.5 Middle Atlantic
107 Middle West
107.5 Mississippi River
108 The South
108.15 Appalachian Region
108.2 Shenandoah Valley
108.3 Ozark Mountains
108.4 Great Plains
108.5 Southwest
108.6 Rio Grande Valley
109 The West
For Mexican Americans see GR111.M49
109.5 Northwest, Pacific

By region or country
North America
United States -- Continued
110.A-.W By state, A-W
e.g.
110.H38 Hawaii
111.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
111.A47 African Americans
Including Gullahs
American Indians see E98.F6
111.A75 Asian Americans
111.C55 Chinese Americans
111.F55 Filipino Americans
111.F56 Finnish Americans
111.F73 French Americans
Including Cajun
111.G47 German Americans
Including Pennsylvania Dutch
111.G74 Greek Americans
111.H57 Hispanic Americans
111.I73 Italian Americans
111.M49 Mexican Americans
111.P65 Polish Americans
111.R65 Romanian Americans
111.S33 Scandinavian Americans
111.S65 Spanish Americans (Spain)
111.S84 Swedish Americans
112 Insular possessions (General)
Canada
113 General works
113.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
113.7.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
Acadians see GR113.7.F73
113.7.F73 French-Canadians
113.7.M34 Macedonians
113.7.M45 Mennonites
113.7.U57 Ukrainians
Latin America
114 General works
Mexico
115 General works
115.5 Local, A-Z
Central America
117 General works
118.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies. Caribbean Area
120 General works

By region or country
Latin America
West Indies. Caribbean Area -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 121.A-Z | By island, etc., A-Z |
| 121.B3 | Bahamas |
| 121.C37 | Carriacou |
| 121.C8 | Cuba |
| 121.D6 | Dominican Republic |
| 121.G8 | Guadeloupe |
| 121.H3 | Haiti |
| 121.J2 | Jamaica |
| 121.M36 | Martinique |
| 121.N42 | Netherlands Antilles |
| 121.P8 | Puerto Rico |
| 121.S24 | Saint Lucia |
| 121.T7 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| | South America |
| 130 | General works |
| 133.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |

*Under each country:*

| | |
|---|---|
| *.x* | *General works* |
| *.x2A-.x2Z* | *Local, A-Z* |
| *.x3A-.x3Z* | *By ethnic group, A-Z* |

Europe

| | |
|---|---|
| 135 | General works |
| | By people not limited to one country |
| 136 | Miscellaneous combinations of peoples |
| | e.g. Slavs and Magyars |
| 137 | Celtic peoples |
| 137.5 | Frisian peoples |
| 137.6 | Mennonites |
| 137.7 | Basque peoples |
| 138 | Slavic peoples |
| 138.3 | Szeklers |
| 138.5 | Sami |
| 139 | Nordic peoples. Germanic peoples |
| 139.2 | Walser peoples |
| | By region not limited to one country |
| 139.3 | Alps |
| 139.4 | Ardennes |
| | Balkan Peninsula see GR250+ |
| 139.45 | Baltic region |
| | Cf. GR204+ Baltic States |
| 139.47 | Carpathian Mountains |
| 139.48 | Danube River Valley |
| 139.5 | Eastern Europe |
| 139.6 | Fichtelgebirge |

By region or country
Europe
By region not limited to one country -- Continued
139.7 Macedonia
Cf. GR255+ Macedonia (Republic)
139.78 Pyrenees
Mediterranean Region see GR264
139.8 Rhine River Valley
Scandinavia see GR205+
Great Britain. England
140 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
141 General works
142.A-Z England (Local), A-Z
Scotland
143 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
144 General works
145.A-Z Local, A-Z
Northern Ireland
146 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
147 General works
148.A-Z Local, A-Z
Wales
149 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
150 General works
151.A-Z Local, A-Z
153.A-Z Other divisions, A-Z
e.g.
153.G9 Guernsey
153.M3 Man, Isle of
Ireland
153.4 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
153.5 General works
153.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
154 General works
154.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
154.3.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
154.3.G47 Germans
154.3.P64 Poles
154.3.U47 Ukrainians
Slovakia
154.4 General works
154.43.A-Z Local, A-Z
154.47.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
Hungary
154.5 General works
154.7.A-Z Local, A-Z

By region or country
Europe
Hungary -- Continued
154.8.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
154.8.G47 Germans
154.8.S56 Slovaks
Austria
155 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
156 General works
159.A-Z Local, A-Z
France
160 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
161 General works
162.A-Z Local, A-Z
162.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
162.5.C38 Catalans
163 Andorra
Germany
Including West Germany
165 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
166 General works
167.A-Z Local (West Germany), A-Z
Cf. DD801.R7+ Rhine legends, etc.
East Germany
168 General works
169.A-Z Local, A-Z
169.2.A-Z By tribe or ethnic group, A-Z
169.2.S6 Sorbs
Greece (Modern)
For ancient Greek folk literature see PA3285
170 General works
170.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
170.3.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
170.3.A76 Aromanians
170.3.M33 Macedonians
Italy
175 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
176 General works
177.A-Z Local, A-Z
177.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
177.2.A42 Albanians
177.2.C38 Catalans
177.2.F74 Friulians
177.2.G47 Germans
177.2.G74 Greeks
178 Malta
179 Monaco

By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Netherlands
180 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
181 General works
182.A-Z Local, A-Z
Belgium
185 General works
186.A-Z Local, A-Z
187.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
187.F54 Flemish
187.W35 Walloons
188 Luxemburg
Poland
195 General works
196.A-Z Local, A-Z
196.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
196.2.G47 Germans
196.2.U47 Ukrainians
Finland
200 General works
201.A-Z Local, A-Z
201.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
201.2.S94 Swedes
Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
For former republics of the Baltics see GR204+
For former republics of the Caucasus see GR276+
For Armenia (Republic) see GR277
For former republics of central Asia see GR300+
202 General works
202.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
Russia (Federation)
203.17 General works
203.19.A-Z Local, A-Z
For Siberia see GR345
203.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
203.2.A2 Abaza
203.2.A48 Altais
203.2.A92 Avars
203.2.B37 Bashkir
203.2.C45 Chechens
203.2.C5 Chukchi
203.2.C53 Chuvash
203.2.C57 Circassian
203.2.D37 Darghins
203.2.D64 Dolgans
203.2.E83 Even

By region or country
Europe
Russia (Federation)
By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 203.2.E84 | Evenki |
| 203.2.G47 | Germans |
| 203.2.G55 | Gilyaks |
| 203.2.I54 | Ingush |
| 203.2.K33 | Kabardians |
| 203.2.K45 | Kets |
| 203.2.K49 | Khakassians |
| 203.2.K53 | Khanty |
| 203.2.K65 | Komi |
| 203.2.K86 | Kumyk |
| 203.2.L35 | Lak |
| 203.2.L49 | Lezgians |
| 203.2.M25 | Mansi |
| 203.2.M37 | Mari |
| 203.2.M67 | Mordvins |
| 203.2.N4 | Nentsy |
| 203.2.N53 | Nganasani |
| 203.2.N64 | Nogai |
| 203.2.O2 | Ob-Ugrians |
| 203.2.S54 | Shor |
| 203.2.T33 | Tabasarans |
| 203.2.T36 | Tat |
| 203.2.T37 | Tatars |
| 203.2.U34 | Udekhe |
| 203.2.V46 | Veps |
| 203.2.V67 | Votes |
| | Belarus |
| 203.4 | General works |
| 203.5.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 203.6 | Moldova |
| | Ukraine |
| 203.8 | General works |
| 203.9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 203.95.A-Z | By ethnic group, A-Z |
| | Baltic States |
| 204 | General works |
| 204.2 | Estonia |
| 204.5 | Latvia |
| 204.8 | Lithuania |
| | Scandinavia |
| | For works on Lapp folklore see GR138.5 |
| 205 | General works |
| | Denmark |

By region or country
Europe
Scandinavia
Denmark -- Continued
209 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
210 General works
211.A-Z Local, A-Z
213 Faeroe Islands
214 Greenland
For works on Eskimo folklore see E99.E7
215 Iceland
Norway
220 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
221 General works
222.A-Z Local, A-Z
Sweden
224 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
225 General works
226.A-Z Local, A-Z
Spain
229 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
230 General works
233 Moorish folklore
237.A-Z Local, A-Z
Portugal
238 General works
239.A-Z Local, A-Z
239.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
Switzerland
Cf. DQ92 Tell and Rütli legends
240 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
241 General works
242.A-Z Local, A-Z
Balkan States. Southern Slavs
250 General works
250.5.A-Z By group not limited to one country, A-Z
250.5.M33 Macedonians
For Macedonians in a particular country, see the country
250.5.T87 Turks
For Turks in a particular country, see the country
251 Albania
252 Bosnia and Hercegovina
253 Bulgaria
254 Croatia
Macedonia (Republic)
Cf. GR139.7 Macedonia as a region
255 General works

By region or country
Europe
Balkan States. Southern Slavs
Macedonia (Republic) -- Continued
256.A-Z Local, A-Z
256.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
256.2.A75 Aromanians
256.2.T87 Turks
Romania
257 General works
258.A-Z Local, A-Z
258.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
258.2.A74 Armenians
258.2.A75 Aromanians
258.2.C73 Csangos
258.2.G47 Germans
258.2.H86 Hungarians
258.2.S56 Slovaks
258.2.T37 Tatars
Serbia
258.5 General works
258.52.A-Z Local, A-Z
258.7 Slovenia
Yugoslavia
259 General works
(260.A-Z) Local, A-Z
see the individual countries, e.g. Serbia, GR258.52.A+
Macedonia (Republic), GR256.A+
260.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
260.2.A43 Albanians
260.2.H86 Hungarians
260.2.M33 Macedonians
260.2.S44 Serbs
260.2.U37 Ukrainians
263.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
264 Mediterranean Region
Asia. The Orient
265 General works
268.A-Z By race or group not limited to one country, A-Z
268.A73 Arabs
268.D85 Dungans
268.K2 Kalmyks
(268.M57) Miris (Hill tribe)
see GR305.7.M57
268.T86 Turkic peoples
268.T89 Tuvinians
268.U5 Uighur (Turkic people)

By region or country
Asia. The Orient -- Continued
Middle East
For Arab countries collectively see GR268.A73
270 General works
271.A-Z By group not limited to one country, A-Z
271.A75 Armenians
For Armenians in a particular country, see the country
271.A87 Assyrians (Modern). Chaldean Catholics. Syriac Christians
For Assyrians in a particular country, see the country
271.B44 Bedouins
For Bedouins in a particular country, see the country
Chaldean Catholics see GR271.A87
271.K85 Kurds
For Kurds in a particular country, see the country
Syriac Christians see GR271.A87
275 Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia. Persian Gulf States
For other countries of the Arabian Peninsula see GR295.A+
Caucasus
276 General works
277 Armenia (Republic)
278 Azerbaijan
279 Georgia (Republic)
Turkey
280 General works
281.A-Z Local, A-Z
281.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
281.2.A39 Adygei
281.2.A75 Armenians
281.2.G46 Georgians (South Caucasians)
281.2.G74 Greeks
281.2.J48 Jews
281.2.K87 Kurds
281.2.L39 Laz
Israel. Palestine
285 General works
286.A-Z Local, A-Z
286.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
286.2.A72 Arabs
Iran
290 General works
291.A-Z Local, A-Z
291.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
291.2.A94 Azerbaijanis. Azeris
291.2.B348 Bakhtiari

By region or country
Asia. The Orient
Middle East
Iran
By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued
291.2.B35 Baluchis
291.2.K47 Khalaj
291.2.K87 Kurds
291.2.L87 Lur
291.2.Q27 Qashqāʾī
291.2.T87 Turkmen
293 Syria
295.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
295.C9 Cyprus
Central Asia
300 General works
300.2.A-Z By ethnic group not limited to one republic or country, A-Z
300.2.D86 Dungans
300.2.K39 Kazakhs
300.2.K57 Kirghiz
300.2.K67 Koreans
300.2.T33 Tajiks
300.2.T87 Turkmen
300.2.U38 Uighur
300.2.U9 Uzbeks
Kazakh S.S.R. Kazakhstan
300.3 General works
300.32.A-Z Local, A-Z
Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizistan
300.4 General works
300.42.A-Z Local, A-Z
Tajik S.S.R. Tajikistan
300.5 General works
300.52.A-Z Local, A-Z
Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenistan
300.6 General works
300.62.A-Z Local, A-Z
Uzbek S.S.R. Uzbekistan
300.7 General works
300.72.A-Z Local, A-Z
South Asia
302 General works
302.2.A-Z By ethnic group not limited to one country, A-Z
302.2.A35 Akha
302.2.B44 Bengali

By region or country
Asia. The Orient
South Asia
By ethnic group not limited to one country, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 302.2.B55 | Bhojpuri |
| 302.2.C53 | Chakma |
| 302.2.D63 | Dogri |
| 302.2.P34 | Panjabis |
| 302.2.P85 | Pushtuns |
| 302.2.S56 | Sindhi |
| 302.2.T34 | Tamil |
| | Afghanistan |
| 302.5 | General works |
| 302.7.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 302.9.A-Z | By ethnic group, A-Z |
| 302.9.H39 | Hazāras |
| | Pakistan |
| 303 | General works |
| 304.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 304.3.A-Z | By ethnic group, A-Z |
| 304.3.B35 | Baluchi |
| 304.3.B73 | Brahui |
| 304.3.P34 | Panjabis |
| | Bangladesh |
| 304.5 | General works |
| 304.7.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 304.9.A-Z | By ethnic group, A-Z |
| 304.9.M35 | Maghs |
| | India |
| 305 | General works |
| 305.5.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 305.7.A-Z | By ethnic group, A-Z |
| 305.7.A38 | Adivasis |
| 305.7.A44 | Ahirs |
| 305.7.A54 | Angami |
| 305.7.A63 | Apatani |
| 305.7.B34 | Badaga |
| 305.7.B46 | Bengali |
| 305.7.B53 | Bhil |
| 305.7.B54 | Bhojpuri |
| 305.7.B56 | Bhotia |
| 305.7.B87 | Buxas |
| 305.7.D53 | Dhangar |
| 305.7.D64 | Dogras |
| 305.7.D67 | Dorla |
| 305.7.G66 | Gond |

By region or country
Asia. The Orient
South Asia
India
By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 305.7.G83 | Gujaratis |
| 305.7.G84 | Gujars |
| 305.7.H35 | Hajong |
| 305.7.H62 | Ho |
| 305.7.J48 | Jews |
| 305.7.K32 | Kadar |
| 305.7.K34 | Kachari |
| 305.7.K36 | Kanarese |
| 305.7.K42 | Khamti |
| 305.7.K43 | Kharia |
| 305.7.K45 | Khasi |
| 305.7.K84 | Kuki |
| 305.7.K86 | Kumauni |
| 305.7.L36 | Lambadi |
| 305.7.L45 | Lepcha |
| 305.7.L52 | Liangmai |
| 305.7.L85 | Lushai |
| 305.7.M33 | Malayans |
| 305.7.M34 | Maram |
| 305.7.M35 | Maratha |
| 305.7.M37 | Maria |
| 305.7.M39 | Marwaris |
| 305.7.M45 | Meitheis |
| 305.7.M47 | Mer |
| 305.7.M57 | Miri |
| 305.7.M85 | Munda |
| 305.7.N33 | Naga |
| 305.7.N35 | Naika |
| 305.7.N44 | Nepalese |
| 305.7.O72 | Oraon |
| 305.7.P34 | Paite |
| 305.7.P37 | Panjabis |
| 305.7.P38 | Pardhan |
| 305.7.R32 | Rabaris |
| 305.7.R33 | Rabha |
| 305.7.R34 | Rajput |
| 305.7.R38 | Rathvi |
| 305.7.S36 | Santal |
| 305.7.S54 | Sikhs |
| 305.7.S56 | Sindhi |
| 305.7.T35 | Tamil |
| 305.7.T44 | Telugu |

By region or country
Asia. The Orient
South Asia
India
By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued
305.7.T66 Toto
305.7.T84 Tulu
305.7.W35 Warli
Sri Lanka
306 General works
306.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
306.7.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
306.7.T36 Tamil
306.7.V43 Veddah
307.A-Z Other, A-Z
Southeast Asia
308 General works
308.5.A-Z By ethnic group not limited to one country, A-Z
308.5.C52 Cham
308.5.C55 Chin
308.5.H67 Hmong
308.5.J37 Jarai
308.5.K45 Khmu'
308.5.L34 Lahu
308.5.L58 Lisu
308.5.M34 Malays
308.5.T34 Tai
308.5.Y36 Yao
Burma. Myanmar
309 General works
309.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
309.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
310 Cambodia
Laos
311 General works
311.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
311.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
311.5.K38 Katu
311.5.Y36 Yao
Thailand
312 General works
312.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
312.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
312.5.B55 Black Tai
312.5.K37 Karen
312.5.K45 Khmer
312.5.M35 Malays

By region or country
Asia. The Orient
Southeast Asia
Thailand
By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued
312.5.N67 Northern Thai
Vietnam
313 General works
313.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
313.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
313.5.B35 Bana
313.5.C83 Cua
313.5.H56 Hmong
313.5.H7 Hrê
313.5.J37 Jarai
313.5.K36 Katu
313.5.K73 Krem
313.5.L38 Lawa
313.5.L64 Lolo
313.5.M3 Maa
313.5.M36 Mang
313.5.M57 Mnong
313.5.M65 Montagnards
313.5.M86 Muong
313.5.N86 Nung
313.5.R53 Rhade
313.5.R65 Roglai
313.5.S44 Sedang
313.5.T34 Tai
313.5.T38 Tay Nung
313.5.T45 Tho
313.5.U66 Upper Ta'oih
313.5.V35 Vân Kiêu
Malaysia
315 General works
316.A-Z Local, A-Z
316.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
316.5.B83 Bugis
316.5.C45 Chewong
316.5.C46 Chinese
316.5.D39 Dayak
316.5.D87 Dusun
316.5.I23 Iban
316.5.M34 Mah Meri
316.5.P45 Penan
316.5.S46 Senoi
Singapore

By region or country
Asia. The Orient
Southeast Asia
Singapore -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 316.7 | General works |
| 316.72.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 316.75.A-Z | By ethnic group, A-Z |
| | Brunei |
| 317 | General works |
| 317.2.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 317.5.A-Z | By ethnic group, A-Z |
| | Indonesia |
| 320 | General works |
| 323 | Borneo. Kalimantan |
| 324.A-Z | Other local, A-Z |
| 324.5.A-Z | By ethnic group, A-Z |
| 324.5.A25 | Achinese |
| 324.5.B34 | Banjarese |
| 324.5.B38 | Betawi |
| 324.5.B55 | Bima |
| 324.5.B83 | Bugis |
| 324.5.B86 | Bunak |
| 324.5.D35 | Dairi Pakpak |
| 324.5.D39 | Dayak |
| 324.5.D65 | Donggo |
| 324.5.D85 | Dusun |
| 324.5.G38 | Gayo |
| 324.5.I2 | Iban |
| 324.5.K37 | Karo-Batak |
| 324.5.K58 | Kluet |
| 324.5.M36 | Manggarai |
| 324.5.M44 | Mee |
| 324.5.M46 | Mentawi |
| 324.5.M55 | Minangkabau |
| 324.5.P47 | Petalangan |
| 324.5.S39 | Sawai |
| 324.5.S56 | Simelungun |
| 324.5.S94 | Sundanese |
| 324.5.T45 | Tengger |
| 324.5.T47 | Tetum |
| 324.5.T6 | Toba-Batak |
| 324.5.T62 | Tobelo |
| 324.5.W64 | Wolio |
| | Philippines |
| 325 | General works |
| 326.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 326.2.A-Z | By ethnic group, A-Z |

By region or country
Asia. The Orient
Southeast Asia
Philippines
By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued
326.2.C43 Cebuano
326.2.I35 Ifugao
326.2.I73 Itbayat
326.2.M33 Mandaya
326.2.M35 Manobos
326.2.M36 Mansaka
326.2.M37 Maranao
326.2.P34 Palawan
326.2.P35 Pampangan
Eastern Asia. Far East
330 General works
China
334 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
335 General works
Themes, motives, etc.
335.3 General works
335.4.A-Z Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z
Daoji, 1148-1209 see GR335.4.T35
335.4.D65 Dong, Yong (Legendary character)
335.4.H83 Hua, Mulan (Legendary character)
335.4.M45 Mengjiangnü (Legendary character)
335.4.M56 Ming Taizu, Emperor of China, 1328-1398
335.4.T35 Tao-chi, 1148-1209. Daoji, 1148-1209
336.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
336.M66 Mongolia. Inner Mongolia
337 Tibet
337.5 Outer Mongolia
338 Taiwan
Japan
339 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
340 General works
341.A-Z Local, A-Z
Korea
342 General works
Themes, motives, etc.
342.3 General works
342.4.A-Z Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z
342.4.P36 Pang, Hak-chung
342.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
345 Siberia (Russia)
Africa

By region or country
Africa -- Continued
350 General works
By group not limited to one region or country
350.2 Bantu-speaking peoples
By region or country
West Africa
350.3 General works
350.32.A-Z By group not limited to one country, A-Z
350.32.B28 Baka (West African people)
350.32.B3 Bambara
350.32.D98 Dyula
350.32.F35 Fang
350.32.F82 Fula
350.32.M33 Mandingo
350.32.S65 Soninke
350.32.T45 Tenda
350.32.T83 Tuareg
350.32.Z37 Zarma
Equatorial Guinea
350.4 General works
350.42.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
350.42.B83 Bubi
350.42.N35 Ndowe
Cameroon
351 General works
351.2.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.2.B33 Baka
351.2.B34 Bali
351.2.B35 Bamileke
351.2.B38 Basa
351.2.B46 Beti
351.2.D82 Duala
351.2.E86 Ewondo
351.2.K65 Kom
351.2.L55 Limbum
Mafa see GR351.2.M37
351.2.M34 Maka
351.2.M37 Matakam. Mafa
351.2.M55 Mongo
351.2.N75 Nso
351.2.U43 Uldeme
Nigeria
351.3 General works
351.32.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.32.B56 Bini
351.32.E45 Emai

By region or country
Africa
By region or country
West Africa
Nigeria
Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 351.32.G35 | Gbagyi |
| 351.32.H34 | Hausa |
| 351.32.I34 | Igbo |
| 351.32.K35 | Kanuri |
| 351.32.K54 | Kilba |
| 351.32.N53 | Niger River Delta |
| 351.32.O36 | Ogoni |
| 351.32.T35 | Tangale |
| 351.32.Y47 | Yergum |
| 351.32.Y56 | Yoruba |

Benin

| | |
|---|---|
| 351.4 | General works |
| 351.42.A-Z | Local or individual groups, A-Z |
| 351.42.A35 | Aja |
| 351.42.F65 | Fon |
| 351.42.L85 | Lukpa |

Togo

| | |
|---|---|
| 351.5 | General works |
| 351.52.A-Z | Local or individual groups, A-Z |
| 351.52.C45 | Chokossi |
| 351.52.E83 | Ewe |
| 351.52.K32 | Kabiye |
| 351.52.T45 | Tem |

Ghana

| | |
|---|---|
| 351.6 | General works |
| 351.62.A-Z | Local or individual groups, A-Z |
| 351.62.A83 | Ashanti |
| 351.62.B85 | Builsa |
| 351.62.E83 | Ewe |
| 351.62.F36 | Fanti |
| 351.62.G32 | Gã |
| 351.62.G83 | Gurma |
| 351.62.M33 | Mamprusi |
| 351.62.N94 | Nzima |
| 351.62.T85 | Twi |

Burkina Faso. Upper Volta

| | |
|---|---|
| 351.7 | General works |
| 351.72.A-Z | Local or individual groups, A-Z |
| 351.72.D34 | Dagaaba |
| 351.72.M63 | Mossi |
| 351.72.S24 | Samo |

By region or country
Africa
By region or country
West Africa
Burkina Faso. Upper Volta
Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued
351.72.T87 Tusia
Ivory Coast. Côte d'Ivoire
351.8 General works
351.82.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.82.A27 Abron
351.82.A59 Akye
351.82.A62 Anyi
351.82.B35 Bambara
351.82.B36 Baoule
351.82.B47 Bété
351.82.S46 Senufo
Niger
351.9 General works
351.92.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.92.B69 Bozo
351.92.F84 Fula
351.92.H38 Hausa
351.92.S65 Songhai
351.92.Z37 Zarma
Liberia
352 General works
352.2.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.2.G34 Gbandi
Sierra Leone
352.3 General works
352.32.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.32.K74 Krio
352.32.K87 Kuranko
352.32.L35 Limba
352.32.M35 Mandingo
352.32.M46 Mende
352.32.S94 Susu
Guinea-Bissau
352.5 General works
352.52.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.52.B35 Badyara
Guinea
352.6 General works
352.62.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.62.K65 Kono
Senegal

By region or country
Africa
By region or country
West Africa
Senegal -- Continued
352.7 General works
352.72.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.72.D54 Diola
352.72.M35 Mandingo
352.72.W64 Wolof
Mali
352.8 General works
352.82.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.82.B35 Bambara
352.82.M34 Mandingo
Gambia
352.9 General works
352.92.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
Mauritania
352.95 General works
352.97.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.97.F84 Fula
352.97.H37 Hassaniyeh
352.97.W64 Wolof
North Africa
353 General works
353.2.A-Z By group not limited to one country, A-Z
353.2.B39 Bedouins
353.2.B43 Berbers
353.2.K33 Kabyles
353.2.T8 Tuaregs
Morocco
353.3 General works
353.32.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
Algeria
353.4 General works
353.42.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
Tunisia
353.5 General works
353.52.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
Libya
353.6 General works
353.62.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
Egypt
355 General works
355.2.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
Chad

By region or country
Africa
By region or country
Chad -- Continued
355.5 General works
355.52.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
355.52.G35 Gambaye
355.52.M27 Masa
355.52.S25 Sara
355.52.Z33 Zaghawa
Eastern Africa
355.6 General works
355.62.A-Z By group not limited to one country, A-Z
355.62.E27 East Indians
355.62.M47 Meru
355.62.S93 Swahili-speaking peoples
Sudan
355.8 General works
355.82.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
355.82.D53 Dinka
355.82.M37 Masiriyah
355.82.N82 Nubians
355.82.S55 Shilluk
355.82.Z35 Zande
Ethiopia
356 General works
356.2.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
356.2.B67 Boran
356.2.F34 Falashas. Ethiopian Jews
356.2.G35 Gamo
356.2.G87 Gurage
Jews see GR356.2.F34
356.2.O75 Oromo
Djibouti. French Somaliland
356.24 General works
356.25.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
Somalia
356.3 General works
356.32.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
Kenya
356.4 General works
356.42.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
356.42.B83 Bukusu
356.42.E45 Embu
356.42.G87 Gusii
356.42.K36 Kamba
356.42.K53 Kikuyu

By region or country
Africa
By region or country
Eastern Africa
Kenya
Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued
(356.42.K87) Kusu
see GR356.42.B83
356.42.L83 Luo
356.42.M37 Masai
356.42.P64 Pokomo
356.42.S25 Samburu
356.42.W33 Wachaga
Uganda
356.5 General works
356.52.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
356.52.B33 Bairo
356.52.G36 Ganda
356.52.L34 Lango
Burundi
356.58 General works
356.582.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
Rwanda
356.6 General works
356.62.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
356.62.B38 Batwa
356.62.H87 Hutu
Tanzania
356.7 General works
356.72.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
356.72.B84 Burungi
356.72.C45 Chaga
356.72.F58 Fipa
356.72.H36 Hatsa
356.72.H38 Haya
356.72.M38 Matengo
356.72.M85 Mwera
356.72.N47 Ngonde
356.72.S95 Swahili-speaking peoples
356.72.W33 Wachaga
356.72.W34 Wambulu
356.72.W35 Wanyatura
Mozambique
356.9 General works
356.92.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
356.92.M34 Makonde
356.92.S46 Sena

By region or country
Africa
By region or country
Eastern Africa
Mozambique
Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued
356.92.T56 Thonga
Madagascar
357 General works
357.2.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
357.2.A57 Antandroy
357.2.B48 Betsimisaraka
357.2.M35 Mahafaly
357.2.M47 Merina
357.2.T35 Tanala
Central Africa
357.3 General works
357.32.A-Z By group not limited to one country, A-Z
357.32.B36 Banziri
357.32.K66 Kongo
357.32.L88 Luvale
357.32.M34 Mandja
357.32.M66 Mongombo
Central African Republic
357.4 General works
357.42.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
357.42.K37 Kara (Gbayan people)
357.42.M38 Manja
357.42.N55 Ngbaka-Ma'bo
Congo (Brazzaville)
357.5 General works
357.52.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
357.52.K66 Kota
357.52.L33 Laadi
357.52.M34 Mbosi
Gabon
357.6 General works
357.62.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
357.62.F34 Fang
Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
357.8 General works
357.82.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
357.82.B33 Bakongo
357.82.B35 Balese
357.82.B57 Bira
357.82.B65 Boma
357.82.H83 Hungana

By region or country
Africa
By region or country
Central Africa
Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 357.82.K57 | Kituba |
| 357.82.K64 | Kongo |
| 357.82.L82 | Luba |
| 357.82.L84 | Lulua |
| 357.82.M42 | Mbala |
| 357.82.M64 | Mongo |
| 357.82.M78 | Mputu |
| 357.82.N45 | Ngongo |
| 357.82.N57 | Nkundu |
| 357.82.P46 | Pende |
| 357.82.R53 | Rega |
| 357.82.R84 | Rundi |
| 357.82.R88 | Ruund |
| 357.82.S24 | Sakata |
| 357.82.S95 | Suku |
| (357.82.W35) | Warega |
| | see GR357.82.R53 |
| 357.82.Y36 | Yanzi |

Southern Africa

| | |
|---|---|
| 358 | General works |
| 358.2.A-Z | By group not limited to one country, A-Z |
| | Bantu-speaking peoples see GR350.2 |
| 358.2.B83 | Bushmen. San |
| | Hottentot see GR358.2.K45 |
| 358.2.K45 | Khoikhoi |
| 358.2.L86 | Lunda, Southern |
| | San see GR358.2.B83 |

Angola

| | |
|---|---|
| 358.3 | General works |
| 358.32.A-Z | Local or individual groups, A-Z |
| 358.32.C45 | Chokwe |
| 358.32.L88 | Luvale |
| 358.32.M35 | Mbundu |
| 358.32.Z66 | Zombo |

Zambia

| | |
|---|---|
| 358.4 | General works |
| 358.42.A-Z | Local or individual groups, A-Z |
| 358.42.B43 | Bemba |
| 358.42.T66 | Tonga |

Malawi

| | |
|---|---|
| 358.5 | General works |

By region or country
Africa
By region or country
Southern Africa
Malawi -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 358.52.A-Z | Local or individual groups, A-Z |
| 358.52.Y36 | Yao |
| | Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia |
| 358.6 | General works |
| 358.62.A-Z | Local or individual groups, A-Z |
| 358.62.K37 | Karanga |
| 358.62.M3 | Mashona. Shona |
| 358.62.N34 | Ndebele |
| | Botswana |
| 358.7 | General works |
| 358.72.A-Z | Local or individual groups, A-Z |
| | Namibia |
| 358.8 | General works |
| 358.82.A-Z | Local or individual groups, A-Z |
| 358.82.H45 | Herero |
| 358.82.H55 | Himba |
| 358.82.J83 | Ju/'hoan |
| 358.82.K94 | Kxoe |
| 358.82.N32 | Nama |
| 358.82.N35 | Ndonga |
| | South Africa |
| 359 | General works |
| 359.2.A-Z | Local or individual groups, A-Z |
| 359.2.A47 | Afrikaners |
| 359.2.L62 | Lobedu |
| 359.2.M34 | Malay |
| 359.2.P44 | Pedi |
| 359.2.P65 | Pondo |
| 359.2.S95 | Swazi |
| 359.2.T78 | Tswana |
| 359.2.V43 | Venda |
| 359.2.X64 | Xhosa |
| 359.2.Z83 | Zulu |
| | Lesotho |
| 359.5 | General works |
| 359.52.A-Z | Local or individual groups, A-Z |
| | Basuto see GR359.52.S68 |
| 359.52.S68 | Sotho. Basuto |
| | Swaziland |
| 359.55 | General works |
| 359.56.A-Z | Local or individual groups, A-Z |
| 359.56.S95 | Swazi |

By region or country -- Continued
360.A-Z Atlantic and Indian Ocean islands, A-Z
360.A95 Azores
Cabo Verde Islands see GR360.C3
360.C27 Canary Islands
360.C3 Cape Verde Islands. Cabo Verde Islands
360.C58 Comoros
360.F4 Fernando Po
360.M343 Mauritius
360.R48 Réunion
360.S3 Sao Tome
360.S44 Seychelles
Australia
365 General works
366.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
Aboriginal Australians see GR366.A87
366.A87 Australians, Aboriginal
366.K84 Kukatja
366.K86 Kumbainggar
366.W35 Walbiri
370 Tasmania
New Zealand
Including Maori tales, etc.
375 General works
376.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
376.N45 Ngaitahu
376.T65 Tokelauans
Pacific islands
380 General works
383 Micronesia (General)
385.A-Z By country, island, or island group, A-Z
Class where possible individual islands or small island groups with the country or island territory in which they are located, e.g., class the Loyalty Islands, which are a part of the territory of New Caledonia, with New Caledonia
385.C66 Cook Islands
385.E2 Easter Island
385.F5 Fiji
385.G85 Guam
Hawaii see GR110.H38
385.K5 Kiribati
385.M29 Mariana Islands
385.M3 Marquesas Islands
385.M37 Marshall Islands
385.M625 Micronesia (Federated States)
Including Nukuoro Atoll, Ulithi
385.N32 Nauru

By region or country
Pacific islands
By country, island, or island group, A-Z -- Continued
New Britain Island see GR385.P36
385.N5 New Caledonia
New Guinea see GR385.P36
New Hebrides see GR385.V35
Nukuoro Atoll see GR385.M625
385.P33 Palau
385.P36 Papua New Guinea. New Guinea
Including Bismarck Archipelago, New Britain Island
Philippines see GR325+
385.S3 Samoan Islands
Including American Samoa and Western Samoa
385.S575 Society Islands
385.S6 Solomon Islands
385.T6 Tonga
385.T63 Torres Strait Islands
Ulithi see GR385.M625
385.V35 Vanuatu. New Hebrides
385.W34 Wallis and Futuna Islands
390 Arctic regions (General)
By subject
For works on special subjects limited to a special region or country see GR99.6+
Costume. Dress
420 General works
425 Jewelry. Rings
Cf. GR805 Gems
426 Crowns. Wreaths
Folklore relating to private life
430 General works
435 Dreams
Cf. BF1074+ Parapsychology
Birth, love, marriage, and death, etc.
440 General works
450 Birth
452 Aging
455 Death
460 Love. Love potions
462 Sex
465 Marriage
Including family life
467 Rebirth
469 Men
Women
470 General works

By subject
Folklore relating to private life
Women -- Continued
471 Mothers. Stepmothers
472 Twins
473 Brothers and sisters
Children and childhood
475 General works
Games
Including collections and discussion of rhyming games
480 General works
481 Hand games. Hand-clapping games
485 Counting-out rhymes
486 Alphabet rhymes
487 Nursery rhymes
For collections of nursery rhymes, see PZ, e.g., for collections of American and English nursery rhymes see PZ8.3
488 Older people. Old age
Human body and its parts
489 General works
489.2 Blood
489.25 Navel
489.3 Teeth
489.35 Tongue
489.4 Heart
489.45 Generative organs. Penis. Vagina
489.5 People with disabilities
Dwellings
490 General works
495 Fire. Hearths
496 Lanterns
497 Beds
498 Eating. Drinking
Supernatural beings and forces
Cf. BL473 Religions
Cf. GR825+ Mythical monsters
500 General works
Sacred places. Churches
Cf. BL580+ Worship (Religions)
505 General works
506 Cemeteries
507 Sepulchral and perpetual lamps
510 Gods
512 Devils
515 Heroes
Cf. BL325.H46 Mythology

By subject -- Continued
517 Soldiers
520 Kings
Cf. BL325.K5 Mythology
Cf. DG124 Cult of emperors
Cf. JC375+ Origins, myth, magic, etc., of monarchy
523 Fools. Jesters
524 Trickster
Demonology
Cf. BF1501+ Occultism
Cf. BL480 Religious doctrines (General)
525 General works
530 Witches
535 Sorcerers
540 Incantations. Invocations. Exorcisms
Fairies
Including brownies, elves, gnomes, jinn, etc.
Cf. BF1552 Occultism
Cf. GR785 Wood nymphs, dryads
549 General works
Fairy tales
For fairy tales of special regions or countries see GR99.6+
Cf. PN3437 Fairy tales (Fiction genre)
Cf. PN6071.F15 Literary collections
550 General works
552 Collections of texts (General)
Cf. PZ8 American and English juvenile literature
555 Dwarfs
560 Ogres. Giants
580 Ghosts. Specters. Apparitions
Cf. BF1444+ Occultism
581 Zombies
Evil eye see GN475.6
Charms. Talismans. Amulets. Spells
Cf. BF1561 Occultism
Cf. GN475+ Primitive religion
600 General works
Special topics
605 Elixirs. Elixir of life
Love potions see GR460
610 Pentacles
615 Wishes
Nature
618 General works
Cosmic phenomena
620 General works

By subject
Nature
Cosmic phenomena -- Continued
625 Sun. Moon. Stars
(630) Thunder and lightning
see GR640
Weather lore. Meteorology
635 General works
Cf. QC998 Weather forecasting
638 Wind. Air. Breezes
640 Thunder and lightning
Astrology see BF1651+
Alchemy, History of see QD13
Alchemy (General) see QD23.3+
Geographical topics
650 General works
655 Earth
660 Mountains
Cf. GR940+ Mythical mountains
665 Caves
Seas see GR910
675 Islands
Cf. GR940+ Mythical islands
Waters
678 General works
680 Rivers. Streams
685 Floods
690 Springs. Wells
Animals, plants, and minerals
700 General works
Animals. Animal lore
705 General works
710 Language of animals
Special kinds of animals
712 Poisonous animals
Including venom
715 Horses
720 Dogs
725 Cats
730.A-Z Other mammals, A-Z
730.A6 Apes
730.A8 Asses. Donkeys
730.B3 Badgers
730.B4 Bears
730.B8 Bulls
730.C38 Cattle
730.D4 Deer

By subject
Nature
Animals, plants, and minerals
Animals. Animal lore
Special kinds of animals
Other mammals, A-Z -- Continued
Donkeys see GR730.A8
730.E44 Elephants
730.F6 Foxes
730.G6 Goats
730.H3 Hares. Rabbits
730.L55 Lions
730.M5 Mice
730.M57 Moles
730.M6 Monkeys
Rabbits see GR730.H3
730.R3 Rams
730.S4 Seals
730.S54 Sheep
730.S9 Swine
730.W5 Wild boar
730.W6 Wolves
735 Birds. Eggs
740 Reptiles
745 Fishes
Insects
750 General works
751 Butterflies
752.A-Z Other insects, A-Z
752.B44 Bees
755 Spiders
760.A-Z Other animals, A-Z
760.B3 Barnacles
760.M65 Mollusks. Shells
760.O27 Octopuses
Shells see GR760.M65
760.T6 Toads
Plants. Plant lore
Cf. QK83 Botany
780 General works
785 Trees
Including wood nymphs, dryads
790.A-Z Special kinds of plants and plant parts, A-Z
790.A65 Apple
790.A78 Artemisia vulgaria
790.E3 Edelweiss
790.F5 Fig

By subject
Nature
Animals, plants, and minerals
Plants. Plant lore
Special kinds of plants and plant parts, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 790.F78 | Fruit |
| 790.G3 | Garlic |
| 790.G5 | Ginseng |
| 790.J35 | Japanese flowering cherry |
| 790.L28 | Laurel |
| 790.L33 | Leaves |
| 790.L4 | Lemon |
| 790.M3 | Mandrakes |
| 790.M35 | Marijuana |
| 790.M37 | Mate plant |
| 790.M88 | Mushrooms |
| 790.N88 | Nuts |
| 790.O45 | Olive |
| 790.P45 | Psychotropic plants |
| 790.R6 | Roses |
| 790.S4 | Sesame |
| 790.S55 | Shamrock (Emblem) |
| 790.S94 | Sweet woodruff |
| 790.W54 | Wild flowers |

Minerals and rocks. Folklore of stones

| | |
|---|---|
| 800 | General works |
| 805 | Precious stones. Gems |

810 Metals
Mythical animals, plants, and minerals

| | |
|---|---|
| 820 | General works |

Mythical animals. Monsters
Cf. BF1484 Animal ghosts

| | |
|---|---|
| 825 | General works |
| 830.A-Z | Special, A-Z |
| 830.B3 | Basilisk |
| 830.D7 | Dragons |
| 830.J3 | Jayhawk |
| | Mermaids see GR910 |
| 830.P4 | Phoenix |
| 830.S3 | Salamanders |
| | Sea monsters see GR910 |
| 830.T3 | Tengu |
| 830.U6 | Unicorns |
| 830.V3 | Vampires |

Cf. BF1556 Occultism

| | |
|---|---|
| 830.W4 | Werewolves |

By subject
Nature
Animals, plants, and minerals
Mythical animals, plants, and minerals -- Continued
Mythical plants
840 General works
845.A-Z Special, A-Z
860 Mythical minerals
Cf. QD25 Philosopher's stone
Transportation and travel
Cf. GR910 Seafaring
865 General works
866 Crossroads
Vehicles
867 General works
869 Automobiles
870 Railroads
Commerce
872 General works
873 Markets
874 Money
877 Law. Justice
880 Medicine. Folk medicine
Cf. GN477+ Ethnology
Cf. GR489+ Folklore of the body, blood, etc.
Cf. R706 Curiosities, delusions
Music. Dance
885 General works
885.4 Drums
887 Recreation. Sports
Cf. GR480+ Children's games
Occupations
890 General works
895 Agriculture
Including planting, harvesting, etc.
896 Blacksmithing
897 Executioners. Executions
897.5 Fire fighting
898 Hunting
900 Mining. Mines
903 Office work. Office practice
904 Potters. Pottery making
905 Sandmen
910 Seafaring. Folklore of the sea
Including mermaids and sea monsters
Cf. PN57.F6 Flying Dutchman as a theme in literature
915 Textile industry. Weaving

By subject -- Continued

930 Special days, months, seasons, etc.

Signs and symbols

Cf. AZ108 Symbols and their use

931 General works

932.A-Z Special, A-Z

932.C5 Circle

932.S63 Spiral

932.S66 Square

932.T45 Three monkeys

933 Special numbers

935 Color

Mythical places

Including mythical islands, mountains, etc.

Cf. G555 Voyages touching unidentified places

Cf. GN750+ Lost continents

940 General works

941.A-Z By place, A-Z

941.C58 Ciudad de los Césares

941.I82 Is (Legendary city)

941.S26 San Borondon

941.S52 Shambhala

943 Treasure troves

950.A-Z Miscellaneous implements, utensils, etc., A-Z

950.B3 Balance (Scales)

950.G5 Girdle. Cincture

950.K6 Knots

950.S9 Swords

Manners and customs (General)
Class here comprehensive works on social life and customs, as well as works on certain specific customs
For general works on the broader topic of civilization, i.e., the aggregate of characteristics displayed in the collective life of literate peoples, including intellectual life, the arts, etc., as well as social life and customs, see CB
For general works on the social life and customs of literate peoples in specific countries, see D-F
For works on the social life and customs of particular ethnic groups, see the name of the group in D-F
Cf. HM+ Sociology
For general works on the social life and customs of pre-literate and folk cultures see GN301+
Cf. BJ1801+ Social usages. Etiquette
Cf. GR1+ Folklore

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3 Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
19 Several authors
23 Individual authors
31 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Museums. Exhibitions
see GN35+; D-F
41 History of the study of manners and customs
Biography
51 Collective
53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
61 Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
General works, treatises, and textbooks
70 Early through 1850
75 1851-1974
76 1975-
80 Pictorial works
85 Juvenile works
90 Addresses, essays, lectures
95 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
By period
Class here works on Europe as a whole for the period ending with 1944
For works on Europe dealing with later periods and works on other regions or countries of any period, see D-F
110 Ancient
For classical period, see DE-DG
120 Medieval
Modern
129 General works

By period
Modern -- Continued
130 Renaissance
135 16th century
140 17th century
143 18th century
146 19th century
150 20th century
Houses. Dwellings
Including the history of dwellings
Cf. GT3550 Castle life
Cf. NA7100+ Domestic architecture
Philosophy. Relation to other topics
165 General works
165.5 Relation to psychology
Cf. BF353 Environmental psychology
170 General works
171 Popular works
172 Juvenile works
By period
175 Ancient
Cf. DF99 Greek dwellings
Cf. DG97+ Roman dwellings
180 Medieval
185 Renaissance
190 16th-18th centuries
195 1801-
By region or country
201 America
North America
203 General works
United States
205 General works
By period
206 Colonial period. 18th and early 19th century
207 19th century
208 20th century
By region
210 New England
211 South
214 Central
217 West
219 Pacific States
225.A-.W By state, A-W
227.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
228 General works

Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
North America
Canada -- Continued
229.A-Z Local, A-Z
Latin America
230 General works
Mexico
231 General works
232.A-Z Local, A-Z
Central America
233 General works
Belize. British Honduras
235 General works
236.A-Z Local, A-Z
Costa Rica
237 General works
238.A-Z Local, A-Z
Guatemala
239 General works
240.A-Z Local, A-Z
Honduras
241 General works
242.A-Z Local, A-Z
Nicaragua
243 General works
244.A-Z Local, A-Z
Panama
245 General works
245.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
El Salvador
246 General works
246.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
West Indies
247 General works
Bahamas
249 General works
250.A-Z Local, A-Z
Cuba
251 General works
252.A-Z Local, A-Z
Haiti
253 General works
254.A-Z Local, A-Z
Jamaica
255 General works
256.A-Z Local, A-Z

Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Latin America
West Indies -- Continued
Puerto Rico
257 General works
257.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
258.A-Z Other, A-Z
South America
259 General works
Argentina
261 General works
262.A-Z Local, A-Z
Bolivia
263 General works
264.A-Z Local, A-Z
Brazil
265 General works
266.A-Z Local, A-Z
Chile
267 General works
268.A-Z Local, A-Z
Colombia
269 General works
270.A-Z Local, A-Z
Ecuador
271 General works
272.A-Z Local, A-Z
Guianas
273 General works
274.A-Z Local, A-Z
Paraguay
275 General works
276.A-Z Local, A-Z
Peru
277 General works
278.A-Z Local, A-Z
Uruguay
279 General works
280.A-Z Local, A-Z
Venezuela
281 General works
282.A-Z Local, A-Z
Europe
283 General works
Great Britain. England (General)
285 General works

Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain. England (General) -- Continued
287.A-Z England (Local), A-Z
Scotland
289 General works
290.A-Z Local, A-Z
Northern Ireland
291 General works
292.A-Z Local, A-Z
Wales
293 General works
294.A-Z Local, A-Z
Ireland
294.5 General works
294.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
Austria
295 General works
296.A-Z Local, A-Z
Hungary
296.5 General works
296.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
France
297 General works
298.A-Z Local, A-Z
298.5 North Sea Region
Germany
Including West Germany
298.9 General works
299.A-Z West Germany (Local, A-Z)
East Germany
300 General works
300.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
Greece
301 General works
302.A-Z Local, A-Z
Italy
303 General works
304.A-Z Local, A-Z
Low Countries
305 General works
Netherlands
307 General works
308.A-Z Local, A-Z
Belgium
309 General works

Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Europe
Low Countries
Belgium -- Continued
310.A-Z Local, A-Z
311 Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
Cf. GT349+ Central Asia
Cf. GT371+ Siberia (Russia)
Russia (Federation)
312.2 General works
312.22.A-Z Local, A-Z
Belarus
312.3 General works
312.32.A-Z Local, A-Z
Moldova
312.4 General works
312.42.A-Z Local, A-Z
Ukraine
312.5 General works
312.52.A-Z Local, A-Z
Scandinavia
313 General works
Denmark
315 General works
316.A-Z Local, A-Z
Iceland
317 General works
318.A-Z Local, A-Z
Norway
319 General works
320.A-Z Local, A-Z
Sweden
321 General works
322.A-Z Local, A-Z
Spain
323 General works
324.A-Z Local, A-Z
Portugal
325 General works
326.A-Z Local, A-Z
Switzerland
327 General works
328.A-Z Local, A-Z
Balkan States
331 General works
Albania

Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Europe
Balkan States
Albania -- Continued
332 General works
332.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
Bulgaria
333 General works
334.A-Z Local, A-Z
Romania
337 General works
338.A-Z Local, A-Z
Yugoslavia
339 General works
340.A-Z Local, A-Z
341.A-Z Other, A-Z
342.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
342.F5 Finland
Asia. The Orient
343 General works
Middle East
343.5 General works
Israel
343.7 General works
343.72.A-Z Local, A-Z
Syria
344 General works
344.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
Turkey
345 General works
346.A-Z Local, A-Z
Caucasus
346.2 General works
Armenia (Republic)
346.3 General works
346.32.A-Z Local, A-Z
Azerbaijan
346.4 General works
346.42.A-Z Local, A-Z
Georgia (Republic)
346.45 General works
346.46.A-Z Local, A-Z
Iraq
346.5 General works
346.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Asia. The Orient -- Continued
Iran
347 General works
348.A-Z Local, A-Z
Central Asia
349 General works
Kazakhstan
350.2 General works
350.22.A-Z Local, A-Z
Kyrgyzstan
350.23 General works
350.24.A-Z Local, A-Z
Tajikistan
350.3 General works
350.32.A-Z Local, A-Z
Turkmenistan
350.4 General works
350.42.A-Z Local, A-Z
Uzbekistan
350.45 General works
350.46.A-Z Local, A-Z
South Asia
350.5 General works
India
351 General works
352.A-Z Local, A-Z
Nepal
352.2 General works
352.3.A-Z Local, A-Z
Sri Lanka
352.5 General works
352.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
Bangladesh
352.8 General works
352.9.A-Z Local, A-Z
Southeast Asia
353 General works
Thailand
355 General works
356.A-Z Local, A-Z
Malaysia
357 General works
358.A-Z Local, A-Z
Indonesia
359 General works

Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Asia. The Orient
Southeast Asia
Indonesia -- Continued
360.A-Z Local, A-Z
Philippines
361 General works
362.A-Z Local, A-Z
Vietnam
362.5 General works
362.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
East Asia
363 General works
China
365 General works
366.A-Z Local, A-Z
Taiwan
366.5 General works
366.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
Japan
367 General works
368.A-Z Local, A-Z
Korea
369 General works
370.A-Z Local, A-Z
Siberia (Russia)
371 General works
(372.A-Z) Local, A-Z
Africa
373 General works
Egypt
375 General works
376.A-Z Local, A-Z
377.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
379 General works
380.A-Z Local, A-Z
New Zealand
381 General works
382.A-Z Local, A-Z
Pacific islands
383 General works
384.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Special topics
Heating. Hearths. Fireplaces. Stoves
420 General works

Houses. Dwellings
Special topics
Heating. Hearths. Fireplaces. Stoves -- Continued
425.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Lighting
440 General works
445 Lamps, lanterns, etc.
446.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Furniture
450 General works
455.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
456 Chairs
457 Beds
460 Wall hangings
461 Locks and keys
470 House marks
471 House names
472 Sanitation
474 Sanding. Sandhouses
476 Toilets
Household arts. Households
Cf. TT700+ Sewing, needlework
Cf. TX641.2+ Cooking
480 General works
481 By region or country, A-Z
482 Laundering
Cf. TT980+ Laundry work
485 Churches and church going
Cf. BR1+ Christianity
Cf. BV4523 Christian life
Cf. NA4790+ Christian architecture
Human body and its parts
Cf. GT2290+ Hairdressing, cosmetics, tattooing, etc.
Cf. GN418+ Clothing and adornment
Cf. GT2845+ Bathing
495 General works
497.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
498.A-Z Specific parts of the body, A-Z
498.B55 Blood
498.B63 Body hair
498.B74 Breast
498.B87 Buttocks
498.F46 Finger
498.F66 Foot
498.H34 Hand
498.H43 Head
Head hair. Facial hair see GT2290+

Human body and its parts
Specific parts of the body, A-Z -- Continued
498.H45 Heart
498.P45 Penis
498.S56 Skin
498.S65 Stomach
498.T47 Testis
499 Personal beauty
Class here historical and descriptive works on personal beauty
Cf. RA776.98+ Practical works on grooming and appearance
Cf. HQ1219+ Beauty in women
Costume. Dress. Fashion
Class here descriptive and historical studies, and publications of historical interest
Cf. NK4700+ Costume and its accessories (Art)
Cf. TT490+ Clothing manufacture
500 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
For current fashion periodicals see TT500.A2+
503 Exhibitions
505 Collections of costumes (General)
Cf. NK4701.8+ Museums and collections (Art)
507 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
509 Early through 1800
510 1801-1974
511 1975-
513 Pictorial works
518 Juvenile works
520 Addresses, essays, lectures
Philosophy. Relation to other topics
521 General works
522 Relation to aesthetics
523 Relation to art
Relation to ethics see BJ1697
523.9 Relation to politics
524 Relation to psychology
525 Relation to sociology. Social aspects
(527) Laws, regulations, etc., concerning dress
see class K
529 Cold weather clothing
Cf. GT1605 Arctic regions
529.2 Hot weather clothing
By class (age, sex, etc.) see GT1710+
By occupation (trades, etc.) see GT5910+
By period
Ancient
530 General works

Costume. Dress. Fashion
By period
Ancient -- Continued
533 Egyptian
535 Other Near Eastern: Babylonian, Assyrian, Persian, etc.
537 South Asian
538 Far Eastern
Including Japanese and Chinese
540 Hebrew
Classical
545 General works
550 Greek
555 Roman
560 Other ancient
575 Medieval
Modern
580 General works
585 1500-1789
589 1790-1815
595 1816-1899
596 1900-
By region or country
601 America
North America
603 General works
United States
605 General works
607 Colonial period. 18th and early 19th century
610 19th century
615 20th century
617.A-Z Local, A-Z
Canada
620 General works
621.A-Z Local, A-Z
Latin America
623 General works
625 Mexico
Central America
630 General works
633 Belize. British Honduras
636 Costa Rica
639 Guatemala
641 Honduras
644 Nicaragua
646 Panama
648 El Salvador
West Indies

Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Latin America
West Indies -- Continued
655 General works
658 Bahamas
661 Cuba
664 Haiti
667 Jamaica
670 Puerto Rico
673.A-Z Other, A-Z
South America
675 General works
678 Argentina
681 Bolivia
684 Brazil
687 Chile
690 Colombia
693 Ecuador
Guianas
695 General works
698 Guyana
701 Suriname
704 French Guiana
707 Paraguay
710 Peru
713 Uruguay
716 Venezuela
Europe
720 General works
By ethnic group not limited to one country
721 Basque
725 Slavic
Great Britain. England (General)
730 General works
By period
731 Ancient
732 Medieval
Modern
733 General works
734 15th-16th centuries
735 17th century
736 18th century
737 19th century
738 20th century
England (Local)
741.A-Z By region or county, A-Z

Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain. England (General)
England (Local) -- Continued
742.A-Z By city, A-Z
750-762 Scotland (Table G5)
770-782 Northern Ireland (Table G5)
790-802 Wales (Table G5)
805.A-Z Other local, A-Z
e.g.
805.J4 Jersey
Ireland
806 General works
807.A-Z Local, A-Z
Austria
810 General works
By period
811 Ancient
812 Medieval
Modern
813 General works
814 15th-16th centuries
815 17th century
816 18th century
817 19th century
818 20th century
Local
820.A-Z By division, A-Z
821.A-Z By city, A-Z
Hungary
825 General works
831.A-Z By division, A-Z
833.A-Z By city, A-Z
Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
835 General works
841.A-Z By division, A-Z
843.A-Z By city, A-Z
Slovakia
845 General works
847.A-Z By division, A-Z
849.A-Z By city, A-Z
France
850 General works
By period
851 Ancient
852 Medieval

Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Europe
France
By period -- Continued
Modern
853 General works
855 15th-16th centuries
857 17th century. Reign of Louis XIV
18th century. Early 19th century
860 General works
863 Reign of Louis XV
865 Reign of Louis XVI
867 French Revolution
19th century
871 General works
873 First Empire
875 Second Empire
880 20th century
885.A-Z By region or department, A-Z
By city
887 Paris
889.A-Z Other cities, A-Z
Germany
Including general works on West Germany
900 General works
By period
901 Ancient
902 Medieval
Modern
903 General works
905 15th-16th centuries
907 17th century
909 18th century
910 19th century
911 20th century
By region or state
915 East Germany (General)
918 Baden-Württemberg
919 Bavaria
920 Black Forest
920.5 Eastphalia
921 Hesse
923 Lower Saxony
924 North Rhine-Westphalia
925 Rhineland-Palatinate
926 Saarland

Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Europe
Germany
By region or state -- Continued
928 Schleswig-Holstein
930 Swabia
931.A-Z By city, A-Z
East Germany
(932) General works
see GT915
(933) Local, A-Z
see GT918+
940-952 Greece (Modern) (Table G5)
960-972 Italy (Table G5)
975 Vatican
Low Countries
980 General works
1000-1012 Netherlands (Table G5)
1020-1032 Belgium (Table G5)
Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics collectively
Cf. GT1444+ Former Soviet Central Asia
1040 General works
By period
1041 Ancient
1042 Medieval
Modern
1043 General works
1044 15th-16th centuries
1045 17th century
1046 18th century
1047 19th century
1048 20th century
Russia (Federation)
Cf. GT1570 Siberia (Russia)
1050 General works
1051.A-Z By division, A-Z
1052.A-Z By city, A-Z
Ukraine
1053 General works
1053.2.A-Z By division, A-Z
1053.3.A-Z By city, A-Z
Belarus
1054 General works
1054.2.A-Z By division, A-Z
1054.3.A-Z By city, A-Z

Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| | Moldova |
| 1055 | General works |
| 1055.2.A-Z | By division, A-Z |
| 1055.3.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Lithuania |
| 1056 | General works |
| 1056.2.A-Z | By division, A-Z |
| 1056.22.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Latvia |
| 1056.3 | General works |
| 1056.32.A-Z | By division, A-Z |
| 1056.33.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Estonia |
| 1056.4 | General works |
| 1056.42.A-Z | By division, A-Z |
| 1056.43.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| (1057) | Armenia (Republic) |
| | see GT1402 |
| (1057.3) | Georgia (Republic) |
| | see GT1403 |
| (1057.4) | Azerbaijan |
| | see GT1404 |
| 1060 | Poland |
| 1080 | Finland |
| | Scandinavia |
| 1100 | General works |
| 1120-1132 | Denmark (Table G5) |
| 1140 | Iceland |
| 1150-1162 | Norway (Table G5) |
| 1170-1182 | Sweden (Table G5) |
| | Spain and Portugal |
| 1190 | General works |
| 1200-1212 | Spain (Table G5) |
| 1220-1232 | Portugal (Table G5) |
| 1240-1252 | Switzerland (Table G5) |
| | Balkan States |
| 1280 | General works |
| 1285 | Albania |
| | Bosnia and Hercegovina |
| 1287 | General works |
| 1288.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Bulgaria |
| 1290 | General works |
| 1291.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Europe
Balkan States -- Continued
Croatia
1295 General works
1296.A-Z Local, A-Z
Macedonia (Republic)
1305 General works
1306.A-Z Local, A-Z
Montenegro
1307 General works
1308.A-Z Local, A-Z
Romania
1310 General works
1311.A-Z Local, A-Z
Serbia
1312 General works
1313.A-Z Local, A-Z
Slovenia
1315 General works
1316.A-Z Local, A-Z
Yugoslavia
1325 General works
1326.A-Z Local, A-Z
1330.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
1330.A44 Alps
Mediterranean islands
For islands belonging to particular Mediterranean countries, see the local divisions of those countries
1350 Cyprus
1360 Malta
Asia
1370 General works
Middle East
1380 General works
1390 Arabia
1400 Turkey
Caucasus
1401 General works
1402 Armenia (Republic)
1403 Azerbaijan
1404 Georgia (Republic)
1405 Iraq
1410 Syria
1420 Iran

Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Asia
Middle East -- Continued
1430.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Western and Central Asia
1440 General works
1443 Afghanistan
Former Soviet Central Asia
1444 General works
1445 Kazakhstan
1446 Kyrgyzstan
1447 Tajikistan
1448 Turkmenistan
1449 Uzbekistan
1450.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
South Asia. Southeast Asia
1455 General works
India
1460 General works
1470.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1475.A-Z By city, A-Z
1476 Nepal
1478 Pakistan
1479 Sri Lanka
Indochina
1490 General works
1495 Vietnam
1498 Cambodia
1501 Laos
1520 Thailand
1522 Burma. Myanmar
1530 Malaysia
Indonesia
1535 General works
1539.A-Z By island, A-Z
Philippines
1540 General works
1544.A-Z By island, A-Z
1545.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
East Asia
1550 General works
1555 China
1555.5 Mongolia
1556 Taiwan
1560 Japan
1565 Korea

Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
1570 Siberia (Russia)
Africa
1580 General works
North Africa
1581 General works
1582 Morocco
1583 Algeria
1585 Egypt
1585.5 Ethiopia
1586 Kenya
1586.5 Tanzania
1587 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)
1588 South Africa
1589.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
1589.5.A-Z Atlantic and Indian Ocean islands, A-Z
Cabo Verde Islands see GT1589.5.C34
1589.5.C33 Canary Islands
1589.5.C34 Cape Verde Islands. Cabo Verde Islands
Australia
1590 General works
1593.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z
1595 New Zealand
Pacific islands
1597 General works
1599.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
1605 Arctic regions
By class (Age, sex, birth, etc.)
For clothing of industries and trades see GT5910+
For clothing of professional classes see GT6110+
For sports uniforms see GV749.U53
For academic dress see LB2389
1710 Men
1720 Women
1730 Children
(1740) Theatrical costumes
see PN2067
Masks. Disguise. Masquerade
Including costumes based on masks
Cf. TT898 Decorative crafts
1747 General works
1748.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
*Under each country:*

| | |
|---|---|
| *.x* | *General works* |
| *.x2A-.x2Z* | *Local, A-Z* |

Costume. Dress. Fashion
By class (Age, sex, birth, etc.) -- Continued
1749 Mannequins (Figures)
For mannequins in decorative arts see NK6214
1750 Fancy dress
Including evening gowns and formal wear
For works limited to one region or country see GT601+
Wedding costumes
1752 General works
1753.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Court costumes
Cf. GT975 Pontifical court dress
1754 General works
1755.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Christening gowns
1756 General works
1757.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
1759 Heroes. Heroines
1760 Nobility
Cf. CR4480+ Insignia
1800 Burghers
1850 Peasants
1855 Sportswear. Sport clothes
For riding costumes see GT5885+
For sports uniforms see GV749.U53
Work clothes
1860 General works
1865.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
1900 Uniforms (General)
For soldiers' uniforms see UC480+
For sailors' uniforms see VC300+
1950 Religious and military orders (General)
For religious costume in general, see BL+ for religious orders alone see BX for military orders alone see CR
Burial clothing
1955 General works
1956.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Materials and articles of clothing. Details and accessories
For materials and articles of particular places see GT601+
2050 General works
2060 Dresses
2070 Fur
2071 Lace and lace making
Underwear
2073 General works
2075 Crinolines. Corsets

Costume. Dress. Fashion
Materials and articles of clothing. Details and accessories -- Continued
2077 Bathing suits
2079 Coats. Jackets. Suits
2080 Shirts
Trousers. Pants. Slacks
2082 General works
2085 Jeans. Blue jeans
Headgear
Including hats, hoods, etc.
2110 General works
2111 Headbands
2111.5 Ornamental combs
2112 Veils
Cf. BP190.5.H44 Islam
2113 Scarves
2114 Shawls
2117 Aprons
2120 Neckwear. Ties
2125 Sashes
2128 Hosiery. Stockings. Garters
2130 Footwear
Including shoes, sandals, etc.
Cf. TS989+ Boot and shoe making
2135 Handkerchiefs
2150 Fans
2170 Gloves
2180 Handbags
2190 Muffs
2210 Umbrellas. Parasols
2220 Walking sticks. Canes
2225 Wrapping cloths
Ornaments. Jewelry
Cf. TS740+ Jewelry manufacture
2250 General works
2252.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2254 Diamonds
2255 Pearls
2260 Necklaces, torques, etc.
2265 Earrings
2270 Rings, bracelets, armillae, etc.
2280 Pins, clasps, brooches, etc.
2281 Buckles
2282 Cuff links
Head hair. Facial hair. Hairdressing. Hairstyles
For body hair see GT498.B63

Costume. Dress. Fashion
Materials and articles of clothing. Details and accessories
Head hair. Facial hair. Hairdressing. Hairstyles -- Continued
2290 General works
2295.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2310 Use of false hair. Wigs
2318 Mustaches
2320 Beards
Cosmetics, perfumes, etc.
Cf. RA776.98 Grooming
Cf. TP983+ Chemical technology
2340 General works
2341.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Body markings
Including body painting and mehndi
Cf. GN419.15 Ethnology
2343 General works
2344.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Tattooing
Cf. GN419.3 Ethnology
Cf. GT5960.T36+ Tattoo artists
2345 General works
2346.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2347 Tribal tattoos
Body piercing
2348 General works
2348.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2350 Other (not A-Z)
2370 Spectacles, eyeglasses, opera glasses, etc.
Customs relating to private life
Including family customs, traditions, and festivals
Cf. GR430+ Folklore
Cf. HQ1+ Sociology
2400 General works
2402.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2405 Privacy
2420 Family life. Home life
Family reunions
2423 General works
2424.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2430 Birthdays
Cf. GV1472.7.B5 Birthday parties
Cf. PN6084.B5 Birthday books
2435 Naming ceremonies
Cf. GT2460+ Birth customs, baptism, adoption rites, etc.
Children

Customs relative to private life
Children -- Continued
2450 General works
Birth customs, baptism, adoption rites, etc.
Cf. GT2435 Naming ceremonies
Cf. GT5080 Ceremonies of royalty
2460 General works
By period
Ancient
2462 General works
Classical
2462.3 General works
2462.5 Roman
2465.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2467 Infant carriers
2468 Baby carriages. Baby strollers
2470 Circumcision
Cf. BM705 Judaism
Cf. GN484 Ethnology
2480 Amusements. Games. Play
Cf. GV182.9 Recreation for children
Cf. GV1202.92+ Children's amusements
Adolescence. Maturation
Including coming of age rites and ceremonies, initiations
Cf. GN483.3 Coming of age rites (Ethnology)
2485 General works
2486 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
2487.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2490 Quinceañera
Women
2520 General works
2540 Young women. Girls
Love. Courtship. Marriage. Sex customs
For works on sex customs (ethnology) see GN484.3+
For works on sex customs (social) see HQ12+
2600 General works
By period
2610 Ancient
2620 Medieval
2630 Modern
2637 Hugging
Including spooning
2640 Kissing
Courtship. Betrothal
2650 General works
2651 Bundling

Customs relative to private life
Love. Courtship. Marriage. Sex customs -- Continued
Marriage customs
Cf. GT1752+ Wedding costumes
Cf. GT5070 Royal marriages
General works
2660 Early through 1800
2665 1801-
By period
2670 Ancient
2680 Medieval
2690 Modern
2695.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
Class here only individual groups not located in particular regions or countries.
For groups located in particular regions or countries, see the group in classes D-F
2695.A87 Assyrians (Modern). Chaldean Catholics. Syriac Christians
Chaldean Catholics see GT2695.A87
2695.J4 Jews
Cf. BM713 Judaism
2695.K87 Kurds
2695.M8 Muslims
2695.S5 Slavs
Syriac Christians see GT2695.A87
2701-2796 By region or country (Table G6)
2796.5 Brides
2797 Wedding cakes
2798 Honeymoons
2800 Wedding anniversaries
2810 Chastity belts
Celibacy (General) see HQ800.15
Celibacy of the clergy see BV4390
Eliminative behavior
2830 General works
2831.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Defecation
2835 General works
2838.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2840 Flatulence
Bathing customs
Cf. RA780 Bathing (Personal hygiene)
Cf. RM819+ Baths (Physical therapy)
2845 General works
2846.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2846.5 Sauna

Customs relative to private life -- Continued
2847 Odors. Smell
Eating and drinking customs
Cf. GT3770+ Inns and taverns
2850 General works
2853.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Foods and beverages
Cf. BJ2021+ Etiquette of entertaining
Cf. TX15+ History and antiquities of home economics
Cf. TX631+ Gastronomy
2855 General works
Foods
Cf. TX341+ Home economics
2860 General works
Animal food
Cf. TX743+ Cooking
2865 General works
2866.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Bread
2868 General works
2868.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Wedding cakes see GT2797
2868.4 Kimchi
Cf. TX806 Cooking
Meat
2868.5 General works
2868.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2869 Sugar
2870 Condiments. Salt, etc.
Cf. TX819.A1+ Cooking
Beverages
Cf. TX815+ Cooking
2880 General works
2883.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Alcoholic beverages
2884 General works
2885 Wine
2887 Rice wines. Sake. Makkŏlli
2890 Ale and beer
Distilled liquors
2893 General works
2894 Brandy
2895 Whiskey
2896 Gin
Makkŏlli see GT2887
2897 Rum
2898 Absinthe

Customs relative to private life
Eating and drinking customs
Foods and beverages
Beverages -- Continued
Tea
Cf. RM240+ Diet therapy
2905 General works
2907.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Japanese tea ceremony
2910 General works
Tea masters
2911.A1 Collective
2911.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
2912.A-Z Special schools, A-Z
2912.E35 Edo Senke school
2912.E57 Enshū school
2912.M8 Mushanokōji Senke
2912.O4 Omote Senke
2912.O73 Oribe Senke
2912.S42 Sekishū school
2912.S55 Sōhen school
2912.U7 Ura Senke
Japanese style gardens see SB458
Gardens in Japan see SB466.J3+
2915 Utensils, etc.
2916 Aesthetics, psychology, etc.
Kaiseki see TX724.5.J3
Coffee
Cf. RM240+ Diet therapy
2918 General works
2919.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2920.A-Z Other, A-Z
2920.C3 Chocolate
2920.K3 Kava
2920.M3 Mate (Tea)
2920.M55 Milk
2930 Drinking of healths. Toasts
Drinking vessels
Cf. NK4895+ Decorative arts
2940 General works
Special
2945.A-Z By form, material, etc., A-Z
Cf. NK7218 Gold and silver plate
2947.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Tables. Table settings. Tableware
2948 General works
2949 Chopsticks

Customs relative to private life
Eating and drinking customs
Tableware -- Continued
2950 Spoons
2952 Toothpicks
Picnics
Including clambakes
2955 General works
2956.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2960 Luncheons
2995 Lying down customs
Sleeping customs
3000.3 General works
3000.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
3000.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3000.5.B43 Bedrooms
3000.5.B44 Beds
3000.5.C67 Co-sleeping
3000.5.P54 Pillows
Morning customs
3002 General works
3002.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Sitting customs
3005.3 General works
3005.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
3010 Narcotics. Psychotropic drugs
3015 Betel. Betel nut
Coca
3016 General works
3016.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Tobacco. Smoking
3020 General works
3021.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
3030 Snuff
Incense
3031 General works
3032 Japanese incense ceremony
Exchange of gifts. Gift wrapping
3040 General works
3041.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Salutations, farewells, courtesies, etc.
Cf. GT2640 Kissing
3050 General works
3050.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
3055 Scatology
3070 Insult. Invective
3080 Swearing. Profanity

Customs relative to private life -- Continued
3085 Oaths. Vows
3100 Treatment of older people
Burial and funeral customs. Treatment of the dead
Cf. BF789.F8 Funerals (Psychology)
Cf. GT1955+ Burial clothes
Cf. RA619+ Public health
3150 General works
3170 Ancient
3180 Medieval
3190 Modern
3201-3296 By region or country (Table G6)
Interment. Burial
3320 General works
3325 Coffins
Incineration. Cremation
3330 General works
3331.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
3335 Urns
3340 Embalming. Mummies
For works limited to Egyptian mummies see DT62.M7
3350 Exposure
3353 Body snatching
Special funeral customs
3360 Wakes
3370 Suttee. Widow suicide
Cf. GT3276 India
Cf. GT3330+ Incineration, cremation
3380 Ship burial
For works on specific ship burials, see D-F
Mourning customs
3390 General works
3390.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Customs relative to public and social life
For general works on the customs of a particular region or country, see D-F. For popular dramatic representations, broadcasts, motion pictures, the theater, etc., see PN1720+
For recreation, amusements, sports, games, dances, etc. see GV1+
3400 General works
Special events
Class here general works only; for specific types of special events, see the type of event, e.g. sports events, see GV, conventions and congresses, see AS
Including special events industry
3403 Periodicals
3404 Dictionaries and encyclopedias

Customs relative to public and social life
Special events -- Continued
3405 General works
3406.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
3408 Nighttime. Night life
Entertaining. Hospitality
Cf. BJ2021+ Etiquette of entertaining
Cf. GV1470+ Parties
Cf. TX731 Cooking
3410 General works. History
Geishas. Kisaengs
3412 General works
Biography
3412.5 Collective
3412.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
3415.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Town life
Cf. HT101+ Urban sociology
3420 General works
Fashionable life. High life
3430 General works
3433 Snobs
Dandies see GT6720
3440 Street life
3450 Street cries
For London cries see DA688
For New York City cries see F128.37
3452 Street decoration
Country life
Cf. HT401+ Rural sociology
Cf. S521+ Farm life
3470 General works
3471.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
3490 Mountain life
Court and castle life
Cf. GT5010+ Official ceremonies
Cf. GV1747 Court and state balls
3510 General works
By period
3520 Medieval
3530 Modern
By region or country
see classes D-F
3550 Castle life
Customs of chivalry
Cf. CR4501+ Heraldry
3600 General works

Customs relative to public and social life
Court and castle life
Customs of chivalry -- Continued
Minstrels. Troubadours. Minnesingers
Cf. ML182 Music history and criticism
Cf. PQ199 French literature
Cf. PR507 English poetry
3650 General works
3650.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
3660 Storytellers
Court fools. Jesters
3670 General works
3670.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Inns. Taverns. Hotels
Cf. GT2850+ Eating and drinking customs
Cf. GT2855+ Food and beverage customs
Cf. TX901+ Home economics
3770 General works
By period
3780 Medieval
3785 Modern
3801-3896 By region or country (Table G6)
Signs and signboards
Cf. HF5841 Advertising signs
Cf. HF5843+ Billboards
3910 General works
By region or country
United States
3911.A2 General works
3911.A3-Z By region or state, A-Z
*Under each state:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z*
3911.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)
Add country number in table to GT3911
United States
General works
see GV3911.A2
By region or state
see GV3911.A3+
Graffiti
3912 General works
By region or country
United States
3913.A2 General works

Customs relative to public and social life
Graffiti
By region or country
United States -- Continued
3913.A3-Z By region or state, A-Z
*Under each state:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z*
3913.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)
Add country number in table to GT3913
United States
General works
see GV3913.A2
By region or state
see GV3913.A3+
Festivals. Holidays
Including antiquarian, historical, and descriptive works
For local history, see D-F
For school exercises for special days see LB3525+
For production of (modern) amateur pageants and plays
see PN3203+
Cf. BV30+ Church festivals
Cf. GV1748 Public balls
3925 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
3930 General works
3932 Popular works
3933 Juvenile works
3935 Management of festivals
Public rejoicing. Spectacles. Fêtes
3940 General works
Processions. Pageants. Parades
3980 General works
4001-4096 By region or country (Table G6)
Carnivals. Mardi gras
4180 General works
4201-4296 By region or country (Table G6)
Harvest festivals
Including Oktoberfest
4380 General works
4401-4496 By region or country (Table G6)
Autumn festivals
4502 General works
4502.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2a)
Add country number in table to GT4502
Winter festivals
4503 General works

Customs relative to public and social life
Festivals. Holidays
Public rejoicing. Spectacles. Fêtes
Winter festivals -- Continued
4503.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2a)
Add country number in table to GT4503
Spring festivals
4504 General works
4504.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2a)
Add country number in table to GT4504
Summer festivals
4505 General works
4505.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2a)
Add country number in table to GT4505
Fairs. Kermisses
Cf. HF5469.7+ Market fairs
Cf. HF5481 Street fairs
Cf. HV544 Charity fairs
Cf. S550+ Agricultural exhibitions. State fairs. County fairs
Cf. T391+ World's fairs
4580 General works
4601-4696 By region or country (Table G6)
4801-4896 By region or country (Table G6)
Special days and periods of time
Cf. TT900.A+ Decorations for special events
Cf. TX739+ Cooking for special occasions
New Year's Day. New Year's Eve
Cf. BV135.N5 Religious observance
4905 General works
4908 Special customs: New Year cards
4915 Twelfth Night. Epiphany
Cf. BV50.E7 Religious observance
4925 Valentine's Day
Spring see GT4995.V4
Lent
Cf. BV85+ Religious observance
4928 General works
4930 Holy Week
Easter
Cf. BV55 Religious observance
4935 General works
4935.4 Easter Bunny
4935.5 Easter eggs
4945 May Day
Including maypoles
4965 Halloween

Customs relative to public and social life
Festivals. Holidays
Special days and periods of time -- Continued
4975 Thanksgiving Day
Cf. BV75 Religious observance
Cf. E162 Colonial United States
Cf. F7 Colonial New England
Christmas
Cf. BV45+ Religious observance
4985 General works
4985.5 Juvenile works
By region or country
Prefer classification by special custom below
United States
4986.A1 General works
4986.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z
4987.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GT4987
Special customs
4988 Christmas decorations
Cf. TT900.C4 Handicrafts
4988.5 Advent calendars
4988.7 Christmas greens
4989 Christmas trees
4989.5 Crèches
Cf. N8065 Religious art
4990 Pistol shooting
4992 Santa Claus
4995.A-Z Other days, A-Z
4995.A4 All Souls' Day
4995.A53 Saint Andrew's Day
4995.A6 April Fools Day
4995.A8 Ascension Day
4995.A98 Autumnal equinox
4995.B74 Saint Brigid's Day
4995.C36 Candlemas
4995.C6 Corpus Christi
4995.D5 Dingaan's Day
4995.D65 Saint Dominic's Day
4995.F6 Fools, Feast of
4995.G4 Saint George's Day
4995.G76 Groundhog Day
4995.J35 Saint James' Day
4995.J6 John the Baptist's Day
4995.J66 Saint Joseph's Day
4995.L8 Saint Lucy's Day
4995.M3 Saint Martin's Day

Customs relative to public and social life
Festivals. Holidays
Special days and periods of time
Other days, A-Z -- Continued
4995.M53 Saint Michael's Day
Midsummer's Day see GT4995.S85
4995.N5 Saint Nicholas Day
4995.P3 Saint Patrick's Day
4995.P45 Pentecost. Whitsunday
4995.P48 Saint Peter's Day
4995.P8 Purim
Spring see GT4995.V4
4995.S73 Saint Stephen's Day
4995.S85 Summer solstice. Midsummer
4995.V4 Vernal equinox. Spring
Whitsunday see GT4995.P45
4995.W55 Winter solstice
Official ceremonies of royalty, nobility, etc.
For works on the official ceremonies of individual countries, see D-F
Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
Cf. GT5350+ Customs of royalty and nobility
5010 General works
5020 Heralds, trumpeters, etc.
5030 Triumphs. Triumphal entries
Cf. DG89 Military and naval antiquities
Coronations
5050 General works
(5051) By region or country
see D-F
5070 Marriages
Cf. GT2660+ Marriage customs
5080 Baptisms
5090 Visits of royalty, etc.
5150 Customs relative to use of trees and plants
Cf. GR780+ Folklore of plants
Cf. GT4989 Christmas trees
Cf. GT5897+ Cultivated plants
Cf. SD363+ Arbor Day
Customs relative to use of flowers, leaves, etc.
Cf. GR780+ Folklore of plants, language of flowers
Cf. SB449+ Use of flowers in decoration
5160 General works
5164 Herbs
5168 Violets
5170 Customs relative to use of precious metals

Customs relative to transportation and travel
Cf. BJ2137 Etiquette of travel
Cf. G149+ Voyages and travels
Cf. G540+ Seafaring life
Cf. GT6490 Customs relating to wayfarers
Cf. HE1+ Transportation
5220 General works
By period
5230 Ancient
5240 Medieval
5250 Modern through 1800
5260 1801-
5265.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Vehicles. Chariots. Cars
5280 General works
5283.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Sleighs. Sleds
5285 General works
5286.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Customs relative to special classes. By birth, rank, etc.
Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
Cf. GT1710+ Costumes of special classes
Cf. HT641+ Sociology
5320 General works
Special groups
Royalty
For the customs of royalty in particular countries, see D-F
Cf. GT3510+ Court life
Cf. GT5010+ Official ceremonies
Cf. JC375+ Theory of kingship
5350 General works
By period
5360 Ancient
5370 Medieval
5380 Modern through 1800
5390 1801-
Nobility
For the customs of the nobility in particular countries, see D-F
Cf. HT647+ Sociology
5450 General works
By period
5460 Ancient
5470 Medieval
5480 Modern through 1800
5490 1801-
Burghers
5550 General works

Customs relative to special classes. By birth, rank, etc.
Special groups
Burghers -- Continued
By period
5560 Medieval
5570 Modern through 1800
5580 1801-
Peasants
Cf. HD1521+ Agricultural laborers (Economic history)
5650 General works
By period
5660 Medieval
5670 Modern through 1800
5680 1801-
5690.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Customs relative to special classes. By occupation
Cf. HT675+ Sociology
5750 General works
By period
5760 Ancient
5770 Medieval
5780 Modern through 1800
5790 1801-
Agriculture and hunting
Cf. GN406+ Primitive customs
Cf. GT3470+ Country life
Cf. SK1+ Hunting sports
5810 General works
By period
5820 Ancient
5830 Medieval
5840 Modern through 1800
5850 1801-
By region or country
United States
5855 General works
5856.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
5856.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GT5856
Domestic animals and cultivated plants
5870 General works
Domestic and otherwise useful animals
Cf. SF1+ Animal culture
5880 General works
Horses and riding
Including costumes
5885 General works

Customs relative to special classes. By occupation
Agriculture and hunting
Domestic animals and cultivated plants
Domestic and otherwise useful animals
Horses and riding -- Continued
5888 Harness, bits, spurs, etc.
Cf. SF92 Use on farms
Cf. TS1030+ Leather industry
5889.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
5890 Dogs
5895.A-Z Other animals, A-Z
5895.C37 Cattle
5895.E43 Elephants
5895.M84 Mules
Pigs see GT5895.S95
5895.R4 Reindeer
5895.S5 Sheep
5895.S95 Swine
Cultivated plants
Cf. GT5150 Customs relative to the use of plants
Cf. SB1+ Plant culture
5897 General works
5899.A-Z Individual plants, A-Z
5899.B36 Bamboo
5899.H38 Hay
5899.M54 Millets
5899.R5 Rice
5899.R66 Root crops
5899.S5 Sisal hemp
5899.W5 Wheat
Fishing
5904 General works
5904.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
5905.A-Z Individual fishes, A-Z
5905.S53 Sharks
Industries. Trades
Including costumes
Cf. GN429+ Primitive industries
Cf. HD9000+ Economic history
5910 General works
By period
5920 Ancient
5930 Medieval
5940 Modern through 1800
5950 1801-
5960.A-Z Special, A-Z
5960.B34-.B342 Bakers (Table G16)

Customs relative to special classes. By occupation
Industries. Trades
Special, A-Z -- Continued
5960.B8-.B82 Building trades (Table G16)
5960.F57-.F572 Fire fighters (Table G16)
5960.G55-.G552 Glass workers (Table G16)
5960.L55-.L552 Loggers (Table G16)
5960.M5-.M52 Miners (Table G16)
Miners, Salt see GT5960.S35+
5960.P43-.P432 Peddlers (Table G16)
5960.S35-.S352 Salt workers (Table G16)
5960.S45-.S452 Servants. Domestics (Table G16)
5960.T2-.T22 Tailors (Table G16)
5960.T36-.T362 Tattoo artists (Table G16)
5960.T54-.T542 Tinkers (Table G16)
5960.W43-.W432 Weavers (Table G16)
Commercial occupations
Cf. HF1+ Commerce
6010 General works
Special
6060 Street vendors
Professions
Including costumes
6110 General works
Church, clergy
see subclasses BR-BX
(6230) Law. Judges, lawyers, etc.
see class K
Medicine. Physicians, surgeons, etc.
see R707+
(6380) Apothecaries. Pharmacists
see RS122.5
Soldiers
see class U
6390.A-Z Other professions, A-Z
Customs relative to other classes
6490 Wayfarers
Outlaws. The underworld
Cf. HV6201+ Criminal classes (Social pathology)
6550 General works
By period
6560 Ancient
6570 Medieval
6580 Modern through 1800
6590 1801-
6601-6696 By region or country (Table G6)

Customs relative to other classes
Outlaws. The underworld -- Continued
Prosecutions and punishments
Cf. HV8497+ Penology
6710 General works
6715 Prosecutions and punishments of animals
Cf. HV4701+ Protection of animals
6720 Dandies. Dandyism
For the biography of dandies see CT9985+
6730 Physically abnormal people
Cf. GN69+ Giants and dwarfs (Physical anthropology)
Cf. GV1834.7+ Side shows
Cf. QM690+ Teratology
6735 Redheads
6737 Blondes
6739 Brunettes
Miscellaneous implements, utensils, etc., illustrative of former customs
7050 General works
7055.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
7070.A-Z Special, A-Z
7070.A93 Axes
7070.D5 Distaffs
7070.K66 Knots and splices
7070.L6 Locks
7070.M4 Measuring instruments
7070.M67 Mortars and pestles
Pestles see GT7070.M67
Splices see GT7070.K66

Recreation. Leisure
Including amusement in general, play, etc.
Cf. BV1620+ Recreation in the Church
Cf. GN454+ Cultural anthropology
Cf. GR887 Folklore
Cf. HT281 Urban sociology
Cf. HT469 Rural sociology
Cf. LB1137 Play in education
Cf. LB3031 Recreation in the school management
Cf. LC5201+ Adult education
Cf. NX1+ The arts
Cf. TT1+ Handicrafts
Cf. Z1003+ Books and reading

1 Periodicals. Serials
3 Societies
4 Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
7 Several authors
8 Individual authors
9 Questions and answers. Quiz books
11 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
12 Directories (General and international)
For individual regions or countries see GV51+
Philosophy. Relation to other topics
Cf. GV706+ Philosophy of sports
14 General works
14.3 Relation to character and character building
Relation to Christian life see BV4597+
14.35 Relation to ethics
For ethics of leisure only see BJ1498
14.4 Relation to psychology
For the psychological aspects of special topics, see the topic
For the psychology of games see GV1201.37
Cf. BF717 Play (Developmental Psychology)
14.45 Relation to sociology
Study and teaching. Research
14.5 General works
14.6 Audiovisual aids
Museums. Exhibitions
14.7 General works
14.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Special. By city, A-Z*
History
Cf. GV571+ History of athletic sports
15 General works

History -- Continued
Ancient. Classical games, etc.
Cf. GV213 History of physical training
Cf. GV573 History of athletic sports
17 General works
19 Oriental
Greek
21 General works
23 Olympic games
Cf. GV721.18+ Olympic revivals
24 Pythian Games
Roman
31 General works
33 Chariot racing
34 Circus
35 Gladiators, etc.
38 Celtic
41 Medieval
Modern
45 General works
47 State policy, finance, etc.
By region or country
Including history, conditions, policy, finance, calendars, etc.
America
Cf. E59.G3 Games of Indians
51 General works
United States
53 General works
54.A-Z By region or state
54.A1-.A195 By region
54.A11 New England
54.A13 Southern States
54.A135 Tennessee Valley
54.A14 North Central States
Including Great Lakes region and Old Northwest
54.A17 West (U.S.)
54.A18 Pacific Coast
54.A19 Pacific Northwest
54.A2-.W By state, A-W
*Under each state:*
*.x General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z. Including regions, counties, river valleys, cities, etc.*
e.g.
54.H3-.H32 Hawaii
Canada
55 General works

History
Modern
By region or country
America
Canada -- Continued
56.A-Z Local, A-Z
Latin America
57 General works
Mexico
58.A1 General works
58.A2-Z Local, A-Z
Central America
59 General works
60.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
61 General works
62.A-Z Local, A-Z
South America
63 General works
Argentina
65 General works
66.A-Z Local, A-Z
Brazil
67 General works
68.A-Z Local, A-Z
Chile
69 General works
70.A-Z Local, A-Z
71.A-Z Other South American regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z*
*.x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z*
Europe
73 General works
Great Britain
75 General works
76.E-.W By division
England
76.E5 General works
76.E6A-.E6Z By region, county, etc., A-Z
76.E7A-.E7Z By city, A-Z
Northern Ireland
76.N6 General works
76.N7A-.N7Z By region, county, etc., A-Z
76.N8A-.N8Z By city, A-Z
Scotland

History
Modern
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
By division
Scotland -- Continued
76.S4 General works
76.S5A-.S5Z By region, county, etc., A-Z
76.S6A-.S6Z By city, A-Z
Wales
76.W3 General works
76.W4A-.W4Z By region, county, etc., A-Z
76.W5A-.W5Z By city, A-Z
Ireland
76.5 General works
76.6A-.6Z Local, A-Z
Austria
77 General works
78.A-Z Local, A-Z
France
79 General works
80.A-Z Local, A-Z
Germany
81 General works
82.A-Z Local, A-Z
Former East Germany
82.5 General works
82.6A-.6Z Local, A-Z
Greece
83 General works
84.A-Z Local, A-Z
Italy
85 General works
86.A-Z Local, A-Z
Low Countries
87 General works
Belgium
89 General works
90.A-Z Local, A-Z
Netherlands
91 General works
92.A-Z Local, A-Z

History
Modern
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
For individual former Soviet republics in Europe see GV118.A+
For individual former Soviet republics in Asia see GV133.A+
93 General works
94.A-Z Local, A-Z
Scandinavia
95 General works
Denmark
97 General works
98.A-Z Local, A-Z
Finland see GV118.F55+
Norway
99 General works
100.A-Z Local, A-Z
Sweden
101 General works
102.A-Z Local, A-Z
Spain
103 General works
104.A-Z Local, A-Z
Portugal
105 General works
106.A-Z Local, A-Z
Switzerland
107 General works
108.A-Z Local, A-Z
Balkan States
109 General works
Bulgaria
111 General works
112.A-Z Local, A-Z
Romania
115 General works
116.A-Z Local, A-Z
Former Yugoslavia
117 General works
117.5A-.5Z Local, A-Z

History
Modern
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
118.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *By state, province, etc., A-Z*
*.x3A-.x3Z* *By city, A-Z*
e.g.
Czech Republic
118.C9 General works
118.C92A-.C92Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
118.C93A-.C93Z By city, A-Z
Finland
118.F55 General works
118.F552A-.F552Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
118.F553A-.F553Z By city, A-Z
Asia
119 General works
China
121 General works
122.A-Z Local, A-Z
India
123 General works
124.A-Z Local, A-Z
Japan
125 General works
126.A-Z Local, A-Z
Indonesia
126.5 General works
126.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
Iran
127 General works
128.A-Z Local, A-Z
(129) Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
see GV93
(130.A-Z) Local
see GV94
Turkey. Asia Minor
131 General works
132.A-Z Local, A-Z
Israel
132.5 General works
132.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

History
Modern
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
133.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *By state, province, etc., A-Z*
*.x3A-.x3Z* *By city, A-Z*
e.g.
Korea
133.K8 General works
133.K82A-.K82Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
133.K83A-.K83Z By city, A-Z
134 Arab countries
Africa
135 General works
South Africa
137 General works
138.A-Z Local, A-Z
Egypt
139 General works
140.A-Z Local, A-Z
Tunisia
141 General works
142.A-Z Local, A-Z
Morocco
142.5 General works
142.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
143.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *By state, province, etc., A-Z*
*.x3A-.x3Z* *By city, A-Z*
e.g.
Angola
143.A5 General works
143.A52.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
143.A53.A-Z By city, A-Z
Ethiopia
143.E8 General works
143.E82.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
143.E83.A-Z By city, A-Z
Australia
145 General works
146.A-Z Local, A-Z
New Zealand

History
Modern
By region or country
New Zealand -- Continued
149 General works
150.A-Z Local, A-Z
Pacific islands
157 General works
158.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
For Hawaii see GV54.H3+
Recreation personnel
160 Recreation as a profession
Biography
For biographies within special recreational subjects, see the subject
Collective
161 General works
163 Women
165.A-Z Individual, A-Z
166 Volunteer workers
General works, treatises, and textbooks
171 American, through 1975
173 English, through 1975
174 American and English, 1976-
177 French
179 German
181 Other (not A-Z)
181.15 Pictorial works
181.18 Interpretation of cultural and natural resources
181.2 Program handbooks
Class here comprehensive guides offering suggestions and ideas for special programs, activities, parties, games, fun, etc.
Cf. GV181.43 Program planning
Cf. GV1199+ Games and amusements
Addresses, essays, lectures see GV191
181.3 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
Recreation leadership
181.35 Study and teaching
181.4 General works
181.42 Leisure counseling
181.43 Program planning and supervising
181.46 Recreation surveys
Class here works on methodology only
For results of surveys of activities, see the activity
For results of particular surveys by country see GV51+
Administration of recreation services. Community recreation
181.5 General works

Recreation leadership
Administration of recreation services. Community recreation -- Continued
181.55 Evaluation of services
181.6 Finance
Cf. TH4711 Construction of recreation buildings
Recreational areas and facilities. Recreation centers
Cf. GV401+ Sports facilities, playgrounds, etc.
Cf. HN41+ Community centers, social centers
Cf. HS2581 Country clubs
Cf. HT485 Social centers in the country
Cf. HV4175+ Social settlements
Cf. LC223 Schools as community centers
Cf. NA6800+ Recreation buildings (Architecture)
Cf. SB481.A1+ Parks and reserves
Cf. SK351+ Wildlife management areas
182 General works
By region or country see GV51+
Personnel see GV160+
182.15 Financial and business aspects
182.2 Public relations
Cf. GV714 Sports
182.3 Facility planning. Standards
182.4 Maintenance and repair
182.5 Equipment and supplies
Including catalogs
Recreation for special classes of persons
182.8 Families
182.9 Children
For works discussing the significance of play in the life of the child see HQ782
Cf. GV1202.92+ Games and amusements
Cf. RJ242 Children in hospitals
Youth see GV1+
Students see LB3608
183 Girls and women
183.2 Gay men. Lesbians
Cf. GV445 Physical training
People with disabilities
183.5 General works
183.6 Children with disabilities
Cf. LC4026 Games for children with disabilities
183.7 People with mental disabilities
For children with mental disabilities see GV183.6
183.9 People with social disabilities
For children with social disabilities see GV183.6
Blind see HV1765+

Recreation for special classes of persons -- Continued
183.95 Kings and rulers
Industrial workers see HD7395.R4
Invalids, Games for see GV1231
Invalids, Recreation therapy for see RM736.7
Mentally ill see RC489.R4
Military personnel (Armed Forces) see UH800+
184 Older people. Retirees
Special occasions
186 Vacations
Cf. G149+ Voyages and travel
Cf. HD5260+ Labor economics
Cf. LC5701+ Vacation schools
Leisure industry
188 General works
188.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
191 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
Cf. GV707 Sports
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Cf. GT2955+ Picnics
Cf. QH81 Nature books. Outdoor books
Cf. RA604 Public health aspects
Cf. SF308.5+ Riding. Horsemanship
Cf. SH401+ Angling
Cf. SK1+ Hunting sports
Cf. SK650+ Wildlife-related recreation
191.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
191.22 Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
191.24 Several authors
191.25 Individual authors
191.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
191.35 Directories
Class here general directories or general directories of the United States
For directories of other regions, countries, states, etc. see GV191.42.A+
191.355 Computer network resources
Including the Internet
Study and teaching. Research
191.357 General works
191.358.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
191.36 History
By region or country
United States
Including works treating United States and Canada together

Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
By region or country
United States -- Continued
191.4 General works
For directories of the United States see GV191.35
191.42.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Canada
191.44 General works
191.46.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
191.48.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Biography
191.5 Collective
191.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
191.6 General works
191.62 Juvenile works
191.623 Equipment and supplies
191.625 Safety measures
Works for special groups
191.63 Children
191.635 People with disabilities
Including children with disabilities
191.64 Women
Outdoor recreation resources planning and management
Including conservation
Cf. GV770.7+ Water sports facilities
Cf. QH75+ Nature conservation
Cf. SB481.A1+ Parks
By region or country see GV191.4+
191.66 General works
191.67.A-Z Special types, A-Z
191.67.F6 Forest recreation
191.67.R36 Rangeland recreation
Water-oriented recreation
Including public access to bodies of water for recreational use
Cf. GV770.7+ Water sports
191.67.W3 General works
By region or country see GV191.4+
191.67.W5 Wilderness recreation
Cf. GV200.5+ Wilderness survival
Cf. QH75+ Nature conservation
Camping
Including camping for individuals or small groups
191.68 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
By region or country see GV191.4+
191.7 General works

Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Camping -- Continued
191.72 Campground construction and maintenance
Cf. GV198.L3 Layouts, buildings, etc., for organized camps
191.74 Sanitation
191.76 Equipment and supplies
191.78 Safety measures
Summer camps. Organized camping
For camps operated by special youth societies or organizations see HS3250+
Cf. SH405 Fishing resorts
192.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
192.A2 Congresses
192.A5-Z General works
192.2 Juvenile works
Biography
192.5 Collective
192.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
192.8 History
By region or country
United States
193 General works
194.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
*Under each state:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Individual camps. By name, A-Z*
195.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Individual camps. By name, A-Z*
197.A-Z Special types of camps, and camps for special groups, A-Z
197.A34 Aged. Older people
Boy Scouts see HS3313.Z65
Church camps see BV1650
Computer camps see QA76.33
197.D3 Day camps
Fresh-air fund see HV931+
197.G5 Girls
197.H3 Handicapped. People with disabilities
Jewish see BM135
Music camps
see MT
Older people see GV197.A34
People with disabilities see GV197.H3

Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Camping
Summer camps. Organized camping
Special types of camps, and camps for special groups, A-Z -- Continued
197.S3 School camps
Cf. LB3481+ Open-air schools
Sports camps see GV711.7+
198.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
198.A38 Accreditation
Administration see GV198.M35
198.C6 Counselors
198.D4 Decoration
198.F6 Food
Cf. TX823 Camp cooking
198.L3 Layouts, buildings, facilities, etc.
198.M35 Management
198.M38 Marketing
198.P74 Psychological aspects
198.R4 Recreational programs
Including campfire programs
Cf. GV1202.C36 Campers' games
Cf. GV1217 Scouting games
198.S2 Safety measures
Cf. RC88.9.C3 First aid in injury
198.S3 Sanitation
Cf. TD931 Sanitary engineering
Theatricals see PN3156
198.V63 Vocational guidance
Trailer camping. Recreational vehicle camping
Cf. GV1020+ Touring
Cf. TX1100+ Mobile home living
198.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
198.54 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
198.56 Directories
Class here general directories or general directories of the United States
For directories of other regions, countries, states, etc. see GV198.65.A+
By region or country
Class here works on the technical aspects of trailer camping in particular places
For works of description and travel, see D-F
United States
198.6 General works
For U.S. directories see GV198.56
198.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Camping
Trailer camping. Recreational vehicle camping
By region or country -- Continued
198.67.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
198.7 General works
198.9 Ice and snow camping
198.92 Swamp camping
Low-impact camping
198.93 General works
By region or country see GV191.4+
Farm vacations, dude ranches, etc.
Cf. SF308.5+ Riding. Horsemanship
198.945 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
By region or country
United States
198.95 General works
198.96.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
*Under each state:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Individual ranches or farms. By name, A-Z*
198.97.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Individual ranches or farms. By name, A-Z*
198.975 General works
Canoe cruising and camping see GV789+
Hiking. Pedestrian tours
Cf. G504 Hitchhiking
Cf. GV502 Exercise walking
Cf. GV855+ Cross-country skiing
Cf. GV1044+ Bicycle hiking
Cf. GV1071+ Walking matches
Cf. RA781.65 Walking for health
199 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
By region or country
Class here works on the technical aspects of hiking, climbing, etc., in particular places
For works of description and travel, see D-F
For Alps see DQ820+
United States
199.4 General works

Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Hiking. Pedestrian tours
By region or country
United States -- Continued
199.42.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
*Under each state:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z*
199.44.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z*
199.5 General works
199.52 Juvenile literature
For special classes of persons
199.53 Older people
199.54 Children
199.58 Women
By region or country see GV199.4+
Backpacking
Cf. SH446.B3 Backpack fishing
199.6 General works
By region or country see GV199.44.A+
199.62 Equipment and supplies
199.7 Packhorse camping
For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+
Cf. SF309.28 Trail riding
199.75 Llama pack camping
For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+
199.77 Goat pack camping
For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+
Mountaineering
Cf. GV854.9.S56 Ski mountaineering
199.8 Periodicals. Societies and clubs. Serials
Collected works (nonserial)
199.82 Several authors
199.83 Individual authors
199.85 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
199.87 Directories
199.89 History
By region or country see GV199.4+
Biography
199.9 Collective
199.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z
200 General works
200.15 Equipment and supplies
200.18 Safety measures

Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Mountaineering -- Continued
200.183 Search and rescue operations
200.19.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
200.19.K56 Knots
200.19.P78 Psychological aspects
200.19.R34 Rappelling
200.19.S63 Social aspects
Alpine scrambling
200.195 General works
By region or country see GV199.4+
Rock climbing
200.2 General works
By region or country see GV199.4+
Equipment and supplies see GV200.15
200.23.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
200.23.C35 Children
200.25 Free climbing
Ice and snow climbing
By region or country see GV199.4+
200.3 General works
200.35 Canyoneering
For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+
Orienteering
Biography
200.38 Collective
200.39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
200.4 General works
By region or country see GV191.4+
Wilderness survival. Desert survival. Jungle survival
Cf. TL553.7 Survival after airplane accidents
200.5 General works
Study and teaching. Research
Cf. GV192+ Organized camping
Cf. LB1047 Outdoor education
Cf. LB3481+ Open-air schools
200.52 General works
Outward bound schools
By region or country
United States
200.53 General works
200.54.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
200.55.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
200.56 General works
200.57 Zip lines
Caving. Spelunking
Cf. GB601+ Caves. Speleology

Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Caving. Spelunking -- Continued
200.6 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Biography
200.615 Collective
200.616.A-Z Individual, A-Z
200.62 General works
200.63 Cave diving
200.64 Prusiking
200.645 Search and rescue operations
By region or country
United States
200.65 General works
200.655.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
*Under each state:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z (Including caves)*
200.66.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z (Including caves)*
Physical education and training
Cf. BV4598 Physical education and Christianity
Cf. RA780.5+ Personal hygiene
Cf. RM719+ Mechanotherapy: Massage, exercise, etc.
201 Periodicals. Serials
Societies. Clubs. Turnvereins, etc.
Cf. GV391 Organization of athletic clubs and societies
Cf. GV563 Sports clubs and societies
202 International
203 United States
204.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z (Including regions, provinces, river valleys, cities, etc.)*
*.x3A-.x3Z* *Special societies, etc. By name, A-Z*
205 Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
206 Several authors
206.5.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
207 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Communication of information
207.3 General works
207.4 Documentation

Physical education and training -- Continued
208 Directories
Philosophy. Relation to other topics see GV342+
History
211 General works
By period
213 Ancient
215 Medieval
217 Modern
By region or country
For individual schools see GV367.A+
America
221 General works
United States
223 General works
224.A1A-.A1W By state, A-W
e.g.
224.A1H3 Hawaii
224.A2-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
225.A1 General works
225.A2-Z Local, A-Z
Latin America
226 General works
Mexico
227.A1 General works
227.A2-Z Local, A-Z
Central America
228 General works
229.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
230 General works
231.A-Z Local, A-Z
South America
233 General works
Argentina
235 General works
236.A-Z Local, A-Z
Brazil
237 General works
238.A-Z Local, A-Z
Chile
239 General works
240.A-Z Local, A-Z

Physical education and training
History
By region or country
America
Latin America
South America -- Continued
241.A-Z Other South American regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z*
*.x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z*
Europe
243 General works
Great Britain
Including England
245 General works
246.A-Z By division, A-Z
Northern Ireland
246.N6 General works
246.N7A-.N7Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
246.N8A-.N8Z By city, A-Z
Scotland
246.S4 General works
246.S5A-.S5Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
246.S6A-.S6Z By city, A-Z
Wales
246.W3 General works
246.W4A-.W4Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
246.W5A-.W5Z By city, A-Z
Ireland
246.5 General works
246.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
Austria
247 General works
248.A-Z Local, A-Z
France
249 General works
250.A-Z Local, A-Z
Germany
Including former West Germany
251 General works
252.A-Z Local, A-Z
Former East Germany
252.5 General works
252.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
Greece
253 General works

Physical education and training
History
By region or country
Europe
Greece -- Continued
254.A-Z Local, A-Z
Italy
255 General works
256.A-Z Local, A-Z
Low Countries
257 General works
Belgium
259 General works
260.A-Z Local, A-Z
Netherlands
261 General works
262.A-Z Local, A-Z
Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
For individual former Soviet republics in Europe see GV288.A+
For individual former Soviet republics in Asia see GV303.A+
263 General works
264.A-Z Local, A-Z
Scandinavia
265 General works
Denmark
267 General works
268.A-Z Local, A-Z
Norway
269 General works
270.A-Z Local, A-Z
Sweden
271 General works
272.A-Z Local, A-Z
Spain
273 General works
274.A-Z Local, A-Z
Portugal
275 General works
276.A-Z Local, A-Z
Switzerland
277 General works
278.A-Z Local, A-Z
Balkan States
279 General works
Bulgaria

Physical education and training
History
By region or country
Europe
Balkan States
Bulgaria -- Continued
281 General works
282.A-Z Local, A-Z
Romania
285 General works
286.A-Z Local, A-Z
Former Yugoslavia
287 General works
287.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
288.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *By state, province, etc., A-Z*
*.x3A-.x3Z* *By city, A-Z*
e.g.
Czech Republic
288.C9 General works
288.C92A-.C92Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
288.C93A-.C93Z By city, A-Z
Poland
288.P6 General works
288.P62A-.P62Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
288.P63A-.P63Z By city, A-Z
Asia
289 General works
China
291 General works
292.A-Z Local, A-Z
India
293 General works
294.A-Z Local, A-Z
Japan
295 General works
296.A-Z Local, A-Z
Iran
297 General works
298.A-Z Local, A-Z
(299) Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
see GV263
(300.A-Z) Local, A-Z
see GV264
Turkey. Asia Minor

Physical education and training
History
By region or country
Asia
Turkey. Asia Minor -- Continued
301 General works
302.A-Z Local, A-Z
303.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *By state, province, etc., A-Z*
*.x3A-.x3Z* *By city, A-Z*
e.g.
Indonesia
303.I5 General works
303.I52A-.I52Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
303.I53A-.I53Z By city, A-Z
Israel
303.I75 General works
303.I76A-.I76Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
303.I77A-.I77Z By city, A-Z
Korea
303.K6 General works
303.K62A-.K62Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
303.K63A-.K63Z By city, A-Z
Laos
303.L28 General works
303.L282A-.L282Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
303.L283A-.L283Z By city, A-Z
Taiwan
303.T28 General works
303.T282A-.T282Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
303.T283A-.T283Z By city, A-Z
304 Arab countries
Africa
305 General works
South Africa
307 General works
308.A-Z Local, A-Z
Egypt
309 General works
310.A-Z Local, A-Z
Senegal
311 General works
312.A-Z Local, A-Z

Physical education and training
History
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
313.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *By state, province, etc., A-Z*
*.x3A-.x3Z* *By city, A-Z*
314.A-Z Indian Ocean islands, A-Z
Australia
315 General works
316.A-Z Local, A-Z
New Zealand
319 General works
320.A-Z Local, A-Z
Pacific islands
327 General works
328.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
For Hawaii see GV224.A1H3
Biography
Cf. GV697.A+ Athletes
331 Collective
333.A-Z Individual, A-Z
341 General works, treatises, and textbooks
341.4 Popular works
341.5 Juvenile works
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
Cf. BV4598 Christian life
342 General works
342.22 Relation to psychology. Psychological aspects
342.27 Relation to sociology. Social aspects
342.5.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
342.5.S7 Statistical methods
343 Addresses, essays, lectures
343.3 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
343.5 Organization and administration
Cf. GV713 Athletic events
344 Safety measures. Accident prevention
Cf. RC86+ First aid in illness and injury
Cf. RC1200+ Sports medicine
Cf. RD92+ Emergency surgery
Cf. RD101 Fractures and dislocations
345 Value of physical training in schools and colleges
346 School athletics. Intramural and interscholastic athletics
Cf. LC2580+ Student-athletes

Physical education and training -- Continued
College athletics. Intramural and interscholastic athletics
For programs in individual sports, see the sport
Cf. GV691+ Sports in individual colleges
Cf. GV710 Intramural sports (General)
347 General works
350 Financial and business aspects
350.5 Recruitment
By region or country
United States
351 General works
351.3.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
351.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Coaching see GV711
Study and teaching. Research
Class here works on the training of teachers of physical education
361 General works
362 General special
e.g., Women teachers
362.5 Examinations, questions, etc.
History see GV211+
Methods of teaching
363 General works
364 Audiovisual aids, motion pictures, television, etc.
364.3 Music in physical education
By region or country
For individual schools see GV367+
United States
365 General works
365.3.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
365.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Individual schools
Cf. GV691+ Sports in individual schools and colleges
367.A-Z American. By name, A-Z
368.A-Z Other. By name, A-Z
Museums. Exhibitions
381.A1 General works
381.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Special. By city, A-Z*
391 Organization of athletic clubs and societies
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
For facilities of individual sports, see the sport
Cf. GV743+ Athletic and sporting goods
401 General works

Physical education and training
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities -- Continued
Gymnasiums
Cf. BV1645 Church gymnasiums
403 General works
405 Planning. Design
Including architecture
Cf. NA325.G9 Roman gymnasiums
Cf. TH845+ Construction of buildings
407 Furniture
Equipment and supplies
409 General works
410 Catalogs
Athletic fields. Playing fields
411 General works
413 Planning. Design. Location
Special structures
Including sports arenas, coliseums, field houses, stadiums, spectator stands, etc., for multiple use or single sports
Cf. NA6860+ Architecture
415 General works
(416.A-Z) Individual. By city, A-Z
see GV417+
(416.N48) New York. Yankee Stadium
see GV417.Y36
Individual structures
417.A-Z United States. By name, A-Z
417.A83 AT&T Stadium (Arlington, Tex.)
Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.) see GV417.O75
417.C36 Candlestick Park (San Francisco, Calif.)
417.C48 Chase Field (Phoenix, Ariz.)
417.C58 Cleveland Municipal Stadium (Cleveland, Ohio)
Civic Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.) see GV417.M45
417.C66 Comiskey Park (Chicago, Ill.)
417.C67 Coors Field (Denver, Colo.)
County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.) see GV417.M56
417.C76 Crosley Field (Cincinnati, Ohio)
417.D63 Dodger Stadium (Los Angeles, Calif.)
417.E23 Ebbets Field (New York, N.Y.)
417.F46 Fenway Park (Boston, Mass.)
417.F67 Forbes Field (Pittsburgh, Pa.)
417.H65 Holman Stadium (Vero Beach, Fla.)
417.H87 Husky Stadium (Seattle, Wash.)
417.I58 Invesco Field at Mile High (Denver, Colo.)
417.J64 John O'Donnell Stadium (Davenport, Iowa)
Kennedy Memorial Stadium (Washington, D.C.) see GV417.R63

Physical education and training
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
Athletic fields. Playing fields
Special structures
Individual structures
United States. By name, A-Z -- Continued

417.K48 KeyArena (Seattle, Wash.)
417.K56 Kingdome (Seattle, Wash.)
417.M33 Madison Square Garden (New York, N.Y.)
417.M38 McCormick Field (Asheville, N.C.)
417.M45 Mellon Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.). Civic Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.)
417.M46 Memorial Stadium (Baltimore, Md.)
417.M53 Michigan Stadium (Ann Arbor, Mich.)
Mile High Stadium (Denver, Colo.) see GV417.I58
417.M55 Miller Park (Milwaukee, Wis.)
417.M56 Milwaukee County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.)
417.N38 Nationals Park (Washington, D.C.)
417.O73 Orange Bowl Stadium (Miami, Fla.)
417.O75 Oriole Park at Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.)
417.P65 Polo Grounds (New York, N.Y.)
417.P76 Progressive Field (Cleveland, Ohio)
417.Q94 Qwest Field (Seattle, Wash.)
RFK Stadium (Washington, D.C.) see GV417.R63
417.R53 Rickwood Field (Birmingham, Ala.)
417.R63 Robert F. Kennedy Memorial Stadium (Washington, D.C.)
417.S23 SAFECO Field (Seattle, Wash.)
417.S55 Shibe Park (Philadelphia, Pa.)
417.S65 Soldier Field (Chicago, Ill.)
417.T32 Tacoma Dome (Tacoma, Wash.)
417.T54 Tiger Stadium (Detroit, Mich.)
417.T68 Tournament Park (Pasadena, Calif.)
417.T76 Tropicana Field (Saint Petersburg, Fla.)
417.T87 Turner Field (Atlanta, Ga.)
417.V47 Verizon Wireless Arena (Manchester, N.H.)
417.V48 Veterans Stadium (Philadelphia, Pa.)
417.V65 Volcanoes Stadium (Keizer, Or.)
417.W75 Wrigley Field (Chicago, Ill.)
417.Y36 Yankee Stadium (New York, N.Y.)
Class here both stadiums of that name

418.A-Z Other countries. By name of stadium, A-Z
Ara, Stadio Dall' (Bologna, Italy) see GV418.S76
Australia, Stadium (Sydney, N.S.W.) see GV418.S74
Azteca, Estadio (Mexico City, Mexico) see GV418.E86

Physical education and training
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
Athletic fields. Playing fields
Special structures
Individual structures
Other countries. By name of stadium, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 418.B47 | Berliner Sportpalast (Berlin, Germany) |
| | Braglia, Stadio (Modena, Italy) see GV418.S75 |
| 418.C37 | Cardiff Arms Park (Cardiff, Wales) |
| 418.C38 | Castelão (Fortaleza, Brazil) |
| 418.C76 | Croke Park (Dublin, Ireland) |
| 418.D86 | Dvoreʦ na kulturata i sporta (Varna, Bulgaria) |
| 418.E86 | Estadio Azteca (Mexico City, Mexico) |
| 418.E87 | Estádio do Maracanã (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil) |
| 418.E88 | Estadio José María Minella (Mar del Plata, Argentina) |
| 418.F67 | Foro Italico (Rome, Italy) |
| 418.F73 | Frankfurter Waldstadion (Frankfurt am Main, Germany) |
| | France, Stade de (Saint-Denis, France) see GV418.S73 |
| 418.H37 | Hasenheide (Berlin, Germany) |
| | Italico, Foro (Rome, Italy) see GV418.F67 |
| | José María Minella, Estadio (Mar del Plata, Argentina) see GV418.E88 |
| 418.K33 | Kääriku spordibaas (Tartu Ülikool) |
| 418.K65 | Kokuritsu Kyōgijō (Tokyo, Japan) |
| | Lenin Stadium (Moscow, Russia) see GV418.T78 |
| 418.L86 | Luna Park (Buenos Aires, Argentina) |
| 418.M37 | Maple Leaf Gardens (Toronto, Ont.) |
| | Maracanã, Estádio do (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil) see GV418.E87 |
| 418.M47 | Meer (Amsterdam, Netherlands) |
| | Minella, Estadio (Mar del Plata, Argentina) see GV418.E88 |
| 418.N3 | N.Ö. Landessportschule St. Pölten-Auhof (Sankt Pölten, Austria) |
| 418.O47 | Olympiagelände (Berlin, Germany) |
| 418.O48 | Olympiastadion (Berlin, Germany) |
| 418.O49 | Olympisch Stadion (Amsterdam, Netherlands) |
| 418.P35 | Palau d'esports Sant Jordi (Barcelona, Spain) |
| 418.R44 | Regensburger Varieté-Theater Velodrom (Regensburg, Germany) |
| | Sant Jordi, Palau d'esports (Barcelona, Spain) see GV418.P35 |

Physical education and training
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
Athletic fields. Playing fields
Special structures
Individual structures
Other countries. By name of stadium, A-Z -- Continued
Sportpalast, Berliner (Berlin, Germany) see GV418.B47
418.S73 Stade de France (Saint-Denis, France)
418.S74 Stadium Australia (Sydney, N.S.W.)
418.S75 Stadio Braglia (Modena, Italy)
418.S76 Stadio Dall'Ara (Bologna, Italy)
418.S77 Stadtbad Wesel (Wesel, Germany)
418.T76 Trondheim stadion (Trondheim, Norway)
418.T78 TSentral′nyĭ stadion im. V.I. Lenina (Moscow, Russia)
Varieté-Theater Velodrom, Regensburger (Regensburg, Germany) see GV418.R44
418.W46 Wembley Stadium (Brent, London, England)
Class here both stadiums of that name
Wesel, Stadtbad (Wesel, Germany) see GV418.S77
Playgrounds. Play spaces
Cf. LB3251+ School playgrounds
421 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
423 General works
424 General special
Including adventure playgrounds
424.5 Playgrounds for preschool children
425 Planning. Design. Location
425.5 Construction
426 Apparatus
Including climbing structures, mystery boxes, sculpture, etc.
426.5 Equipment and supplies
427 Management
Physical fitness centers
428 General works
428.5 Management
428.7 Personal trainers
By region or country see GV429+
By region or country
United States
429.A1 Periodicals. Societies
429.A2 General works
430.A-.W By state, A-W

Physical education and training
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
By region or country
United States -- Continued
431.A-Z By city, A-Z
*Under each:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Individual facilities. By name, A-Z*
Individual stadiums see GV417.A+
433.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *By state, province, etc., A-Z*
*.x3A-.x3Z* *By city, A-Z*
435 Physical measurements
Including anthropometric manuals and tables
Cf. LB3421+ School children
Physical tests, etc. Fitness tests
Including tests for motor ability, physical aptitude, capacity, and efficiency; achievement scales and standards, etc.
436 General works
Evaluation of performance
436.5 General works
436.6.A-Z Individual tests, A-Z
436.6.E87 Eurofit
436.6.T47 Test of Gross Motor Development
436.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
437 Clothing for athletics and gymnastics
Cf. GV441 Dress for women and girls
Diet see TX361.A8
Physical education and training for special classes of persons
438 Individuals
Women and girls
Cf. GV464 Gymnastics for women
Cf. GV482 Exercises for women
Cf. GV709+ Sports for women
439 General works
441 Dress

Physical education and training
Physical education and training for special classes of persons -- Continued
443 Children
Class here general works on the physical education of children at the elementary level
For education at the secondary and higher levels see GV201+
For physical education programs of particular places or school systems, any level see GV221+
Cf. BV1640 Physical culture for the young in the Church
Cf. GV464.5 Gymnastics for children
Cf. GV709.2+ Sports for children
Cf. HV9083 Physical education for juvenile delinquents
444 People with social disabilities
445 People with disabilities
Cf. HV1767 Physical education for the blind
447 Older people
Employees see HD7395.P45
Sailors see V260+
Soldiers see U320+
Nudism. Sunbathing
450 General works
Nudist camps. Nude beaches
By region or country
United States
451 General works
451.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
451.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
451.4 General works
452 Movement education
Cf. BF295+ Movement, Psychology of
Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises
Biography
460 Collective
460.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
461 General works
461.3 Juvenile works
461.5 Psychological aspects
461.7 Coaching
462 Circuit training
463 Exercises for grace and expression
Including Delsarte system, etc.
463.3 Rules, records, etc.
463.5 Gymnastics for men
464 Gymnastics for women and girls

Physical education and training
Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises -- Continued
464.5 Gymnastics for children
465 German
467 Swedish
468.A-Z In special institutions. By name, A-Z
469 Young Men's Christian Association
470.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
470.O73 Organization and administration
471.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Calisthenics. Group exercises
Including physical fitness programs
For physical fitness centers see GV428+
For exercise for health on the part of individuals see RA781
Cf. GV838.53.E94 Aquatic exercises
Cf. GV1798+ Gymnastic dancing
Cf. M1993 Musico-calisthenics
481 General works
481.2 Psychological aspects
481.4 Physical fitness training as a profession
482 Exercise for women
For exercise for pregnant women see RG558.7
482.5 Exercise for men
482.6 Exercise for older people
482.7 Exercise for people with disabilities
483 School exercises
484 Balls
Cf. GV496 Medicine ball
485 Bar bells
487 Dumbbells
488 Flags
489 Free exercises
490 Hoops
Indian clubs
491 General works
493 Fancy club swinging
494 Jogging
Cf. RM727.J64 Therapeutic use
495 Marching and drill (nonmilitary)
Cf. GV1797 Fancy drills
Cf. UD310+ Military marching
496 Medicine ball
497 Poles
498 Rope jumping or skipping
499 Roundel

Physical education and training
Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises
Calisthenics. Group exercises -- Continued
501 Setting-up exercises
Cf. U320+ Military exercises
501.5 Step aerobics
502 Walking
Cf. GV199+ Walking as recreation
Cf. GV1071+ Race walking
Cf. RA781.65 Walking for health
503 Wands
Cf. MT733.6 Baton twirling
Tai chi. Tai ju quan
504 General works
504.6.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
504.6.A35 Aged. Older people
504.6.C44 Children
Older people see GV504.6.A35
504.6.W66 Women
505 Other special exercises (not A-Z)
Including stretching, posture control, etc.
508 Development of special parts of the body
Including face, neck, arms, etc.
Reducing exercises for individuals see RA781.6
510.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Heavy exercises
511 General works
512 Balance beam
513 Balancing apparatus
Chest weights see GV547.6
Horse
517 General works
518 Pommel horse
519 Buck
521 Long
523 Side
525 High kick
527 Horizontal bars
529 Jumping exercises
Cf. GV1073+ Sports
Parallel bars
535 General works
536 Uneven parallel bars
537 Pyramids and Roman ladders
539 Rings
541 Rope climbing, pole climbing, ladders
543 Rowing machines, etc.

Physical education and training
Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises
Heavy exercises -- Continued
544 Stationary bicycles
545 Tumbling and mat work
Weight training. Weight lifting. Body building
Biography
545.5 Collective
545.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
546 General works
546.2 Juvenile works
Weight lifting
546.3 General works
546.4.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
546.4.P78 Psychological aspects
546.4.R34 Refereeing
546.4.S74 Stone lifting
Bodybuilding
546.5 General works
Contests, competitions, etc.
546.55 General works
546.56.A-Z Individual, A-Z
546.6.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
546.6.A35 Aged. Older people
546.6.B68 Boys
546.6.C45 Children
Older people see GV546.6.A35
546.6.W64 Women
Weight training equipment
547 General works
547.3 Barbells
547.4 Dumbbells
547.5 Kettlebells
547.6 Chest weights
548.A-Z Special machines. By name, A-Z
548.N38 Nautilus
548.U54 Universal
Acrobatics. Trapeze work. Rope and wire walking
Cf. GV854.9.A25 Ski acrobatics
Biography
550 Collective
550.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
551 General works
Acrobatics
552 General works
553 Hand balancing, triple somersault, etc.
555 Trampolining

Sports sciences
Cf. GV436+ Physical tests, etc.
Cf. GV706.4 Sports psychology
Cf. RC1200+ Sports medicine
557 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
557.5 Congresses
558 General works
Sports
Cf. G156.5.S66 Sports and tourism
Cf. GR887 Folklore
Cf. GV199.8+ Mountaineering
Cf. RC88.9.A+ First aid
Cf. RC1200+ Medical and physiological aspects of individual sports
Cf. SF277+ Horse racing, riding, and driving
Cf. SF294.198+ Horse sports
Cf. SF424 Dog sports
Cf. SF439.5+ Dog racing
Cf. SH401+ Angling
Cf. SK1+ Hunting
Cf. TL233.3 Tractor pulling
Cf. U327+ Military sports
Cf. V267+ Navy sports
561 Periodicals. Serials
Cf. GV741 Sporting annuals
563 Societies. Clubs. Leagues
For clubs for individual sports, see the sport
For clubs in individual countries see GV581+
For programs of special sports events see GV721+
Cf. GV202+ Physical education societies
Cf. GV391 Organization of athletic clubs and societies
Collected works (nonserial)
565 Several authors
565.2 Individual authors
567 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
567.3 Directories
Philosophy. Relation to other topics see GV706+
Communication of information
567.5 General works
568 Information services
568.3 Computer network resources
Including the Internet
Study and teaching see GV201+
568.5 Sports collectibles
Museums. Exhibitions
568.69 General works

Sports
Museums. Exhibitions -- Continued
568.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Individual. By name, A-Z*
History
571 General works
By period
Preliterate see GN454+
573 Ancient
575 Medieval
576 Modern
By region or country
For sports in individual schools and colleges see GV691+
America
581 General works
United States
583 General works
584.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
584.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
585 General works
585.3.A-Z By province, A-Z
585.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
Greenland
585.7 General works
585.73.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
585.75.A-Z By city, A-Z
Latin America
586 General works
587-588.5 Mexico (Table G8)
Central America
589 General works
590.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
590.B44 Belize
590.C67 Costa Rica
590.G82 Guatemala
590.H65 Honduras
590.N53 Nicaragua
590.P53 Panama
590.S24 El Salvador
West Indies
591 General works
592.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
592.C82 Cuba

Sports
History
By region or country
America
Latin America
West Indies
Individual countries, A-Z -- Continued
592.D65 Dominican Republic
592.P83 Puerto Rico
592.T74 Trinidad and Tobago
South America
593 General works
595-596.5 Argentina (Table G8)
597-598.5 Brazil (Table G8)
599-600.5 Chile (Table G8)
601.A-Z Other South American regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x General works*
*.x3A-.x3Z By state, province, etc., A-Z*
*.x5A-.x5Z By city, A-Z*
Europe
603 General works
Great Britain
Including England
605 General works
605.2 Scotland
605.3 Wales
605.5 Northern Ireland
605.6.A-Z By county, A-Z
605.7.A-Z By city, A-Z
Ireland
606.5 General works
606.53.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
606.55.A-Z By city, A-Z
607-608.5 Austria (Table G8)
France
609 General works
610.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
610.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
610.55 Colonies (General)
611-612.5 Germany (Table G8)
Including former West Germany
Former East Germany
612.6 General works
612.63.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
612.65.A-Z By city, A-Z
613-614.5 Greece (Table G8)

Sports
History
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 615-616.5 | Italy (Table G8) |
| | Low Countries |
| 617 | General works |
| 619-620.5 | Belgium (Table G8) |
| 620.7 | Luxembourg |
| 621-622.5 | Netherlands (Table G8) |
| | Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics |
| 623 | General works |
| (624-624.5) | Local |
| | see GV624.62, GV624.75, etc. |
| | Russia (Federation) |
| 624.6 | General works |
| 624.62.A-Z | By republic, oblast', krai, etc., A-Z |
| 624.625.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Belarus |
| 624.7 | General works |
| 624.75.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Moldova |
| 624.8 | General works |
| 624.85.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Ukraine |
| 624.9 | General works |
| 624.92.A-Z | By province, A-Z |
| 624.925.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Baltic States |
| | Estonia |
| 624.93 | General works |
| 624.935.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Latvia |
| 624.94 | General works |
| 624.945.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Lithuania |
| 624.95 | General works |
| 624.955.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Scandinavia |
| 625 | General works |
| 627-628.5 | Denmark (Table G8) |
| 629-630.5 | Norway (Table G8) |
| 631-632.5 | Sweden (Table G8) |
| 633-634.5 | Spain (Table G8) |
| 635-636.5 | Portugal (Table G8) |
| 637-638.5 | Switzerland (Table G8) |
| | Balkan States |

Sports
History
By region or country
Europe
Balkan States -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 639 | General works |
| 641-642.5 | Bulgaria (Table G8) |
| 645-646.5 | Romania (Table G8) |
| | Yugoslavia |
| 647 | General works |
| 647.3.A-Z | By republic, province, etc., A-Z |
| 647.3.M65 | Montenegro |
| 647.3.S37 | Serbia |
| 647.5.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Bosnia and Hercegovina |
| 647.52 | General works |
| 647.57.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Croatia |
| 647.6 | General works |
| 647.65.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Macedonia (Republic) |
| 647.7 | General works |
| 647.75.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Slovenia |
| 647.8 | General works |
| 647.85.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Albania |
| 647.9 | General works |
| 647.93.A-Z | By district, A-Z |
| 647.97.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| 648.A-Z | Other European regions or countries, A-Z |
| | *Under each country:* |
| | *.x* *General works* |
| | *.x3A-.x3Z* *By state, province, etc., A-Z* |
| | *.x5A-.x5Z* *By city, A-Z* |
| 648.C9-.C95 | Czech Republic |
| 648.E852-.E8525 | Europe, Eastern |
| 648.F32-.F325 | Faroe Islands |
| 648.F5-.F55 | Finland |
| 648.H8-.H85 | Hungary |
| 648.I2-.I25 | Iceland |
| 648.P6-.P65 | Poland |
| 648.S4-.S45 | Slovakia |
| | Asia |
| 649 | General works |
| 651-652.5 | China (Table G8) |
| 653-654.5 | India (Table G8) |

Sports
History
By region or country
Asia -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 655-656.5 | Japan (Table G8) |
| 657-658.5 | Iran (Table G8) |
| (659-660.5) | Soviet Union in Asia |
| | see GV660.6+ GV662.6+ |
| | Central Asia |
| 660.6 | General works |
| | Kazakhstan |
| 660.62 | General works |
| 660.625.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Kyrgyzstan |
| 660.63 | General works |
| 660.635.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Tajikistan |
| 660.64 | General works |
| 660.645.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Turkmenistan |
| 660.65 | General works |
| 660.655.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Uzbekistan |
| 660.66 | General works |
| 660.665.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| 661-662.5 | Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G8) |
| | Caucasus |
| 662.6 | General works |
| | Armenia |
| 662.62 | General works |
| 662.625.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Azerbaijan |
| 662.63 | General works |
| 662.635.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Georgia (Republic) |
| 662.64 | General works |
| 662.645.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| 663.A-Z | Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z |
| 663.B3-.B35 | Bangladesh (Table G9) |
| 663.B95-.B955 | Burma. Myanmar (Table G9) |
| 663.C93-.C935 | Cyprus (Table G9) |
| 663.I5-.I55 | Indonesia (Table G9) |
| 663.I8-.I85 | Israel (Table G9) |
| 663.K6-.K65 | Korea (Table G9) |
| | Including South Korea |
| 663.K7-.K75 | Korea (North) (Table G9) |
| 663.L4-.L45 | Lebanon (Table G9) |

Sports
History
By region or country
Asia
Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 663.M4-.M45 | Malaysia (Table G9) |
| | Myanmar see GV663.B95+ |
| 663.N35-.N355 | Nepal (Table G9) |
| 663.P25-.P255 | Pakistan (Table G9) |
| 663.P45-.P455 | Philippines (Table G9) |
| 663.S33-.S335 | Saudi Arabia (Table G9) |
| 663.S56-.S565 | Singapore (Table G9) |
| 663.S72-.S725 | Sri Lanka (Table G9) |
| 663.T3-.T35 | Taiwan (Table G9) |
| 663.T5-.T55 | Thailand (Table G9) |
| 663.V5-.V55 | Vietnam (Table G9) |
| 663.Y46-.Y465 | Yemen (Table G9) |
| 664 | Arab countries |
| | Africa |
| 665 | General works |
| | South Africa |
| 667 | General works |
| 667.3.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| 667.5.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Egypt |
| 669 | General works |
| 669.3.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| 669.5.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Morocco |
| 671 | General works |
| 671.3.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| 671.5.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| 673.A-Z | Other African regions or countries, A-Z |
| 673.A44-.A445 | Algeria (Table G9) |
| 673.A54-.A545 | Angola (Table G9) |
| 673.B45-.B455 | Benin (Table G9) |
| 673.B55-.B555 | Botswana (Table G9) |
| 673.B87-.B875 | Burundi (Table G9) |
| 673.C17-.C175 | Cameroon (Table G9) |
| 673.C85-.C855 | Côte d'Ivoire (Table G9) |
| 673.E6-.E65 | Eritrea (Table G9) |
| 673.E7-.E75 | Ethiopia (Table G9) |
| 673.G5-.G55 | Ghana (Table G9) |
| 673.I743 | Islands of the Indian Ocean |
| 673.K4-.K45 | Kenya (Table G9) |
| 673.L5-.L55 | Lesotho (Table G9) |
| 673.L75-.L755 | Libya (Table G9) |

Sports
History
By region or country
Africa
Other African regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
673.M3-.M35 Madagascar (Table G9)
673.M69-.M695 Mozambique (Table G9)
673.N34-.N345 Namibia (Table G9)
673.N55-.N555 Niger (Table G9)
673.N63-.N635 Nigeria (Table G9)
673.R95-.R955 Rwanda (Table G9)
673.S38-.S385 Senegal (Table G9)
673.S45-.S455 Seychelles (Table G9)
673.S52-.S525 Sierra Leone (Table G9)
(673.S6-.S65) South Africa
see GV667+
673.S8-.S85 Sudan (Table G9)
673.S9-.S95 Swaziland (Table G9)
673.T34-.T345 Tanzania (Table G9)
673.T8-.T85 Tunisia (Table G9)
673.U33-.U335 Uganda (Table G9)
673.Z33-.Z335 Zambia (Table G9)
673.Z55-.Z555 Zimbabwe (Table G9)
Indian Ocean islands
674 General works
674.5.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
675-676.5 Australia (Table G8)
679-680.5 New Zealand (Table G8)
Pacific islands
687 General works
688.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
689 Communist countries
689.2 Developing countries
Individual schools and colleges
For general college athletics see GV347+
Cf. GV367+ Schools of physical education and training
691.A-Z American. By name, A-Z
693.A-Z Other. By name, A-Z
Biography of sports personalities
Including spouses and families
For biography in individual sports, see the sport
For biography of sports agents see GV734.7+
Cf. CT9997.A1+ Strong men
697.A1 Collective
697.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
General works
701 American, through 1975

Sports
General works -- Continued
703 English, through 1975
704 American, and English, 1976-
705 Other languages (not A-Z)
705.3 Pictorial works
705.4 Juvenile works
Philosophy. Relation to other topics
706 General works
706.2 Relation to anthropology
706.3 Relation to ethics. Fair play. Sportsmanship
706.32 Relation to race and discrimination
706.34 Relation to nationalism
706.35 Relation to politics. Sports and state
706.4 Relation to psychology. Sports psychology
706.42 Relation to religion
706.45 Relation to scholastic achievement
706.5 Relation to sociology
706.55 Relation to success
Relation to tourism see G156.5.S66
706.7 Relation to violence. Violence and sports
706.8 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
707 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
Sports for special classes of persons
708 Individuals
708.5 Older people
708.8 Gay men. Lesbians. Transgender people
Women
For biography of women athletes see GV697.A+
Cf. GV439+ Physical training for women
709 General works
709.14 Coaching
709.18.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Children
For sports for youth see GV561+
For juvenile delinquents see HV9083
709.2 General works
709.24 Coaching
People with disabilities
Including wheelchair sports in general
For individual wheelchair sports, see the sport
For wheelchair basketball see GV886.5
Cf. GV722.5.P37 Paralympics
Cf. GV722.5.S64 Special Olympics
709.3 General works
709.4 Coaching
Minorities

Sports
Sports for special classes of persons
Minorities -- Continued
709.5 General works
709.55 Indians
709.6 Jews
709.7 Travelers. Deck sports
Cf. GV1099 Shuffleboard
Cf. GV1206 Games for travelers
710 Intramural sports (General)
Cf. GV346 School athletics
Cf. GV347+ College athletics
711 Coaching
711.5 Training and conditioning
Sports camps
For camps of individual sports, see the sport
711.7 General works
By region or country see GV581+
Athletic contests. Sports events
Including sports tournaments
712 General works
713 Organization and administration
Cf. GV343.5 Physical education and training
714 Public relations
714.5 Mascots
715 Spectators. Spectator control
716 Financial and business aspects
717 Betting
Cf. GV1301+ Games of chance
Cf. SF331+ Horse racing
Corruption in sports
For corruption in individual sports, see the sport
718 General works
718.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Special contests and events
International
721 General works
Olympic games (Modern revivals)
Class here comprehensive works on the Olympics as well as works specifically on the Olympic Summer Games
For Olympic games in ancient Greece see GV23
For Paralympics see GV722.5.P37
For Special Olympics see GV722.5.S64
For Youth Olympic Games see GV722.5.Y68
For Olympic winter games see GV841.5+
For horse events see SF294.85
Biography of trustees, etc.

Sports
Athletic contests. Sports events
Special contests and events
International
Olympic games (Modern revivals)
Biography of trustees, etc. -- Continued
721.18 Collective
721.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
721.3 International Olympic Committee
721.4.A-Z National committees. National teams. By country, A-Z
e.g. United States participation, Russian participation
721.5 General works
721.52 Pictorial works
721.53 Juvenile works
721.6 Philosophy. Ethics. Olympic ideal
721.7 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
721.75 Posters. Collectibles
721.8 Rules, records, etc.
721.9 Facilities
721.92 Olympic torch
722 Individual contests. By year
Subarrange by author
722.5.A-Z Other contests and events, A-Z
722.5.A43 Alberta Games
722.5.A47 All Africa Games
722.5.A7 Asian Games
722.5.B32 Balkanski igri
722.5.B7 British Commonwealth Games
722.5.C35 Canada Games
722.5.D48 Deutsches Turnfest
722.5.E76 ESPN X-Games
722.5.E9 European Athletic Championships
722.5.G3 GANEFO Games (Games of the New Emerging Forces)
722.5.G36 Gay Games
722.5.G66 Goodwill Games
722.5.G73 Grandfather Mountain Highland Games
722.5.H36 Hamahaykakan khagher
722.5.H54 Highland Games
IAAF see GV722.5.W57
722.5.I29 Inter-Allied Games
722.5.I34 International Games for the Disabled
722.5.I38 International Sports Competition
722.5.I42 International Stoke Mandeville Games
722.5.I5 Internationaler Sportkongress
722.5.J48 Jeux du Québec
722.5.J78 Juegos Deportivos Bolivarianos

Sports
Athletic contests. Sports events
Special contests and events
International
Other contests and events, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 722.5.J8 | Juegos Deportivos Centro-Americanos y del Caribe |
| 722.5.M3 | Maccabiah Games |
| 722.5.M43 | Mediterranean Games |
| 722.5.N67 | Nordic Games |
| | Olympic Games, Youth see GV722.5.Y68 |
| | Olympics, Senior see GV722.5.S46 |
| | Olympics, Special see GV722.5.S64 |
| 722.5.P3 | Pan American Games |
| | Pan-Armenian Games see GV722.5.H36 |
| 722.5.P37 | Paralympics |
| 722.5.S27 | Saskatchewan Games |
| 722.5.S42 | SEA Games (South East Asian Games) |
| 722.5.S46 | Senior Olympics |
| 722.5.S48 | South Asian Games |
| | South East Asian Games see GV722.5.S42 |
| 722.5.S6 | Spartakiads |
| 722.5.S64 | Special Olympics |
| 722.5.T9 | Työväen Urheiluliitto |
| 722.5.U5 | Universiade |
| 722.5.W55 | Western Canada Summer Games |
| 722.5.W57 | World Cup (IAAF) |
| 722.5.W58 | World Festival of Youth and Students for Peace and Friendship |
| 722.5.W594 | World Master's Track and Field Championship |
| 722.5.W6 | World University Summer Games |
| 722.5.W65 | World Youth Games |
| 722.5.Y68 | Youth Olympic Games |
| 723.A-Z | National contests. By name, A-Z |
| 725.A-Z | Local contests. By name, A-Z |
| 731 | Rules (Collections) |
| | For rules for individual sports, see the sport |
| 733 | Professionalism in sports |
| | Professional sports (General) |
| | For individual sports, see the sport |
| | By region or country see GV581+ |
| 734 | General works |
| 734.3 | Vocational guidance |
| 734.5 | Sports agents |
| | Biography of sports agents |
| 734.7 | Collective |
| 734.72.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 735 | Umpires. Sports officiating |

Sports -- Continued
741 Sports records and statistics. Champions
Including sporting annuals
For records of individual sports, see the sport
Mass media
742 General works
742.3 Radio and television broadcasting
742.34 Sports video
Sports journalism see PN4784.S6
Biography of sports writers, broadcasters, promoters, etc.
742.4 Collective
742.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Sports facilities, playing fields, etc. see GV401+
Athletic and sporting goods, supplies, etc.
Cf. HD9992+ Sporting goods industries
Cf. TS1017 Athletic shoes (Manufactures)
Cf. TS2301.S7 Manufacturing industries
743 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
744 Directories
745 General works
747 Catalogs
749.A-Z Special equipment, A-Z
749.B34 Balls
749.M6 Mouth protectors
749.S64 Shoes
Including sneakers
Sports clothing see GV749.U53
749.U53 Uniforms. Sports clothing
For uniforms of individual sports, see the sport
Cf. GT1855 Sports clothes
749.5 Endurance sports
For individual sports, see the sport
Cf. GV1060.73 Triathlon
749.7 Extreme sports
Class here general works and works on extreme activities not normally regarded as sports, e.g., Ironing
For individual sports, see the sport
Air sports
Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics
750 Periodicals. Serials
751 Societies. Clubs
752 Dictionaries
History
753 General works
754.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
755 General works
756 General special

Sports
Air sports -- Continued
757 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor.
Miscellanea
Airplane flying
Cf. TL721.4 Private flying
758 General works
Racing
Cf. TL721.5+ Air meets
759 General works
759.2.A-Z Special races, A-Z
759.2.G67 Gordon Bennett Cup Race
759.2.N37 National Championship Air Races (Reno, Nevada)
759.2.P74 Powder Puff Derby
759.2.P85 Pulitzer Air Race
759.2.S35 Schneider Trophy
Models
Cf. TL770+ Model airplane construction
760 General works
761 Competitions
761.5 Racing
761.6.A-Z Special races, A-Z
761.6.W35 Wakefield International Cup
Balloon flying
762 General works
762.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
763 Racing
Gliding and soaring
Biography
763.85 Collective
763.86.A-Z Individual, A-Z
764 General works
765.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
766 Racing
Kiteflying
Cf. TL759+ Aeronautics
767 General works
768.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
769 Competitions
Parachuting. Skydiving
Biography
769.5 Collective
769.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
770 General works
770.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
770.23 Skysurfing
770.24 Wingsuit flying

Sports
Air sports -- Continued
770.25 Parakiting
770.26 BASE jumping
770.27 Bungee jumping
Water sports
Cf. GV191.67.W3+ Water-oriented recreation
770.3 Periodicals. Societies and clubs. Serials
770.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
770.5 General works
770.6 Safety measures
Water sports facilities
Including resources, planning, etc.
770.7 General works
By region or country see GV770.4.A+
Boats and boating (General)
771 Periodicals. Serials
775 General works
775.3 Juvenile works
By region or country
United States
776.A2 General works
776.A3-Z By region or state, A-Z
*Under each state:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z*
776.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)
Add country number in table to GV776
United States
General works
see GV776.A2
By region or state
see GV776.A3+
777 Societies and clubs
Cf. GV822.8+ Yacht clubs
777.3 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
777.4 Boats and equipment (General). Catalogs
777.5 Seamanship. Boat handling
Cf. VK541+ Merchant marine
777.55 Safety measures. Rescue work
Cf. VK200 Merchant marine
For special classes
777.56 Children
777.57 Women
777.58 People with disabilities
777.6 Small boats. Dinghies
Cf. GV811.6 Dinghy sailing

Sports
Water sports
Boats and boating (General) -- Continued
777.7 Boat living
Cf. GV836 Houseboating
780 Rafting
Including tubing, use of inflatable boats
Cf. GV790.3 Inflatable canoes
By region or country see GV776.A2+
Canoeing
Including kayaking
781 Periodicals. Serials
782 Study and teaching
Biography
782.4 Collective
782.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
783 General works
784 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
784.3 Juvenile works
784.55 Safety measures. Rescue work
785 Societies and clubs
786 Racing
788 White-water running
Sea kayaking
788.5 General works
By region or country see GV776.A2+
Cruising. Tripping
789 General works
790 Camping
790.3 Inflatable canoes
For special classes of persons see GV777.56+
Cf. GV780 Inflatable boats for rafting
By region or country see GV776.A2+
Rowing
Cf. GV543 Rowing machines
790.6 Periodicals. Serials
Biography
790.9 Collective
790.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z
791 General works
793 Societies and clubs
College, school, and club rowing
By country
795 England
796 United States
797.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Special races

Sports
Water sports
Rowing
College, school, and club rowing
Special races -- Continued
England
798 Henley regattas
799 University boat races (Oxford and Cambridge)
800.A-Z Other English races. By place, A-Z
United States
801 New London
Including all Harvard-Yale races
803 Poughkeepsie
804 Saratoga
805.A-Z Other races. By place, A-Z
806.A-Z Other countries. By country, A-Z
At individual institutions
807.A-Z American. By institution, A-Z
e.g.
807.C6 Cornell
807.H3 Harvard
807.5.A-Z Other. By institution, A-Z
e.g.
807.5.E8 Eton
807.5.O9 Oxford
Sailing (General)
Including yacht sailing
810 Periodicals. Serials
810.5 Societies and clubs
810.8 Study and teaching
Biography
810.9 Collective
810.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z
811 General works
811.12 Pictorial works
811.13 Juvenile works
811.2 Sailboat catalogs
811.3 Maintenance and repair
Equipment and supplies
811.4 General works
811.45 Spars, rigging, sails
811.5 Handling and maneuvering
811.53 Safety measures. Rescue work
Multihull sailboats
811.55 General works
811.57 Catamarans
811.58 Trimarans

Sports
Water sports
Sailing (General) -- Continued
811.6 Small boats. Dinghies
811.63.A-Z Other special craft, A-Z
811.63.S94 Sunfish
811.63.W56 Windsurfers. Windsurfing
811.65 Sailboat living
811.66 Sailing on land. Sand yachting
Sailboat racing see GV826.5+
811.7.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
811.7.P75 Psychological aspects
Yachting
For yacht sailing see GV810+
For motor yachting see GV833.5+
Cf. VM331+ Yacht building
811.8 Periodicals. Serials
Societies and clubs for yacht sailing see GV822.8+
812 History
Biography
812.4 Collective
812.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
813 General works
813.2 Pictorial works
813.3 Juvenile works
By region or country
814 Great Britain
815 United States and Canada
817.A-Z Other, A-Z
819 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
821 Illustrations of yachts
822.A-Z Individual yachts. By name, A-Z
Including illustrations, cruises, etc.
Societies and clubs
822.8 General works
823.A-Z Individual societies and clubs. By name, A-Z
Yacht lists, annuals, etc.
825 General works
826 Flags, codes, etc.
Yacht racing
Including sailboat racing
For motorboat racing see GV835.9
826.5 General works
826.7 Rules. Records. Programs
Races, regattas, etc.
827 General works
828 Measurement of yachts

Sports
Water sports
Yachting
Yacht racing
Races, regattas, etc. -- Continued
America's cup
829 General works
830 Individual races. By year
Subarrange by author
832 Other races (not A-Z)
833 Model yacht racing
Cf. VM332 Model yacht construction
Cf. VM359 Toy and model boat construction
Motorboats and motorboating. Launches
Cf. VM340+ Motorboat construction
833.5 Periodicals. Serials
Societies and clubs
833.8 General works
834.A-Z Individual societies and clubs. By name, A-Z
835 General works
By region or country
United States
835.18 General works
835.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
835.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
835.7 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
835.8 Outboard motorboating
835.9 Motorboat racing
835.93 Model motorboat racing
835.94 Personal watercraft racing
836 Houseboats and houseboating
Cf. VM335 Houseboat construction
836.15 Pontoon boating
Swimming, diving, lifesaving
836.2 Periodicals. Serials
836.25 Societies and clubs
836.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
836.35 Study and teaching. Research
836.4 History
837 General works
For special classes of persons
Children
837.2 General works
837.25 Infants
837.3 Older people
837.4 People with disabilities
837.5 Women

Sports
Water sports
Swimming, diving, lifesaving -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 837.6 | Juvenile works |
| 837.65 | Coaching |
| 837.7 | Training |
| | Biography |
| 837.9 | Collective |
| 838.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 838.4.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 838.5 | Rules, records, etc. |
| 838.52.A-Z | Individual strokes, A-Z |
| 838.52.B33 | Back stroke |
| 838.52.B73 | Breast stroke |
| 838.52.B87 | Butterfly stroke |
| 838.52.C73 | Crawl |
| 838.52.S54 | Side stroke |
| 838.53.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 838.53.E93 | Examinations |
| 838.53.E94 | Exercises |
| 838.53.F65 | Floating |
| 838.53.K52 | Kicking |
| 838.53.L65 | Long distance swimming |
| 838.53.M35 | Management |
| 838.53.M43 | Medley swimming |
| 838.53.O35 | Officiating |
| 838.53.P75 | Psychological aspects |
| 838.53.S24 | Safety measures |
| 838.53.S63 | Social aspects |
| 838.53.S75 | Starts and turns |
| 838.53.S85 | Swimming pools |
| | Cf. RA606 Sanitation |
| | Cf. TH4763 Swimming pool construction |
| 838.53.S95 | Synchronized swimming |
| | Swimming see GV836.2+ |
| | Diving |
| 838.58 | Study and teaching. Research |
| 838.6 | General works |
| 838.613 | Juvenile works |
| 838.62.A-Z | For special classes of persons, A-Z |
| 838.62.M45 | Men |
| 838.62.W65 | Women's diving |
| | Biography see GV837.9+ |
| 838.63.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 838.64 | Rules, records, etc. |
| 838.65.A-Z | Individual dives, A-Z |
| 838.65.J32 | Jack-knife |

Sports
Water sports
Swimming, diving, lifesaving
Diving
Individual dives, A-Z -- Continued
838.65.S84 Swan dive
838.67.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Administration see GV838.67.O73
838.67.C55 Cliff diving
838.67.O73 Organization and administration
838.67.P75 Psychological aspects
838.67.S34 Safety measures
838.67.S65 Springboard diving
838.67.T73 Training
Submarine diving. Skindiving. Scuba diving
Including underwater spear fishing
Cf. GV200.63 Cave diving
838.672 General works
838.673.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
838.6735.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
838.6735.C45 Children
838.674.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
838.674.R43 Recreational dive industry
838.674.S24 Safety measures
Lifesaving
Cf. RC87.9 Artificial respiration
Cf. RC88 Restoration from drowning
Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving services
838.68 Study and teaching. Research
838.7 General works
Biography see GV837.9+
Life guards
838.72 General works
838.73 Certification, examinations, etc.
838.74 Training
838.75 Drowning prevention
838.76 Survival swimming
Water polo
839 General works
Biography see GV837.9+
Surfing. Surf riding
For special forms of surfing see GV840.A+ e.g., Kite surfing see GV840.K49
839.5 General works
839.55 Juvenile works
By region or country
United States

Sports
Water sports
Surfing. Surf riding
By region or country
United States -- Continued
839.6 General works
839.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
839.66.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
839.7.A-Z For special classes of people, A-Z
839.7.W65 Women
840.A-Z Other water sports, A-Z
For biography see GV837.9+
Angling, fly casting, etc. see SH401+
840.B37 Barefoot waterskiing
840.J4 Jet skiing
840.J6 Jousting
840.K49 Kite surfing
840.K53 Kneeboarding
Paddle surfing, Stand-up see GV840.S68
840.S5 Skiing
840.S68 Stand-up paddle surfing
(840.S78) Submarine diving. Skindiving
see GV838.672
(840.S8-.S82) Surfing. Surf riding
see GV839.5+
840.W34 Wakeboarding
Winter sports
840.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
841 General works
841.15 Juvenile works
841.2 Winter sports facilities
Winter Olympic games
841.5 General works
842 Individual contests. By year
Subarrange by author
843 Iceboating
Curling
845 General works
845.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Biography
845.6 Collective
845.62 Individual, A-Z
Ice hockey
846 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
846.5 History
Biography see GV848.5.A+
847 General works

Sports
Winter sports
Ice hockey -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 847.2 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 847.23 | Pictorial works |
| 847.25 | Juvenile works |
| 847.3 | Psychological aspects |
| 847.4 | Financial and business aspects |
| 847.45 | Trading of players |
| 847.5 | Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules |
| 847.6 | Hockey cards |
| 847.7 | International contests. Stanley Cup |
| 847.75.A-Z | In special institutions, A-Z |
| 847.8.A-Z | Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z |
| 848.A-Z | Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z |
| 848.2.A-Z | Tournaments and special games, A-Z |
| 848.2.B42 | Beanpot |
| 848.25 | Coaching |
| 848.3 | Training |
| 848.35 | Safety measures |
| 848.4.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Biography |
| 848.5.A1 | Collective |
| 848.5.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 848.6.A-Z | For special classes of persons, A-Z |
| 848.6.A35 | Aged. Older people |
| 848.6.C45 | Children |
| 848.6.G56 | Girls |
| | Older people see GV848.6.A35 |
| 848.6.W65 | Women |
| | Other special topics |
| 848.7 | Offensive play |
| (848.73) | Masks |
| | see GV848.78 |
| | Defensive play |
| 848.75 | General works |
| 848.76 | Goalkeeping |
| 848.78 | Masks |
| 848.79 | Sticks |
| | Other related games |
| 848.8 | Broomball |
| | Ice skating |
| | Cf. GV858.2+ Roller skating |
| 848.9 | Directories |
| (848.95) | Juvenile works |
| | see GV850.223 |
| 849 | General works |

Sports
Winter sports
Ice skating -- Continued
849.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2c)
Add country number in table to GV849
Biography
850.A2 Collective
850.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
850.15 Insignia, buttons, pins, etc.
850.2 Rules, records, etc.
850.223 Juvenile works
For special classes of persons
850.224 People with disabilities
850.3 Speed skating
For biography see GV850.A+
Figure skating
For biography see GV850.A+
850.4 General works
850.45 Pair skating. Ice dancing
Events and competitions
850.5 General works
850.55.A-Z Special, A-Z
850.55.I25 Ice Capades
850.55.W37 Walt Disney's World on Ice
850.6 Judging. Officiating
850.7 Facilities. Ice rinks
852 Equipment and supplies
Including skates, costumes, etc.
852.3.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
852.3.P75 Psychological aspects
852.3.S63 Social aspects
852.5 Skate sailing
853 Snowshoeing
Skiing. Downhill skiing
854.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Clubs
854.A2 Directories
854.A3-Z General works
854.1 History
Biography
854.2.A1 Collective
854.2.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
854.3 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
854.315 Juvenile works
For special classes of persons
854.32 Children
854.33 People with disabilities
854.34 Women

Sports
Winter sports
Skiing. Downhill skiing -- Continued
Ski resorts
Including design, planning, resources, etc.
854.35 General works
By region or country see GV854.4+
By region or country
United States
854.4 General works
854.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
854.6.A-Z By resort, A-Z
854.7 Switzerland
854.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z*
854.85 Training. Conditioning. Exercises
854.87 Rules, records, etc.
854.875 Competitions. Special events
854.88 Alpine combined contests
854.89 Nordic combined contests
854.9.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
854.9.A25 Acrobatics
Cf. GV854.9.F74 Freestyle skiing
854.9.B5 Biathlon
Cf. GV1177 Rifleshooting
Cross-country skiing see GV855+
854.9.D78 Dry slope skiing
854.9.E6 Equipment and supplies
854.9.F74 Freestyle skiing
Cf. GV854.9.A25 Acrobatics
854.9.G7 Grass skiing
854.9.J8 Jumping
854.9.M65 Monoski skiing
854.9.P75 Psychological aspects
854.9.R3 Racing, Downhill
854.9.S55 Ski lifts
854.9.S56 Ski mountaineering
854.9.S6 Slalom
854.9.S63 Social aspects
854.9.T44 Telemark
Cross-country skiing
855 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
855.2 History
Biography see GV854.2.A+
855.3 General works

Sports
Winter sports
Skiing. Downhill skiing
Cross-country skiing -- Continued
855.35 Juvenile works
855.4 Competitions. Special events
855.45 Rules, records, etc.
For special classes of persons
855.47 Children
855.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
855.5.E67 Equipment and supplies
855.5.P78 Psychological aspects
855.5.R33 Racing
855.5.S34 Safety measures
855.5.S53 Skating
855.5.T73 Training
855.5.W39 Waxes. Waxing
By region or country see GV854.4+
856 Bobsledding. Tobogganing. Sledding
Including coasting
Snowmobiling
856.4 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
856.5 General works
By region or country
United States
856.6 General works
856.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
856.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Racing
856.8 General works
856.85 Snocross
856.9.A-Z Special races, A-Z
856.9.E23 Eagle River Derby
857.A-Z Other winter sports, A-Z
Automobile racing on ice see GV1029.9.I25
857.S47 Skibobbing
857.S48 Skijoring
Cf. SF425.85.S57 Dog sports
857.S5 Sleighing
857.S57 Snowboarding
(857.S6) Snowmobiling
see GV856.4+
Roller skating
Biography
858.2 Collective
858.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
859 General works

Sports
Roller skating -- Continued
859.3 Juvenile works
859.4 Facilities. Rinks
859.45 Equipment and supplies
Including skates
859.5 Roller disco
859.6 Roller derbies. Roller derby
859.7 Roller polo. Roller-skate hockey
859.72 Roll ball
In-line skating
859.73 General works
For special classes of persons
859.76 Women
859.762 Mountainboarding
859.77 Scootering
Skateboarding
859.8 General works
Biography
859.812 Collective
859.813.A-Z Individual, A-Z
859.82 Street luge racing
Ball games
861 General works
861.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2d)
Add country number in table to GV861
Baseball
862 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
862.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Communication of information
862.4 General works
862.44 Information services
862.47 Computer network resources
Including the Internet
History
862.5 General works
862.6 America
United States
863.A1 General works
863.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z
*Under each state:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z*
863.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2d modified)
Add country number in table to GV863
United States

Sports
Ball games
Baseball
History
Other regions or countries
United States -- Continued
General works
see GV863.A1
By region or state
see GV863.A2+
Biography
865.A1 Collective
865.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
865.G4 Gehrig, Lou
865.R8 Ruth, George ("Babe Ruth")
867 General works
867.3 General special
867.4 Pictorial works
867.5 Juvenile works
867.54 Anthropological aspects
867.6 Psychological aspects
867.64 Social aspects
Offensive play
867.7 General works
868 Base running
868.4 Home runs
869 Batting
869.2 Designated hitters
Defensive play
869.5 General works
870 Fielding
870.5 Shortstop
871 Pitching
872 Catching
873 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
Leagues, clubs, etc.
Cf. GV880.5 Little League baseball
875.A1 General works
875.A15 American League of Professional Baseball Clubs
875.A3 National League of Professional Baseball Clubs
875.A35 International League of Professional Baseball Clubs
875.A4-Z Individual clubs and other leagues. By name, A-Z
e.g.
875.A56 All-American Girls Professional League
875.C37 California League
875.I43 Indianapolis ABC's

Sports
Ball games
Baseball
Leagues, clubs, etc.
Individual clubs and other leagues. By name, A-Z -- Continued
875.N4 New York Yankees
875.P43 Peoria Chiefs
875.W3 Washington Senators
875.12.A-Z In special institutions, A-Z
875.2 Insignia, buttons, pins, pennants (flags), etc.
875.3 Baseball cards
875.5 Coaching
875.6 Training
875.65 Safety measures
875.7 Managing
875.8 Baseball signs and signals
876 Umpiring
877 Rules, records, etc. "Guides"
877.5 Corrupt practices
878 All Star Baseball Game
878.2 East-West All-Star Game
878.3 College World Series
878.4 World Series
878.5 Caribbean World Series
878.6 Junior World Series
878.7 JUCO World Series
879 Scoring, scorebooks, schedules, etc.
879.5 Baseball fields
879.7 Equipment
Including uniforms
880 Financial and business aspects
880.15 Collective bargaining
880.17 Strikes and lockouts
880.2 Trade unions
880.22 Scouting
880.25 Draft
880.3 Trading of players
For special classes of persons
Children and youth
880.4 General works
880.5 Little League baseball
880.6 Pony League
880.65 Youth league baseball
880.7 Women
(880.8) Youth league baseball
see GV880.65

Sports
Ball games
Baseball -- Continued
Softball
Biography see GV865.A+
881 General works
881.15 Juvenile literature
881.2 Rules, records, etc.
Special classes of persons
881.25 Older people
881.3 Women
881.35 Youth league softball
Individual clubs and leagues see GV875.A4+
881.4.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
881.4.B37 Batting
881.4.C6 Coaching
881.4.P57 Pitching
881.4.T72 Training
881.4.U47 Umpiring
By region or country
see GV863+
Other related games
881.5 T-ball
881.55 Indoor baseball
881.6 Halfrubber
881.7 Finnish baseball
881.8 Wiffle ball
Basketball
882 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
883 History
Biography
884.A1 Collective
884.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
885 General works
885.1 Juvenile works
885.13 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
885.14 Pictorial works
885.15 Basketball cards
885.2 Officiating
Including biographical works
885.25 Scouting
885.3 Coaching
885.35 Training
Basketball camps
885.38 General works
By region or country see GV885.7+
Amateur

Sports
Ball games
Basketball
Amateur -- Continued
885.4 General works
885.415.A-Z Special leagues, conferences, divisions, etc. By name, A-Z
885.42.A-Z Individual clubs. By place, A-Z
885.43.A-Z In special institutions, A-Z
885.45 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
885.47 Managing
885.49.A-Z Tournaments and special games, A-Z
885.49.A15 AAAD Basketball Tournament
Professional
885.5 General works
885.513 Financial and business aspects
885.514 Draft
885.515.A-Z Special leagues, Conferences, divisions, etc. By name, A-Z
885.52.A-Z Individual clubs. By name, A-Z
885.55 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
885.59.A-Z Championship contests, special games, etc., A-Z
By region or country
United States
885.7 General works
885.72.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
885.73.A-Z By city, A-Z
885.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Girls' and women's basketball
886 General works
(886.2) Coaching
see GV885.3
Basketball for children and youth
886.25 General works
886.3 Youth league basketball
886.5 Basketball for people with disabilities
Including wheelchair basketball
887 Halfcourt basketball
887.3 Streetball
Other special topics
887.5 Ability testing
887.7 Betting
887.74 Center play
887.75 Courts
888 Defensive play
888.2 Free throw
888.22 Inbounding

Sports
Ball games
Basketball
Other special topics -- Continued
888.25 Moral and ethical aspects
889 Offensive play
889.2 Psychological aspects
889.23 Rebounding
889.24 Refereeing. Officiating
889.26 Social aspects
889.5 Korfball
889.6 Netball
Billiards and pool
891.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
891.A3-Z General works
Biography
892 Collective
892.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
893 Shots
894 Billiard parlors. Pool halls
895 Championship contests, etc.
897 Rules
898 Records
899 Tables, equipment, etc.
899.4.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
899.4.P78 Psychological aspects
900.A-Z Special forms, A-Z
900.A16 8-Ball
900.S6 Snooker
Bowling games
901 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Biography
901.9 Collective
902.A-Z Individual, A-Z
902.5 General works
902.6 Equipment and supplies
Special games
Bowling. Tenpins
902.7 Collectibles
903 General works
903.5 Juvenile works
904 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
905 Rules, scores, etc.
906.A-Z Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
907 Bowling alleys
908.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Sports
Ball games
Bowling games
Special games -- Continued
Bowls. Lawn bowls. Bowling on the green
Including indoor bowls

| | |
|---|---|
| 909 | General works |
| 910 | Bowling greens |
| 910.5.A-Z | Other special, A-Z |
| 910.5.B56 | Bitlles |
| 910.5.B63 | Boccie |
| 910.5.C35 | Candlepins |
| 910.5.D8 | Duckpins |
| 910.5.N5 | Ninepins |
| 910.5.P4 | Petanque |
| 910.5.R63 | Road bowling |
| 910.5.T43 | Team bowling |
| 910.5.W48 | Wheelchair bowling |
| | Cricket |
| 911 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 913 | History |
| | Biography |
| 915.A1 | Collective |
| 915.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 917 | General works |
| 919 | Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea |
| 920.A-Z | Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z |
| 921.A-Z | Individual clubs. By name, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 921.C2 | Cambridge University Cricket Club |
| 921.F8 | Free Foresters |
| 921.M3 | Marylebone Cricket Club |
| 921.W3 | Warwickshire County Cricket Club |
| 923 | Contests, etc. |
| 924 | Umpiring |
| 925 | Rules, records, etc. |
| 926 | Coaching |
| 927 | Playing fields |
| 927.5.A-Z | Other special topics, A-Z |
| 927.5.B37 | Batting |
| 927.5.B67 | Bowling |
| 927.5.F56 | Financial and business aspects |
| 927.5.S63 | Social aspects |
| 927.5.W53 | Wicket-keeping |
| 928.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | For special classes of persons |
| 929 | Women |

Sports
Ball games
Cricket
For special classes of persons -- Continued
929.3 Children
Croquet
931 General works
933 General special
935 Roque
Football games
937 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
938 History
Biography (General)
Cf. GV942.7.A+ Soccer players
Cf. GV944.9.A+ Rugby players
Cf. GV946.5.A1+ Australian football players
Cf. GV948.4.A1+ Florentine football players
Cf. GV948.6.A1+ Gaelic football players
939.A1 Collective
939.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
940 General works
941 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Special games
Soccer. Association
Cf. GV1060.15 Motorcycle soccer
942 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
942.2 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
942.3 Terminology. Abbreviations
942.4 Study and teaching
942.5 History
Biography
942.7.A1 Collective
942.7.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
943 General works
943.2 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
943.23 Pictorial works
943.25 Juvenile works
943.3 Financial and business aspects
943.35 Trading of players
943.4 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
International contests
943.45 General works
World Cup
943.49 General works
943.5 Individual contests. By year
Subarrange by author
Europa Cup

Sports
Ball games
Football games
Special games
Soccer. Association
International contests
Europa Cup -- Continued
943.52 General works
943.53 Individual contests. By year
Subarrange by author
943.54.A-Z Other, A-Z
943.54.I53 IFA Shield
943.55.A-Z Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
943.6.A-Z Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
e.g.
943.6.A292 AEK
943.6.P36 Panathēnaikos
943.7.A-Z In special institutions, A-Z
943.8 Coaching
943.9.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
943.9.A35 Ability testing
943.9.A57 Anthropological aspects
943.9.B43 Beach soccer
943.9.C64 Collectibles
943.9.D43 Defense
943.9.E65 Equipment and supplies
Including uniforms
943.9.F35 Fans and spectators
Including spectator control and hooliganism
943.9.G62 Goalkeeping
943.9.I6 Indoor soccer
943.9.O44 Offense
943.9.O45 Officiating
943.9.P37 Passing
943.9.P65 Political aspects
943.9.P7 Psychological aspects
943.9.R43 Refereeing
943.9.S49 Sex. Sexual behavior
Skill testing see GV943.9.A35
943.9.S63 Soccer fields
943.9.S64 Social aspects
Spectators and spectator control see GV943.9.F35
Supplies see GV943.9.E65
943.9.T7 Training
944.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
944.2 Soccer for children
944.5 Soccer for women

Sports
Ball games
Football games
Special games -- Continued
Rugby

| | |
|---|---|
| 944.8 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 944.85 | History |
| | Biography |
| 944.9.A1 | Collective |
| 944.9.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 945 | General works |
| 945.2 | Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea |
| 945.25 | Juvenile works |
| 945.3 | Financial and business aspects |
| 945.4 | Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules |
| 945.5 | International contests. Tournaments, tours, etc. |
| 945.55.A-Z | Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z |
| 945.6.A-Z | Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z |
| 945.7.A-Z | In special institutions, A-Z |
| 945.75 | Coaching |
| 945.8 | Training |
| 945.85.A-Z | Other special topics, A-Z |
| 945.85.P75 | Psychological aspects |
| 945.85.S65 | Social aspects |
| 945.9.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Rugby league football |
| 946 | General works |
| | By region or country see GV945.9.A+ |
| | Rugby union football |
| 946.2 | General works |
| | By region or country see GV945.9.A+ |
| | Australian football |
| | Biography |
| 946.5.A1 | Collective |
| 946.5.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 947 | General works |
| 947.3 | Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z |
| 947.4.A-Z | For special classes of persons, A-Z |
| 947.4.C55 | Children |
| | Canadian football |
| | For biography see GV939.A+ |
| 948 | General |
| 948.3 | Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z |
| | Florentine football |
| | Biography |
| 948.4.A1 | Collective |
| 948.4.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |

Sports
Ball games
Football games
Special games
Florentine football -- Continued
948.5 General works
Gaelic football
Biography
948.6.A1 Collective
948.6.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
948.7 General works
American football
948.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
948.85 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
950 History
Biography see GV939.A+
950.5 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
950.6 Spectator's guides. How to enjoy the game as a spectator
Cf. GV1202.F34 Fantasy football
950.7 Juvenile works
951 General works
Strategies and techniques. Playbooks
951.15 General works
951.18 Defensive play (General)
951.2 Line play
951.25 End play. Pass receiving
951.3 Backfield play. Quarterbacking
951.5 Passing
951.7 Kicking. Punting
951.8 Offensive play (General)
951.85 Special teams play
951.9 T formation
951.93 Tackling
951.95 Wingback formation
Variants, etc.
952 Touch football
952.2 Flag football
952.4 Flag football for women
953 Six-man football
953.4 Selection of players. Scouting
953.5 Training
953.6 Safety measures
Professional
History
954 General works

Sports
Ball games
Football games
Special games
American football
Professional
History -- Continued
954.2 Individual football seasons. By year
Subarrange by author
General works see GV954
954.3 Financial and business aspects
954.32 Draft
954.35 Officiating
954.4 Coaching
955 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
955.3 Football cards
955.5.A-Z Special leagues, conferences, divisions, etc. By name, A-Z
956.A-Z Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
956.2.A-Z Special games, A-Z
956.2.S8 Super Bowl game
Amateur
History see GV950
956.3 Individual seasons. By year
Subarrange by author
General works see GV951
956.4 Financial and business aspects
956.6 Coaching
956.8 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
957.A-Z Special games, A-Z
957.A7 Army-Navy game
957.B55 Blue-Gray game
957.C64 College All-Star Football Game
957.F54 Fiesta Bowl
957.M66 Monon Bell Classic
957.O72 Orange Bowl game
957.R6 Rose Bowl
957.S45 Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas
957.S5 Shrine East-West game
957.S8 Sugar Bowl game
958.A-Z In special institutions, A-Z
958.5.A-Z Special conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
959 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
By region or country
United States
959.5 General works
959.52.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Sports
Ball games
Football games
Special games
American football
By region or country
United States -- Continued
959.53.A-Z By city, A-Z
959.54.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
959.55.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
959.55.C45 Children
959.6 Youth league football
960.A-Z Other football games, A-Z
960.B4 Beeball
960.C8 Cu ju
960.F66 Footbag
960.K45 Kemari
Golf
961 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
961.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
962 Directories
For region or country see GV981+
962.3 Computer network resources
Including the Internet
962.5 Study and teaching
963 History
Biography
964.A1 Collective
964.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
964.J6 Jones, Robert ("Bobby Jones")
965 General works
For special classes of persons
965.5 People with disabilities
966 Women
966.3 Children
966.5 Older people
967 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
967.5 Pictorial works
968 Juvenile works
969.A-Z Associations, clubs, etc. By name, A-Z
e.g.
Cf. HS2581 Country clubs
969.R6 Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St. Andrews
969.W5 Western Golf Association
969.5.A-Z In special institutions. By name, A-Z
970 Tournaments, etc.

Sports
Ball games
Golf
Tournaments, etc. -- Continued
970.3.A-Z Individual tournaments. By name, A-Z
970.3.S72 St. Andrews Open
971 Scorebooks, scoring, rules, etc.
Special topics
Golf courses. Greens. Driving ranges
975 General works
By region or country see GV981+
975.3 Environmental aspects
975.5 Management
976 Equipment
977 Caddies
979.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
979.B47 Betting
979.B86 Bunkers. Sand traps
979.C6 Coaching
979.D74 Drive
979.E9 Exercises
979.G7 Grip
979.H3 Hand action
979.P7 Professionals
979.P75 Psychological aspects
979.P8 Putting
Sand traps see GV979.B86
979.S54 Short game
979.S63 Social aspects
979.S9 Swing
979.T68 Training
979.T7 Trophies
979.W43 Wedge shot
By region or country
United States
981 General works
982.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
983.A-Z By city, A-Z
984 Great Britain
985.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
986 Contract golf
987 Miniature golf
988 Hope (Game)
Lacrosse
Including box lacrosse
989 General works
989.13 Pictorial works

Sports
Ball games
Lacrosse -- Continued
989.14 Juvenile works
989.15 Women's lacrosse
989.17 Lacrosse for children
Tennis and related games
990 General works
990.3 Collectibles
990.5 Equipment
990.7 Rules
Tennis. Lawn tennis
991 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Communication of information
991.2 General works
991.4 Tennis literature
991.5 Study and teaching
992 History
Biography
994.A1 Collective
994.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
994.L4 Lenglen, Suzanne
994.T5 Tilden, William
995 General works
996 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
996.3 Pictorial works
996.5 Juvenile works
997.A-Z Clubs, facilities, etc. By name, A-Z
e.g.
997.A4 All-England Club, Wimbledon, Eng.
997.R3 Racket and Tennis Club, New York
997.5.A-Z In special institutions. By name, A-Z
998 Resorts
By region or country see GV1002.95.A+
999 Tournaments, etc.
e.g. Davis Cup, Wightman Cup
1000 Financial and business aspects
1001 Rules, scores, etc.
(1001.2) By region or country
see GV1002.95
1001.4.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
1001.4.A35 Aged. Older people
1001.4.C45 Children
1001.4.G57 Girls
1001.4.H36 Handicapped. People with disabilities
Including wheelchair tennis

Sports
Ball games
Tennis and related games
Tennis. Lawn tennis
For special classes of persons, A-Z -- Continued
Older people see GV1001.4.A35
People with disabilities see GV1001.4.H36
Special topics
1002 Tennis courts
1002.5 Other equipment
e.g. Balls, nets, rackets
1002.7 Singles
1002.8 Doubles
1002.9.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
1002.9.C63 Coaching
1002.9.P75 Psychological aspects
1002.9.S34 Safety measures
1002.9.S47 Serve
1002.9.T7 Training
1002.9.T86 Two-handed strokes
1002.9.V65 Volley
1002.95.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
1003 Court tennis (Royal tennis)
1003.2 Paddleball
Racquetball
1003.32 History
1003.34 General works
1003.36 Rules, records, etc.
1003.38.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
1003.38.C48 Children
1003.38.W66 Women
1003.5 Racquet (Rackets)
Squash
Biography
1003.6 Collective
1003.62.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1004 General works
1004.3.A-Z For special classes of people, A-Z
1004.3.C45 Children
1004.5 Squash tennis
Table tennis (Ping-pong)
1004.9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1005 General works
1005.15 History
Biography
1005.2 Collective
1005.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Sports
Ball games
Tennis and related games
Table tennis (Ping-pong) -- Continued
1005.3.A-Z Clubs, etc. By name, A-Z
1005.32 Organization and administration
1005.35 Tournaments, etc. By date
1005.4 Rules, records, etc.
1005.45.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
1005.5 Tamburello
1006 Paddle tennis
Including playground paddle tennis and platform paddle tennis
Paddleball see GV1003.2
Handball see GV1017.H2
Badminton
Biography
1006.5 Collective
1006.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1007 General works
1007.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1007.5.C6 Coaching
1007.5.D67 Doubles
1007.5.S55 Singles
1007.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
1008 Battledore and shuttlecock
Polo
Cf. GV839+ Water polo
Cf. GV859.7 Roller polo
Cf. GV1017.W6 Wicket polo
Cf. GV1058 Bicycle polo
1010 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Biography
1010.3 Collective
1010.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1011 General works
1011.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Volleyball
1015 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1015.15 Study and teaching
1015.2 History
Biography
1015.25 Collective
1015.26.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1015.3 General works
1015.33 Pictorial works
1015.34 Juvenile works

Sports
Ball games
Volleyball -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1015.35.A-Z | Clubs, etc. By name, A-Z |
| 1015.37 | Tournaments, etc. |
| 1015.39 | Rules, records, etc. |
| 1015.4.A-Z | For special classes of persons, A-Z |
| 1015.4.C55 | Children |
| 1015.4.W66 | Women |
| 1015.5.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 1015.5.B43 | Beach volleyball |
| 1015.5.B56 | Block |
| 1015.5.C63 | Coaching |
| 1015.5.D54 | Dig |
| 1015.5.O44 | Officiating |
| 1015.5.P37 | Pass |
| 1015.5.S47 | Serve |
| 1015.5.S48 | Set |
| 1015.5.S65 | Spike |
| 1015.5.T73 | Training |
| | By region or country |
| | United States |
| 1015.55 | General works |
| 1015.56.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z |
| | *Under each state:* |
| | *.x* *General works* |
| | *.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z* |
| 1015.57.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | *Under each country:* |
| | *.x* *General works* |
| | *.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z* |
| 1017.A-Z | Other ball games, A-Z |
| 1017.A5 | America |
| 1017.B33 | Battle ball |
| 1017.B4 | Belle coquette. Lawn billiards |
| 1017.C4 | Cercle |
| 1017.C45 | Changers |
| 1017.C48 | Chinlon |
| 1017.C5 | Chivalrie |
| 1017.D5 | Dix |
| 1017.D6 | Dodgeball |
| 1017.F5 | Fieldball. Field handball |
| 1017.H2 | Handball. Fives |
| | Handball, Team see GV1017.T4 |

Sports
Ball games
Other ball games, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1017.H7 | Hockey. Field hockey |
| | Cf. GV846+ Ice hockey |
| | Cf. GV1017.I53 Indoor hockey |
| | Cf. GV1099 Ring hockey |
| 1017.H8 | Hurling |
| 1017.I53 | Indoor hockey |
| | Jai alai see GV1017.P4 |
| 1017.K3 | Kang |
| 1017.K5 | Kickball |
| 1017.L3 | Lapta |
| | Lawn billiards see GV1017.B4 |
| 1017.L48 | Lawn tempest |
| | Medicine ball see GV496 |
| 1017.M6 | Minton |
| 1017.N4 | Newcomb |
| 1017.N7 | Nine pockets |
| 1017.P3 | Pato |
| 1017.P4 | Pelota. Jai alai |
| 1017.P5 | Pize-ball |
| 1017.P7 | Po-lo-lo |
| 1017.P9 | Pushball |
| 1017.R34 | Raga |
| | Roll ball see GV859.72 |
| 1017.R6 | Rounders |
| 1017.R9 | Ruse |
| 1017.S2 | Schlagball |
| 1017.S3 | School |
| 1017.S45 | Shinty |
| 1017.S5 | Silver chimes |
| 1017.S58 | Speed-a-way |
| 1017.S6 | Speedball |
| 1017.S7 | Sphero |
| 1017.S8 | Stoolball |
| 1017.T24 | Takraw |
| 1017.T27 | Balle au tamis |
| 1017.T3 | Tan-to |
| 1017.T4 | Team handball |
| 1017.T7 | Trapball |
| 1017.W34 | Wallyball |
| 1017.W45 | Wheelchair hockey |
| 1017.W5 | Wicket |
| 1017.W6 | Wicket polo |

Sports -- Continued
Racing (General)
Cf. GV759+ Airplane racing
Cf. GV786 Canoe racing
Cf. GV795+ Rowing races
Cf. GV826.5+ Yacht racing
Cf. GV1029+ Automobile racing
Cf. GV1049+ Bicycle racing
Cf. GV1061+ Footracing
Cf. SF321+ Horse racing

1018 General works
1019 Speed records
Motorsports
Cf. GV1059.5+ Motorcycling
1019.2 General works
1019.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z*
Automobile travel. Motoring
Cf. TL, Motor vehicles
Cf. GV198.5+ Trailer camping
1020 Periodicals. Serials
1021 General works
1023 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
Road guides, route books, etc.
Class here works on automobile travel only
For general descriptive works on travel in particular places, see D-F
1024 United States
1025.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1027 Clubs
Including the American Automobile Association, Touring Club Uruguayo, etc.
1028.A-Z Directories of owners. By place, A-Z
Automobile racing
Including Grand Prix racing
For model car racing see GV1570
1029 General works
1029.12 Pictorial works
1029.13 Juvenile works
1029.14 Financial and business aspects
1029.15 History
Special topics
1029.2 Rallies. Rallying
1029.3 Drag racing
1029.5 Karting

Sports
Motorsports
Automobile racing
Special topics -- Continued
1029.6 Midget car racing
1029.7 Soapbox racing
1029.8 Sports car events
1029.9.A-Z Other, A-Z
1029.9.A88 Autocross
1029.9.D45 Demolition derbies
1029.9.D75 Drifting (Motorsport)
1029.9.D8 Dune buggy racing
Cf. TL236.7 Dune buggies (Motor vehicles)
1029.9.I25 Ice racing
1029.9.M83 Mud racing
1029.9.R35 Rallycross
1029.9.R63 Rockcrawling
1029.9.S67 Sprint cars
1029.9.S74 Stock car racing
1030 Rules. Records. Programs
1030.2 Cards, collectibles, etc.
Biography
1032.A1 Collective
1032.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
By region or country
For particular types of races in particular places see GV1029.2+
United States
1033 General works
1033.5.A-Z Individual races, events, racetracks, etc., A-Z
1034.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2e)
Add country number in table to GV1034
1034.996 Truck racing
1037 All terrain vehicle racing
Cf. GV856.8+ Snowmobiling
Cf. GV1029.9.D8 Dune buggy racing
Cf. GV1060.12 Motocross
Adventure racing
1038 General works
1038.2.A-Z Individual races, A-Z
1038.2.R34 Raid Gauloises
Cycling. Bicycling
Cf. HE5736+ Bicycle transportation
Cf. TL400+ Cycles
1040 Periodicals. Serials
1040.5 History
1041 General works

Sports
Cycling. Bicycling -- Continued
1043 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
1043.5 Juvenile works
1043.7 General special
Bicycle hiking, touring, etc.
1044 General works
Tour guide books. Route books
Class here technical works only
For descriptive works of travel in particular places, see classes D - F
United States
1045 General works
1045.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
*Under each state:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z*
*.x3A-.x3Z* *Individual tours, events, etc., A-Z*
1046.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z*
*.x3A-.x3Z* *Individual tours, events, etc., A-Z*
Clubs
1046.9 Collective
1047.A-Z Individual. By name, A-Z
e.g.
1047.L4 League of American Wheelmen
1047.W3 Washington Cycling Club, Chicago
1048 Training for cycling
Racing
1049 General works
1049.2.A-Z Special races, A-Z
Cape Rally see GV1049.2.M44
1049.2.F38 FBD Milk Rás
1049.2.G57 Giro d'Italia
1049.2.G74 Grand prix cycliste international Chantal Biya
1049.2.L57 Little Soo
1049.2.M44 Mediterranean. The Cape Rally
1049.2.P37 Paris-Roubaix
1049.2.P43 Peace Race
1049.2.R33 Race across America
1049.2.R34 RAGBRAI
1049.2.T68 Tour de France
1049.2.T69 Tour de Suisse
1049.2.T73 Tour du Faso
1049.2.T74 Tour Du Pont

Sports
Cycling. Bicycling
Racing -- Continued
1049.25.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1049.25.C63 Coaching
1049.25.C67 Corrupt practices
1049.3 Bicycle motocross
Biography
1051.A1 Collective
1051.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
1053 Records, etc.
1054 Equipment, costume, etc.
1055 Safety measures
1056 Mountain biking. All terrain cycling
By region or country see GV1045+
1057 Cycling for women
1057.2 Cycling for children
1058 Bicycle polo
1058.5 Railbiking
1059 Unicycling
Motorcycling
Cf. TL439+ Motorcycles
1059.5 General works
1059.513 Pictorial works
1059.515 Juvenile works
By region or country
United States
1059.52 General works
1059.522.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1059.53.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Racing
1060 General works
1060.12 Motocross
1060.125 Minibike racing
1060.13 Racing on ice
1060.14 Sidecar racing
1060.145 Speedway racing
1060.1455 Supercross
1060.1457 Supermoto
By region or country
United States
1060.146 General works
1060.147.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1060.148.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1060.149.A-Z Individual events, races, etc., A-Z
1060.15 Motorcycle soccer
1060.154 Stunt cycling

Sports
Motorcycling -- Continued
1060.155 Track days
Biography
1060.2.A1 Collective
1060.2.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
1060.4 Safety measures
Track and field athletics
For special contests and meets see GV721+
1060.5 General works
1060.53 Pictorial works
1060.55 Juvenile works
By region or country
United States
1060.6 General works
1060.62.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1060.65.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1060.67 Rules, records, etc.
1060.675.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1060.675.C6 Coaching
1060.675.O74 Organization and administration
1060.675.T7 Tracks
1060.675.T73 Training
All-round athletics
1060.7 General works
Biography
1060.715 Collective
1060.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1060.73 Triathlon
1060.74 Tetrathlon
1060.75 Pentathlon
1060.77 Heptathlon
1060.79 Decathlon
1060.8 Women's track
1060.9 Track for children and youth
1060.93 Wheelchair track-athletics
Foot racing. Running
1061 General works
Biography
1061.14 Collective
1061.15.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1061.18.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
1061.18.A35 Aged. Older people
1061.18.C45 Children
Older people see GV1061.18.A35
1061.18.W66 Women
By region or country

Sports
Track and field athletics
Foot racing. Running
By region or country -- Continued
United States
1061.2 General works
1061.22.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1061.23.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1061.4 Officiating
1061.5 Training
1061.6 Running shoes
1061.8.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
1061.8.P75 Psychological aspects
Distance running
1062 General works
1062.5.A-Z Individual races, events, etc., A-Z
Cross-country runs
Cf. GV200.38+ Orienteering
1063 General works
1063.2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1063.2.C62 Coaching
1063.5 Ride and tie racing
Marathon running
1065 General works
1065.17.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1065.17.T73 Training
By region or country
United States
1065.2 General works
1065.22.A-Z Individual races, events, etc., A-Z
1065.23.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z Individual races, events, etc., A-Z*
1065.66 Mountain running
1066 Relay races
1067 Hurdle racing. Obstacle racing
1069 Sprinting
Walking
Cf. GV199+ Walking as recreation
Cf. GV502 Exercise walking
Cf. RA781.65 Walking for health
1071 General works
Biography
1072.A1 Collective
1072.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

Sports
Track and field athletics -- Continued
Jumping
Cf. GV529 Exercises
1073 General works
Biography
1073.14 Collective
1073.15.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1075 High jump
1077 Broad jump. Long jump
1078 Triple jump. Hop, step, and jump
Vaulting
1079 General works
1080 Pole vaulting
1084 Wheelchair road racing
Throwing games and sports
Cf. GV861+ Ball games
1091 General works
Weight throwing
1093 General works
Biography
1093.9 Collective
1094.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1094.3 Discus throwing
1094.5 Hammer throwing
1094.6 Javelin throwing
1094.8 Shot-putting
1095 Quoits. Horseshoe pitching
1096 Knife throwing
Cf. GV1150.7 Knife fighting
1097.A-Z Other throwing games, A-Z
1097.B44 Billions
1097.B65 Boomerangs
1097.B7 Brist
Darts see GV1564+
1097.F7 Flying discs. Frisbee (Registered trademark)
1097.F75 Foxtail
1097.R5 Ringtoss
1097.T66 Toobee
1097.U48 Ultimate
1098 Tug of war
1098.5 Kossaum (Game)
1099 Other athletic sports
Including ring hockey, shuffleboard, stilt walking
1099.5 Buzkashi
Fighting sports. Martial arts
By region or country

Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts
By region or country -- Continued
United States
1100.A2 General works
1100.A3-Z By region or state, A-Z
*Under each state:*
*.x General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z*
1100.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)
Add country number in table to GV1100
United States
General works
see GV1100.A2
By region or state
see GV1100.A3+
1101 General works
1101.3 Pictorial works
1101.35 Juvenile works
1101.5 Weapons for martial arts
Martial arts schools
1102 General works
1102.2.A-Z Individual schools. By name, A-Z
1102.7.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1102.7.A56 Anthropological aspects
1102.7.B73 Breaking
1102.7.H64 Holding
1102.7.K52 Kicking
1102.7.M59 Mixed martial arts
1102.7.P75 Psychological aspects
1102.7.R44 Religious aspects
1102.7.S82 Striking
1102.7.S85 Study and teaching
1102.7.T7 Training
Animal fighting
1103 General works
1105 Bear and badger baiting
Bullfighting
Cf. SF199.F5 Fighting bull culture
1107 General works
1107.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1107.5 Pictorial works
Biography
1108.A1 Collective
1108.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
1108.2 Costume
Bull rings

Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts
Animal fighting
Bullfighting
Bull rings -- Continued
1108.3 General works
1108.35.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1108.38 Rejoneo
1108.4 Running to the pens. El encierro
By region or country
1108.5 Spain
1108.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1108.7.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1108.7.M67 Moral and ethical aspects
1108.7.S65 Social aspects
Cockfighting see SF502.8+
1109 Dogfighting
Cf. SF428.85 Fighting dogs
Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting
Including self defense
Cf. GV35 Gladiators
1111 General works
For special classes of persons
1111.4 Self-defense for children
1111.45 Self-defense for people with disabilities
1111.5 Self-defense for women
Oriental hand-to-hand fighting
1112 General works
Biography
1113.A2 Collective
1113.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
1113.25.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1113.25.T48 Throws
Jiu-jitsu. Judo
1114 General works
1114.2.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
1114.2.W64 Women
1114.25.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1114.25.R84 Rules
1114.25.T48 Throws
Karate
Cf. GV1142.6 Nunchaku
Cf. GV1150.6 Sai
1114.3 General works
1114.314 Coaching
1114.315 Rules
For special classes of persons

Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts
Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting
Oriental hand-to-hand fighting
Karate
For special classes of persons -- Continued
1114.32 Children
1114.33.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1114.33.A58 Anthropological aspects
1114.33.T72 Training
1114.35 Aikido
1114.38 Escrima
1114.39 Hapkido
1114.4 Hwarangdo
1114.6 Jeet Kune Do
1114.63 Kajukenbo
1114.65 Kickboxing
1114.68 Kuk Sool Won
1114.7 Kung fu. Kempo
1114.73 Ninjutsu
1114.75 Pencak silat
1114.8 San-jitsu
1114.9 Tae kwon do
1114.92 Taekkyon
Boxing. Prize fighting
Cf. HV6733 Gambling in prize fighting
1115 Periodicals. Serials
1116.A-Z Rules and regulations. By country, A-Z
1116.2 Collectibles
1117 Clubs
1118 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
History
1121 General works
1123 England
1125 United States
1127.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Biography
1131 Collective
1132.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1132.L6 Louis, Joe
1132.S95 Sullivan, John
1133 General works
1135 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
1135.5 Pictorial works
1136 Juvenile works
For special classes of persons

Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts
Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting
Boxing. Prize fighting
For special classes of persons -- Continued
1136.3 Women
1136.5 Moral and ethical aspects
1136.7 Financial and business aspects
1136.8 Social aspects
1137 Records. Programs. Schedules
1137.3 Refereeing. Judging
1137.6 Training
Stick fighting
1141 General works
1141.2 Single stick, quarter staff, etc.
Kendo
1141.3 Study and teaching
1141.5 History
Biography
1141.7 Collective
1141.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1142 General works
1142.4 Pictorial works
1142.6 Nunchaku
Fencing
Class here general works on western or European fencing including fencing with foils
Cf. PN2071.F4 Stage fencing
Cf. U850+ Swords and daggers (Military science)
1143 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1143.15 Congresses
1143.2 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1143.4 Study and teaching
1143.6 History
Biography
1144 Collective
1144.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
General works
1145 Early through 1800
1146 1801-1900
1147 1901-
1148 Pictorial works
Cf. N8217.F4 Fencing in art
1148.4 Addresses, essays, lectures
1149 Rules. Records, etc.
1149.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
1149.6.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z

Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts
Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting
Fencing
For special classes of persons, A-Z -- Continued
1149.6.W65 Women
Special
Oriental fencing
1150 General works
1150.2 Iaido
1150.4 Naginata
1150.6 Sai
Dueling see CR4571+
Wrestling see GV1195+
1150.7 Knife fighting
1150.8 Spear fighting
1150.9 Sickle fighting
Shooting
Cf. SK37+ Hunting sports
1151 Periodicals. Serials
1152 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1153 General works
Biography
1156 Collective
1157.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1157.O3 Oakley, Annie
1158.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
1158.H36 Handicapped. People with disabilities
People with disabilities see GV1158.H36
1158.W65 Women
1159 Coaching
1163 Clubs (Rifle, revolver, etc.)
1164 Shooting schools
Contests
1167 International
United States
1169 National. Interstate
1171.A-Z Local, A-Z
1172.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1173 Scores, scorebooks, rules, etc.
Guns and pistols
Cf. SK274+ Hunting guns
Cf. TS535+ Gun making
Cf. UD380+ Infantry firearms
Cf. UE400+ Cavalry firearms
1174 General works

Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts
Shooting
Guns and pistols -- Continued
Pistols and revolvers
Cf. GT4990 Christmas shooting
Cf. UD410+ Military science
1175 General works
1175.5 Fast draw shooting
1175.7 Safety measures
1177 Rifles
Cf. GV854.9.B5 Biathlon
Cf. SK274.2+ Hunting rifles
Cf. UD390+ Military science
1179 Shotguns
Cf. SK274.5+ Hunting shotguns
1180 Silhouette shooting
Trapshooting
1181 General works
1181.3 Skeet shooting
Archery
Cf. SK36+ Bowhunting
1183 Periodicals. Serials
1184 Societies. Clubs
1184.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1184.54 Study and teaching
1185 General works
Biography
1185.9 Collective
1186.A-Z Individual, A-Z
By region or country
1187 United States
1188.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1189 Juvenile works
1189.5 Bow and arrow making
1189.6 Bow tuning
1190 Crossbow shooting
1190.7 Quivers
Tournaments, jousts, tilts, etc.
Class here works concerned with modern revivals of the knightly sports
Cf. CR4553 Chivalry and knighthood
1191 General works
By region or country
1191.7 United States
1191.75.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1193 Pancratium

Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts -- Continued
Wrestling
Including Greco-Roman wrestling
Cf. GV1114+ Jiu-jitsu

| | |
|---|---|
| 1195 | General works |
| 1195.3 | Juvenile works |
| | Biography |
| 1196.A1 | Collective |
| 1196.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 1196.2.A-Z | For special classes of persons, A-Z |
| 1196.2.C45 | Children |
| 1196.25 | Tournaments, matches, etc. |
| 1196.27 | Rules, records, etc. |
| 1196.3 | Coaching |
| 1196.4.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 1196.4.C64 | Collectibles |
| 1196.4.H64 | Holds |
| 1196.4.S63 | Social aspects |
| 1196.4.T33 | Takedown |
| 1196.4.T7 | Training |
| 1196.5 | Arm wrestling |
| 1196.7 | Glíma. Icelandic wrestling |
| 1196.8 | Inuit wrestling |
| 1197 | Japanese wrestling. Sumo |
| 1197.5 | Sambo wrestling |
| 1198.112-.995 | By region or country (Table G2c) |

Add country number in table to GV1198

Games and amusements
Including both indoor and outdoor games and amusements
For indoor games and amusements alone see GV1221+
Cf. E59.G3 Games of Pre-Columbian Americans
Cf. E98.G2 Games of American Indians
Cf. GN454+ Games of preliterate peoples
Cf. GV191.2+ Outdoor recreation

| | |
|---|---|
| 1199 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1200 | History |
| 1201 | General works |
| 1201.3 | Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea |
| 1201.34 | Games and technology |
| 1201.35 | Symbolism of games |
| 1201.37 | Psychological aspects |
| 1201.38 | Social aspects. Relation to sociology |
| 1201.39 | Games for one |
| 1201.4 | Games for two |
| 1201.42 | Rules |

Games and amusements -- Continued
1201.5 Hobbies (General)
For individual hobbies, see the topic
1201.6 Contests (General)
For individual contests, see the specific subject
For school prize competitions see LB3068+
1202.A-Z Games not otherwise provided for, A-Z
1202.C36 Campers' games
Cf. GV198.R4 Campfire programs
Cf. GV1217 Scouting programs
Carnival games see GV1835.2
1202.D72 Dreidel
1202.D74 Drinking games
1202.F33 Fantasy baseball. Rotisserie League Baseball
1202.F333 Fantasy basketball. Rotisserie League Basketball
1202.F34 Fantasy football. Rotisserie League Football
Fantasy games see GV1469.6+
1202.F35 Fantasy sports
1202.G46 Geocaching
High Fantasy see GV1469.62.H54
1202.L48 Letterboxing
1202.M67 Morra
Paintball see GV1202.S87
Rotisserie League Baseball see GV1202.F33
Rotisserie League Basketball see GV1202.F333
Rotisserie League Football see GV1202.F34
1202.S87 Survival Game. Paintball
1202.T7 Treasure hunting
Children's games and amusements
Cf. GV182.9 Recreation, play, for children
Cf. LB3031 School games
History see GV1200
1203 General works
1204.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2a)
Add country number in table to GV1204
Games for special classes of children
1204.997 Boys
Children with disabilities see LC4026
Children with mental disabilities see LC4611
1204.998 Girls
Invalids, Games for see GV1231
Mentally ill see RJ505.P6
1205 Children's parties
Including menus, decorations, costumes, games, etc.
For works consisting solely of party games see GV1202.92+
1206 Auto games. Games for travelers

Games and amusements
Children's games and amusements -- Continued
1207 Chasing games, blindman's bluff, etc.
Counting-out rhymes see GR485
1211 Kissing games
1213 Marbles
1215 Singing and dancing games
Cf. GV1771 Play-party
Cf. LB1177 Songs, games, etc., in kindergarten
Cf. M1993 Action and drill songs in schools
Games of skill and action
1215.4 General works
1215.7 Jacks
1216 Yo-yos
1217 How to play Indians. Scouting games, etc.
Cf. GV198.R4 Campfire programs
Cf. GV1202.C36 Campers' games
1218.A-Z Other, A-Z
1218.B34 Balloons
1218.B6 Building with blocks, etc.
Cf. LB1139.C7 Child development
1218.C3 Card castles. Houses of cards
1218.C47 Circle games
Circuses, Children's see GV1838
1218.C63 Conkers
1218.C7 Cutting out pictures
1218.F5 Finger games
1218.F55 Floral games
1218.H35 Hand games
1218.H6 Hopscotch
Houses of cards see GV1218.C3
1218.M3 Masks
1218.M52 Milkcaps
1218.P3 Paper work
1218.P34 Parachute games
1218.P5 Pinatas
POGs see GV1218.M52
1218.S5 Shadow pictures
1218.S8 String figures
Cf. GN455.S9 Ethnology
1218.T5 Tops
1218.T55 Toy soldiers
Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts
Cf. U311 Military science

Games and amusements
Children's games and amusements -- Continued
Toys
Cf. GN799.T7 Prehistoric toys
Cf. HQ784.T68 Child development
Cf. LB1029.T6 Educational toys
Cf. NK9509+ Decorative arts
Cf. TS2301.T7 Toy manufacture
Cf. TT174+ Handicrafts
1218.5 General works
Toy lending libraries
1218.6 General works
By region or country
1218.62 United States
1218.63.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Dolls
Cf. NK4891.3+ Decorative arts
1219 General works
1220 Dollhouses
Cf. NK4891.3+ Decorative arts
1220.7 Teddy bears
1220.8 Virtual pets
Indoor games and amusements
Cf. GV1470+ Party games and stunts
1221 Museums. Exhibitions
History
1223 General works
1225.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
General works
1227 Through 1800
1229 1801-
1230 Design and construction of games
1231 Games for invalids, shut-ins, etc.
Cf. RJ242 Children in hospitals
1231.5 Play-by-mail games
Card games
1232 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
History
1233 General works
1234.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Collections of playing cards. Illustrations of old cards
Including playing card collecting
1235 General works
1236.A-Z Museum catalogs. By city and museum, A-Z
1239 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
General works
Including Hoyle's rules

Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Card games
General works -- Continued
1241 Through 1800
1243 1801-
1244 Juvenile works
1245 Ethics of card playing
1247 Card sharping. Beating the game. Gamblers' tricks
Cf. HV6708+ Criminology
Card tricks in parlor magic see GV1549
Cartomancy: fortune-telling by cards see BF1876+
1249 Euchre
Poker
Cf. GV1469.35.P65 Video poker
Biography
1250 Collective
1250.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1251 General works
1252.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
1252.W66 Women
1253 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
1254 Tournaments
1254.5 Rules, etc.
1255.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1255.P78 Psychological aspects
1257 Skat
1261 Solitaire. Patience
Whist
1271 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1273 Congresses
Biography
1274.9 Collective
1275.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1277 General works
Bridge (Bridge whist)
1281.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1281.A4-Z General works
1281.5 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
1282 Auction bridge
Contract bridge
1282.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1282.22 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1282.23 History
Biography
1282.25 Collective
1282.26.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Card games
Whist
Bridge (Bridge whist)
Contract bridge -- Continued
1282.3 General works
1282.32 General special
Strategies and tactics
1282.4 Bidding
1282.42 Defensive play
1282.43 Doubles
1282.435 Dummy play
1282.44 End play. Squeeze
1282.46 Opening leads. Signals
1282.48 Slams
1282.5 Collections of games
For collections of games of an individual player see GV1282.26.A+
Tournaments
1282.6 General
1282.62.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1282.64 Rules, etc.
1282.7.A-Z Other specific topics, A-Z
Computer bridge see GV1282.7.D38
1282.7.D38 Data processing. Computer bridge
1282.7.P76 Programmed instruction
1282.7.P87 Psychological aspects
1282.8.A-Z Variant forms or games based on contract bridge, A-Z
1282.8.C55 Chicago bridge
1282.8.D86 Duplicate bridge
1282.8.F59 Five-suit bridge
1282.8.G56 Ghoulie. Train bridge
1282.8.G68 Goulasch
1282.8.M55 MiniBridge
1282.8.T57 Three-handed bridge
Train bridge see GV1282.8.G56
1282.9.A-Z Other, A-Z
1282.9.S65 Solitaire bridge
1283 Duplicate whist
1285 Progressive whist
1287 Short whist
1289 Solo whist. Boston
1291.A-Z Other varieties, A-Z
1291.A8 Auction whist
1291.B53 Bid whist

Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Card games
Whist
Other varieties, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1291.D7 | Drive whist |
| 1291.L7 | Living whist |
| 1291.P8 | Preference. Swedish whist |
| | Russian whist see GV1291.V5 |
| 1291.S6 | Social whist |
| 1291.T8 | Triplicate whist |
| 1291.V5 | Vint. Russian whist |
| 1295.A-Z | Other card games, A-Z |
| | Argentine rummy see GV1295.C2 |
| 1295.A8 | Auction piquet |
| 1295.B3 | Baccarat |
| | Basket rummy see GV1295.C2 |
| 1295.B5 | Bezique |
| 1295.B55 | Blackjack |
| 1295.C15 | Calypso |
| 1295.C2 | Canasta |
| | Cf. GV1295.S3 Samba |
| | Cinch see GV1295.P3 |
| 1295.C6 | Cooncan (Conquian) |
| 1295.C9 | Cribbage |
| 1295.E3 | Écarté |
| 1295.F5 | Five hundred |
| 1295.F6 | Football poker |
| 1295.F7 | Forty-five |
| | Gin rummy see GV1295.R8 |
| 1295.H4 | Hearts |
| | High five see GV1295.P3 |
| 1295.H57 | Hofämterspiel |
| 1295.H6 | Hollywood bridge |
| 1295.J3 | Jass |
| 1295.L68 | Lotería |
| 1295.O4 | Oklahoma |
| 1295.O5 | Ombre (Quadrille) |
| 1295.P17 | Panguingue (Pan) |
| 1295.P3 | Pedro (Cinch, High five) |
| 1295.P6 | Pinochle |
| 1295.P7 | Piquet |
| 1295.R8 | Rummy (Gin rummy) |
| 1295.R9 | Russian bank |
| 1295.S3 | Samba |
| 1295.S4 | Scopa |
| 1295.S6 | Solo-sixty |

Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Card games
Other card games, A-Z -- Continued
1295.S65 Spades
1295.T37 Tarot
Cf. BF1879.T2 Occult sciences
1295.T7 Tressette
1297 Game counters, score sheets, etc.
1299.A-Z Games with other than regulation cards, A-Z
1299.G2 Gaigle
1299.G84 Guiñote
1299.I7 Iroha karuta
1299.K34 Kahiko
1299.M3 Mah jong
1299.M6 Money game
1299.R6 Rook
Lotteries see HG6105+
Gambling. Chance and banking games
Cf. HV6708+ Criminology
1301 General works
1302 Probabilities, betting systems, etc.
1302.5 Internet gambling
1303 Dice and dice games
1305 Faro
1306 Keno
1307 Monte
1308 Trente et quarante. Rouge et noir
1309 Roulette
1311.A-Z Other, A-Z
1311.B5 Bingo
1311.L6 Lotto
1311.P32 Pachinko
1311.P5 Pinball machines
1311.S56 Slot machines
1311.T73 Triboulet
Board games. Move games
For ancient Egyptian board games see DT62.B5
1312 General works
Chess
Cf. NK4696 Chessmen
1313 Periodicals. Serials
1314 Societies, clubs, etc.
1314.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1314.7 Philosophy
History
1315 Collected works (nonserial)

Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Board games. Move games
Chess
History -- Continued
1317 General works
1318 General special
By period
1319 Origin
1320 Middle Ages through 1600
1321 1601-1850
1322 1851-
By region or country
United States
1323 General works
1325.A-Z By city, A-Z
1330.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Biography
1438 Collective
1439.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Also class here the collected games of individual players, treating such works as autobiographies, e.g.
1439.F5A3 Fischer, Bobby. Games of chess
Study and teaching
1440 General works
1440.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
General works
1442 Early to Philidor
1444 Philidor (1726-1795) to Tarrash, 1894
1445 1894-
1446 Chess for beginners. Juvenile works
1447 Miscellany and curiosa
1448 Psychology
1449 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
1449.3 Data processing. Computer chess
Strategies and tactics
1449.5 General works
Openings
1450 General works
1450.2 Individual openings (not A-Z)
1450.3 Middle games. Combinations
1450.7 End games. Studies
Problems
1451 General works
1451.2 Fairy chess
1451.3 Helpmate

Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Board games. Move games
Chess -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1451.5.A-Z | Moves of particular men, A-Z |
| 1451.5.B57 | Bishop |
| 1451.5.K5 | King |
| 1451.5.K6 | Knight |
| 1451.5.P3 | Pawn |
| 1451.5.Q43 | Queen |
| 1452 | Collections of games |
| | For the collected games of an individual player see GV1439.A+ |
| 1455 | Tournaments, matches |
| 1456 | Correspondence chess |
| 1457 | Rules, records, etc. |
| 1457.5 | Rating of chess players |
| 1458.A-Z | Variant forms or games based on chess, A-Z |
| 1458.A7 | Archchess |
| 1458.A75 | Arimaa |
| 1458.C44 | Changgi (Korean chess) |
| 1458.C47 | Chez game |
| 1458.C5 | Chinese chess |
| 1458.H4 | Hexagonal chess |
| 1458.K74 | Kriegspiel |
| 1458.M5 | Military chess |
| 1458.M65 | Mongolian chess |
| 1458.Q32 | Quächess |
| 1458.S5 | Shōgi (Japanese chess) |
| 1458.T74 | Tri-chess |
| 1458.Y35 | Yamagochi |
| | Go (Game) |
| 1459 | Periodicals. Serials |
| 1459.2 | Societies, etc. |
| | History |
| 1459.3 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 1459.32 | General works |
| 1459.33 | General special |
| 1459.35.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Biography |
| 1459.4 | Collective |
| 1459.42.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 1459.5 | General works |
| 1459.52 | Beginners' manuals. Juvenile works |
| 1459.54 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 1459.55 | General special |
| 1459.56 | Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea |

Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Board games. Move games
Go (Game) -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1460 | Joseki |
| 1460.2 | Openings |
| 1460.3 | Middle games |
| 1460.4 | End games. Studies |
| 1460.43 | Tesuji |
| 1460.5 | Handicap games |
| 1460.6 | Problems, etc. |
| | Collections of games |
| 1460.72 | General works |
| 1460.73 | By individual player |
| 1460.75.A-Z | Tournaments, matches, A-Z |
| | Including Meijinsen, Hon'inbo, etc. |
| 1460.8 | Rules, etc. |
| | Checkers. Draughts |
| 1461 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Biography |
| 1462 | Collective |
| 1462.2.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 1463 | General works |
| | Strategies and tactics |
| 1463.5 | General works |
| 1463.7 | Openings |
| 1463.9 | End games |
| 1464 | Data processing. Computer checkers |
| 1465 | Collections of games |
| | Dominoes |
| 1467 | General works |
| 1468 | Domino bridge |
| 1468.3.A-Z | Variant forms or games based on dominoes, A-Z |
| 1468.3.F65 | Forty-two |
| 1469.A-Z | Other board games, A-Z |
| 1469.A75 | Armchair Gold |
| 1469.A96 | Ayo |
| 1469.B2 | Backgammon |
| 1469.C5 | Checker pool |
| 1469.C65 | Connect 4 |
| 1469.C66 | Connection games |
| 1469.D54 | Diplomacy |
| | Dungeons and Dragons see GV1469.62.D84 |
| 1469.E54 | Electric Football |
| 1469.F34 | Fanorona |
| 1469.G72 | Gomoku |
| 1469.H48 | Hex |

Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Board games. Move games
Other board games, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1469.K45 | Kensington |
| 1469.K54 | Kiela |
| 1469.L45 | Leela. Snakes and ladders. Chutes and ladders |
| 1469.M35 | Mancala |
| 1469.M65 | Monopoly |
| 1469.O4 | Omweso |
| 1469.O75 | Othello |
| 1469.O78 | Oware |
| 1469.P17 | Pachisi |
| | Palladium see GV1469.62.P34 |
| 1469.P44 | Pente |
| 1469.P52 | Pictionary |
| 1469.R85 | Rummikub |
| 1469.R86 | RuneQuest |
| 1469.S6 | Solitaire |
| 1469.S84 | Sugoroku |
| 1469.S94 | Swan |
| 1469.T75 | Traveller |
| 1469.T76 | Trax |
| 1469.T77 | Trivial Pursuit |
| 1469.W63 | Woaley |
| 1469.Y87 | Yunnori |

Computer games. Computer simulated games. Electronic games
Including Internet games
For programming computer games see QA76.76.C672
Cf. TL712.8 Computer flight games
Cf. U310.2 Computer war games

| | |
|---|---|
| 1469.15 | General works |
| 1469.16.A-Z | For special classes of persons, A-Z |
| 1469.16.W66 | Women |
| 1469.17.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 1469.17.P65 | Political aspects |
| 1469.17.S63 | Social aspects |
| 1469.18.A-Z | Associations, clubs, etc. By name, A-Z |
| 1469.2 | Computer programs |
| 1469.22 | Adventure games |
| 1469.23 | Yahoo! games |
| 1469.25.A-Z | Individual games, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1469.25.A45 | Alone in the dark |
| 1469.25.A56 | Antagonists |
| 1469.25.A75 | Armored fist |

Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Computer games. Computer simulated games. Electronic games
Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1469.25.B34 | Balance of power |
| 1469.25.B48 | Betrayal at Krondor |
| 1469.25.B55 | Blackthorne |
| 1469.25.B87 | Buzz Aldrin's race into space |
| 1469.25.C37 | Carmen Sandiego |
| 1469.25.C44 | Celtic tales |
| 1469.25.C58 | Civilization |
| 1469.25.C62 | Club Penguin |
| 1469.25.C64 | Colonization |
| 1469.25.C92 | Cyberia |
| 1469.25.D45 | Decent |
| 1469.25.D56 | Discworld |
| 1469.25.D66 | Doom |
| 1469.25.D72 | Dragon lore |
| 1469.25.D85 | Dwarf Fortress |
| 1469.25.E18 | Earl Weaver Baseball Hall of Fame League |
| 1469.25.E45 | Empire Deluxe |
| 1469.25.F55 | Fleet defender |
| 1469.25.F69 | Forza motorsport |
| 1469.25.H355 | Half-Life 2 |
| 1469.25.H36 | Halo |
| 1469.25.H37 | Harpoon Battlebook |
| 1469.25.H43 | Heaven & earth |
| 1469.25.H45 | Hell |
| 1469.25.H46 | Heretic |
| 1469.25.H47 | Heroes of might and magic |
| 1469.25.K56 | King's quest |
| 1469.25.L43 | Legend of Kyrandia |
| 1469.25.L45 | Leisure Suit Larry |
| 1469.25.L54 | LINKS |
| 1469.25.L63 | Lode runner |
| 1469.25.M333 | Madden NFL |
| 1469.25.M34 | Marathon |
| 1469.25.M346 | Marauder 2107 |
| 1469.25.M35 | Marco Polo |
| 1469.25.M36 | Master of Orion |
| 1469.25.M53 | MicroLeague Baseball |
| 1469.25.M55 | MicroLeague Football |
| 1469.25.M56 | Microsoft Golf |
| 1469.25.M57 | Might and Magic |
| 1469.25.M65 | Monty Python's complete waste of time |
| 1469.25.M95 | Myst |

Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Computer games. Computer simulated games. Electronic games
Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1469.25.O88 | Outpost |
| 1469.25.P34 | Pagan |
| 1469.25.P47 | Perfect General |
| 1469.25.P63 | Police Quest |
| 1469.25.P65 | Populous |
| 1469.25.P68 | PowerHouse |
| 1469.25.P75 | Prince of Persia |
| 1469.25.Q47 | Quest for Glory |
| 1469.25.R34 | Railroad Tycoon |
| 1469.25.R42 | Rebel assault |
| 1469.25.R45 | Renegade |
| 1469.25.R47 | Return to Zork |
| 1469.25.R64 | RollerCoaster tycoon |
| 1469.25.S425 | Second Life |
| (1469.25.S43) | Sega genesis<br>see GV1469.33 |
| 1469.25.S45 | 7th guest |
| 1469.25.S52 | Shadow of the Comet |
| 1469.25.S55 | Simlife |
| 1469.25.S563 | Sims |
| 1469.25.S57 | SimTower |
| 1469.25.S65 | Space quest |
| 1469.25.S68 | Star crusader |
| 1469.25.S69 | Star trek |
| 1469.25.S72 | Star trek, the next generation |
| 1469.25.S75 | Stunt Island |
| 1469.25.S82 | Subwar 2050 |
| 1469.25.S85 | Super munchers |
| 1469.25.S88 | Super Star wars |
| 1469.25.S95 | System shock |
| 1469.25.T54 | Timelost |
| 1469.25.T73 | Treehouse |
| 1469.25.U45 | Ultima |
| 1469.25.U54 | Under a killing moon |
| 1469.25.W55 | Wing commander |
| 1469.25.W64 | World of Warcraft |
| 1469.25.X36 | X-COM Terror from the Deep |
| 1469.25.X82 | X-COM UFO defense |
| 1469.25.X85 | X-wing |
| 1469.27 | Other individual games (not A-Z) |

Video games
Cf. TK6681 Video game equipment

Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Video games -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1469.3 | General works |
| 1469.32 | Nintendo video games |
| | Including Game Boy video games |
| 1469.325 | Sega Dreamcast video games |
| 1469.33 | Sega Genesis video games |
| 1469.335 | Sega Saturn video games |
| 1469.34.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 1469.34.A97 | Authorship, scenario writing, etc. |
| 1469.34.C48 | Characters |
| | Cheating see GV1469.34.C67 |
| 1469.34.C65 | Collectors and collecting. Collectibles |
| 1469.34.C67 | Corrupt practices. Cheating |
| 1469.34.H66 | Homosexuality |
| 1469.34.P79 | Psychological aspects |
| 1469.34.R45 | Religious aspects |
| 1469.34.S52 | Social aspects |
| | Video game addiction see RC569.5.V53 |
| | Video games in education see LB1028.75 |
| 1469.34.V56 | Violence |
| 1469.35.A-Z | Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z |
| 1469.35.A16 | 1080 Degree Snowboarding |
| 1469.35.A18 | A-Train |
| 1469.35.A33 | Ace Combat |
| 1469.35.A43 | Albert Odyssey |
| 1469.35.A48 | Alundra |
| 1469.35.A64 | Angry Birds |
| 1469.35.A75 | Army Men World War |
| 1469.35.B33 | Banjo-Kazooie |
| 1469.35.B34 | Batman & Robin |
| 1469.35.B35 | Battle Arena Toshinden |
| 1469.35.B36 | BattleTanx Global Assault |
| 1469.35.B37 | Battletoads |
| 1469.35.B48 | Beyond the Beyond |
| 1469.35.B54 | Blast Corps |
| 1469.35.B56 | Blood Omen |
| 1469.35.B57 | Blue Stinger |
| 1469.35.B59 | Body Harvest |
| 1469.35.B63 | Bomberman 64 |
| 1469.35.B64 | Bomberman World |
| 1469.35.B65 | Boogerman |
| 1469.35.B7 | Brave Fencer Musashi |
| 1469.35.B73 | Breath of Fire |
| 1469.35.B76 | Brigandine |
| 1469.35.B83 | Bubsy Bobcat |

Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Video games
Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1469.35.B85 | Buck Bumble |
| 1469.35.B86 | Bugs Bunny, Lost in Time |
| 1469.35.B88 | Bushido Blade 2 |
| 1469.35.C36 | Carrier |
| 1469.35.C37 | Castlevania |
| 1469.35.C45 | Centipede |
| 1469.35.C56 | Chocobo's Dungeon |
| 1469.35.C64 | Colony Wars |
| 1469.35.C73 | Crash Bandicoot |
| 1469.35.C74 | Crazy Taxi |
| 1469.35.C75 | Critical Depth |
| 1469.35.C78 | Crusaders of Might and Magic |
| 1469.35.D37 | Dark Seed II |
| 1469.35.D39 | Dead or Alive |
| 1469.35.D4 | Deathtrap Dungeon |
| 1469.35.D43 | Deception |
| 1469.35.D46 | Destrega |
| 1469.35.D54 | Diddy Kong Racing |
| 1469.35.D58 | Dino Crisis |
| 1469.35.D66 | Donkey Kong |
| 1469.35.D68 | Doom 64 |
| 1469.35.D72 | Dragon Force |
| 1469.35.D725 | Dragon Warrior |
| 1469.35.D73 | Dragon's Lair |
| 1469.35.D84 | Duke Nukem |
| 1469.35.D95 | Dynasty Warriors |
| 1469.35.E72 | Earthworm Jim |
| 1469.35.E74 | Ehrgeiz |
| 1469.35.F4 | Fear Effect |
| 1469.35.F52 | Fighter's Edge |
| 1469.35.F54 | Fighting Force |
| (1469.35.G34) | Game Boy |
| | see GV1469.32 |
| 1469.35.G36 | GameShark |
| 1469.35.G38 | Gauntlet |
| 1469.35.G44 | Gekido |
| 1469.35.G48 | GEX |
| 1469.35.G52 | Ghost in the Shell |
| 1469.35.G55 | Global conquest |
| 1469.35.G58 | Glover |
| 1469.35.G64 | GoldenEye 007 |
| 1469.35.G73 | Gran Turismo |
| 1469.35.G738 | Grand Theft Auto |

Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Video games
Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1469.35.G74 | Grandia |
| 1469.35.G75 | Granstream Saga |
| 1469.35.H35 | Halo |
| 1469.35.H65 | Hot Wheels turbo racing |
| 1469.35.H67 | House of the dead |
| 1469.35.H94 | Hybrid Heaven |
| 1469.35.J34 | Jade Cocoon |
| 1469.35.J42 | Jedi Power Battles |
| 1469.35.J48 | Jet Force Gemini |
| 1469.35.J52 | Jet Moto |
| 1469.35.J83 | Juggernaut |
| 1469.35.K35 | Kagero: Deception II |
| 1469.35.K37 | Kartia |
| 1469.35.K54 | Killer Instinct |
| 1469.35.K58 | King's Field |
| 1469.35.K62 | Knockout Kings 2000 |
| 1469.35.L28 | Legacy of Kain |
| 1469.35.L32 | Legend of Legaia |
| 1469.35.L43 | Legend of Zelda |
| 1469.35.L45 | Lemmings |
| 1469.35.L67 | Lord of the Rings |
| 1469.35.L84 | Lunar |
| 1469.35.M35 | Mario Party |
| 1469.35.M36 | Mario Tennis |
| 1469.35.M37 | Masters of Teräs Kasi |
| 1469.35.M4 | Medievil |
| 1469.35.M43 | Mega Man X |
| 1469.35.M46 | Metal Gear Solid |
| 1469.35.M53 | Micro Maniacs |
| 1469.35.M535 | Minecraft |
| 1469.35.M54 | Misadventures of Tron Bonne |
| 1469.35.M57 | Mission Impossible |
| 1469.35.M65 | Monkey Hero |
| 1469.35.M67 | Mortal Kombat |
| 1469.35.M73 | Ms. Pac-Man Maze Madness |
| 1469.35.N3 | NBA 2K |
| 1469.35.N33 | NBA JAM |
| 1469.35.N335 | NBA Live 2000 |
| 1469.35.N336 | NBA Showtime |
| 1469.35.N338 | NFL 2K1 |
| 1469.35.N34 | NFL Blitz |
| 1469.35.N347 | NHL 2K |
| 1469.35.N35 | Nightmare Creatures |

Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Video games
Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1469.35.N36 | Nights into Dreams |
| 1469.35.N39 | Ninja, Shadow of Darkness |
| 1469.35.N83 | Nuclear Strike |
| 1469.35.O2 | O.D.T. |
| 1469.35.O47 | Ogre Battle |
| 1469.35.O53 | One |
| 1469.35.P33 | Pac-Man |
| 1469.35.P34 | Pac-Man World |
| 1469.35.P37 | Parasite Eve |
| 1469.35.P47 | Perfect Dark |
| 1469.35.P63 | Pokémon |
| 1469.35.P636 | Pokémon Stadium |
| 1469.35.P64 | Pokémon Yellow |
| 1469.35.P65 | Poker |
| 1469.35.Q32 | Quake II |
| 1469.35.Q47 | Quest 64 |
| 1469.35.R38 | Rayman |
| 1469.35.R43 | Ready 2 Rumble Boxing |
| 1469.35.R47 | Resident Evil |
| 1469.35.R53 | Ridge Racer 64 |
| 1469.35.R58 | Rival Schools |
| 1469.35.R59 | Road Rash Jailbreak |
| 1469.35.R6 | Rocket |
| 1469.35.R64 | Rogue Trip Vacation 2012 |
| 1469.35.R67 | Rollcage |
| 1469.35.R69 | Royal Rumble |
| 1469.35.R85 | Rush 2 |
| 1469.35.S33 | San Francisco Rush |
| 1469.35.S43 | Secret of Evermore |
| (1469.35.S45) | Sega Saturn<br>see GV1469.335 |
| 1469.35.S47 | Shadow Madness |
| 1469.35.S48 | Shadows of the Empire |
| 1469.35.S54 | Silent Hill |
| 1469.35.S6 | Sno-cross Championship Racing |
| 1469.35.S62 | Sonic Adventure |
| 1469.35.S64 | Soul Blade |
| 1469.35.S643 | Soul Calibur |
| 1469.35.S645 | Spacestation Silicon Valley |
| 1469.35.S65 | Spellcasting 101 |
| 1469.35.S66 | Sports Car GT |
| 1469.35.S664 | Spyro 2:-Ripto's rage |
| 1469.35.S67 | Spyro the Dragon |

Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Video games
Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1469.35.S7 | Star Fox 64 |
| 1469.35.S72 | Star Ocean |
| 1469.35.S74 | Street Fighter Alpha |
| 1469.35.S93 | Suikoden |
| 1469.35.S957 | Super Mario 64 |
| 1469.35.S96 | Super Mario Bros. |
| 1469.35.S965 | Super Mario RPG |
| 1469.35.S98 | Super Smash Bros. |
| 1469.35.S983 | Superman |
| 1469.35.S984 | Sword of the Beserk |
| 1469.35.S985 | Syphon Filter |
| 1469.35.T3 | Tactics Ogre |
| 1469.35.T33 | T'ai Fu |
| 1469.35.T37 | Tekken |
| 1469.35.T63 | Tobal No. 1 |
| 1469.35.T64 | Tomorrow Never Dies |
| 1469.35.T65 | Tonic Trouble |
| 1469.35.T66 | Tony Hawk's Pro Skater |
| 1469.35.T68 | Toy commander |
| 1469.35.T69 | Toy Story 2 |
| 1469.35.T8 | Turok |
| 1469.35.T85 | Twisted Metal 2 |
| 1469.35.T86 | Twisted Metal III |
| 1469.35.U54 | Unholy War |
| 1469.35.U72 | Urban Strike |
| 1469.35.V34 | Valkyrie Profile |
| 1469.35.V37 | Vandal Hearts |
| 1469.35.V49 | Vigilance |
| 1469.35.V52 | Vigilante 8 |
| 1469.35.V548 | Virtua Fighter 1 |
| 1469.35.V549 | Virtua Fighter 2 |
| 1469.35.V55 | Virtua Fighter 3 |
| 1469.35.V57 | Virtual Bart |
| 1469.35.V73 | Vs. |
| 1469.35.W37 | War Gods |
| 1469.35.W4 | WCW Nitro |
| 1469.35.W414 | WCW/NWO Revenge |
| 1469.35.W416 | WCW/NWO Thunder |
| 1469.35.W42 | WCW vs. the World |
| 1469.35.W54 | Wild Arms |
| 1469.35.W64 | Wolfenstein: the New Order |
| 1469.35.W65 | World Series Baseball 2K1 |
| 1469.35.W67 | Worms Armageddon |

Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Video games
Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1469.35.W73 | Wrestlemania |
| 1469.35.W736 | Wu-Tang Shaolin Style |
| 1469.35.W75 | WWF Smack Down |
| 1469.35.X25 | X-Men |
| 1469.35.X26 | X-Men vs. Street Fighter |
| 1469.35.X42 | Xena, Warrior Princess |
| 1469.35.X45 | Xenogears |
| 1469.35.Y67 | Yoshi's Story |
| (1469.35.Z44) | Zelda II |
| | see GV1469.35.L43 |
| 1469.37 | Other individual games (not A-Z) |
| 1469.4 | Foosball |
| 1469.45 | Tabletop hockey |
| | Fantasy games |
| 1469.6 | General works |
| 1469.612 | Rules |
| 1469.62.A-Z | Individual games, A-Z |
| 1469.62.A24 | Aberrant |
| | Advanced Dungeons and Dragons see GV1469.62.D84 |
| 1469.62.A35 | All Flesh Must Be Eaten |
| 1469.62.A4 | Amazing Engine |
| 1469.62.A42 | Amber |
| 1469.62.A73 | Aria |
| 1469.62.A75 | Armageddon |
| 1469.62.A77 | Ars Magica |
| 1469.62.A93 | Avant Charlemagne (Game) |
| 1469.62.B36 | BattleTech |
| 1469.62.B54 | Big Eyes, Small Mouth |
| 1469.62.C34 | Call of Cthulhu |
| 1469.62.C36 | Castle Falkenstein |
| 1469.62.C43 | Champions |
| 1469.62.C44 | Changeling |
| 1469.62.C45 | Chill |
| 1469.62.C47 | Chronopia |
| 1469.62.C89 | Cyberpunk |
| 1469.62.C92 | Cyberworld |
| 1469.62.D2 | d20 Modern (Game) |
| 1469.62.D365 | Dark Ages: Inquisitor |
| 1469.62.D367 | Dark Ages: Mage |
| 1469.62.D37 | Dark Ages: Vampire |
| 1469.62.D373 | Dark Ages: Werewolf |
| 1469.62.D43 | Deadlands |
| 1469.62.D46 | Demon (Game) |

Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Fantasy games
Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1469.62.D65 | Don't Look Back |
| 1469.62.D84 | Dungeons and Dragons |
| 1469.62.E17 | Earthdawn |
| 1469.62.E45 | Empire Galactique |
| 1469.62.E79 | Everlasting |
| 1469.62.E82 | Exalted |
| 1469.62.F32 | Fading Suns |
| 1469.62.F33 | Faerie Mound of Dragonkind |
| 1469.62.F37 | Fates Worse Than Death |
| 1469.62.F56 | Final Bug |
| 1469.62.F65 | Forge: Out of Chaos |
| 1469.62.F72 | Freebase |
| 1469.62.F74 | Freeway Warrior |
| 1469.62.F77 | Friends & Foes |
| 1469.62.F84 | Fudge |
| 1469.62.G85 | GURPS |
| 1469.62.G86 | GURPS Dinosaurs |
| 1469.62.G87 | GURPS Goblins |
| 1469.62.G88 | GURPS Reign of Steel |
| 1469.62.H45 | Heroes Unlimited |
| 1469.62.H54 | High Fantasy |
| 1469.62.H64 | Hōl |
| 1469.62.H85 | Hunter |
| 1469.62.I5 | In Nomine |
| 1469.62.I53 | Initial Reaction |
| 1469.62.I84 | Island of Kesmai |
| 1469.62.L43 | Legend of the Five Rings |
| 1469.62.L45 | Legendmaker |
| 1469.62.L57 | Little Fears |
| 1469.62.L67 | Lord of the Rings Roleplaying Game |
| 1469.62.M29 | Mage |
| 1469.62.M34 | Magic: The Gathering |
| 1469.62.M42 | Mecha (Game) |
| 1469.62.M43 | Mechanoids |
| 1469.62.M45 | Men in Black |
| 1469.62.M53 | Middle-Earth |
| 1469.62.M66 | Monte Cook's Arcana Evolved |
| 1469.62.M84 | Mummy: The Resurrection |
| 1469.62.N48 | NetRunner |
| 1469.62.N63 | Nobilis |
| 1469.62.O77 | Orpheus |
| 1469.62.P34 | Palladium |
| 1469.62.P36 | Paranoia |

Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Fantasy games
Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1469.62.P38 | Pathfinder |
| 1469.62.P44 | Pelicar |
| 1469.62.P67 | Portal |
| 1469.62.P73 | Prime Directive |
| 1469.62.P75 | Prince Valiant |
| 1469.62.R28 | Ravenloft |
| 1469.62.R34 | Rifts |
| 1469.62.R62 | Robotech |
| 1469.62.S36 | Scorpion Swamp |
| 1469.62.S46 | Sentinels |
| 1469.62.S5 | Shades of Nightfall |
| 1469.62.S52 | Shadowrun |
| 1469.62.S56 | Silver Age Sentinels |
| 1469.62.S65 | Sorcery |
| 1469.62.S656 | Space: 1889 |
| 1469.62.S66 | Spellfire |
| 1469.62.S67 | Sphere |
| 1469.62.S68 | Spycraft |
| 1469.62.S69 | Star Trek |
| 1469.62.S7 | Star Wars |
| 1469.62.S73 | Starchildren: Velvet Generation |
| 1469.62.T33 | Tales from the Floating Vagabond |
| 1469.62.T35 | Talislanta |
| 1469.62.T37 | Tao Chi |
| 1469.62.T47 | Terminus V |
| 1469.62.T66 | Toon |
| 1469.62.U54 | Universe |
| 1469.62.V34 | Vampire |
| 1469.62.W35 | Warhammer |
| 1469.62.W43 | Werewolf |
| 1469.62.W44 | Westbrook |
| 1469.62.W45 | Whispering Vault |
| 1469.62.W54 | Willow |
| 1469.62.W58 | Witchcraft |
| 1469.62.W67 | World of Darkness |
| 1469.62.W7 | Wraith |
| 1469.63 | Other individual games (not A-Z) |
| 1469.7 | Alternate reality games |

Games and amusements -- Continued
Parties. Party games and stunts
Including entertaining at home, church, school, etc.
Cf. GV1205 Children's parties
Cf. GV1746+ Dance parties
Cf. GV1838 Amateur carnivals
Cf. PN3151+ Amateur theatricals, etc.
Cf. PN6120.S5 Shadow pantomimes
Cf. SF427.45 Parties for dogs
Cf. TT900.P3 Party decorations
Cf. TX731 Cooking

1470 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1470.5 Congresses
1471 General works
1472 General special
e.g. Observance of anniversaries (General)
1472.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
1472.5.A-Z Private entertainers, A-Z
Unless otherwise provided for
1472.7.A-Z Parties for special occasions, A-Z
1472.7.B33 Bachelor parties. Bachelorette
1472.7.B5 Birthdays
1472.7.C5 Christmas
1472.7.D58 Divorce
1472.7.S5 Showers
1472.7.W38 Wedding anniversaries
1472.7.W4 Weekends
1473 Guessing games
1474 Adult party games
Instructive games
Cf. LB1029.G3 Games in education
1480 General works
Special topics
1483 Authors
1485 Geography
1487 History
1488 Letter writing
1489 Parenting
Puzzles
Including literary and mathematical games
Cf. PN6366+ Riddles, charades, etc.
Cf. QA95 Mathematical recreations
1491 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1493 General works
1501 Form puzzles
1507.A-Z Other, A-Z
1507.A5 Anagrams

Games and amusements
Parties. Party games and stunts
Puzzles
Other, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1507.A75 | Autographs |
| 1507.B5 | Bible games and puzzles |
| 1507.C45 | Checkerboard puzzles |
| 1507.C5 | Cipher stories |
| 1507.C68 | Cross-sums |
| 1507.C7 | Crossword puzzles |
| 1507.C8 | Cryptograms |
| 1507.D4 | Detective and mystery puzzles |
| 1507.D6 | Div-a-let |
| 1507.D65 | Double-crostics |
| 1507.I5 | Impenetrable secret |
| 1507.J5 | Jigsaw puzzles |
| 1507.K35 | Kakuro |
| 1507.K5 | Kleine Bosco |
| | Labyrinths see GV1507.M3 |
| 1507.L37 | Lateral thinking puzzles |
| 1507.M2 | Matchstick games |
| 1507.M3 | Maze puzzles. Labyrinths |
| 1507.P35 | Pencil games |
| 1507.P38 | Personal name games |
| 1507.P43 | Philosophical recreations |
| 1507.P47 | Picture puzzles |
| 1507.P5 | Pinwheel puzzles |
| 1507.P7 | Political puzzles |
| 1507.P9 | Psychological recreations |
| 1507.Q5 | Quiz books |
| 1507.Q6 | Quotation puzzles |
| | Rubik's Cube, Rubik's Revenge, Rubik's Snake, etc. see QA491 |
| 1507.S3 | Scrabble |
| 1507.S7 | Story games |
| 1507.S83 | Sudoku |
| 1507.S9 | Syzygies |
| 1507.T3 | Tangrams |
| 1507.T47 | Tic-tac-toe |
| 1507.T5 | Time games |
| 1507.W8 | Word games and puzzles |
| 1507.W9 | Word lists |
| 1511.A-Z | Other party games, A-Z |
| 1511.B65 | Booster game |
| 1521 | Miniature theaters |

For marionettes, Punch and Judy shows, etc. see PN1972+

Games and amusements -- Continued
1525 Peep shows
Tricks, illusions, etc.
Cf. BF1403.2+ Occultism
Cf. Q164 Scientific recreations
1541 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1542 Collected works (nonserial)
1542.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
History
1543 General works
1543.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Biography
1545.A2 Collective
1545.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1545.H6 Herrmann, Carl
1545.H8 Houdini, Harry
1545.R7 Robert-Houdin, Jean Eugène
1545.T5 Thurston, Howard
General works
1546 Through 1800
1547 1801-
1548 Juvenile works
1549 Card tricks
Cf. GV1247 Card sharping, gamblers' tricks
Fortune-telling see BF1845+
1553 Second sight, mind reading, etc.
Shadow pictures see GV1218.S5
Slate writing see BF1343
1555 Sleight of hand
1556 Pocket tricks
1557 Ventriloquism
1558 Juggling
1558.5 Fire twirling
1559 Other tricks (not A-Z)
Including tricks with cigarettes, coins, hats, matchsticks, paper, rope, etc.
1560 Magic patents
1561 Magicians' supplies, etc.
Darts
Biography
1564 Collective
1564.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1565 General works
1570 Model car racing

Dancing
Cf. HV1664.D3 Education of the blind
Cf. ML3400+ Music
Cf. RC489.D3 Dance therapy
Cf. RJ505.D3 Dance therapy (Pediatrics)
1580 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1583 Congresses
1585 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1587 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
1587.5 Directories
1587.8 Archives
Philosophy. Relation to other topics
1588 General works
1588.3 Relation to aesthetics
1588.4 Relation to education
Relation to ethics see GV1740+
1588.45 Relation to politics. Government policy
1588.5 Relation to psychology
1588.6 Relation to society
1588.7 Relation to technology
Study and teaching. Research
1589 General works
1589.4 Dance schools
1589.45 Dance recitals
General works
1590 Early through 1850
1593 1851-1974
1594 1975-
1595 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
1596 Pictorial works
Cf. TR817.5 Dance photography
1596.5 Juvenile works
Cf. GV1799 Children's dances
1597 Dance as a profession
1599 Addresses, essays, lectures
1600 Dance criticism. Appreciation
History
General works
Early through 1850 see GV1590
1601 1851-
1603 General special
1605 Preliterate (General)
For particular ethnic groups in particular countries, see the country see GV1621+
By period
Ancient
1607 General works

Dance
History
By period
Ancient -- Continued
1609 Oriental
1611 Classical
Cf. GV1783+ Revival of classical dance
1613 Other ancient. Egyptian, etc.
1615 Medieval
Modern
1617 General works
1618 15th-18th centuries
1619 19th-20th centuries
1619.5 21st century
By region or country
America
1621 General works
North America
1622 General works
United States
1623 General works
1624.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1624.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
1624.7.A-Z Special races or ethnic groups, A-Z
1624.7.A34 African Americans
Indians see E98.D2
1624.7.J48 Jews
1624.7.M49 Mexican Americans
Negroes see GV1624.7.A34
Canada
1625 General works
1625.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
Latin America
1626 General works
Mexico
1627 General works
1628.A-Z Local, A-Z
Central America
1629 General works
1630.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1631 General works
1632.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
South America
1633 General works
Argentina
1635 General works

Dance
History
By region or country
America
Latin America
South America
Argentina -- Continued
1636.A-Z Local, A-Z
Brazil
1637 General works
1638.A-Z Local, A-Z
Chile
1639 General works
1640.A-Z Local, A-Z
1641.A-Z Other South American regions or countries, A-Z
Europe
1643 General works
Great Britain
1645 General works
1646.A-Z By division, A-Z
1646.E6 England
1646.I8 Ireland
1646.S35 Scotland
1646.W3 Wales
Austria
1647 General works
1648.A-Z Local, A-Z
France
1649 General works
1650.A-Z Local, A-Z
Germany
Including former West Germany
1651 General works
1652.A-Z Local, A-Z
Former East Germany
1652.5 General works
1652.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
Greece
Cf. GV1611 Classical dance
1653 General works
1654.A-Z Local, A-Z
Italy
Cf. GV1611 Classical dance
1655 General works
1656.A-Z Local, A-Z
Low Countries
1657 General works

Dance
History
By region or country
Europe
Low Countries -- Continued
Belgium
1659 General works
1660.A-Z Local, A-Z
Netherlands
1661 General works
1662.A-Z Local, A-Z
Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
For former Soviet republics in Europe see GV1688.A+
Cf. GV1699+ Siberia (Russia)
Cf. GV1700.2+ Former Soviet Central Asia
1663 General works
1664.A-Z Local, A-Z
Scandinavia
1665 General works
Denmark
1667 General works
1668.A-Z Local, A-Z
Norway
1669 General works
1670.A-Z Local, A-Z
Sweden
1671 General works
1672.A-Z Local, A-Z
Spain
1673 General works
1674.A-Z Local, A-Z
Portugal
1675 General works
1676.A-Z Local, A-Z
Switzerland
1677 General works
1678.A-Z Local, A-Z
Balkan States
1679 General works
Bulgaria
1681 General works
1682.A-Z Local, A-Z
Romania
1685 General works
1686.A-Z Local, A-Z
Former Yugoslavia

Dance
History
By region or country
Europe
Balkan States
Former Yugoslavia -- Continued
1687 General works
1687.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
1688.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
Czech Republic
1688.C9 General works
1688.C92A-.C92Z Local, A-Z
Finland
1688.F5 General works
1688.F52A-.F52Z Local, A-Z
Hungary
1688.H8 General works
1688.H82A-.H82Z Local, A-Z
Asia
1689 General works
China
1691 General works
1692.A-Z Local, A-Z
India
1693 General works
1694.A-Z Local, A-Z
Japan
1695 General works
1696.A-Z Local, A-Z
Iran
1697 General works
1698.A-Z Local, A-Z
Siberia (Russia)
1699 General works
1700.A-Z Local, A-Z
Other former Soviet republics (Asia)
1700.2 General works
Armenia (Republic)
1700.23 General works
1700.24.A-Z Local, A-Z
Azerbaijan
1700.25 General works
1700.26.A-Z Local, A-Z
Georgia (Republic)
1700.27 General works
1700.28.A-Z Local, A-Z

Dance
History
By region or country
Asia
Other former Soviet republics (Asia) -- Continued
Kazakhstan
1700.3 General works
1700.32.A-Z Local, A-Z
Kyrgyzstan
1700.4 General works
1700.42.A-Z Local, A-Z
Tajikistan
1700.5 General works
1700.52.A-Z Local, A-Z
Turkmenistan
1700.6 General works
1700.62.A-Z Local, A-Z
Uzbekistan
1700.7 General works
1700.72.A-Z Local, A-Z
Turkey. Asia Minor
1701 General works
1702.A-Z Local, A-Z
1703.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
Burma. Myanmar
1703.B95 General works
1703.B952A-.B952Z Local, A-Z
Cambodia
1703.C3 General works
1703.C32A-.C32Z Local, A-Z
Indochina
1703.I5 General works
1703.I52A-.I52Z Local, A-Z
Indonesia
1703.I53 General works
1703.I532A-.I532Z Local, A-Z
Israel
1703.I75 General works
1703.I752A-.I752Z Local, A-Z
Myanmar see GV1703.B95+
1704 Arab countries
Africa
1705 General works
Egypt
Cf. GV1613 Ancient Egyptian dance
1709 General works

Dance
History
By region or country
Africa
Egypt -- Continued
1710.A-Z Local, A-Z
1713.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
1715 General works
1716.A-Z Local, A-Z
New Zealand
1719 General works
1720.A-Z Local, A-Z
Pacific islands
1727 General works
1728.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
For Hawaii see GV1624.A+
1735 Apparatus and equipment
Ethics. Dancing and the Church
1740 Early works through 1800
1741 1801-
1743 National dances. Folk dances and dancing (General)
For individual countries see GV1621+
For special dances see GV1796.A+
Cf. GT3925+ Festivals, holidays (Manners and customs)
Cf. PN3203+ Spectacles, tableaux, pageants, etc.
1744 Jewish folk dancing
Cf. GV1703.I75+ Israeli folk dancing
Social dancing. Ballroom dancing
Balls. Dance parties
Including college proms, school dances, etc.
For local history, see Classes D-F
Cf. GV1757 Cotillion
Cf. PN1992.8.D3 Television dance parties
1746 General works
1747 Court and state balls, etc.
1748 Public balls
1749 Mask and fancy-dress balls
1749.5 Gay and lesbian dance parties
Including drag balls
1750 Programs, german cards, etc.
1750.4 Ballrooms
1750.5 Discotheques
Dance halls
1750.7 General works
1750.8 Taxi dancing
Technique (General)

Dance
Social dancing. Ballroom dancing
Technique (General) -- Continued
1751 General works
1753 General special
e.g. Revival of old dances
Study and teaching. Research
1753.5 General works
1753.7 Audiovisual aids
1754.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
For individual countries see GV1621+
Round dances
1755 General works
1757 German. Cotillion
Special dances
1761 Waltz
Other see GV1796.A+
Square dances. Quadrilles. Country dances
By region or country see GV1621+
1763 General works
1767 Call books
Special dances see GV1796.A+
1768 Line dances
1769 Sit-down dances
1771 Play-party
1779 Dance in motion pictures, television, etc.
Cf. PN1992.8.D3 Television dance parties
Theatrical dance
1781 General works
1781.2 Improvisation
1782 Production and staging
1782.3 Safety measures. Accident prevention
Cf. GV1789 Ballet
1782.5 Choreography
Individual dances
Including choreography, history, notation, scores, etc.
1782.6 Collected
1782.62.A-Z Individual. By title, A-Z
Modern or expressionistic dance. Revival of classical dance
For individual countries see GV1621+
1783 General works
1783.2.A-Z Individual dances. By title, A-Z
1783.2.B87 Butō
1783.5 Religious dance
1784 Jazz dance

Dance
Theatrical dance -- Continued
Incidental dances in specific dramas
see PA - PS, e.g., incidental dances in Shakespearean dramas, see PR3034
Biography
1785.A1 Collective
1785.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1785.D5 Diagilev, Sergei
1785.D8 Duncan, Isadora
1785.F63 Fonteyn, Margot, Dame
1785.L5 Lifar, Serge
1785.N6 Nijinsky, Waslaw
1785.P3 Pavlova, Anna
Dance groups or companies
1785.8 General works
1786.A-Z Individual groups or companies. By name, A-Z
Ballet
Cf. ML3465 Ballet music (History and criticism)
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias see GV1585
Biography see GV1785.A+
By region or country see GV1621+
1787 General works
1787.5 Juvenile works
1787.6 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
Technique
1788 General works
1788.2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1788.2.M46 Men's and boys' techniques
1788.2.P37 Pas de deux
Study and teaching. Research
1788.5 General works
1788.6.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
1789 Safety measures. Accident prevention
1789.2 Equipment and supplies
Including costumes, slippers, etc.
Ballets
Cf. M1520+ Music scores
Cf. ML51+ Librettos
1790.A1 Collected
Class here individual ballets discussed collectively
1790.A3-Z Individual. By title, A-Z
e.g.
1790.G5 Giselle
1790.R4 Red shoes (Ballet)

Dance
Theatrical dance -- Continued
1791 Buck and wing
1793 Clog-dancing. Jig. Step dancing
Tap dancing
1794 General works
1794.5 Jazz tap
1795 Miscellaneous theatrical dances (not A-Z)
1796.A-Z Special dances, A-Z
1796.A6 Allemande
1796.A65 Alsharqi
1796.A73 Anglaise
1796.B25 Bailecito
1796.B27 Baris
1796.B28 Basse danse
1796.B3 Beseda
1796.B4 Bharata Natyam
1796.B56 Bolangera
1796.B74 Break dancing
1796.C13 Calandria
1796.C14 Candombe
Cante hondo see GV1796.F55
1796.C145 Capoeira
1796.C16 Caroco
1796.C17 Carole
1796.C2 Cha-cha
1796.C39 Chamarrita
1796.C4 Charleston
1796.C43 Chhau
1796.C45 Chilena
1796.C47 Ch‘ŏyongmu
1796.C48 Ch‘unaengchŏn
1796.C57 Condición
1796.C6 Conga
1796.C63 Conquista
1796.C64 Contràpas
1796.C68 Country swing
1796.C82 Cueca
1796.C84 Cumbia
1796.D23 D.C. hand dance
1796.D34 Danza de las tijeras
1796.D36 Danzón
1796.D57 Disco dancing
Cf. GV859.5 Roller disco
1796.E8 Escondido
1796.F28 Farandole
1796.F3 Farruca

Dance
Special dances, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1796.F35 | Fātele |
| 1796.F55 | Flamenco. Cante hondo |
| 1796.F6 | Fox trot |
| 1796.F7 | Frevo |
| 1796.G38 | Gaudiya nritya |
| 1796.H2 | Halling |
| 1796.H29 | Hallyangmu |
| 1796.H57 | Hip-hop |
| 1796.H72 | Huapango |
| 1796.H75 | Huella |
| 1796.H8 | Hula |
| 1796.H88 | Hustle |
| 1796.J37 | Jarabe |
| 1796.J6 | Jitterbug |
| 1796.J73 | Jota |
| | Kagura as a Shinto ritual see BL2224.25.K3 |
| | Kagura as a performing art see PN2924.5.K35 |
| 1796.K34 | Kanggang sullae |
| 1796.K36 | Karākaṭṭam |
| 1796.K38 | Kathak |
| 1796.K43 | Kébé-kébé |
| 1796.K58 | Kōlāṭṭaṃ |
| 1796.K6 | Kolo |
| 1796.K64 | Kordax |
| 1796.K7 | Krakowiak |
| 1796.K83 | Kuchipudi |
| 1796.L29 | Ladjia |
| 1796.L44 | Lelê |
| 1796.L5 | Lindy |
| 1796.M32 | Manzai |
| 1796.M33 | Margamkali |
| 1796.M336 | Marinera |
| 1796.M34 | Mariquita |
| 1796.M35 | Matachines |
| 1796.M36 | Maxixe |
| | Maypole see GT4945 |
| 1796.M45 | Merengue |
| 1796.M5 | Minuet |
| 1796.M57 | Moçambique |
| 1796.M58 | Mohiniyattom |
| 1796.M7 | Morris dance |
| 1796.M87 | Mussoll |
| 1796.N33 | Nācanī |
| 1796.N4 | Negritos |
| 1796.N67 | Nōrā |

Dance
Special dances, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1796.O34 | Odissi |
| 1796.O75 | Ori Tahiti |
| 1796.P24 | Pajarillo |
| 1796.P28 | Pantsula |
| 1796.P3 | Pavan |
| 1796.P46 | Pindín |
| 1796.P49 | Pla |
| 1796.P54 | Poi |
| 1796.P55 | Polka |
| 1796.P85 | Puliyāṭṭam |
| 1796.Q52 | Quickstep |
| 1796.Q54 | Quilombo |
| 1796.R25 | Rāī |
| 1796.R3 | Rapper |
| 1796.R6 | Rock and roll |
| 1796.R8 | Rumba |
| 1796.S23 | Sajuriana |
| 1796.S24 | Salp'uri dance |
| 1796.S245 | Salsa |
| 1796.S25 | Samba |
| 1796.S3 | Sardana |
| 1796.S34 | Sattriya |
| 1796.S39 | Schuhplattler |
| 1796.S395 | Sega |
| 1796.S45 | Serimpi |
| 1796.S5 | Shag |
| 1796.S54 | Shishimai |
| 1796.S57 | Sinulog |
| 1796.S67 | Soraṭhī |
| 1796.S78 | Sŭngmu |
| 1796.S85 | Swing |
| 1796.S9 | Sword dance |
| 1796.T17 | Tambú |
| 1796.T2 | Tamunangue |
| 1796.T3 | Tango |
| 1796.T317 | Tappeṭaguḷḷa |
| 1796.T32 | Tarantella |
| 1796.T47 | Theyyam |
| 1796.T62 | Tondero |
| 1796.T8 | Turas |
| 1796.T9 | Two-step |
| | Waltz see GV1761 |
| 1796.Z34 | Zapin |
| 1797 | Drills, parades, etc. |
| | Cf. GV495 Marching (Calisthenics) |

Dance -- Continued
Gymnastic dancing. Rhythmic exercises
1798 General works
1798.5 Belly dance
1798.6 Jazz exercise
1798.7 Pole dancing
Cf. PN1949.S7 Striptease
1798.8 Team aerobics
Dance for special classes of persons
1799 Children
1799.2 People with disabilities
1799.3 Older people
1799.4 Women
Circuses, spectacles, etc.
Circuses
1800 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
History
1801 General works
By region or country
1803 United States
1805.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1807 Museums. Exhibitions
1808 Vocational guidance
Biography
Including circus clowns
1811.A1 Collective
1811.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1811.B3 Barnum, P.T.
1811.F7 Fratellini Brothers
1811.H2 Hagenbeck, Carl
Study and teaching
1812 General works
1813.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
1815 General works
1816 Pictorial works
1817 Juvenile works
1818 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
1819 Parades
1821.A-Z Individual circuses. Special shows, A-Z
Including circulars, programs, etc.
1821.A73 Archaos
1821.A8 Astley's Royal Amphitheater of Arts
1821.B27 Barnum, P.T., firm
1821.B48 Big Apple Circus
1821.B53 Blackpool Tower Circus

Circuses, spectacles, etc.
Circuses
Individual circuses. Special shows, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1821.B78 | Buckskin Ben's Wild West and Dog and Pony Show |
| 1821.B8 | Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show |
| 1821.C42 | Circ Cric |
| 1821.C46 | Circo Bell's |
| 1821.C48 | Circo di Paolo Rossi |
| 1821.C52 | Circo Garcia |
| 1821.C525 | Circul de Stat (Bucharest, Romania) |
| 1821.C54 | Circus Busch |
| 1821.C56 | Circus Roncalli |
| 1821.C563 | Circus Smirkus |
| 1821.C564 | Circus Strassburger |
| 1821.C575 | Cirque Bidon |
| 1821.C577 | Cirque d'Amiens |
| 1821.C5773 | Cirque d'Hiver |
| 1821.C5777 | Cirque royal (Brussels, Belgium) |
| 1821.C578 | Cirque du Soleil |
| 1821.C58 | Cirque Knie |
| 1821.C584 | Cirque Lamy |
| 1821.C59 | Cirque Pinder |
| 1821.C6 | Clyde Beatty-Cole Bros. Circus |
| 1821.C7 | Cristiani-Wallace Bros. Circus |
| 1821.G72 | Great Cole Younger and Frank James Historical Wild West (Show) |
| 1821.G74 | Great Wallenda Circus |
| 1821.H3 | Hagenbeck-Wallace Circus |
| 1821.H69 | Hoxie Brothers Circus |
| 1821.J56 | Jim Rose Circus Sideshow |
| 1821.N38 | National Pyongyang Circus |
| 1821.P39 | Pawnee Bill's Wild West (Show) |
| 1821.P47 | Pickle Family Circus |
| 1821.R48 | Rêve |
| 1821.R5 | Ringling Brothers and Barnum and Bailey Circus |
| 1821.S3 | Schweizer Nationalcircus Knie |
| 1821.S82 | Staatszirkus der DDR |
| 1821.T47 | Théâtre Zingaro |
| 1821.W65 | Women's Circus (Footscray Community Arts Centre) |
| 1821.Z5 | Zirkus Nock |

Equipment and supplies

| | |
|---|---|
| 1821.5 | Costumes |
| 1821.8 | Tractors |
| 1822 | Trains |
| 1823 | Wagons |

Management, conduct, etc.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1825 | General works |

Circuses, spectacles, etc.
Circuses
Management, conduct, etc. -- Continued
1826 General special
1827 Collecting living animals for exhibition purposes
Cf. QL61+ Zoological specimens
1828 Clowning. Clown acts
For biography of clowns see GV1811.A+
Training of animals
Including stories about circus animals
1829 General works
1831.A-Z Special. By name of animal, A-Z
1831.B4 Bears
1831.C45 Chimpanzees
1831.D65 Dolphin
1831.E4 Elephants
1831.H8 Horse
1831.L5 Lions
1831.M65 Monkeys
1831.P6 Pigs
1831.S4 Sea lions
1831.S42 Seals
Racing of animals
1832 General works
1832.3 Bull racing
1832.4 Camel racing
Dog racing see SF439.5+
Horse racing see SF321+
1833 Wild West shows
For specific shows see GV1821.A+
Rodeos
Biography
1833.5 Collective
1833.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1834 General works
1834.3 Equipment and supplies
For special classes of persons
1834.4 Children
1834.43 Women
1834.45.A-Z Special events, A-Z
1834.45.B35 Barrel racing
1834.45.B75 Bronc riding
1834.45.B84 Bull riding
1834.45.C34 Calf roping
1834.45.P34 Pole bending
1834.45.S73 Steer wrestling
1834.45.T4 Team penning

Circuses, spectacles, etc.
Rodeos
Special events, A-Z -- Continued
1834.45.T42 Team roping
By region or country
United States
1834.5 General works
1834.55.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
*Under each state:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z*
1834.56.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z*
Carnivals. Side shows. Human abnormalities, wonders, etc.
Cf. QM690+ Teratology (Human anatomy)
Biography
1834.7 Collective
1834.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1835 General works
1835.2 Carnival games
1835.3.A-Z Individual carnivals, A-Z
By region or country
United States
1835.5 General works
1835.55.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
*Under each state:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z*
1835.56.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z*
1836 Waxworks
e.g. Madame Tussaud's
Cf. NK9580+ Wax modeling
1838 Amateur circuses, carnivals, etc.
1839 Daredevils
Spectacles. "Son et lumière," etc.
For local history, see D-F
Cf. GT3925+ Festivals, carnivals, Mardi gras
Cf. PN3203+ Tableaux, pageants, "Happenings," etc.
(Dramatic representation)
1841 General works
1843.A-Z Local. By city, A-Z
Amusement parks, amusement park resorts, etc.

Amusement parks, amusement park resorts, etc. -- Continued

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1851.A3 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials | |
| 1851.A35 | History | |
| 1851.A4-Z | General works | |
| | Biography | |
| 1852 | Collective | |
| 1852.2.A-Z | Individual, A-Z | |
| | By region or country | |
| | United States | |
| 1853.2 | General works | |
| 1853.3.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z | |
| | *Under each state:* | |
| | *.x* | *General works* |
| | *.x2A-.x2Z* | *Individual. By name, A-Z* |
| 1853.4.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z | |
| | *Under each country:* | |
| | *.x* | *General works* |
| | *.x2A-.x2Z* | *Individual. By name, A-Z* |
| | Amusement devices | |
| 1859 | General works | |
| 1860.A-Z | Individual devices, A-Z | |
| 1860.F45 | Ferris wheels | |
| 1860.M4 | Merry-go-round | |
| 1860.R64 | Roller coasters | |

Special category maps and atlases
Class here works which cannot be placed in any subject group but, because of special format or treatment, are to be separated from general maps and atlases

.A1 Outline and base maps. Plotting charts. Cities (Collective). Suburbs and city regions
e.g.
G3701.A1 Outline maps of the United States
G3704.A1 Cities and towns of the United States
G3804.N4A1 Suburbs, or area around New York City

.A15 Business districts, center, or downtown of cities

.A2 Index maps
Class here topographic map indexes only; class indexes of special subject maps with the subject, e.g. indexes to geological maps are classed in .C5

.A25 Digital cartographic materials

.A253 Digital elevation models

.A3 Aerial views. Bird's-eye view

.A35 Panoramas

.A4 Remote-sensing maps. Photomaps. Orthophotomaps. Pictomaps

.A43 Remote-sensing images

.A45 Anaglyphs and stereographs

.A5 Pictorial maps

.A6 Cartoon maps

.A63 Cartograms

.A67 Mental maps

.A7 Maps for the blind

.A8 Special geographical names
Class here works on place names of special historical, national, or religious significance, e.g. Christmas, Santa Claus, etc.

.A85 Biographical maps. Maps showing travels of individuals
Class maps showing special groups of people under the subject, e.g. actors are classified in G1 .E645

.A9 Special format
Class here postcards, business cards, placemats, games, mechanical devices, slides, transparencies, metal, stone, stationery, stick charts, fans, powder horns, clay tablets, cloth maps, glass, etc.

Mathematical geography
Class here works on aspects of cartography, surveying, and mapping

.B1 Astronomical observatories and observations

.B2 Movements of the earth
Including international date line, time zones

Mathematical geography -- Continued
.B3 Geodetic surveys
Including triangulation networks, prime meridians, base-measuring
.B5 Surveying. Extent of areas surveyed or mapped
.B52 Aerial photography. Status. Progress
.B7 Cartography
.B71 Globe gores
Class here pictures of globes or any two-dimensional representation of a globe
.B72 Projections
Class here maps whose purpose it is to illustrate a particular projection
.B8 Comparative area maps. Comparison diagrams
Class here works showing area comparisons by superimposition, distortion, etc., and composite drawings comparing mountain heights, river lengths, etc.
Physical sciences
Class here works on the distribution of natural phenomena of the earth, the atmosphere, and subsurface features
.C1 General
.C18 Relief models. Raised relief globes
Digital elevation models see G1 .A253
.C2 Physiography. Geomorphology
Including relief features and bathymetry
.C21 Natural geographic regions. Geophysical divisions
.C23 Caves. Underground grottoes
.C28 Ground characteristics. Surface quality. Terrain studies. Slope
.C3 Hydrology. Hydrogeology
Cf. G1 .N44 Water utilities
.C31 Hydrographic surveys. Status. Progress
.C315 Drainage basins. Catchment areas
.C32 Floods
Cf. G1 .N22 Flood control
.C34 Ground water. Water table
.C35 Water composition and quality
.C36 Mineral waters
For spas, etc. see G1 .E635
.C37 Sea ice
.C38 Glaciers. Glaciology
Cf. G1 .C74 Icebergs
.C5 Geology
Cf. G1 .N24 Engineering geology
.C51 Geological surveys. Status. Progress
.C55 Dynamic and structural geology. Tectonics. Earthquakes (Seismology). Vulcanology
.C57 Stratigraphy and paleontology. Historical geology

Physical sciences
Geology -- Continued
.C58 Geochemistry
.C7 Oceanography
For characteristics and morphology of the ocean bottom see G1 .C2
For distribution of aquatic life see G1 .D1
For economic aspects of aquatic life see G1 .L1+
.C72 Temperature of ocean water
.C73 Salinity and density of ocean water
.C74 Icebergs
.C75 Ocean currents
.C76 Ocean tides
.C8 Meteorology and climatology. Climate classification systems
.C813 Climate regions
Class here works on climate zones, distribution of arid regions, deserts, permafrost areas, tundras, etc.
.C815 Weather forecasting
.C82 Atmospheric temperature
.C83 Insolation and radiation
.C84 Structure and mechanics of atmosphere. Atmospheric circulation. Wind systems
.C842 Atmospheric pressure. Surface winds
.C86 Storms
.C87 Atmospheric electricity
.C88 Atmospheric moisture and precipitation
.C882 Condensation. Dew. Fog. Frost. Cloud cover
.C883 Rain
.C884 Snow. Snowmelt
.C885 Hail
.C886 Droughts
.C887 Artificial precipitation. Rainmaking
.C9 Geophysics
.C92 Radioactivity
.C93 Terrestrial magnetism
.C95 Gravity
Biogeography
Class here works on the distribution of plant and animal life, exclusive of man and economic activities
.D1 General
Cf. G1 .L1+ Aquatic biological resources
.D2 Plant geography. Botany. Vegetation
.D4 Animal geography. Zoogeography
Including birds, insects, fish, etc.
For sport fishing and hunting see G1 .E63
.D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves. Wildlife refuges
Cf. G1 .G3 Conservation (General)

Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
Class here works that are concerned with man as a physical and social being

.E1 General
Including ethnology, tribes, ethnic groups, etc.
.E15 Archaeological sites. Cities and towns which are ruined, extinct, etc.
.E2 Population
.E24 Vital statistics. Population increase and decrease. Birth control
.E25 Statistical areas. Census tracts
.E27 Movement of population (Voluntary)
Class here works on emigration, immigration, nomadism, tribal migration, transhumance, etc.
.E272 Regulation. Quotas
.E29 Demographic aspects of disasters
For technical aspects, see special fields, e.g. G1 .C55 Earthquakes; G1 .C32 Floods; G1 .E59 Famine; etc.
.E3 Languages. Ethnolinguistics
.E313 Arabic language
.E33 French language
.E34 German language
.E344 Irish language
.E345 Italian language
.E363 Panjabi language
.E364 Pennsylvania German dialect
.E365 Pidgin languages
.E366 Portuguese language
.E37 Russian language
.E373 Scots language
.E38 Spanish language
.E397 Yiddish language
.E4 Religions
.E42 Christianity
.E423 Ecclesiastical organizations, sects, denominations, administrative areas, etc.
.E424 Missions
.E43 Judaism
.E44 Islam
.E45 Hinduism
.E452 Brahmanism
.E47 Buddhism
.E5 Medical geography
.E51 Diseases
.E52 Medical professions
.E55 Public health

Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
Medical geography -- Continued
.E58 Hospitals. Clinics. Dispensaries
.E59 Nutrition. Malnutrition. Famine
Cf. G1 .E29 Disasters
.E6 Social and cultural geography. Civilizations
.E62 Customs and folklore
.E622 Social customs (Social and ethnic aspects). Eating and drinking habits. Clothing
For technical and industrial aspects see G1 .M1+
.E6225 Genealogy. Families
.E623 Heraldry
.E624 Social organizations
.E625 Social problems
Class here works on problems arising from the interplay of social forces, e.g. crime, narcotics traffic, slavery, race relations, school integration efforts, efforts at revamping educational systems, confrontations, demonstrations, etc.
.E627 Folklore. Mythology
.E628 Astrology
.E63 Recreation. Sports
Including recreational trails and specific recreational activities, e.g. hiking, camping, hunting, fishing, etc.
Class individual trails as geographic features
For historic trails see G1 .P25
.E635 Tourist maps. Tourism
.E64 Intellectual and aesthetic life. The arts
.E642 Crafts. Special interests. Hobbies
.E644 Architecture
.E645 Theaters. Drama. Motion pictures
.E646 Music
.E648 Painting and sculpture
.E65 Literature
.E655 Museums
.E67 Libraries
Class here works on the location and distribution of libraries, those outlining library area classification schemes, etc.
.E68 Education
.E7 Material culture
.E73 Housing. Shelter
Cf. G1 .E644 Architecture
.E74 Income. Income tax
.E75 Treasure troves
Cf. G1 .P57 Wreck charts
.E9 Slavery

Political geography
Class here works on boundaries, administrative and political divisions, sovereignty, spheres of influence, and national aspirations

.F1 General
.F2 International boundaries
.F3 Sovereignty
Class here works on occupation zones, occupied territories, territorial waters, etc.
.F33 Colonial possessions
.F35 Territorial expansion
.F37 Flags. Military colors
.F5 International relations
Class here works on treaty enforcements, international cooperation (League of Nations, United Nations, Atlantic Pact, Marshall Plan, etc.)
.F55 Diplomatic and consular service
Class here works on location of embassies, legations, consulates, etc.
.F7 Administrative and political divisions
Class here works on political subdivisions, minor civil divisions of a political jurisdiction, congressional districts, and election districts
For courts and judicial divisions see G1 .F85
.F8 Government
.F81 Forms of government
Class here works on the distribution of governing systems within a given area
Departments, agencies, bureaus, commissions
see G1 .F7 or appropriate topical subdivision
.F85 Laws and law enforcement
Class here works on the location of courts, judicial divisions, penal institutions, legal societies, etc.
.F86 Concentration camps. Detention centers, etc.
.F9 Political campaigns. Election results. Votes in legislature. Political results

Economic geography
For works on the economic geography of the specialized fields of mines and minerals, agriculture, forests and forestry, fisheries, manufactures and processing, technology, engineering, public works, transportation and communication, and commerce and trade see subdivisions .H through .Q

.G1 General. Economic conditions
.G15 Economic planning
Cf. G1 .G45 Planning
.G16 Economic cycles. Business cycles

Economic geography
General. Economic conditions -- Continued
.G17 Economic assistance (Domestic)
For international economic assistance see G1 .F5
.G2 Economic regions. Economic spheres of influence
.G3 Natural resources. Conservation (General)
Cf. G1 .D4 Wildlife conservation and reserves
Cf. G1 .J4 Soil conservation
Cf. G1 .K3 Forest conservation
.G4 Land. Land use. Land capabilities and classification
.G44 Zoning
.G45 Planning
Cf. G1 .G15 Economic planning
.G455 Urban renewal
.G46 Cadastral maps. Land ownership. Real property
.G465 Land grants
.G47 Real property tax. Tax assessment
For income tax see G1 .E74
.G475 Insurance. Fire protection
Class here works showing data specifically useful in determining fire and other property rates, etc.
.G5 Public lands
.G52 Parks and monuments
Class here works on cultural and historic monuments, parks, zoos, etc.
Individual parks are classed as regions
Cf. G1 .D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves
Cf. G1 .K1 Forests
.G54 Cemeteries
.G6 Ethnic reservations
.G7 Business and professional organizations
.G8 Labor
Class here works on the distribution of the labor force or individual skills, labor relations, employment, strikes, unions, etc.
Mines and mineral resources
Including mineral rights and leases
For "Rock hound guides" see G1 .E63
.H1 General
.H2 Metallic group
.H5 Nonmetallic group
Including works on hydrocarbons (General), e.g. coal and petroleum
.H8 Petroleum and natural gas
.H9 Coal. Lignite. Peat
Agriculture
.J1 General. Agricultural regions

Agriculture
General. Agricultural regions -- Continued
.J15 Agricultural economics. Economic aspects of agriculture
.J2 Systems of agriculture. Agricultural methods. Farming techniques
.J3 Soils. Soil classification. Soil capability and utilization
Cf. G1 .N26 Soil mechanics
.J4 Soil conservation. Reclamation. Irrigation. Erosion
Cf. G1 .C3 Hydrology
Cf. G1 .G4 Conservation (General)
Cf. G1 .N22 Flood control
.J48 Fertilizers
.J5 Animal husbandry. Livestock
.J6 Crops
.J61 Cereals
.J67 Forage crops. Legumes
.J7 Vegetables
.J73 Fruits. Nuts
.J77 Sugar and starch
Class here works on the distribution of crops specifically cultivated for the production of sugar and starch
.J8 Industrial agricultural products
.J82 Cordage and textile fibers
Including cotton, flax, hemp, etc.
.J84 Rubber, gum, and resin products
.J9 Other plants
.J912 Beverage plants
Including coffee, tea, etc.
.J92 Medicinal plants
.J93 Spices. Condiments
.J94 Tobacco
.J95 Floriculture. Nurseries
Forests and foresty
.K1 General
.K2 Distribution of forest areas and forest types
Class individual forests as regions
.K3 Conservation. Reforestation. Afforestation
Cf. G1 .G3 Conservation (General)
.K4 Silviculture. Tree farms
.K5 Agents of forest destruction. Forest fires
.K6 Lumbering. Exploitation
Cf. G1 .M4 Wood processing and manufacture
Aquatic biological resources
Class here works on the economic aspects of aquatic life, including aquatic vegetation, aquaculture, and pelagic mammals

Aquatic biological resources -- Continued
.L1 General
For hunting or fishing as a recreational activity see G1 .E63
Cf. G1 .D1+ Plant and animal distribution
.L2 Fishing and fisheries. Fish hatcheries. Sea animal products
.L4 Aquatic vegetation. Aquaculture
.L5 Pelagic mammals. Sealing. Whaling
Manufacturing and processing. Service industries
.M1 General
.M2 Mineral processing and manufacture
.M3 Chemical processing and manufacture
.M4 Wood processing and manufacture
.M5 Paper processing and manufacture
.M6 Fiber, textile, and hide processing and manufacture
.M8 Food and beverage processing and manufacture
.M9 Transport equipment manufacture
.M95 Service industries
Technology. Engineering. Public works
.N1 General
Including inventions
.N18 Engineering
.N2 Hydraulic engineering. Dams
Class individual dams as geographic features
.N22 Flood control
.N23 Civil engineering. Building and construction. Building materials
.N24 Engineering geology
Class here works showing distribution of geologic characteristics of an area as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity
.N26 Soil mechanics. Soil engineering
Class here works showing the distribution of soil characteristics as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity
.N3 Power
.N32 Steam. Geothermal steam sources. Thermoelectric power generation
.N33 Water power. Hydroelectric power generation
.N34 Wind power. Aeroelectric power generation
.N35 Nuclear power. Magnetohydrodynamics
Cf. G1 .C92 Radioactivity
.N36 Solar power
.N39 Utilities
.N4 Electric utilities. Service areas. Power lines
.N42 Gas utilities

Technology. Engineering. Public works
Utilities -- Continued
.N44 Water utilities. Water storage, distribution, and purification plants
Cf. G1 .C3 Hydrology
.N46 Sewerage. Waste disposal
.N85 Pollution and pollution control
.N852 Air pollution
.N854 Pollution of land
Including soil pollution, despoliation of the land by billboards and by the accumulation of refuse such as abandoned motor vehicles, etc.
.N856 Water pollution
.N858 Noise pollution
Transportation and communication
.P1 General
.P15 Distances
.P19 Trafficability. Traffic feasibility surveys
.P2 Roads
For soil characteristics affecting road construction see G1 .N26
.P21 Traffic surveys
.P22 Bus routes. Truck routes
.P23 Traffic and parking regulations
.P24 Bridges and tunnels
.P25 Trails (Historic)
Class individual trails as geographic features
For scenic and recreational trails see G1 .E63
.P3 Railroads
.P33 Urban and interurban railroads
Including elevated railroads, street railways, trams, subways, etc.
.P4 Pipe lines
.P5 Water transportation. Nautical charts. Pilot charts
Class individual canals, lakes, etc. as geographic features
.P53 Inland waterways
Class here works on navigable lakes, rivers, canals, and protected inshore channels
.P54 Ocean routes. Shipping lines. Load line charts
.P55 Ports and port facilities
.P57 Wreck charts
Cf. G1 .E75 Treasure troves
.P58 Electronic navigation charts
Class here Consol, Decca, Loran, and other hyperbolic navigation charts
For regular chart series with electronic lattice overprints see .P5 and .P6

Transportation and communication -- Continued
.P6 Air transportation. Aeronautical charts
.P61 Airports, landing fields, etc.
.P62 Air routes
.P7 Space transportation
.P75 Satellite tracks, etc.
.P78 Other transportation systems
Including conveyor belts, cable ways
.P8 Postal service. Postal zones. Zip codes
.P9 Communications
.P92 Telegraph
.P93 Submarine cables
.P94 Telephone. Area codes
.P95 Radio
.P96 Television
.P97 Dissemination of information. The press. Printing. Propaganda. Public opinion
Commerce and trade. Finance
.Q1 General
.Q2 Business statistics
.Q3 Movement of commodities
Class here works on trade routes, caravan routes, etc.
For maps and atlases which emphasize the carrier and show specific routes see G1 .P1+
Cf. G1 .Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers
.Q4 Marketing
.Q42 Trade centers and trading areas
.Q44 Shopping centers. Shopping malls
.Q46 Retail sales outlets
.Q48 Fairs, exhibitions, etc.
Class individual fairs and exhibitions as regions, e.g. New York World's Fair, and Transpo '72
.Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers
.Q8 Finance
Class here works on coins and currencies, foreign exchange credit, special types of financial institutions, individual financial firms, etc.
Military and naval geography
.R1 General
.R2 Military and naval districts and establishments. Troop disposition
.R22 Air Force
.R24 Army
.R26 Coast Guard
.R28 Navy
.R282 Marine Corps
.R3 Military operations. Strategy and tactics. War games

Military and naval geography -- Continued

.R4 Defenses. Fortifications

.R5 Logistics

Class here works on military support systems, munitions, lines of communication, etc.

.R6 Civil defense

Historical geography

Class here maps and atlases that portray specific historical events, including disposition of troops, battle lines, or a series of events

A map or atlas, either contemporary or reconstructed, which gives only general geographical information about an area at the time of a given event or series of events is treated without subject subdivision

A chronological subdivision for an area, based on its own history, is to be preferred to any universal arrangement except that the following Cutter numbers are to remain constant throughout the schedule:

For examples of such arrangements, see G3201.S World history, and G3701.S United States history

.S1 General

.S12 Discovery and exploration

.S65 World War I

.S7 World War II

Special category maps and atlases
Class here works which cannot be placed in any subject group but, because of special format or treatment, are to be separated from general maps and atlases

.A1 Outline and base maps. Plotting charts. Cities (Collective). Suburbs and city regions
e.g.
G3701.A1 Outline maps of the United States
G3704.A1 Cities and towns of the United States
G3804.N4A1 Suburbs, or area around New York City

.A15 Business districts, center, or downtown of cities

.A2 Index maps
Class here topographic map indexes only; class indexes of special subject maps with the subject, e.g. indexes to geological maps are classed in .C5

.A25 Digital cartographic materials

.A3 Aerial views. Bird's-eye view

.A35 Panoramas

.A4 Remote-sensing maps. Photomaps. Orthophotomaps. Pictomaps

.A43 Remote-sensing images

.A45 Anaglyphs and stereographs

.A5 Pictorial maps

.A6 Cartoon maps

.A63 Cartograms

.A67 Mental maps

.A7 Maps for the blind

.A8 Special geographical names
Class here works on place names of special historical, national, or religious significance, e.g. Christmas, Santa Claus, etc.

.A85 Biographical maps. Maps showing travels of individuals
Class maps showing special groups of people under the subject, e.g. actors are classified in G1a .E645

.A9 Special format
Class here postcards, business cards, placemats, games, mechanical devices, slides, transparencies, metal, stone, stationery, stick charts, fans, powder horns, clay tablets, cloth maps, glass, etc.

Mathematical geography
Class here works on aspects of cartography, surveying, and mapping

.B1 Astronomical observatories and observations

.B2 Movements of the earth
Including international date line, time zones

.B3 Geodetic surveys
Including triangulation networks, prime meridians, base-measuring

Mathematical geography -- Continued
.B5 Surveying. Extent of areas surveyed or mapped
.B52 Aerial photography. Status. Progress
.B7 Cartography
.B71 Globe gores
Class here pictures of globes or any two-dimensional representation of a globe
.B72 Projections
Class here maps whose purpose it is to illustrate a particular projection
.B8 Comparative area maps. Comparison diagrams
Class here works showing area comparisons by superimposition, distortion, etc., and composite drawings comparing mountain heights, river lengths, etc.
Physical sciences
Class here works on the distribution of natural phenomena of the earth, the atmosphere, and subsurface features
.C1 General
.C18 Relief models. Raised relief globes
.C2 Physiography. Geomorphology
Including relief features and bathymetry
.C21 Natural geographic regions. Geophysical divisions
.C23 Caves. Underground grottoes
.C28 Ground characteristics. Surface quality. Terrain studies. Slope
.C3 Hydrology. Hydrogeology
Cf. G1a .N44 Water utilities
.C31 Hydrographic surveys. Status. Progress
.C315 Drainage basins. Catchment areas
.C32 Floods
Cf. G1a .N22 Flood control
.C34 Ground water. Water table
.C35 Water composition and quality
.C36 Mineral waters
For spas, etc. see G1a .E635
.C37 Sea ice
.C38 Glaciers. Glaciology
Cf. G1a .C74 Icebergs
.C5 Geology
Cf. G1a .N24 Engineering geology
.C51 Geological surveys. Status. Progress
.C55 Dynamic and structural geology. Tectonics. Earthquakes (Seismology). Vulcanology
.C57 Stratigraphy and paleontology. Historical geology
.C58 Geochemistry

Physical sciences -- Continued

.C7 Oceanography
For characteristics and morphology of the ocean bottom see G1a .C2
For distribution of aquatic life see G1a .D1
For economic aspects of aquatic life see G1a .L1+

.C72 Temperature of ocean water

.C73 Salinity and density of ocean water

.C74 Icebergs

.C75 Ocean currents

.C76 Ocean tides

.C8 Meteorology and climatology. Climate classification systems

.C813 Climate regions
Class here works on climate zones, distribution of arid regions, deserts, permafrost areas, tundras, etc.

.C815 Weather forecasting

.C82 Atmospheric temperature

.C83 Insolation and radiation

.C84 Structure and mechanics of atmosphere. Atmospheric circulation. Wind systems

.C842 Atmospheric pressure. Surface winds

.C86 Storms

.C87 Atmospheric electricity

.C88 Atmospheric moisture and precipitation

.C882 Condensation. Dew. Fog. Frost. Cloud cover

.C883 Rain

.C884 Snow. Snowmelt

.C885 Hail

.C886 Droughts

.C887 Artificial precipitation. Rainmaking

.C9 Geophysics

.C92 Radioactivity

.C93 Terrestrial magnetism

.C95 Gravity

Biogeography
Class here works on the distribution of plant and animal life, exclusive of man and economic activities

.D1 General
Cf. G1a .L1+ Aquatic biological resources

.D2 Plant geography. Botany. Vegetation

.D4 Animal geography. Zoogeography
Including birds, insects, fish, etc.
For sport fishing and hunting see G1a .E63

.D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves. Wildlife refuges
Cf. G1a .G3 Conservation (General)

Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
Class here works that are concerned with man as a physical and social being

.E1 General
Including ethnology, tribes, ethnic groups, etc.
.E15 Archaeological sites. Cities and towns that are ruined, extinct, etc.
.E2 Population
.E24 Vital statistics. Population increase and decrease. Birth control
.E25 Statistical areas. Census tracts
.E27 Movement of population (Voluntary)
Class here works on emigration, immigration, nomadism, tribal migration, transhumance, etc.
.E272 Regulation. Quotas
.E29 Demographic aspects of disasters
For technical aspects, see special fields, e.g. G1a .C55 Earthquakes; G1a .C32 Floods; G1a .E59, Famine; etc.
.E3 Languages. Ethnolinguistics
.E4 Religions
.E42 Christianity
.E423 Ecclesiastical organizations, sects, denominations, administrative areas, etc.
.E424 Missions
.E43 Judaism
.E44 Islam
.E45 Hinduism
.E452 Brahmanism
.E47 Buddhism
.E5 Medical geography
.E51 Diseases
.E52 Medical professions
.E55 Public health
.E58 Hospitals. Clinics. Dispensaries
.E59 Nutrition. Malnutrition. Famine
Cf. G1a .E29 Disasters
.E6 Social and cultural geography. Civilizations
.E62 Customs and folklore
.E622 Social customs (Social and ethnic aspects). Eating and drinking habits. Clothing
For technical and industrial aspects see G1a .M1+
.E6225 Genealogy. Families
.E623 Heraldry
.E624 Social organizations

Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
Social and cultural geography. Civilizations
Customs and folklore -- Continued
.E625 Social problems
Class here works on problems arising from the interplay of social forces, e.g. crime, narcotics traffic, slavery, race relations, school integration efforts, efforts at revamping educational systems, confrontations, demonstrations, etc.
.E627 Folklore. Mythology
.E628 Astrology
.E63 Recreation. Sports
Including recreational trails and specific recreational activities, e.g. hiking, camping, hunting, fishing, etc.
Class individual trails as geographic features
For historic trails see G1a .P25
.E635 Tourist maps. Tourism
.E64 Intellectual and aesthetic life. The arts
.E642 Crafts. Special interests. Hobbies
.E644 Architecture
.E645 Theaters. Drama. Motion pictures
.E646 Music
.E648 Painting and sculpture
.E65 Literature
.E655 Museums
.E67 Libraries
Class here works on the location and distribution of libraries, those outlining library area classification schemes, etc.
.E68 Education
.E7 Material culture
.E73 Housing. Shelter
Cf. G1a .E644 Architecture
.E74 Income. Income tax
.E75 Treasure troves
Cf. G1a .P57 Wreck charts
.E9 Slavery
Political geography
Class here works on boundaries, administrative and political divisions, sovereignty, spheres of influence, and national aspirations
.F1 General
.F2 International boundaries
.F3 Sovereignty
Class here works on occupation zones, occupied territories, territorial waters, etc.
.F33 Colonial possessions
.F35 Territorial expansion

Political geography
Sovereignty -- Continued
.F37 Flags. Military colors
.F5 International relations
Class here works on treaty enforcements, international cooperation (League of Nations, United Nations, Atlantic Pact, Marshall Plan, etc.)
.F55 Diplomatic and consular service
Class here works on location of embassies, legations, consulates, etc.
.F7 Administrative and political divisions
Class here works on political subdivisions, minor civil divisions of a political jurisdiction, congressional districts, and election districts
For courts and judicial divisions see G1a .F85
.F8 Government
.F81 Forms of government
Class here works on the distribution of governing systems within a given area
Departments, agencies, bureaus, commissions
see G1a .F7 or appropriate topical subdivision
.F85 Laws and law enforcement
Class here works on the location of courts, judicial divisions, penal institutions, legal societies, etc.
.F86 Concentration camps. Detention centers, etc.
.F9 Political campaigns. Election results. Votes in legislature. Political results
Economic geography
For works on the economic geography of the specialized fields of mines and minerals, agriculture, forests and forestry, fisheries, manufactures and processing, technology, engineering, public works, transportation and communication, and commerce and trade see subdivisions .H through .Q
.G1 General. Economic conditions
.G15 Economic planning
Cf. G1a .G45 Planning
.G16 Economic cycles. Business cycles
.G17 Economic assistance (Domestic)
For international economic assistance see G1a .F5
.G2 Economic regions. Economic spheres of influence
.G3 Natural resources. Conservation (General)
Cf. G1a .D4 Wildlife conservation and reserves
Cf. G1a .J4 Soil conservation
Cf. G1a .K3 Forest conservation
.G4 Land. Land use. Land capabilities and classification
.G44 Zoning

Economic geography
Land. Land use. Land capabilities and classification -- Continued
.G45 Planning
Cf. G1a .G15 Economic planning
.G455 Urban renewal
.G46 Cadastral maps. Land ownership. Real property
.G465 Land grants
.G47 Real property tax. Tax assessment
For income tax see G1a .E74
.G475 Insurance. Fire protection
Class here works showing data specifically useful in determining fire and other property rates, etc.
.G5 Public lands
.G52 Parks and monuments
Class here works on cultural and historic monuments, parks, zoos, etc.
Individual parks are classed as regions
Cf. G1a .D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves
Cf. G1a .K1 Forests
.G54 Cemeteries
.G6 Ethnic reservations
.G7 Business and professional organizations
.G8 Labor
Class here works on the distribution of the labor force or individual skills, labor relations, employment, strikes, unions, etc.
Mines and mineral resources
Including mineral rights and leases
For "Rock hound guides" see G1a .E63
.H1 General
.H2 Metallic group
.H5 Nonmetallic group
Including works on hydrocarbons (General), e.g. coal and petroleum
.H8 Petroleum and natural gas
.H9 Coal. Lignite. Peat
Agriculture
.J1 General. Agricultural regions
.J15 Agricultural economics. Economic aspects of agriculture
.J2 Systems of agriculture. Agricultural methods. Farming techniques
.J3 Soils. Soil classification. Soil capability and utilization
Cf. G1a .N26 Soil mechanics

Agriculture -- Continued
.J4 Soil conservation. Reclamation. Irrigation. Erosion
Cf. G1a .C3 Hydrology
Cf. G1a .G4 Conservation (General)
Cf. G1a .N22 Flood control
.J48 Fertilizers
.J5 Animal husbandry. Livestock
.J6 Crops
.J61 Cereals
.J67 Forage crops. Legumes
.J7 Vegetables
.J73 Fruits. Nuts
.J77 Sugar and starch
Class here works on the distribution of crops specifically cultivated for the production of sugar and starch
.J8 Industrial agricultural products
.J82 Cordage and textile fibers
Including cotton, flax, hemp, etc.
.J84 Rubber, gum, and resin products
.J9 Other plants
.J912 Beverage plants
Including coffee, tea, etc.
.J92 Medicinal plants
.J93 Spices. Condiments
.J94 Tobacco
.J95 Floriculture. Nurseries
Forests and foresty
.K1 General
.K2 Distribution of forest areas and forest types
Class individual forests as regions
.K3 Conservation. Reforestation. Afforestation
Cf. G1a .G3 Conservation (General)
.K4 Silviculture. Tree farms
.K5 Agents of forest destruction. Forest fires
.K6 Lumbering. Exploitation
Cf. G1a .M4 Wood processing and manufacture
Aquatic biological resources
Class here works on the economic aspects of aquatic life, including aquatic vegetation, aquaculture, and pelagic mammals
.L1 General
For hunting or fishing as a recreational activity see G1a .E63
Cf. G1a .D1+ Plant and animal distribution
.L2 Fishing and fisheries. Fish hatcheries. Sea animal products
.L4 Aquatic vegetation. Aquaculture
.L5 Pelagic mammals. Sealing. Whaling
Manufacturing and processing. Service industries
.M1 General

Manufacturing and processing. Service industries -- Continued
.M2 Mineral processing and manufacture
.M3 Chemical processing and manufacture
.M4 Wood processing and manufacture
.M5 Paper processing and manufacture
.M6 Fiber, textile, and hide processing and manufacture
.M8 Food and beverage processing and manufacture
.M9 Transport equipment manufacture
.M95 Service industries
Technology. Engineering. Public works
.N1 General
Including inventions
.N18 Engineering
.N2 Hydraulic engineering. Dams
Class individual dams as geographic features
.N22 Flood control
.N23 Civil engineering. Building and construction. Building materials
.N24 Engineering geology
Class here works showing distribution of geologic characteristics of an area as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity
.N26 Soil mechanics. Soil engineering
Class here works showing the distribution of soil characteristics as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity
.N3 Power
.N32 Steam. Geothermal steam sources. Thermoelectric power generation
.N33 Water power. Hydroelectric power generation
.N34 Wind power. Aeroelectric power generation
.N35 Nuclear power. Magnetohydrodynamics
Cf. G1a .C92 Radioactivity
.N36 Solar power
.N39 Utilities
.N4 Electric utilities. Service areas. Power lines
.N42 Gas utilities
.N44 Water utilities. Water storage, distribution, and purification plants
Cf. G1a .C3 Hydrology
.N46 Sewerage. Waste disposal
.N85 Pollution and pollution control
.N852 Air pollution
.N854 Pollution of land
Including soil pollution, despoliation of the land by billboards and by the accumulation of refuse such as abandoned motor vehicles, etc.

Technology. Engineering. Public works
Pollution and pollution control -- Continued
.N856 Water pollution
.N858 Noise pollution
Transportation and communication
.P1 General
.P15 Distances
.P19 Trafficability. Traffic feasibility surveys
.P2 Roads
For soil characteristics affecting road construction see G1a .N26
.P21 Traffic surveys
.P22 Bus routes. Truck routes
.P23 Traffic and parking regulations
.P24 Bridges and tunnels
.P25 Trails (Historic)
Class individual trails as geographic features
For scenic and recreational trails see G1a .E63
.P3 Railroads
.P33 Urban and interurban railroads
Including elevated railroads, street railways, trams, subways, etc.
.P4 Pipe lines
.P5 Water transportation. Nautical charts. Pilot charts
Class individual canals, lakes, etc. as geographic features
.P53 Inland waterways
Class here works on navigable lakes, rivers, canals, and protected inshore channels
.P54 Ocean routes. Shipping lines. Load line charts
.P55 Ports and port facilities
.P57 Wreck charts
Cf. G1a .E75 Treasure troves
.P58 Electronic navigation charts
Class here Consol, Decca, Loran, and other hyperbolic navigation charts
For regular chart series with electronic lattice overprints see .P5 and .P6
.P6 Air transportation. Aeronautical charts
.P61 Airports, landing fields, etc.
.P62 Air routes
.P7 Space transportation
.P75 Satellite tracks, etc.
.P78 Other transportation systems
Including conveyor belts, cable ways
.P8 Postal service. Postal zones. Zip codes
.P9 Communications
.P92 Telegraph

Transportation and communication
Communications -- Continued
.P93 Submarine cables
.P94 Telephone. Area codes
.P95 Radio
.P96 Television
.P97 Dissemination of information. The press. Printing. Propaganda. Public opinion
Commerce and trade. Finance
.Q1 General
.Q2 Business statistics
.Q3 Movement of commodities
Class here works on trade routes, caravan routes, etc.
For maps and atlases which emphasize the carrier and show specific routes see G1a .P1+
Cf. G1a .Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers
.Q4 Marketing
.Q42 Trade centers and trading areas
.Q44 Shopping centers. Shopping malls
.Q46 Retail sales outlets
.Q48 Fairs, exhibitions, etc.
Class individual fairs and exhibitions as regions, e.g. New York World's Fair, and Transpo '72
.Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers
.Q8 Finance
Class here works on coins and currencies, foreign exchange credit, special types of financial institutions, individual financial firms, etc.
Military and naval geography
.R1 General
.R2 Military and naval districts and establishments. Troop disposition
.R22 Air Force
.R24 Army
.R26 Coast Guard
.R28 Navy
.R282 Marine Corps
.R3 Military operations. Strategy and tactics. War games
.R4 Defenses. Fortifications
.R5 Logistics
Class here works on military support systems, munitions, lines of communication, etc.
.R6 Civil defense
History
.S1 General
.S12 Discovery and exploration
Including exploration of the West

History -- Continued
.S2 Colonial period
.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763
.S3 Revolution, 1775-1783
.S4 1783-1865
.S42 War of 1812
.S44 Mexican War, 1845-1848
.S5 Civil War, 1861-1865
.S55 1865-1900
.S57 Spanish American War, 1898
.S6 1900-1945
.S65 World War I
.S7 World War II
.S73 1945-

| | |
|---|---|
| 0.112 | America |
| 0.115 | North America |
| | United States |
| 0.12 | General works |
| 0.13.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z |
| 0.15 | Canada |
| 0.155 | Latin America |
| 0.16 | Mexico |
| | Central America |
| 0.17 | General works |
| 0.18 | Belize. British Honduras |
| 0.19 | Costa Rica |
| 0.2 | Guatemala |
| 0.21 | Nicaragua |
| 0.215 | Panama |
| 0.22 | El Salvador |
| | West Indies |
| 0.23 | General works |
| 0.24 | Bahamas |
| 0.25 | Cuba |
| 0.26 | Haiti |
| 0.27 | Jamaica |
| 0.28 | Puerto Rico |
| 0.29.A-Z | Other islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 0.3 | General works |
| 0.31 | Argentina |
| 0.32 | Bolivia |
| 0.33 | Brazil |
| 0.34 | Chile |
| 0.35 | Colombia |
| 0.36 | Ecuador |
| 0.365 | French Guiana |
| 0.37 | Guyana |
| 0.38 | Paraguay |
| 0.39 | Peru |
| 0.395 | Suriname |
| 0.4 | Uruguay |
| 0.41 | Venezuela |
| | Europe |
| 0.42 | General works |
| 0.425.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| | Great Britain |
| 0.43 | General works |
| 0.44 | England |
| 0.45 | Scotland |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Europe |
| | Great Britain -- Continued |
| 0.46 | Northern Ireland |
| 0.465 | Wales |
| 0.467 | Ireland |
| 0.47 | Austria |
| | Belgium see G2a 0.53 |
| | Denmark see G2a 0.57 |
| 0.48 | France |
| 0.49 | Germany |
| | Including West Germany |
| 0.495 | East Germany |
| 0.5 | Greece |
| 0.51 | Italy |
| | Low Countries |
| 0.52 | General works |
| 0.53 | Belgium |
| 0.54 | Netherlands |
| | Norway see G2a 0.59 |
| 0.55 | Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) |
| | Cf. G2a 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| | Scandinavia |
| 0.56 | General works |
| 0.57 | Denmark |
| 0.58 | Iceland |
| 0.59 | Norway |
| 0.6 | Sweden |
| 0.61 | Spain |
| 0.62 | Portugal |
| | Sweden see G2a 0.6 |
| 0.63 | Switzerland |
| | Balkan States |
| 0.635 | General works |
| 0.65 | Bulgaria |
| 0.66 | Romania |
| 0.67 | Yugoslavia |
| 0.68.A-Z | Other divisions of Europe, A-Z |
| | Asia |
| 0.69 | General works |
| 0.7 | China |
| 0.71 | India |
| | Southeast Asia |
| 0.72 | General works |
| 0.73 | Vietnam |
| 0.74 | Indonesia |
| 0.76 | Philippines |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Asia -- Continued |
| 0.77 | Japan |
| 0.78 | Iran |
| 0.79 | Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| 0.795 | Taiwan |
| 0.8 | Turkey. Asia Minor |
| 0.81.A-Z | Other divisions of Asia, A-Z |
| 0.813 | Arab countries |
| 0.815 | Indian Ocean |
| | Africa |
| 0.82 | General works |
| 0.83 | Egypt |
| 0.84 | South Africa |
| 0.85 | Algeria |
| 0.86 | Tanzania |
| 0.87 | Angola |
| 0.88.A-Z | Other African divisions, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 0.88.E7 | Ethiopia |
| 0.88.Z3 | Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire |
| 0.88.Z36 | Zambia |
| | Atlantic Ocean Islands |
| 0.883 | General works |
| 0.8835.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | West Indies see G2a 0.23+ |
| | Indian Ocean Islands |
| 0.884 | General works |
| 0.8845.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.885 | Pacific Ocean |
| 0.89 | Australia |
| 0.91 | New Zealand |
| | Pacific Islands |
| 0.97 | General works |
| 0.98.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.985 | Tropics |
| | Arctic regions |
| 0.99 | General works |
| 0.993 | Greenland |
| 0.995 | Antarctic regions |

| | |
|---|---|
| 0.112 | America<br>Class here works on the countries of the Western Hemisphere collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country |
| 0.115 | North America<br>Class here works on the countries of North America collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country |
| 0.15 | Canada |
| 0.155 | Latin America |
| 0.16 | Mexico |
| | Central America |
| 0.17 | General works |
| 0.18 | Belize. British Honduras |
| 0.19 | Costa Rica |
| 0.2 | Guatemala |
| 0.21 | Nicaragua |
| 0.215 | Panama |
| 0.22 | El Salvador |
| | West Indies |
| 0.23 | General works |
| 0.24 | Bahamas |
| 0.25 | Cuba |
| 0.26 | Haiti |
| 0.27 | Jamaica |
| 0.28 | Puerto Rico |
| 0.29.A-Z | Other islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 0.3 | General works |
| 0.31 | Argentina |
| 0.32 | Bolivia |
| 0.33 | Brazil |
| 0.34 | Chile |
| 0.35 | Colombia |
| 0.36 | Ecuador |
| 0.365 | French Guiana |
| 0.37 | Guyana |
| 0.38 | Paraguay |
| 0.39 | Peru |
| 0.395 | Suriname |
| 0.4 | Uruguay |
| 0.41 | Venezuela |
| | Europe |
| 0.42 | General works |
| 0.425.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| | Great Britain |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Europe |
| | Great Britain -- Continued |
| 0.43 | General works |
| 0.44 | England |
| 0.45 | Scotland |
| 0.46 | Northern Ireland |
| 0.465 | Wales |
| 0.467 | Ireland |
| 0.47 | Austria |
| | Belgium see G2b 0.53 |
| | Denmark see G2b 0.57 |
| 0.48 | France |
| 0.49 | Germany |
| | Including West Germany |
| 0.495 | East Germany |
| 0.5 | Greece |
| 0.51 | Italy |
| | Low Countries |
| 0.52 | General works |
| 0.53 | Belgium |
| 0.54 | Netherlands |
| | Norway see G2b 0.59 |
| 0.55 | Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) |
| | Cf. G2b 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| | Scandinavia |
| 0.56 | General works |
| 0.57 | Denmark |
| | Finland see G2b 0.68.F5 |
| 0.58 | Iceland |
| 0.59 | Norway |
| 0.6 | Sweden |
| 0.61 | Spain |
| 0.62 | Portugal |
| | Sweden see G2b 0.6 |
| 0.63 | Switzerland |
| | Balkan States |
| 0.635 | General works |
| 0.638 | Bosnia and Hercegovina |
| 0.65 | Bulgaria |
| 0.655 | Croatia |
| 0.656 | Macedonia (Republic) |
| 0.657 | Montenegro |
| 0.66 | Romania |
| 0.664 | Serbia |
| 0.665 | Slovenia |
| 0.67 | Yugoslavia |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Europe -- Continued |
| 0.68.A-Z | Other divisions of Europe, A-Z |
| 0.68.F5 | Finland |
| 0.68.S56 | Slovakia |
| | Asia |
| 0.69 | General works |
| 0.7 | China |
| 0.71 | India |
| | Southeast Asia |
| 0.72 | General works |
| 0.73 | Vietnam |
| 0.74 | Indonesia |
| 0.76 | Philippines |
| 0.77 | Japan |
| 0.78 | Iran |
| 0.79 | Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| 0.795 | Taiwan |
| 0.8 | Turkey. Asia Minor |
| 0.81.A-Z | Other divisions of Asia, A-Z |
| 0.813 | Arab countries |
| 0.815 | Indian Ocean |
| | Africa |
| 0.82 | General works |
| 0.83 | Egypt |
| 0.84 | South Africa |
| 0.85 | Algeria |
| 0.86 | Tanzania |
| 0.87 | Angola |
| 0.88.A-Z | Other African divisions, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 0.88.E7 | Ethiopia |
| 0.88.Z3 | Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire |
| 0.88.Z36 | Zambia |
| | Atlantic Ocean Islands |
| 0.883 | General works |
| 0.8835.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | West Indies see G2b 0.23+ |
| | Indian Ocean Islands |
| 0.884 | General works |
| 0.8845.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.885 | Pacific Ocean |
| 0.89 | Australia |
| 0.91 | New Zealand |
| | Pacific Islands |
| 0.97 | General works |
| 0.98.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |

| | |
|---|---|
| 0.985 | Tropics |
| | Arctic regions |
| 0.99 | General works |
| 0.993 | Greenland |
| 0.995 | Antarctic regions |

| | |
|---|---|
| 0.112 | America |
| 0.115 | North America |
| | United States |
| 0.12 | General works |
| 0.13.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z |
| 0.15 | Canada (Table G12) |
| 0.155 | Latin America |
| 0.16 | Mexico (Table G12) |
| | Central America |
| 0.17 | General works |
| 0.18 | Belize. British Honduras (Table G12) |
| 0.19 | Costa Rica (Table G12) |
| 0.2 | Guatemala (Table G12) |
| 0.21 | Nicaragua (Table G12) |
| 0.215 | Panama (Table G12) |
| 0.22 | El Salvador (Table G12) |
| | West Indies |
| 0.23 | General works |
| 0.24 | Bahamas (Table G12) |
| 0.25 | Cuba (Table G12) |
| 0.26 | Haiti (Table G12) |
| 0.27 | Jamaica (Table G12) |
| 0.28 | Puerto Rico (Table G12) |
| 0.29.A-Z | Other islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 0.3 | General works |
| 0.31 | Argentina (Table G12) |
| 0.32 | Bolivia (Table G12) |
| 0.33 | Brazil (Table G12) |
| 0.34 | Chile (Table G12) |
| 0.35 | Colombia (Table G12) |
| 0.36 | Ecuador (Table G12) |
| 0.365 | French Guiana (Table G12) |
| 0.37 | Guyana (Table G12) |
| 0.38 | Paraguay (Table G12) |
| 0.39 | Peru (Table G12) |
| 0.395 | Suriname (Table G12) |
| 0.4 | Uruguay (Table G12) |
| 0.41 | Venezuela (Table G12) |
| | Europe |
| 0.42 | General works |
| 0.425.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| | Great Britain |
| 0.43 | General works |
| 0.44 | England (Table G12) |
| 0.45 | Scotland (Table G12) |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Europe |
| | Great Britain -- Continued |
| 0.46 | Northern Ireland (Table G12) |
| 0.465 | Wales (Table G12) |
| 0.467 | Ireland (Table G12) |
| 0.47 | Austria (Table G12) |
| | Belgium see G2c 0.53 |
| 0.475 | Czech Republic (Table G12) |
| | Denmark see G2c 0.57 |
| 0.48 | France (Table G12) |
| 0.49 | Germany (Table G12) |
| | Including West Germany |
| 0.495 | East Germany (Table G12) |
| 0.5 | Greece (Table G12) |
| 0.51 | Italy (Table G12) |
| | Low Countries |
| 0.52 | General works |
| 0.53 | Belgium (Table G12) |
| 0.54 | Netherlands (Table G12) |
| | Norway see G2c 0.59 |
| 0.55 | Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G12) |
| | Cf. G2c 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| | Scandinavia |
| 0.56 | General works |
| 0.57 | Denmark (Table G12) |
| 0.58 | Iceland (Table G12) |
| 0.59 | Norway (Table G12) |
| 0.6 | Sweden (Table G12) |
| 0.61 | Spain (Table G12) |
| 0.62 | Portugal (Table G12) |
| | Sweden see G2c 0.6 |
| 0.63 | Switzerland (Table G12) |
| | Balkan States |
| 0.635 | General works |
| 0.65 | Bulgaria (Table G12) |
| 0.656 | Kosovo (Table G12) |
| 0.657 | Macedonia (Republic) (Table G12) |
| 0.658 | Montenegro (Table G12) |
| 0.66 | Romania (Table G12) |
| 0.664 | Serbia (Table G12) |
| 0.665 | Slovenia (Table G12) |
| 0.67 | Yugoslavia (Table G12) |
| 0.68.A-Z | Other divisions of Europe, A-Z |
| | Asia |
| 0.69 | General works |
| 0.7 | China (Table G12) |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Asia -- Continued |
| 0.71 | India (Table G12) |
| | Southeast Asia |
| 0.72 | General works |
| 0.73 | Vietnam (Table G12) |
| 0.74 | Indonesia (Table G12) |
| 0.76 | Philippines (Table G12) |
| 0.77 | Japan (Table G12) |
| 0.78 | Iran (Table G12) |
| 0.79 | Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| 0.795 | Taiwan (Table G12) |
| 0.8 | Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G12) |
| 0.81.A-Z | Other divisions of Asia, A-Z |
| 0.813 | Arab countries |
| 0.815 | Indian Ocean |
| | Africa |
| 0.82 | General works |
| 0.83 | Egypt (Table G12) |
| 0.84 | South Africa (Table G12) |
| 0.85 | Algeria (Table G12) |
| 0.86 | Tanzania (Table G12) |
| 0.87 | Angola (Table G12) |
| 0.88.A-Z | Other African divisions, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 0.88.E7 | Ethiopia |
| 0.88.Z3 | Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire |
| 0.88.Z36 | Zambia |
| | Atlantic Ocean Islands |
| 0.883 | General works |
| 0.8835.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | West Indies see G2c 0.23+ |
| | Indian Ocean Islands |
| 0.884 | General works |
| 0.8845.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.885 | Pacific Ocean |
| 0.89 | Australia (Table G12) |
| 0.91 | New Zealand (Table G12) |
| | Pacific Islands |
| 0.97 | General works |
| 0.98.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.985 | Tropics |
| | Arctic regions |
| 0.99 | General works |
| 0.993 | Greenland (Table G12) |
| 0.995 | Antarctic regions |

| | |
|---|---|
| 0.112 | America |
| 0.115 | North America |
| | United States |
| 0.12 | General works |
| 0.13.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z |
| 0.15 | Canada (Table G13) |
| 0.155 | Latin America |
| 0.16 | Mexico (Table G13) |
| | Central America |
| 0.17 | General works |
| 0.18 | Belize. British Honduras (Table G13) |
| 0.19 | Costa Rica (Table G13) |
| 0.2 | Guatemala (Table G13) |
| 0.21 | Nicaragua (Table G13) |
| 0.215 | Panama (Table G13) |
| 0.22 | El Salvador (Table G13) |
| | West Indies |
| 0.23 | General works |
| 0.24 | Bahamas (Table G13) |
| 0.25 | Cuba (Table G13) |
| 0.26 | Haiti (Table G13) |
| 0.27 | Jamaica (Table G13) |
| 0.28 | Puerto Rico (Table G13) |
| 0.29.A-Z | Other islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 0.3 | General works |
| 0.31 | Argentina (Table G13) |
| 0.32 | Bolivia (Table G13) |
| 0.33 | Brazil (Table G13) |
| 0.34 | Chile (Table G13) |
| 0.35 | Colombia (Table G13) |
| 0.36 | Ecuador (Table G13) |
| 0.365 | French Guiana (Table G13) |
| 0.37 | Guyana (Table G13) |
| 0.38 | Paraguay (Table G13) |
| 0.39 | Peru (Table G13) |
| 0.395 | Suriname (Table G13) |
| 0.4 | Uruguay (Table G13) |
| 0.41 | Venezuela (Table G13) |
| | Europe |
| 0.42 | General works |
| 0.425.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| | Great Britain |
| 0.43 | General works |
| 0.44 | England (Table G13) |
| 0.45 | Scotland (Table G13) |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Europe |
| | Great Britain -- Continued |
| 0.46 | Northern Ireland (Table G13) |
| 0.465 | Wales (Table G13) |
| 0.467 | Ireland (Table G13) |
| 0.47 | Austria (Table G13) |
| | Belgium see G2d 0.53 |
| | Denmark see G2d 0.57 |
| 0.48 | France (Table G13) |
| 0.49 | Germany (Table G13) |
| | Including West Germany |
| 0.495 | East Germany (Table G13) |
| 0.5 | Greece (Table G13) |
| 0.51 | Italy (Table G13) |
| | Low Countries |
| 0.52 | General works |
| 0.53 | Belgium (Table G13) |
| 0.54 | Netherlands (Table G13) |
| | Norway see G2d 0.59 |
| 0.55 | Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G13) |
| | Cf. G2d 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| | Scandinavia |
| 0.56 | General works |
| 0.57 | Denmark (Table G13) |
| 0.58 | Iceland (Table G13) |
| 0.59 | Norway (Table G13) |
| 0.6 | Sweden (Table G13) |
| 0.61 | Spain (Table G13) |
| 0.62 | Portugal (Table G13) |
| | Sweden see G2d 0.6 |
| 0.63 | Switzerland (Table G13) |
| | Balkan States |
| 0.635 | General works |
| 0.65 | Bulgaria (Table G13) |
| 0.66 | Romania (Table G13) |
| 0.67 | Yugoslavia (Table G13) |
| 0.68.A-Z | Other divisions of Europe, A-Z |
| | Asia |
| 0.69 | General works |
| 0.7 | China (Table G13) |
| 0.71 | India (Table G13) |
| | Southeast Asia |
| 0.72 | General works |
| 0.73 | Vietnam (Table G13) |
| 0.74 | Indonesia (Table G13) |
| 0.76 | Philippines (Table G13) |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Asia -- Continued |
| 0.77 | Japan (Table G13) |
| 0.78 | Iran (Table G13) |
| 0.79 | Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| 0.795 | Taiwan (Table G13) |
| 0.8 | Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G13) |
| 0.81.A-Z | Other divisions of Asia, A-Z |
| 0.813 | Arab countries |
| 0.815 | Indian Ocean |
| | Africa |
| 0.82 | General works |
| 0.83 | Egypt (Table G13) |
| 0.84 | South Africa (Table G13) |
| 0.85 | Algeria (Table G13) |
| 0.86 | Tanzania (Table G13) |
| 0.87 | Angola (Table G13) |
| 0.88.A-Z | Other African divisions, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 0.88.E7 | Ethiopia |
| 0.88.Z3 | Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire |
| 0.88.Z36 | Zambia |
| | Atlantic Ocean Islands |
| 0.883 | General works |
| 0.8835.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | West Indies see G2d 0.23+ |
| | Indian Ocean Islands |
| 0.884 | General works |
| 0.8845.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.885 | Pacific Ocean |
| 0.89 | Australia (Table G13) |
| 0.91 | New Zealand (Table G13) |
| | Pacific Islands |
| 0.97 | General works |
| 0.98.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.985 | Tropics |
| | Arctic regions |
| 0.99 | General works |
| 0.993 | Greenland (Table G13) |
| 0.995 | Antarctic regions |

| | |
|---|---|
| 0.112 | America |
| | Class here works on the countries of the Western Hemisphere collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country |
| 0.115 | North America |
| | Class here works on the countries of North America collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country |
| 0.15 | Canada (Table G14) |
| 0.155 | Latin America |
| 0.16 | Mexico (Table G14) |
| | Central America |
| 0.17 | General works |
| 0.18 | Belize. British Honduras (Table G14) |
| 0.19 | Costa Rica (Table G14) |
| 0.2 | Guatemala (Table G14) |
| 0.21 | Nicaragua (Table G14) |
| 0.215 | Panama (Table G14) |
| 0.22 | El Salvador (Table G14) |
| | West Indies |
| 0.23 | General works |
| 0.24 | Bahamas (Table G14) |
| 0.25 | Cuba (Table G14) |
| 0.26 | Haiti (Table G14) |
| 0.27 | Jamaica (Table G14) |
| 0.28 | Puerto Rico (Table G14) |
| 0.29.A-Z | Other islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 0.3 | General works |
| 0.31 | Argentina (Table G14) |
| 0.32 | Bolivia (Table G14) |
| 0.33 | Brazil (Table G14) |
| 0.34 | Chile (Table G14) |
| 0.35 | Colombia (Table G14) |
| 0.36 | Ecuador (Table G14) |
| 0.365 | French Guiana (Table G14) |
| 0.37 | Guyana (Table G14) |
| 0.38 | Paraguay (Table G14) |
| 0.39 | Peru (Table G14) |
| 0.395 | Suriname (Table G14) |
| 0.4 | Uruguay (Table G14) |
| 0.41 | Venezuela (Table G14) |
| | Europe |
| 0.42 | General works |
| 0.425.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| | Great Britain |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Europe |
| | Great Britain -- Continued |
| 0.43 | General works |
| 0.44 | England (Table G14) |
| 0.45 | Scotland (Table G14) |
| 0.46 | Northern Ireland (Table G14) |
| 0.465 | Wales (Table G14) |
| 0.467 | Ireland (Table G14) |
| 0.47 | Austria (Table G14) |
| | Belgium see G2e 0.53 |
| | Denmark see G2e 0.57 |
| 0.48 | France (Table G14) |
| 0.49 | Germany (Table G14) |
| | Including West Germany |
| 0.495 | East Germany (Table G14) |
| 0.5 | Greece (Table G14) |
| 0.51 | Italy (Table G14) |
| | Low Countries |
| 0.52 | General works |
| 0.53 | Belgium (Table G14) |
| 0.54 | Netherlands (Table G14) |
| | Norway see G2e 0.59 |
| 0.55 | Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G14) |
| | Cf. G2e 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| | Scandinavia |
| 0.56 | General works |
| 0.57 | Denmark (Table G14) |
| 0.58 | Iceland (Table G14) |
| 0.59 | Norway (Table G14) |
| 0.6 | Sweden (Table G14) |
| 0.61 | Spain (Table G14) |
| 0.62 | Portugal (Table G14) |
| | Sweden see G2e 0.6 |
| 0.63 | Switzerland (Table G14) |
| | Balkan States |
| 0.635 | General works |
| 0.65 | Bulgaria (Table G14) |
| 0.66 | Romania (Table G14) |
| 0.67 | Yugoslavia (Table G14) |
| 0.68.A-Z | Other divisions of Europe, A-Z |
| | Asia |
| 0.69 | General works |
| 0.7 | China (Table G14) |
| 0.71 | India (Table G14) |
| | Southeast Asia |
| 0.72 | General works |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Asia |
| | Southeast Asia -- Continued |
| 0.73 | Vietnam (Table G14) |
| 0.74 | Indonesia (Table G14) |
| 0.76 | Philippines (Table G14) |
| 0.77 | Japan (Table G14) |
| 0.78 | Iran (Table G14) |
| 0.79 | Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| 0.795 | Taiwan (Table G14) |
| 0.8 | Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G14) |
| 0.81.A-Z | Other divisions of Asia, A-Z |
| 0.813 | Arab countries |
| 0.815 | Indian Ocean |
| | Africa |
| 0.82 | General works |
| 0.83 | Egypt (Table G14) |
| 0.84 | South Africa (Table G14) |
| 0.85 | Algeria (Table G14) |
| 0.86 | Tanzania (Table G14) |
| 0.87 | Angola (Table G14) |
| 0.88.A-Z | Other African divisions, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 0.88.E7 | Ethiopia |
| 0.88.Z3 | Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire |
| 0.88.Z36 | Zambia |
| | Atlantic Ocean Islands |
| 0.883 | General works |
| 0.8835.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | West Indies see G2e 0.23+ |
| | Indian Ocean Islands |
| 0.884 | General works |
| 0.8845.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.885 | Pacific Ocean |
| 0.89 | Australia (Table G14) |
| 0.91 | New Zealand (Table G14) |
| | Pacific Islands |
| 0.97 | General works |
| 0.98.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.985 | Tropics |
| | Arctic regions |
| 0.99 | General works |
| 0.993 | Greenland (Table G14) |
| 0.995 | Antarctic regions |

| | |
|---|---|
| 29-30 | Canada (Table G10) |
| | Greenland see G3 196.5+ |
| 30.5 | Latin America |
| 31-32 | Mexico (Table G10) |
| | Central America |
| 33 | General works |
| 35-36 | Belize. British Honduras (Table G10) |
| 37-38 | Costa Rica (Table G10) |
| 39-40 | Guatemala (Table G10) |
| 41-41.5 | Nicaragua (Table G11) |
| 42-42.5 | Panama (Table G11) |
| 43-43.5 | El Salvador (Table G11) |
| | West Indies |
| 45 | General works |
| 47-48 | Bahamas (Table G10) |
| 49-50 | Cuba (Table G10) |
| 51-52 | Haiti (Table G10) |
| 53-54 | Jamaica (Table G10) |
| 55-56 | Puerto Rico (Table G10) |
| 57.A-Z | Other islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 58 | General works |
| 58.5.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| 59-60 | Argentina (Table G10) |
| 61-62 | Bolivia (Table G10) |
| 63-64 | Brazil (Table G10) |
| 65-66 | Chile (Table G10) |
| 67-68 | Colombia (Table G10) |
| 69-70 | Ecuador (Table G10) |
| | French Guiana |
| 70.5 | General works |
| 70.6.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 71-72 | Guyana (Table G10) |
| 73-74 | Paraguay (Table G10) |
| 75-76 | Peru (Table G10) |
| | Suriname |
| 76.5 | General works |
| 76.6.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 77-78 | Uruguay (Table G10) |
| 79-80 | Venezuela (Table G10) |
| | Europe |
| 81 | General works |
| 82.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| | Great Britain |
| 83 | General works |
| 85-86 | England (Table G10) |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Europe |
| | Great Britain -- Continued |
| 87-88 | Scotland (Table G10) |
| 89-89.5 | Northern Ireland (Table G11) |
| | Wales |
| 90 | General works |
| 90.5.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Ireland |
| 90.7 | General works |
| 90.8.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 91-92 | Austria (Table G10) |
| | Belgium see G3 103+ |
| | Denmark see G3 111+ |
| 93-94 | France (Table G10) |
| 95-96 | Germany (Table G10) |
| | Including West Germany |
| 96.5 | East Germany |
| 97-98 | Greece (Table G10) |
| 99-100 | Italy (Table G10) |
| | Low Countries |
| 101 | General works |
| 103-104 | Belgium (Table G10) |
| 105-106 | Netherlands (Table G10) |
| | Norway see G3 115+ |
| 107-108 | Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G10) |
| | Cf. G3 155+ Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| | Scandinavia |
| 109 | General works |
| 111-112 | Denmark (Table G10) |
| | Greenland see G3 196.5+ |
| 113-114 | Iceland (Table G10) |
| 115-116 | Norway (Table G10) |
| 117-118 | Sweden (Table G10) |
| 119-120 | Spain (Table G10) |
| 121-122 | Portugal (Table G10) |
| | Sweden see G3 117+ |
| 123-124 | Switzerland (Table G10) |
| | Balkan States |
| 124.5 | General works |
| 127-128 | Bulgaria (Table G10) |
| 129-130 | Romania (Table G10) |
| 131-132 | Yugoslavia (Table G10) |
| 133.A-Z | Other divisions of Europe, A-Z |
| | Asia |
| 135 | General works |
| 137-138 | China (Table G10) |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Asia -- Continued |
| 139-140 | India (Table G10) |
| | Southeast Asia |
| 141 | General works |
| 143-144 | Vietnam (Table G10) |
| 145-146 | Indonesia (Table G10) |
| 149-150 | Philippines (Table G10) |
| 151-152 | Japan (Table G10) |
| 153-154 | Iran (Table G10) |
| 155-156 | Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia (Table G10) |
| | Taiwan |
| 156.5 | General works |
| 156.52.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 157-158 | Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G10) |
| 159.A-Z | Other divisions of Asia, A-Z |
| 159.5 | Arab countries |
| 160 | Indian Ocean |
| | Africa |
| 161 | General works |
| 163-164 | Egypt (Table G10) |
| 165-166 | South Africa (Table G10) |
| 167-168 | Algeria (Table G10) |
| 169-170 | Tanzania (Table G10) |
| 171-172 | Angola (Table G10) |
| 173.A-Z | Other African divisions, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 173.E7 | Ethiopia |
| 173.Z3 | Zaire |
| 173.Z36 | Zambia |
| | Atlantic Ocean Islands |
| 173.4 | General works |
| 173.5.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | West Indies see G3 45+ |
| | Indian Ocean Islands |
| 173.7 | General works |
| 173.8.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | Pacific Ocean |
| 174 | General works |
| 174.25 | Bering Sea |
| 175-176 | Australia (Table G10) |
| 179-180 | New Zealand (Table G10) |
| | Pacific Islands |
| 192 | General works |
| 193.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 194 | Tropics |
| | Arctic regions |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Arctic regions -- Continued |
| 195-196 | General works (Table G10) |
| 196.5-.6 | Greenland |
| 196.5 | General works |
| 196.6.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 197-198 | Antarctic regions (Table G10) |

This table is no longer used. The subarrangement has been incorporated into the text of the schedule.

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

When the table is modified, the modification normally occurs in the use of locals

| | |
|---|---|
| 0 | General works |
| | By period |
| 1 | Ancient |
| 2 | Medieval |
| | Modern |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | 15th-16th centuries |
| 5 | 17th century |
| 6 | 18th century |
| 7 | 19th century |
| 8 | 20th century |
| 9 | 21st century |
| | Local |
| 11.A-Z | By region, state, province, etc., A-Z |
| 12.A-Z | By city, A-Z |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | America |
| | North America |
| 2 | General works |
| | United States |
| 3 | General works |
| | By region |
| 5 | New England |
| 5.5 | Middle Atlantic States |
| 5.7 | Middle West |
| 6 | Southern States |
| 6.5 | Appalachian Region |
| 7 | Central |
| 8 | West |
| 9 | Pacific States |
| 10.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| 11.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| 13 | Canada (Table G15) |
| | Latin America |
| 13.5 | General works |
| 14 | Mexico (Table G15) |
| | Central America |
| 15 | General works |
| 16 | Belize. British Honduras (Table G15) |
| 17 | Costa Rica (Table G15) |
| 18 | Guatemala (Table G15) |
| 19 | Honduras (Table G15) |
| 20 | Nicaragua (Table G15) |
| 21 | Panama (Table G15) |
| 22 | El Salvador (Table G15) |
| | West Indies |
| 23 | General works |
| 24 | Bahamas (Table G15) |
| 25 | Cuba (Table G15) |
| 26 | Haiti (Table G15) |
| 27 | Jamaica (Table G15) |
| 28 | Puerto Rico (Table G15) |
| 29.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 30 | General works |
| 31 | Argentina (Table G15) |
| 32 | Bolivia (Table G15) |
| 33 | Brazil (Table G15) |
| 34 | Chile (Table G15) |
| 35 | Colombia (Table G15) |
| 36 | Ecuador (Table G15) |
| 37 | Guianas (Table G15) |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Latin America |
| | South America -- Continued |
| 38 | Paraguay (Table G15) |
| 39 | Peru (Table G15) |
| 39.5 | Suriname (Table G15) |
| 40 | Uruguay (Table G15) |
| 41 | Venezuela (Table G15) |
| | Europe |
| 42 | General works |
| | Great Britain. England (General) |
| 43 | General works |
| 44.A-Z | England (Local), A-Z |
| 45 | Scotland (Table G15) |
| 46 | Northern Ireland (Table G15) |
| 47 | Wales (Table G15) |
| 47.5 | Ireland (Table G15) |
| 48 | Austria (Table G15) |
| 48.5 | Hungary (Table G15) |
| 49 | France (Table G15) |
| 50 | Germany (Table G15) |
| | Including West Germany |
| 50.5 | East Germany (Table G15) |
| 51 | Greece (Table G15) |
| 52 | Italy (Table G15) |
| | Low Countries |
| 53 | General works |
| 54 | Netherlands (Table G15) |
| 55 | Belgium (Table G15) |
| 55.5 | Luxembourg (Table G15) |
| 56 | Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics (Table G15) |
| | For former republics of the Caucasus see G6 74.5.A+ |
| | For former Central Asian republics see G6 75+ |
| 56.2 | Russia (Federation) (Table G15) |
| | For Siberia see G6 85 |
| 56.3 | Ukraine (Table G15) |
| 56.35 | Belarus (Table G15) |
| 56.38 | Moldova (Table G15) |
| | Baltic States |
| 56.39 | General works |
| 56.4 | Estonia (Table G15) |
| 56.45 | Latvia (Table G15) |
| 56.5 | Lithuania (Table G15) |
| | Scandinavia |
| 57 | General works |
| 58 | Denmark (Table G15) |
| 59 | Iceland (Table G15) |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Europe |
| | Scandinavia -- Continued |
| 60 | Norway (Table G15) |
| 61 | Sweden (Table G15) |
| 62 | Spain (Table G15) |
| 63 | Portugal (Table G15) |
| 64 | Switzerland (Table G15) |
| | Balkan States |
| 66 | General works |
| 66.5 | Albania (Table G15) |
| 66.7 | Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table G15) |
| 67 | Bulgaria (Table G15) |
| 68 | Croatia (Table G15) |
| 69 | Romania (Table G15) |
| 69.3 | Serbia (Table G15) |
| 69.5 | Slovenia (Table G15) |
| | Yugoslavia |
| 70.A2 | General works |
| (70.A3A-.A3Z) | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | see the individual countries, e.g. Serbia, G6 69.3 |
| (70.A4-Z) | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | see the individual countries, e.g. Serbia, G6 69.3 |
| 71.A-Z | Other European regions or countries, A-Z |
| 71.A54 | Andorra |
| 71.A57 | Alps |
| 71.A73 | Ardennes |
| 71.C9 | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic |
| 71.F5 | Finland |
| 71.M3 | Malta |
| 71.P6 | Poland |
| 71.P97 | Pyrenees |
| 71.S56 | Slovakia |
| 71.5 | Mediterranean Region |
| | Asia |
| 72 | General works |
| | Middle East |
| 73 | General works |
| 73.5 | Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G15) |
| 74 | Iran (Table G15) |
| 74.5.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 74.5.A74 | Armenia |
| 74.5.C93 | Cyprus |
| | Soviet Central Asia |
| 75 | General works |
| 75.2 | Kazakh S.S.R. Kazakhstan (Table G15) |
| 75.25 | Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizistan (Table G15) |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Asia |
| | Soviet Central Asia -- Continued |
| 75.3 | Tajik S.S.R. Tajikistan (Table G15) |
| 75.35 | Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenistan (Table G15) |
| 75.4 | Uzbek S.S.R. Uzbekistan (Table G15) |
| | South Asia |
| 75.5 | General works |
| 76 | India (Table G15) |
| 76.2 | Sri Lanka (Table G15) |
| 76.25 | Afghanistan (Table G15) |
| 76.3 | Pakistan (Table G15) |
| 76.35 | Bhutan (Table G15) |
| 76.4 | Nepal (Table G15) |
| 76.43 | Bangladesh (Table G15) |
| | Southeast Asia |
| 76.5 | General works |
| | Indochina |
| 77 | General works |
| 78 | Thailand (Table G15) |
| 78.2 | Burma. Myanmar (Table G15) |
| 78.5 | Vietnam (Table G15) |
| 79 | Malaysia (Table G15) |
| 80 | Indonesia (Table G15) |
| 81 | Philippines (Table G15) |
| | East Asia |
| 82 | General works |
| 83 | China (Table G15) |
| 83.5 | Taiwan (Table G15) |
| 84 | Japan (Table G15) |
| 85 | Siberia (Russia) (Table G15) |
| 86.A-Z | Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z |
| | Africa |
| 87 | General works |
| 88 | Egypt (Table G15) |
| 89.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | Australia |
| 90 | General works |
| 91.A-Z | By state or territory, A-Z |
| | Pacific islands |
| 95 | General works |
| 96.A-Z | By island or group of islands, A-Z |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | General works. General history of cartography |
| 2 | Official works. Documents |
| 3 | Collective biography |
| | Cf. GA 281+, Biography of globe makers |
| | By period see G7 3.1+ |
| | History. By period |
| | Early to 500 |
| 3.1.A1 | History. Collective biography |
| 3.1.A3-Z | Individual biography, A-Z |
| | Medieval (500 to 1500) |
| 3.3.A1 | History. Collective biography |
| 3.3.A3-Z | Individual biography, A-Z |
| | 16th century |
| 3.5.A1 | History. Collective biography |
| 3.5.A3-Z | Individual biography, A-Z |
| | 17th-18th centuries |
| 3.6.A1 | History. Collective biography |
| 3.6.A3-Z | Individual biography, A-Z |
| | 19th-20th centuries |
| 3.7.A1 | History. Collective biography |
| 3.7.A3-Z | Individual biography, A-Z |
| 4 | Individual maps. By date or approximate date |
| | Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor |
| 5.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

TABLE OF GEOGRAPHIC SUBARRANGEMENT (2.5 NOS.)



| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | General works |
| 2.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| 2.5.A-Z | By city, A-Z |

| | |
|---|---|
| .x | General works |
| .x3A-.x3Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| .x5A-.x5Z | By city, A-Z |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | General works |
| 2.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | General works |
| 1.5.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|---|---|
| .A2 | General works |
| .A3-.Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|---|---|
| .A1 | General works |
| .A2-.Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|---|---|
| .A1 | General works |
| .A2-.Z | Individual races, events, racetracks, etc., A-Z |

| | |
|---|---|
| .A2 | General works |
| .A3A-.A3Z | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| .A4-.Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |

| | |
|---|---|
| .x | General works |
| .x2A-.x2Z | Local, A-Z |

NUMERALS

1080 Degree Snowboarding (Video games): GV1469.35.A16
7th guest (Computer game): GV1469.25.S45
8-Ball: GV900.A16

A

A-Train (Video games): GV1469.35.A18
AAAD Basketball Tournament: GV885.49.A15
Abashev culture: GN778.2.A22
Abaza in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.A2
Abbreviations
  Dance: GV1587
  Geomorphology: GB450.6
Aberrant (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A24
Ability testing
  Basketball: GV887.5
  Soccer: GV943.9.A35
Abnormalities, Human
  Circuses: GV1834.7+
Aboriginal Australians
  Anthropometry: GN57.A9
  Folklore: GR366.A87
Abortion
  Anthropology: GN482.4
Abron (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.82.A27
Absinthe
  Manners and customs: GT2898
Abyssinia: G2505+, G8330+
Accessories
  Manners and customs: GT2050+
Accident prevention
  Ballet: GV1789
  Physical education: GV344
  Theatrical dance: GV1782.3
Accreditation
  Camps: GV198.A38
Acculturation
  Anthropology: GN366+
Ace Combatn (Video games): GV1469.35.A33
Acheulian culture: GN772.2.A53
Achievement standards
  Physical education: GV436+
Achinese in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.A25
Acoustical properties
  Marine sediments: GC380.2.A25
Acre: G5430+
Acrobatic skiing: GV854.9.A25
Acrobatics: GV550+
Action games
  Children's games: GV1215.4+
Activity programs
  Environmental sciences: GE77
  Hydrology: GB658.35
  Oceanography: GC31.35
Adamus, Bremensis: G69.A2
Aden: G7550+
Aden (Colony and Protectorate): G2249.55+
Adivasis in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.A38
Administration
  Athletic contests: GV713
  Diving: GV838.67.O73
  Gymnastics programs: GV470.O73
  Physical education: GV343.5
  Recreation services: GV181.5+
  Summer camps: GV198.M35
  Table tennis: GV1005.32
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.675.O74
Administrative divisions: G1 .F7, G1a .F7
Adolescence
  Anthropology: GN483+
  Manners and customs: GT2485+
Adoption
  Anthropology: GN482.3
Adoption rites: GT2460+
Adornment
  Anthropology: GN418+
Adult party games: GV1474
Adulthood
  Anthropology: GN484.2+

Advent calendars
  Manners and customs: GT4988.5
Adventure games
  Computer games: GV1469.22
Adventure playgrounds: GV424
Adventure racing: GV1038+
Adventure travel: G516
Adventures: G521+
Adygei in Turkey
  Folklore: GR281.2.A39
Adzes
  Anthropology: GN437.A35
AEK (Soccer team): GV943.6.A292
Aerial cartography: GA109
Aerial geography: G142
Aerial photography: G1 .B52, G1a .B52
Aerial photography in anthropology: GN34.3.A35
Aerial photography in geomorphology: GB400.42.A35
Aerial photography in hydrology: GB656.2.A37
Aerial views: G1 .A3, G1a .A3
Aerobics, Step
  Calisthenics: GV501.5
Aerobics, Team: GV1798.8
Aeroelectric power generation: G1 .N34, G1a .N34
Aeronautical charts: G1 .P6, G1a .P6
Aeronautics
  Oceanography: GC10.4.A3
Aesthetic life: G1 .E64, G1a .E64
Aesthetics
  Japanese tea ceremony: GT2916
Aesthetics and costume: GT522
Aesthetics and dance: GV1588.3
Afars and Issas, French Territory of the: G2520+, G8360+
  Cartography: GA1439+
Affect
  Psychological anthropology: GN519
Afforestation: G1 .K3, G1a .K3
Afghanistan: G2265+, G7630+
  Cartography: GA1091+
Africa: G2445+, G8200+
  Cartography: GA1341+
Africa and Asia: G5685+
Africa and Europe: G5695+
Africa, Central: G8630+
Africa, Eastern: G8320+
Africa, Equatorial: G8630+
Africa, North: G8220+
Africa, Northeast: G8220+
Africa, Southeast: G8400+
Africa, Southern: G8480+
Africa, Southwest: G2580+, G8620+
Africa, West: G2640+, G8735+
African Americans
  Anthropometry: GN57.A35
  Dance: GV1624.7.A34
  Folklore: GR111.A47
Afrikaners
  Folklore: GR359.2.A47
Age groups
  Anthropology: GN490.5
Agents, Sports: GV734.5
Aging
  Folklore: GR452
Agricultural economics: G1 .J15, G1a .J15
Agricultural methods: G1 .J2, G1a .J2
Agricultural products
  Industrial: G1 .J8, G1a .J8
Agricultural regions: G1 .J1, G1a .J1
Agriculture
  Anthropology: GN407.4+
  Economic aspects: G1 .J15, G1a .J15
  Folklore: GR895
  General: G1 .J1, G1a .J1
  Manners and customs: GT5810+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A4
Aguascalientes: G4650+
Agulhas Current: GC296.8.A38
Ahirs in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.A44
Aikido: GV1114.35
Air
  Folklore: GR638
Air Force: G1 .R22, G1a .R22
Air pollution: G1 .N852, G1a .N852
Air routes: G1 .P62, G1a .P62
Air sports: GV750+
Air transportation: G1 .P6, G1a .P6
Aircraft for polar exploration: G599

Airplane flying
  Sports: GV758+
Airplane models: GV760+
Airplane racing: GV759+
Airports: G1 .P61, G1a .P61
Aja
  Folklore: GR351.42.A35
Akha in South Asia
  Folklore: GR302.2.A35
Akye (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.82.A59
Alabama: G1340+, G3970+
Aladdin (Folktale): GR75.A42
Alagôas: G5540+
Alaska: G1530+, G4370+
Albania: G2005+, G6830+
  Cartography: GA1036+
Albanians in Italy
  Folklore: GR177.2.A42
Albanians in Yugoslavia
  Folklore: GR260.2.A43
Albert Odyssey (Video games): GV1469.35.A43
Alberta: G1165+, G3500+
Alberta Games: GV722.5.A43
Albinism
  Physiological anthropology: GN199
Alcohol
  Anthropology: GN411.5
Alcoholic beverages
  Manners and customs: GT2884+
Ale
  Manners and customs: GT2890
Algeria: G2465+, G8240+
  Cartography: GA1358+
All Africa Games: GV722.5.A47
All-American Girls Professional League
  Baseball: GV875.A56
All-England Club, Wimbledon, Eng.: GV997.A4
All Flesh Must Be Eaten (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A35
All-round athletics
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.7+
All Souls' Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.A4
All Star Baseball Game: GV878
All terrain cycling: GV1056
All terrain vehicle racing: GV1037
Allemande (Dance): GV1796.A6
Allocation of natural resources
  Anthropology: GN448.3
Alluvial fans
  Geomorphology: GB591+
Alone in the dark (Computer game): GV1469.25.A45
Alphabet rhymes
  Folklore: GR486
Alpine combined contests
  Skiing: GV854.88
Alpine scrambling: GV200.195+
Alps: G1890+, G6035+
  Cartography: GA787
Alsharqi (Dance): GV1796.A65
Altais in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.A48
Alternate reality games: GV1469.7
Alundra (Video games): GV1469.35.A48
Amapá: G5490+
Amateur basketball: GV885.4+
Amateur carnivals: GV1838
Amateur circuses: GV1838
Amateur football
  American football: GV956.22+
Amazing Engine (Game): GV1469.62.A4
Amazon Brazil: G5410+
Amazonas: G5440+
Amber
  Anthropology: GN434.2.A45
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A5
Amber (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A42
Ambilineal descent
  Anthropology: GN488.2
America: G1100+, G3290+
  Ball games: GV1017.A5
  Cartography: GA401+
  Polar discoveries and explorations: G575+
American Automobile Association: GV1027
American exploration: G630.A5

American football: GV948.8+
American League of Professional
  Baseball Clubs: GV875.A15
American Samoa: G9560+
Amulets
  Folklore: GR600+
Amundsen, Roald: G585.A6
Amusement devices: GV1859+
Amusement park resorts: GV1851+
Amusement parks: GV1851+
Amusements: GV1199+
  Manners and customs: GT2480
Amusements, Indoor: GV1221+
Anaglyphs: G1 .A45, G1a .A45
Anagrams
  Puzzles: GV1507.A5
Analysis
  Marine sediments: GC380.2.A52
Anansi (Folktale): GR75.A53
Ancestor worship
  Anthropology: GN472.8
Ancient cartography: GA205+
Ancient dance: GV1607+
Ancient Olympic games: GV23
Ancient physical education: GV213
Ancient recreation: GV17+
Ancient Roman circuses: GV34
Ancient Roman games: GV31+
Ancient sports: GV573
Andorra: G1970+, G6660+
Andronovo culture: GN778.2.A53
Angami in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.A54
Anglaise (Dance): GV1796.A73
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: G2495+,
  G8310+
Anglo-French Condominium of the New
  Hebrides: G9295+
Angola: G2595+, G8640+
Angry Birds (Video games):
  GV1469.35.A64
Anguilla: G5045+
Anhalt
  Atlases: G1918.4+
  Maps: G6230+
Animal fighting: GV1103+
Animal food
  Manners and customs: GT2865+
Animal geography: G1 .D4, G1a .D4
Animal husbandry: G1 .J5, G1a .J5
Animal language: GR710
Animal lore: GR705+
Animal materials
  Anthropology: GN435+
Animal racing: GV1832+
Animal training
  Circuses: GV1829+
Animals
  Folklore: GR705+
Animals, Domestic
  Manners and customs: GT5880+
Animals, Pelagic: G1 .L5, G1a .L5
Animism
  Anthropology: GN471
Anniversaries, Wedding: GT2800
  Parties: GV1472.7.W38
Anniversary observances: GV1472
Antagonists (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.A56
Antandroy (Malagasy people)
  Folklore: GR357.2.A57
Antarctic Ocean
  Oceanography
    Tides: GC313
Antarctic oceanography
  Currents: GC245+
Antarctic regions
  Cartography: GA357
  Exploration, etc.: G575+
Antarctica: G3100+, G9800+
  Cartography: GA357
Anthropogeography: GF1+
  General: G1 .E1, G1a .E1
Anthropological archives: GN14
Anthropological aspects
  Baseball: GV867.54
  Karate: GV1114.33.A58
  Martial arts: GV1102.7.A56
  Soccer: GV943.9.A57
Anthropological ethics: GN33.6
Anthropological research: GN42+
Anthropologists: GN41.6+

Anthropology
  Black race: GN645
Anthropology and political science: GN492+
Anthropology and sports: GV706.2
Anthropometric manuals and tables: GV435
Anthropometry
  Physical anthropology: GN51+
Antigua: G5050+
Anyi (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.82.A62
Apatani in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.A63
Apes
  Folklore: GR730.A6
Apparatus
  Dance: GV1735
  Geomorphology: GB450.8
  Hydrology: GB659
  Playgrounds: GV426
Apparitions
  Folklore: GR580
Apple
  Folklore: GR790.A65
Applied anthropology: GN397+
Applied folklore: GR58
Applied human geography: GF24
Applied oceanography: GC1000+
Appreciation
  Dance: GV1600
April Fools Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.A6
Aprons
  Manners and customs: GT2117
Aptitude tests, Physical
  Physical education: GV436+
Aquaculture: G1 .L4, G1a .L4
Aquatic biological resources
  General: G1 .L1, G1a .L1
Aquatic life
  Economic aspects: G1 .L1+, G1a .L1+
Aquatic vegetation: G1 .L4, G1a .L4
Aquifers
  Hydrogeology: GB1199+
Arabia: G2245+, G7520+
Arabia
  Cartography: GA1101+
Arabian Peninsula: G2245+, G7520+
Arabian Sea
  Cartography: GA396
Arabic geographers: G93
Arabs
  Anthropology: GN549.A7
Arabs in Asia
  Folklore: GR268.A73
Archaeological sites: G1 .E15, G1a .E15
Archaos: GV1821.A73
Archchess: GV1458.A7
Archeolithic
  Stone age: GN769+
Archery: GV1183+
Architecture: G1 .E644, G1a .E644
  Gymnasiums: GV405
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B8
Arctic Ocean: G3050+, G9780+
  Cartography: GA364+
  Oceanography
    Tides: GC311
Arctic regions: G1055, G3270+
  Cartography: GA355
  Exploration, etc.: G575+
Arctic regions, American: G725+, G725+
Ardipithecenes: GN282.7+
Ardipithecus kadabba: GN282.73
Area codes: G1 .P94, G1a .P94
Arenas for sports: GV415+
Argentina: G1755+, G5350+
  Cartography: GA651+
Argentine rummy: GV1295.C2
Aria (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A73
Arid regions
  Geomorphology: GB611+
  Human ecology: GF55
Arimaa
  Chess: GV1458.A75
Arizona: G1510+, G4330+
Arkansas: G1355+, G4000+
Arm exercises
  Calisthenics: GV508
Arm wrestling: GV1196.5

Armageddon (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A75
Armchair Gold
  Board games: GV1469.A75
Armenia (Republic): G2164.6+, G7150+
Armenians in Romania
  Folklore: GR258.2.A74
Armenians in the Middle East
  Folklore: GR271.A75
Armenians in Turkey
  Folklore: GR281.2.A75
Armillae
  Manners and customs: GT2270
Armored fist (Computer game): GV1469.25.A75
Army: G1 .R24, G1a .R24
Army Men World War (Video games): GV1469.35.A75
Army-Navy game
  American football: GV957.A7
Aromanians in Macedonia (Republic): GR256.2.A75
Aromanians in Modern Greece
  Folklore: GR170.3.A76
Aromanians in Romania
  Folklore: GR258.2.A75
Arrow making: GV1189.5
Arrowheads
  Anthropology: GN498.B78
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
Arroyos
  Geomorphology: GB561+
Ars Magica (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A77
Art and costume: GT523
Artemisia vulgaris
  Folklore: GR790.A78
Artificial caves
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN783.3
Artificial intelligence
  Anthropology: GN34.3.I53
Artisans
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A76
Arts and crafts
  Anthropology: GN429+
Arts, The: G1 .E64, G1a .E64
Aruba: G5170+
Ascension Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.A8
Ashanti (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.62.A83
Asia: G2200+, G7400+
  Cartography: GA1081+
Asia and Africa: G5685+
Asia Minor: G2210+, G7430+
Asia, Northern: G7270+
Asia, South: G7625+
Asia, Southeast: G8000+
Asian Americans
  Folklore: GR111.A75
Asian ancient games: GV19
Asian Games: GV722.5.A7
Asses
  Folklore: GR730.A8
Assimilation
  Anthropology: GN367
Assistance, Economic
  Domestic: G1 .G17, G1a .G17
Associations
  Anthropology: GN490+
Assyrians (Modern)
  Marriage customs: GT2695.A87
Assyrians (Modern) in the Middle East
  Folklore: GR271.A87
Astley's Royal Amphitheater of Arts: GV1821.A8
Astrology: G1 .E628, G1a .E628
Astronautics
  Oceanography: GC10.4.A8
Astronautics in geomorphology: GB400.42.A8
Astronomical observations: G1 .B1, G1a .B1
Astronomical observatories: G1 .B1, G1a .B1
Astronomy
  Anthropology: GN476.3
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A8
Asturian culture: GN774.2.A85
AT&T Stadium (Arlington, Tex.): GV417.A83
Atavism: GN251
Aterien culture: GN772.2.A78
Athletic clothing: GV437

Athletic clubs
  Organization: GV391
Athletic contests: GV712+
Athletic fields: GV411+
Athletic goods and supplies: GV743+
Athletics
  Colleges: GV347+
  Higher education: GV345
  Schools: GV346
  Secondary education: GV345
Atlantic Canada: G3410+
Atlantic Coast
  North America: G3320+
  South America: G5220+
Atlantic Coast and continental shelf: G1108.5+
Atlantic, North: G9110+
Atlantic Ocean: G2805+, G9100+
  Cartography: GA368+
  Tides: GC331+
Atlantic Provinces: G3410+
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada: G1120+
Atlantic States: G3709.3+
Auction bridge
  Card games: GV1282
Auction piquet
  Card games: GV1295.A8
Auction whist: GV1291.A8
Audiovisual aids
  Anthropology: GN42.3.A+, GN307.82
  Environmental sciences: GE75.A+
  Geography: G76
  Oceanography: GC31.2
  Physical education: GV364
  Recreation: GV14.6
  Social dancing: GV1753.7
Aufeis
  Geomorphology: GB641+
Aurignacian culture: GN772.2.A8
Austral Islands: G9650+
Australasia: G2740+, G8950+
Australia: G2750+, G8960+
  Cartography: GA1681+
Australian Capital Territory: G2760+, G8980+
Australian football: GV946.5+
Australian football for children: GV947.4.C55
Australopithecines: GN283+
Australopithecus afarensis: GN283.25
Australopithecus prometheus: GN283.3
Austria: G1935+, G6490+
  Cartography: GA831+
Austria-Hungary: G1930+, G6480+
Authority
  Anthropology: GN492.25
Authors
  Instructive games: GV1483
Authorship
  Video games: GV1469.34.A97
Auto games for children: GV1206
Autocross: GV1029.9.A88
Autographs
  Puzzles: GV1507.A75
Automation
  Hydrology: GB656.2.A9
Automobile racing: GV1029+
Automobile travel: GV1020+
Automobiles
  Folklore: GR869
Autumn festivals
  Manners and customs: GT4502+
Autumnal equinox
  Manners and customs: GT4995.A98
Avant Charlemagne (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A93
Avars in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.A92
Axes
  Anthropology: GN437.A9
  Manners and customs: GT7070.A93
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A9
Ayo
  Board games: GV1469.A96
Azerbaijan: G2164.4+, G7140+
Azerbaijanis
  Folklore: GR291.2.A94
Azeris
  Folklore: GR291.2.A94
Azilian culture: GN774.2.A97
Azores: G2815+, G9130+

B

Baba Yaga (Folktale): GR75.B22
Baby carriages
  Manners and customs: GT2468
Baby carriers
  Manners and customs: GT2467
Baby strollers
  Manners and customs: GT2468
Baccarat: GV1295.B3
Bachelor parties: GV1472.7.B33
Bachelorette parties: GV1472.7.B33
Back stroke
  Swimming: GV838.52.B33
Backfield play
  American football: GV951.3
Backgammon
  Board games: GV1469.B2
Backpacking: GV199.6+
Badaga in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.B34
Baden culture: GN778.2.B3
Baden-Württemberg
  Atlases: G1923.9+
  Maps: G6425+
Badgers
  Folklore: GR730.B3
Badminton: GV1006.5+
Badyara
  Folklore: GR352.52.B35
Bahamas: G1635+, G4980+
  Cartography: GA571+
Bahia: G5560+
Bahrain: G2249.85+, G7590+
Bailecito (Dance): GV1796.B25
Bairo (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.52.B33
Baja California (Norte): G4480+
Baja California (Region): G4475+
Baja California Sur: G4485+
Baka (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.2.B33
Baka (West African people)
  Folklore: GR350.32.B28
Bakers
  Manners and customs: GT5960.B34+
Bakhtiari
  Folklore: GR291.2.B348
Bakongo (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.B33
Balance beam
  Gymnastics: GV512
Balance of power (Computer game): GV1469.25.B34
Balance (Scales)
  Folklore: GR950.B3
Balancing apparatus
  Gymnastics: GV513
Balese (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.B35
Bali (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.2.B34
Balkan Peninsula: G1995+, G6800+
Balkan States
  Cartography: GA1031+
Balkanski igri: GV722.5.B32
Ball games: GV861+
Balle au tamis
  Ball games: GV1017.T27
Ballet: GV1786.32+
Ballet slippers: GV1789.2
Ballets: GV1790.A+
Balloon flying: GV762+
Balloon racing: GV763
Balloons
  Children's games: GV1218.B34
Ballroom dancing: GV1746+
Ballrooms
  Dance: GV1750.4
Balls
  Sports: GV749.B34
  Tennis: GV1002.5
Balls (Dance): GV1746+
Balls for exercises
  Calisthenics: GV484
Baltic Sea
  Cartography: GA371
Baltic States: G2120+, G7020+
Baluchi in Pakistan
  Folklore: GR304.3.B35
Baluchis
  Folklore: GR291.2.B35

Bambara (African people)
Folklore: GR350.32.B3, GR351.82.B35
Bamboo
Manners and customs: GT5899.B36
Bamileke (African people)
Folklore: GR351.2.B35
Bana in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.B35
Banaba: G9485+
Bandkeramik culture: GN776.2.B3
Bands
Political anthropology: GN492.4
Bangladesh: G2275+, G7645+
Banjarese in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.B34
Banjo-Kazooie (Video games): GV1469.35.B33
Bank, Russian
Card games: GV1295.R9
Banking games: GV1301+
Banks Islands: G9310+
Bantu-speaking peoples
Folklore: GR350.2
Banziri (African people)
Folklore: GR357.32.B36
Baoule (African people)
Folklore: GR351.82.B36
Baptism
Royal ceremony: GT5080
Baptism customs: GT2460+
Bar bells
Calisthenics: GV485
Barbados: G5140+
Barbary States: G2455+, G8220+
Barbells
Weight training: GV547.3
Barefoot waterskiing
Water sports: GV840.B37
Baris (Dance): GV1796.B27
Bark
Anthropology: GN434.5
Barkhatov culture: GN778.2.B37
Barkov, Aleksandr Sergeevich: G69.B35
Barnacles
Folklore: GR760.B3
Barnum and Bailey and Ringling Brothers Circus: GV1821.R5
Barnum, P. T., firm: GV1821.B27
Barnum, P. T. (Phineas Taylor), 1810-1891: GV1811.B3
Barrel racing
Rodeos: GV1834.45.B35
Barter
Anthropology: GN450.4
Basa (African people)
Folklore: GR351.2.B38
Basal metabolism
Physiological anthropology: GN223
BASE jumping: GV770.26
Base running
Baseball: GV868
Baseball: GV862+
Baseball cards: GV875.3
Baseball, Fantasy: GV1202.F33
Baseball fields: GV879.5
Baseball leagues and clubs: GV875+
Baseball signs and signals: GV875.8
Bashkir in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.B37
Basil maiden (Folktale): GR75.B3
Basilisk: GR830.B3
Basket rummy: GV1295.C2
Basketball: GV882+
Basketball camps: GV885.38+
Basketball cards: GV885.15
Basketball, Fantasy: GV1202.F333
Basketball for children and youth: GV886.25+
Basketball for people with disabilities: GV886.5
Basketball, Girls': GV886+
Basketball, Halfcourt: GV887
Basketball in wheelchairs: GV886.5
Basketball, Professional: GV885.5+
Basketball, Women's: GV886+
Basketball, Youth league: GV886.3
Basketmaking
Anthropology: GN431
Basques
Anthropology: GN549.B3
Folklore: GR137.7
Basse danse: GV1796.B28

Basuto (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.52.S68
Basutoland: G2579.3+, G8580+
Bathing customs: GT2845+
Bathing suits
  Manners and customs: GT2077
Bathymetry: G1 .C2, G1a .C2
Batman & Robin (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B34
Batting
  Baseball: GV869
  Cricket: GV927.5.B37
  Softball: GV881.4.B37
Battle Arena Toshinden (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B35
Battle ball
  Ball games: GV1017.B33
Battledore and shuttlecock: GV1008
BattleTanx Global Assault (Video
  games): GV1469.35.B36
BattleTech (Fantasy games):
  GV1469.62.B36
Battletoads (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B37
Batwa
  Folklore: GR356.62.B38
Bavaria
  Atlases: G1923.8+
  Maps: G6420+
Bayous
  Hydrology: GB1201+
Bays
  Geomorphology: GB454.B2
Beach cusps
  Geomorphology: GB454.B3
Beach soccer: GV943.9.B43
Beach volleyball: GV1015.5.B43
Beachcombing: G532+
Beaches
  Geomorphology: GB450+
Beads
  Anthropology: GN419.B4
Beadwork
  Anthropology: GN433.5
Beaker culture: GN776.2.B4
Beanpot (Hockey tournament):
  GV848.2.B42
Bear and badger baiting: GV1105
Beards
  Manners and customs: GT2320
Bears
  Circus training: GV1831.B4
  Folklore: GR730.B4
Beating the game
  Card games: GV1247
Beauty and the beast (Folktale):
  GR75.B38
Beauty, Personal
  Manners and customs: GT499
Bechuanaland: G2579.7+, G8600+
Bedouins
  Folklore: GR353.2.B39
Bedouins in the Middle East
  Folklore: GR271.B44
Bedrooms
  Manners and customs:
    GT3000.5.B43
Beds
  Folklore: GR497
  Manners and customs: GT457,
    GT3000.5.B44
Beeball: GV960.B4
Beer
  Manners and customs: GT2890
Bees
  Folklore: GR752.B44
Befana (Folktale): GR75.B4
Beginners' chess: GV1446, GV1447
Beginners' manuals
  Go (Game): GV1459.52
Behaim, Martin: G69.B4
Behavioral conformity
  Anthropology: GN493.3
Belarus: G2145+, G7090+
Belgian Congo: G2600+, G8650+
Belgian East Africa: G2539.3+, G8425+
Belgium: G1865+, G6010+
  Cartography: GA911+
Belief systems
  Anthropology: GN470+
Belize: G1560+, G4820+
  Cartography: GA501+
Bell beaker culture: GN778.2.B44

Belle coquette
  Ball games: GV1017.B4
Belly dance: GV1798.5
Belorussia: G2145+, G7090+
Bemba (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.42.B43
Benelux
  Cartography: GA901+
Benelux countries: G1850+, G5990+
Bengal, Bay of
  Cartography: GA397
Bengali in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.B46
Bengali in South Asia
  Folklore: GR302.2.B44
Benin: G2650+, G8750+
Bennett Cup Race: GV759.2.G67
Berbers
  Folklore: GR353.2.B43
Bering Sea
  Cartography: GA385
Berliner Sportpalast (Berlin, Germany): GV418.B47
Bermuda: G2810+, G9120+
Bermuda Triangle
  Mysterious disappearances: G558
Bermudas
  Cartography: GA631+
Bernburg culture: GN776.2.B47
Beseda (Dance): GV1796.B3
Betawi in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.B38
Bété (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.82.B47
Betel
  Manners and customs: GT3015
Betel nut
  Manners and customs: GT3015
Beti (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.2.B46
Betrayal at Krondor (Computer game): GV1469.25.B48
Betrothal
  Anthropology: GN484.43
  Manners and customs: GT2650+
Betsimisaraka (Malagasy people)
  Folklore: GR357.2.B48
Betting
  Athletic contests: GV717
  Basketball: GV887.7
  Golf: GV979.B47
Betting systems: GV1302
Beverage plants: G1 .J912, G1a .J912
Beverage processing and manufacture: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
Beverages
  Anthropology: GN410.5
  Manners and customs: GT2880+
Beyond the Beyond (Video games): GV1469.35.B48
Bezique: GV1295.B5
Bharata Natyam (Dance): GV1796.B4
Bhil in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.B53
Bhojpuri in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.B54
Bhojpuri in South Asia
  Folklore: GR302.2.B55
Bhotia in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.B56
Bhutan: G2299.5+, G7780+
Biathlon
  Skiing: GV854.9.B5
Bible
  Old Testament: G7481.2
Bible games and puzzles: GV1507.B5
Bible lands: G2230+, G7480+
Bible. N.T.
  Maps: G7481.3
Bicycle hiking and touring: GV1044+
Bicycle motocross: GV1049.3
Bicycle polo: GV1058
Bicycling: GV1040+
Bid whist: GV1291.B53
Bidding
  Contract bridge: GV1282.4
Big Apple Circus: GV1821.B48
Big Eyes, Small Mouth (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.B54
Bilateral descent
  Anthropology: GN488.4
Billiard parlors: GV894
Billiards and pool: GV891+
Billiards, Lawn: GV1017.B4

Billions
  Throwing games: GV1097.B44
Bima in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.B55
Bingo
  Gambling: GV1311.B5
Bini (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.32.B56
Biogeography
  General: G1 .D1, G1a .D1
Biographical maps: G1 .A85, G1a .A85
Biography
  Mountaineering: GV199.9+
  Olympic games: GV721.18+
  Sports personalities: GV697.A+
  Sports writers, broadcasters, promoters: GV742.4+
Biogregionalism: GE43
Biological determinism
  Anthropology: GN365.9
Biology
  Anthropology: GN476.7+
Bira (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.B57
Birds
  Folklore: GR735
Bird's-eye view: G1 .A3, G1a .A3
Birth
  Anthropology: GN482.1+
  Folklore: GR450
  Physiological anthropology: GN236+
Birth control: G1 .E24, G1a .E24
  Anthropology: GN482.4
Birth customs: GT2460+
Birthday parties: GV1472.7.B5
Birthdays
  Manners and customs: GT2430
  Parties: GV1472.7.B5
Biscay, Bay of
  Cartography: GA373
Bishop moves
  Chess: GV1451.5.B57
Bismarck Archipelago: G8180+
Bitlles
  Bowling games: GV910.5.B56
Bits
  Manners and customs: GT5888
Black magic
  Anthropology: GN475.5
Black ox (Folktale): GR75.B53
Black Sea
  Cartography: GA378
Black Tai in Thailand
  Folklore: GR312.5.B55
Blackjack
  Card games: GV1295.B55
Blackpool Tower Circus: GV1821.B53
Blacks
  Anthropometry: GN57.B5
Blacksmithing
  Folklore: GR896
Blackthorne (Game): GV1469.25.B55
Blast Corps (Video games): GV1469.35.B54
Blind, Maps for the: G1 .A7, G1a .A7
Blindman's bluff: GV1207
Block
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.B56
Block diagrams
  Cartography: GA138
Blocks, Building with
  Children's games: GV1218.B6
Blondes
  Manners and customs: GT6737
Blood
  Folklore: GR489.2
  Manners and customs: GT498.B55
  Physiological anthropology: GN260+
Blood brothers
  Anthropology: GN490.2
Blood groups
  Physiological anthropology: GN263
Blood Omen (Video games): GV1469.35.B56
Blood sacrifice
  Anthropology: GN473.5
Blowguns
  Anthropology: GN498.B5
Blue-Gray game
  American football: GV957.B55
Blue jeans
  Manners and customs: GT2085
Blue Stinger (Video games): GV1469.35.B57

Bluebeard (Folktale): GR75.B57
Board games: GV1312+
Boat clubs: GV777
Boat equipment: GV777.4
Boat handling: GV777.5
Boat living: GV777.7
Boating
  Water sports: GV771+
Boating, Pontoon: GV836.15
Boats
  Anthropology: GN440.1
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B62
Bobsledding: GV856
Boccie
  Bowling games: GV910.5.B63
Bodies of water, Human relationship to: GF63+
Bodily assault
  Prevention: GV1111+
Body building
  Gymnastics: GV545.5+
Body hair
  Manners and customs: GT498.B63
Body Harvest (Video games): GV1469.35.B59
Body markings
  Anthropology: GN419.15
  Manners and customs: GT2343+
Body painting
  Anthropology: GN419.15
  Manners and customs: GT2343+
Body piercing
  Anthropology: GN419.25
  Manners and customs: GT2348+
Body snatching
  Manners and customs: GT3353
Bodybuilding: GV546.5+
Bogs
  Geomorphology: GB621+
Boisman culture: GN776.2.B64
Bolangera (Dance): GV1796.B56
Bolivia: G1745+, G5320+
  Cartography: GA661+
Boma (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.B65
Bomberman 64 (Video games): GV1469.35.B63
Bomberman World (Video games): GV1469.35.B64
Bonaire: G5175+
Bond friends
  Anthropology: GN490.2
Bone, Animal
  Arts and crafts
    Anthropology: GN435.3
Bone carving
  Prehistoric archaelogy: GN799.B65
Bone implements
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B65
Boogerman (Video games): GV1469.35.B65
Book of the book (Folktale): GR75.B6
Boomerangs
  Anthropology: GN498.B6
  Throwing games: GV1097.B65
Booster game: GV1511.B65
Boran (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.2.B67
Borneo: G2415+, G8100+
Boskop man: GN286.2
Bosnia and Hercegovina: G2024.5+, G6860+
Boston
  Whist: GV1289
Boston Harbor
  Tidal currents: GC309.B6
Botany: G1 .D2, G1a .D2
Botswana: G2579.7+, G8600+
Boundaries
  International: G1 .F2, G1a .F2
Bow and arrow making: GV1189.5
Bow tuning
  Archery: GV1189.6
Bowling: GV902.7+
  Cricket: GV927.5.B67
Bowling alleys: GV907
Bowling games: GV901+
Bowling greens: GV910
Bowling on the green: GV909+
Bowls
  Sports: GV909+
Bows and arrows
  Anthropology: GN498.B78
Box lacrosse: GV989+

Boxing: GV1115+
Boys
  Weight training: GV546.6.B68
Boys' games: GV1204.997
Boys' techniques
  Ballet: GV1788.2.M46
Bozo (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.92.B69
Bracelets
  Manners and customs: GT2270
Brahmanism: G1 .E452, G1a .E452
Brahui in Pakistan
  Folklore: GR304.3.B73
Brain
  Physical anthrupology: GN181+
Brandenburg
  Atlases: G1918.2+
  Maps: G6150+
Brandy
  Manners and customs: GT2894
Brave Fencer Musashi (Video games): GV1469.35.B7
Brazil: G1775+, G5400+
  Cartography: GA671+
Brazil, Central West: G5630+
Brazil, East: G5550+
Brazil, North: G5410+
Brazil, Northeast: G5500+
Brazil, South: G5600+
Bread
  Manners and customs: GT2868+
Break dancing: GV1796.B74
Breaking
  Martial arts: GV1102.7.B73
Breast
  Manners and customs: GT498.B74
Breast stroke
  Swimming: GV838.52.B73
Breath of Fire (Video games): GV1469.35.B73
Breezes
  Folklore: GR638
Bridewealth
  Anthropology: GN484.45
Bridge
  Card games: GV1281+
Bridge, Contract
  Card games: GV1282.2+
Bridge, Hollywood
  Card games: GV1295.H6
Bridge whist
  Card games: GV1281+
Bridges: G1 .P24, G1a .P24
  Anthropology: GN439
  Marriage customs: GT2796.5
Brigandine (Video games): GV1469.35.B76
Brist
  Throwing games: GV1097.B7
British Columbia: G1170+, G3510+
British Commonwealth Games: GV722.5.B7
British East Africa: G2529.3+, G8400+
British Empire: G1805+, G5730+
British Guiana: G1710+, G5250+
British Honduras: G1560+, G4820+
British Indian Ocean Territory: G9195+
British Isles: G1807+, G5740+
  Cities and towns collectively: G1814.A1
British New Guinea: G2444.4+, G8160+
British Solomon Islands Protectorate: G9275+
British Somaliland: G2515+
British South Africa: G2560+, G8480+
British Virgin Islands: G1640+, G5020+
British West Africa: G2690+, G8830+
Broad jump
  Track and field athletics: GV1077
Broadcasters, Sports
  Biography: GV742.4+
Broadcasting
  Sports: GV742.3
Bronc riding
  Rodeos: GV1834.45.B75
Bronze
  Anthropology: GN436.2
Bronze age
  Archaeology: GN777+
Bronzes
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B7
Brooches
  Manners and customs: GT2280

Broomball: GV848.8
Brother and Sister (Folktale): GR75.B76
Brothers and sisters
  Folklore: GR473
Brownies
  Folklore: GR549+
Brunei: G8198.5+
Brunettes
  Manners and customs: GT6739
Bubi (African people)
  Folklore: GR350.42.B83
Bubsy Bobcat (Video games): GV1469.35.B83
Buccaneers: G535+
Buck
  Gymnastics: GV519
Buck and wing
  Dance: GV1791
Buck Bumble (Video games): GV1469.35.B85
Buckles
  Manners and customs: GT2281
Buckskin Ben's Wild West and Dog and Pony Show: GV1821.B78
Buddhism: G1 .E47, G1a .E47
Budini
  Anthropology: GN549.B9
Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show: GV1821.B8
Bugis in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.B83
Bugis in Malaysia
  Folklore: GR316.5.B83
Bugs Bunny, Lost in Time (Video games): GV1469.35.B86
Building and construction: G1 .N23, G1a .N23
Building materials: G1 .N23, G1a .N23
Building trades
  Manners and customs: GT5960.B8+
Building with blocks
  Children's games: GV1218.B6
Buildings
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B8
  Summer camps: GV198.L3
Builsa (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.62.B85
Bukusu (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.42.B83
Bulgaria: G2040+, G6890+
  Cartography: GA1041+
Bull racing: GV1832.3
Bull riding
  Rodeos: GV1834.45.B84
Bull rings: GV1108.3+
Bullfighting: GV1107+
Bulls
  Folklore: GR730.B8
Bunak in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.B86
Bundling
  Manners and customs: GT2651
Bungee jumping: GV770.27
Bunkers
  Golf: GV979.B86
Burghers
  Costume and dress: GT1800
  Manners and customs: GT5550+
Burial clothing
  Costume and dress: GT1955+
Burial customs: GT3150+, GT3320+
Burial urns
  Manners and customs: GT3335
Buriatia: G2175.5+, G7300+
Buried treasures: G521+
Burkina Faso: G2679.3+, G8805+
Burma: G2285+, G7720+
Burundi: G2539.7+, G8435+
  Cartography: GA1484+
Burungi (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.B84
Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.: G2175.5+, G7300+
Bus routes: G1 .P22, G1a .P22
Bushido Blade 2 (Video games): GV1469.35.B88
Bushmen (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.2.B83
Business anthropology: GN450.8
Business aspects
  American football
    Amateur: GV956.4

Business aspects
American football
Professional: GV954.3
Athletic contests: GV716
Automobile racing: GV1029.14
Baseball: GV880
Basketball: GV885.513
Boxing: GV1136.7
College athletics: GV350
Cricket: GV927.5.F56
Ice hockey: GV847.4
Recreation areas: GV182.15, GV182.2
Rugby: GV945.3
Soccer: GV943.3
Tennis: GV1000
Business cycles: G1 .G16, G1a .G16
Business districts: G1 .A15, G1a .A15
Business organizations: G1 .G7, G1a .G7
Business statistics: G1 .Q2, G1a .Q2
Business travel: G156.5.B86
Butō
Modern dance: GV1783.2.B87
Butterflies
Folklore: GR751
Butterfly stroke
Swimming: GV838.52.B87
Buttocks
Manners and customs: GT498.B87
Buttons
Baseball: GV875.2
Ice skating: GV850.15
Buxas in India
Folklore: GR305.7.B87
Buzkashi: GV1099.5
Buzz Aldrin's race into space (Computer game): GV1469.25.B87
Byrd, Richard Evelyn: G585.B8

C

Cable ways: G1 .P78, G1a .P78
Cables, Submarine: G1 .P93, G1a .P93
Cabo Verde Islands: G2830+, G9160+
Cadastral mapping: GA109.5
Cadastral maps: G1 .G46, G1a .G46
Caddies
Golf: GV977
Cajun
Folklore: GR111.F73
Calandria (Dance): GV1796.C13
Calcium
Chemical oceanography: GC117.C34
Calculation of geographical areas
Mathematical geography: GA23
Calendars
Anthropology: GN476.3
Calf roping
Rodeos: GV1834.45.C34
California: G1525+, G4360+
California League
Baseball: GV875.C37
Calisthenics: GV481+
Calisthenics for men: GV482.5
Calisthenics for older people: GV482.6
Calisthenics for people with disabilities: GV482.7
Calisthenics for women: GV482
Call books
Square dances: GV1767
Call of Cthulhu (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C34
Calypso
Card games: GV1295.C15
Cambodia: G2374.3+, G8010+
Cartography: GA1161+
Cambridge and Oxford boat races: GV799
Cambridge University Cricket Club: GV921.C2
Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.): GV417.O75
Camel racing: GV1832.4
Cameroon: G2635+, G8730+
Cartography: GA1598+
Cameroons, French: G2635+, G8730+
Cameroons, German: G2635+, G8730+
Campeche: G4740+
Campers' games: GV1202.C36
Campfire games: GV198.R4
Campfire programs
Summer camps: GV198.R4

Campgrounds
  Construction: GV191.72
  Maintenance: GV191.72
Camping
  Recreation: GV191.68+
  Sanitation: GV191.74
Camping, Canoe: GV790
Camps
  Basketball: GV885.38+
Camps for sports: GV711.7+
Canada: G1115+, G3400+
  Cartography: GA471+
Canada, Atlantic: G3410+
Canada, Eastern: G1119.3+
Canada, Eastern, 1871-: G3405+
Canada Games: GV722.5.C35
Canada, Northern: G1174.3+, G3515+
Canada, Western: G1150+, G3465+, G3470+
Canadian football: GV948+
Canal Zone: G1590+
Canary Islands: G2825+, G9150+
  Cartography: GA1408+
Canasta: GV1295.C2
Candlemas
  Manners and customs: GT4995.C36
Candlepins
  Bowling games: GV910.5.C35
Candlestick Park (San Francisco, Calif.): GV417.C36
Candombe (Dance): GV1796.C14
Canes
  Manners and customs: GT2220
Cannibalism
  Anthropology: GN409
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C25
Canoe camping: GV790
Canoeing
  Sports: GV781+
Canoeing clubs: GV785
Canoes
  Anthropology: GN440.2
Canoes, Inflatable: GV790.3
Cante hondo
  Dance: GV1796.F55
Canyoneering: GV200.35
Canyons
  Geomorphology: GB561+
Cape Rally
  Cycling: GV1049.2.M44
Capoeira (Dance): GV1796.C145
Capsian culture: GN772.2.C3
Carbohydrates
  Chemical oceanography: GC118.2.C37
Carbon
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.C37
Card castles
  Children's games: GV1218.C3
Card games: GV1232+
Card playing ethics: GV1245
Card sharping: GV1247
Card tricks: GV1549
Cardiff Arms Park (Cardiff, Wales): GV418.C37
Cards, Automobile racing: GV1030.2
Cards, Baseball: GV875.3
Cards, Basketball: GV885.15
Cards, Football: GV955.3
Cargo cults (Nativistic movements): GN472.75
Caribbean area: G1535+, G4390+
Caribbean Sea
  Cartography: GA381
Caribbean World Series
  Baseball: GV878.5
Caribbees: G5000+
Caribou hunting
  Anthropology: GN407.33.R45
Carmen Sandiego (Computer game): GV1469.25.C37
Carnivals: GV1834.7+
  Manners and customs: GT4180+
Carnivals, Amateur: GV1838
Caroco (Dance): GV1796.C16
Carole (Dance): GV1796.C17
Caroline Islands: G2920+, G9420+
Carrier (Video games): GV1469.35.C36
Cars
  Manners and customs: GT5280+
Cartograms: G1 .A63, G1a .A63
Cartographers: GA197.5+
Cartography: GA1+, G1 .B7, G1a .B7

Cartography
Anthropology: GN346.7
By region or country: GA341+
Cultural anthropology: GN476.5
Folklore: GR44.C3
Human ecology: GF23.C35
Cartography as a profession: GA197.5
Cartoon maps: G1 .A6, G1a .A6
Castelão (Fortaleza, Brazil): GV418.C38
Castelluccian culture: GN778.2.C37
Castes
Anthropology: GN491.4
Castle Falkenstein (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C36
Castle life: GT3550
Castlevania (Video games): GV1469.35.C37
Catalans in France
Folklore: GR162.5.C38
Catalans in Italy
Folklore: GR177.2.C38
Catamarans: GV811.57
Catching
Baseball: GV872
Catchment areas: G1 .C315, G1a .C315
Cats
Folklore: GR725
Cattle
Folklore: GR730.C38
Manners and customs: GT5895.C37
Caucasia: G2163.5+, G7120+
Caucasian race
Anthropology: GN537
Cave diving: GV200.63
Cave dwellers
Prehistoric archaeology: GN783+
Cave-dwellings
Anthropology: GN414.3.C38
Caves: G1 .C23, G1a .C23
Folklore: GR665
Geomorphology: GB601+
Prehistoric archaeology: GN783+
Caves, Marine
Geomorphology: GB601.8
Caving: GV200.6+
Cayman Islands: G4965+
Ceará: G5515+
Cebuano in the Philippines
Folklore: GR326.2.C43
Celebes: G2420+, G8110+
Celestial maps: G3190+
Celtic ancient games: GV38
Celtic tales (Computer game): GV1469.25.C44
Celts
Anthropology: GN549.C3
Folklore: GR137
Cemeteries: G1 .G54, G1a .G54
Folklore: GR506
Census tracts: G1 .E25, G1a .E25
Center play
Basketball: GV887.74
Centers, Recreation: GV182+
Centipede (Video games): GV1469.35.C45
Central Africa: G2590+, G8630+
Cartography: GA1500+
Central Africa Protectorate: G2579.9+, G8610+
Central African Republic: G2625+, G8710+
Cartography: GA1508+
Central America: G1550+, G4800+
Cartography: GA491+
Central Asia: G2202.2+, G7405+
Cartography: GA1281+
Central Europe: G1880+, G6030+
Central Provinces: G1139.7+, G3445+
Central States, North: G4060+
Central States of Mexico: G4530+
Central States, South: G3935+
Central West Brazil: G5630+
Cephalometry: GN63.8+
Cercle
Ball games: GV1017.C4
Cereals: G1 .J61, G1a .J61
Ceremonial exchange
Anthropology: GN449.8
Certification
Life guards: GV838.73
Ceylon: G2290+, G7750+
Cha-cha (Dance): GV1796.C2

Chad: G2630+, G8720+
Chaga (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.C45
Chairs
  Manners and customs: GT456
Chakma in South Asia
  Folklore: GR302.2.C53
Chaldean Catholics
  Marriage customs: GT2695.A87
Chaldean Catholics in the Middle East
  Folklore: GR271.A87
Cham in Southeast Asia
  Folklore: GR308.5.C52
Chamarrita (Dance): GV1796.C39
Champions
  Sports: GV741
Champions (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.C43
Championship contests
  Basketball: GV885.59.A+
  Billiards and pool: GV895
Chance games: GV1301+
Changeling (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.C44
Changers
  Ball games: GV1017.C45
Changgi
  Chess: GV1458.C44
Channel Islands: G5810+
Channels, River
  Geomorphology: GB561+
Character building
  Recreation: GV14.3
Characters
  Video games: GV1469.34.C48
Chariot racing
  Roman: GV33
Chariots
  Manners and customs: GT5280+
Charleston (Dance): GV1796.C4
Charms
  Folklore: GR600+
Charts
  Aeronautical: G1 .P6, G1a .P6
  Electronic navigation: G1 .P58, G1a
    .P58
  Load line: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
Charts
  Nautical: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
  Pilot: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
Chase Field (Phoenix, Ariz.):
  GV417.C48
Chasing games
  Children's games: GV1207
Chassey culture: GN776.2.C43
Chastity belts: GT2810
Chatelperronien culture: GN772.2.C48
Cheating
  Video games: GV1469.34.C67
Chechens in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.C45
Checker pool
  Board games: GV1469.C5
Checkerboard puzzles: GV1507.C45
Checkers
  Board games: GV1461+
Chemical oceanography: GC109+
Chemical processing and manufacture:
  G1 .M3, G1a .M3
Chemistry
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C35
Chemistry, Natural water: GB855+
Chemnitz: G6165+
Chesapeake Bay
  Tidal currents: GC309.C5
Chess
  Board games: GV1313+
Chess for beginners: GV1446, GV1447
Chest weights
  Weight lifting: GV547.6
Chesterfield Archipelago: G9370+
Chewong in Malaysia
  Folklore: GR316.5.C45
Chez game
  Chess: GV1458.C47
Chhau (Dance): GV1796.C43
Chiapas: G4720+
Chicago bridge
  Card games: GV1282.8.C55
Chieftainships
  Anthropology: GN492.55
Chihuahua: G4460+
Childhood
  Anthropology: GN482+

Childhood
  Folklore: GR475+
Children
  American football: GV959.55.C45
  Australian football: GV947.4.C55
  Baseball: GV880.4+
  Basketball: GV886.25+
  Boats and boating: GV777.56
  Cricket: GV929.3
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.47
  Cycling: GV1057.2
  Dance: GV1799
  Folklore: GR475+
  Golf: GV966.3
  Hiking: GV199.54
  Karate: GV1114.32
  Lacrosse: GV989.17
  Manners and customs: GT2450+
  Mountaineering: GV200.23.C35
  Outdoor life: GV191.63
  Physical education: GV443
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C38
  Racquetball: GV1003.38.C48
  Recreation: GV182.9
  Rodeos: GV1834.4
  Running: GV1061.18.C45
  Skiing: GV854.32
  Soccer: GV944.2
  Sports: GV709.2+
  Squash: GV1004.3.C45
  Submarine diving: GV838.6735.C45
  Swimming, etc.: GV837.2+
  Tai chi: GV504.6.C44
  Tai ju quan: GV504.6.C44
  Tennis: GV1001.4.C45
  Volleyball: GV1015.4.C55
  Weight training: GV546.6.C45
  Wrestling: GV1196.2.C45
Children with disabilities
  Outdoor life: GV191.635
  Recreation: GV183.6
Children's amusements: GV1202.92+
Children's circuses: GV1838
Children's costume: GT1730
Children's dances: GV1799
Children's games: GV1202.92+
Children's gymnastics: GV464.5
Children's ice hockey: GV848.6.C45
Children's lacrosse: GV989.17
Children's parties: GV1205
Children's play
  Anthropology: GN454.7
Children's playgrounds for preschoolers: GV424.5
Children's racquetball: GV1003.38.C48
Children's rodeos: GV1834.4
Children's self defense: GV1111.4
Children's sports: GV709.2+
Children's track athletics: GV1060.9
Children's volleyball: GV1015.4.C55
Chile: G1750+, G5330+
  Cartography: GA681+
Chilena (Dance): GV1796.C45
Chill (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C45
Chimpanzees
  Circus training: GV1831.C45
Chin in Southeast Asia
  Folklore: GR308.5.C55
China: G2305+, G7820+
  Cartography: GA1121+
China Sea
  Cartography: GA388
Chinese Americans
  Folklore: GR111.C55
Chinese cartography, Ancient: GA207
Chinese Central Asia: G2320+
Chinese chess: GV1458.C5
Chinese Empire: G2305+, G7810+
Chinese in Malaysia
  Folklore: GR316.5.C46
Chinese Turkestan: G2320+
Chinlon
  Ball games: GV1017.C48
Chishima Retto: G2195+, G7340+
Chivalrie
  Ball games: GV1017.C5
Chivalry
  Manners and customs: GT3600+
Chocobo's Dungeon (Video games): GV1469.35.C56
Chocolate beverages
  Manners and customs: GT2920.C3
Chokossi (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.52.C45

Chokwe (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.32.C45
Chopsticks
  Manners and customs: GT2949
Choreography
  Theatrical dance: GV1782.5
Chosen: G7900+
Ch‘ŏyongmu (Dance): GV1796.C47
Christening gowns
  Costume and dress: GT1756+
Christian denominations: G1 .E423, G1a .E423
Christianity: G1 .E42, G1a .E42
Christmas
  Manners and customs: GT4985+
  Parties: GV1472.7.C5
Christmas decorations
  Manners and customs: GT4988
Christmas greens
  Manners and customs: GT4988.7
Christmas trees
  Manners and customs: GT4989
Chromium
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.C47
Chronogeography
  Human ecology: GF98
Chronopia (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C47
Chukchi in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.C5
Ch‘unaengchŏn (Dance): GV1796.C48
Church and dance: GV1740+
Church and travel: G156.5.R44
Church going
  Manners and customs: GT485
Church parties: GV1470+
Churches
  Folklore: GR505+
  Manners and customs: GT485
Chutes and ladders: GV1469.L45
Chuuk: G9440+
Chuvash in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.C53
Cigarette tricks
  Games and amusements: GV1559
Cinch (Game): GV1295.P3
Cincture
  Folklore: GR950.G5
Cinderella (Folktale): GR75.C4
Cipher stories
  Puzzles: GV1507.C5
Circ Cric: GV1821.C42
Circassians in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.C57
Circle
  Folklore: GR932.C5
Circle games
  Children's games: GV1218.C47
Circo Bell's: GV1821.C46
Circo di Paolo Rossi: GV1821.C48
Circo Garcia: GV1821.C52
Circuit training
  Gymnastics: GV462
Circul de Stat (Bucharest, Romania): GV1821.C525
Circulars
  Circuses: GV1821.A+
Circumcision
  Anthropology: GN484
  Manners and customs: GT2470
Circumnavigations
  Expeditions: G419+
Circus
  Roman
    Ancient: GV34
Circus animals
  Stories: GV1829+
Circus parades: GV1819
Circus Roncalli: GV1821.C56
Circus Smirkus: GV1821.C563
Circus Strassburger: GV1821.C564
Circus tractors: GV1821.8
Circus trains: GV1822
Circus wagons: GV1823
Circuses: GV1800+
Circuses, Amateur: GV1838
Circuses, Children's: GV1838
Cirque Bidon: GV1821.C575
Cirque d'Amiens: GV1821.C577
Cirque d'Hiver: GV1821.C5773
Cirque du Soleil: GV1821.C578
Cirque Knie: GV1821.C58
Cirque Lamy: GV1821.C584

Cirque Pinder: GV1821.C59
Cirque royal (Brussels, Belgium): GV1821.C5777
Cirus Busch: GV1821.C54
Cities
  Collective: G1 .A1, G1a .A1
  Human ecology: GF125
  Ruined, extinct, etc.: G1 .E15, G1a .E15
Cities of the world: G1028
City center: G1 .A15, G1a .A15
City dwellers
  Ethnographies: GN395
Ciudad de los Césares
  Folklore: GR941.C58
Civic Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.): GV417.M45
Civil defense: G1 .R6, G1a .R6
Civil engineering: G1 .N23, G1a .N23
Civilization (Computer game): GV1469.25.C58
Civilizations: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
Clactonian culture: GN772.2.C53
Clambakes
  Manners and customs: GT2955+
Clans
  Anthropology: GN487.7.C55
Clasps
  Manners and customs: GT2280
Classes, Social
  Anthropology: GN491.45
Classical authors (Greek and Roman): G87.A1+
Classical dance
  Ancient: GV1611
Classical dance revivals: GV1783+
Classical games: GV17+
Classification
  Anthropology: GN34
Classification systems
  Anthropology: GN468.4+
Cleveland Municipal Stadium (Cleveland, Ohio): GV417.C58
Cliff diving: GV838.67.C55
Climatic geomorphology: GB447
Climatic influences on humans: GF71
Climbing of ropes and poles
  Gymnastics: GV541
Climbing structures
  Playgrounds: GV426
Clinics: G1 .E58, G1a .E58
Clitoridectomy
  Anthropology: GN484
Clog-dancing: GV1793
Clothing: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
  Anthropology: GN418+
  Athletics and gymnastics: GV437
  Manners and customs: GT2050+
  Sports: GV749.U53
  Technical and industrial aspects: G1 .M1+, G1a .M1+
Clown acts
  Circuses: GV1828
Clowning
  Circuses: GV1828
Club Penguin (Computer game): GV1469.25.C62
Club rowing: GV795+
Club swinging, Fancy
  Calisthenics: GV493
Clubs
  Archery: GV1184
  Athletics
    Organization: GV391
  Baseball: GV875+
  Boxing: GV1117
  Chess: GV1314
  Cycling: GV1046.9+
  Ice hockey: GV848.A+
  Motoring: GV1027
  Shooting: GV1163
Clubs, Indian
  Calisthenics: GV491+
Clubs (Weapons)
  Anthropology: GN498.C6
Clyde Beatty-Cole Bros. Circus: GV1821.C6
Co-sleeping
  Manners and customs: GT3000.5.C67
Coaching
  American football
    Amateur: GV956.6

Coaching
American football
Professional: GV954.4
Badminton: GV1007.5.C6
Baseball: GV875.5
Basketball: GV885.3
Bicycle racing: GV1049.25.C63
Cricket: GV926
Cross-country runs: GV1063.2.C62
Golf: GV979.C6
Gymnastics: GV461.7
Ice hockey: GV848.25
Karate: GV1114.314
Rugby: GV945.75
Shooting: GV1159
Soccer: GV943.8
Softball: GV881.4.C6
Sports: GV711
Children: GV709.24
People with disabilities: GV709.4
Women: GV709.14
Swimming, etc.: GV837.65
Tennis: GV1002.9.C63
Track and field athletics: GV1060.675.C6
Volleyball: GV1015.5.C63
Wrestling: GV1196.3
Coahuila: G4450+
Coal: G1 .H9, G1a .H9
Coast changes
Geomorphology: GB450+
Coast Guard: G1 .R26, G1a .R26
Coastal archaeology: GN784
Coastal sites: GN784
Coasting
Winter sports: GV856
Coasts
Geomorphology: GB450+
Coasts, Volcanic
Geomorphology: GB454.V65
Coats
Manners and customs: GT2079
Coca
Manners and customs: GT3016+
Cockaigne
Folktale: GR105.37.C63
Cocos Islands: G9205+
Codes
Yachting: GV826
Coffee: G1 .J912, G1a .J912
Coffins
Manners and customs: GT3325
Cognatic descent
Anthropology: GN488+
Coin tricks
Games and amusements: GV1559
Cold regions
Geomorphology: GB641+
Cold weather clothing
Manners and customs: GT529
Colima: G4670+
Coliseums: GV415+
Collapses of karst: GB609.6
Collectibles
Automobile racing: GV1030.2
Bowling: GV902.7
Boxing: GV1116.2
Olympic games: GV721.75
Soccer: GV943.9.C64
Sports: GV568.5
Tennis: GV990.3
Video games: GV1469.34.C65
Wrestling: GV1196.4.C64
Collecting living animals for exhibition purposes: GV1827
Collections of games
Checkers: GV1465
Chess: GV1452
Contract bridge: GV1282.5
Go (Game): GV1460.72+
Collections of playing cards: GV1235+
Collective bargaining
Baseball: GV880.15
Collectors and collecting
Video games: GV1469.34.C65
College All-Star Football Game: GV957.C64
College athletics: GV347+
College dances: GV1746+
College proms: GV1746+
College rowing: GV795+
College World Series
Baseball: GV878.3
Colombia: G1730+, G5290+

Colombia
  Cartography: GA691+
Colonial possessions: G1 .F33, G1a .F33
Colonization (Computer game): GV1469.25.C64
Colony Wars (Video game): GV1469.35.C64
Color
  Folklore: GR935
  Physiological anthropology: GN197
  Water: GB860
Colorado: G1500+, G4310+
Combinations
  Chess: GV1450.3
Combs, Ornamental
  Manners and customs: GT2111.5
Coming of age rites: GT2485+
Comiskey Park (Chicago, Ill.): GV417.C66
Commerce
  Anthropology: GN450+
  Folklore: GR872+
  General: G1 .Q1, G1a .Q1
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C45
Commercial occupations
  Manners and customs: GT6010+
Commodities, Movement of: G1 .Q3, G1a .Q3
Commonwealth of Nations: G1805+, G5730+
Communication
  Anthropology: GN452+
  General: G1 .P1, G1a .P1
Communication in folklore: GR44.4+
Communication of information
  Anthropology: GN307.5+
  Geography: G79+
  Hydrology: GB657+
  Physical education: GV207.3+
  Sports: GV567.5+
    Baseball: GV862.4+
    Tennis: GV991.2+
Communication of oceanographic information: GC37+
Communications: G1 .P9, G1a .P9
Community recreation: GV181.5+
Comoros: G9210+
Comparative area maps: G1 .B8, G1a .B8
Comparison diagrams: G1 .B8, G1a .B8
Competition
  Economic anthropology: GN448.8
Competitions
  Bodybuilding: GV546.55+
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.4
  Ice skating: GV850.5+
  Kiteflying: GV769
  Model airplane flying: GV761
  Skiing: GV854.875
Componential analysis
  Anthropology: GN34.3.C6
Computer applications
  Environmental sciences: GE45.D37
Computer bridge: GV1282.7.D38
Computer checkers: GV1464
Computer chess: GV1449.3
Computer games: GV1469.15+
Computer network resources
  Anthropology: GN13.5
  Ethnology: GN307.65
  Folklore: GR44.E43
  Geography: G79.5
  Outdoor life: GV191.355
  Sports: GV568.3
    Baseball: GV862.47
    Golf: GV962.3
  Travel: G149.7
Computer networks
  Anthropology: GN13.5
  Environmental sciences: GE32
  Ethnology: GN307.65
Computer programs
  Computer games: GV1469.2
  Hydrology: GB656.2.C63
Computer simulated games: GV1469.15+
Computers
  Anthropological research: GN42.5
Concentration camps: G1 .F86, G1a .F86
Condición (Dance): GV1796.C57
Condiments: G1 .J93, G1a .J93
  Manners and customs: GT2870

Conditioning
  Skiing: GV854.85
  Sports: GV711.5
Confederate States of America:
  G1280+, G3860+
Conferences
  Ice hockey: GV847.8.A+
Conga (Dance): GV1796.C6
Congo, Belgian: G2600+, G8650+
Congo (Brazzaville): G2620+, G8700+
  Cartography: GA1528+
Congo (Democratic Republic): G2600+,
  G8650+
  Cartography: GA1538+
Congo, French: G2610+, G8680+
Conkers
  Children's games: GV1218.C63
Connect 4 (Game): GV1469.C65
Connecticut: G1240+, G3780+
Connection games
  Board games: GV1469.C66
Conquian
  Card games: GV1295.C6
Conquista (Dance): GV1796.C63
Consanguinity
  Anthropology: GN480.25
Conservation
  Forests and forestry: G1 .K3, G1a .K3
  General: G1 .G3, G1a .G3
  Soil: G1 .J4, G1a .J4
Construction: G1 .N23, G1a .N23
  Campgrounds: GV191.72
  Playgrounds: GV425.5
Construction of games
  Indoor games: GV1230
Consular service: G1 .F55, G1a .F55
Contests
  Bodybuilding: GV546.55+
  Cricket: GV923
  Games: GV1201.6
  Shooting: GV1167+
Contests, Alpine combined
  Skiing: GV854.88
Contests, Athletic: GV712+
Contests for championships
  Basketball: GV885.59.A+
  Billiards and pool: GV895
Contests, International
  Rugby: GV945.5
  Soccer: GV943.45+
Contests, Nordic combined
  Skiing: GV854.89
Continental margins
  Submarine topography: GC84
Continental shelf
  North America: G3320+, G3330+,
    G3350+
  South America: G5220+, G5230+
Continental shelves
  Submarine topography: GC85
Continental slopes
  Submarine topography: GC86
Contract bridge
  Card games: GV1282.2+
Contract golf: GV986
Contràpas (Dance): GV1796.C64
Control of spectators
  Athletic contests: GV715
Conveyor belts: G1 .P78, G1a .P78
Cook Islands: G9600+
Cooncan
  Card games: GV1295.C6
Cooperation
  Economic anthropology: GN448.8
Coors Field (Denver, Colo.):
  GV417.C67
Copper
  Anthropology: GN436.2
Copper age
  Archaeology: GN777+
Cordage: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C49
Corded ware culture: GN776.2.C6
Cordilleran Provinces and Territories:
  G1169.3+, G3505+
Cornell boat races: GV807.C6
Coronations
  Official ceremonies: GT5050+
Corpus Christi
  Manners and customs: GT4995.C6
Correspondence chess: GV1456
Corrupt practices
  Baseball: GV877.5
  Bicycle racing: GV1049.25.C67

Corrupt practices
  Video games: GV1469.34.C67
Corruption in sports: GV718+
Corsets
  Manners and customs: GT2075
Corsica: G5970+
Cosmetics
  Anthropology: GN419.15
  Manners and customs: GT2340+
Cosmic phenomena
  Folklore: GR620+
Costa Rica: G1580+, G4860+
  Cartography: GA511+
Costume
  Bullfighting: GV1108.2
  Cycling: GV1054
  Folklore: GR420+
  Manners and customs: GT500+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C5
  Social aspects: GT525
Costume balls
  Dance: GV1749
Costumes
  Ballet: GV1789.2
  Circuses: GV1821.5
  Ice skating: GV852
Côte d'Ivoire: G2665+, G8780+
Cotillion
  Social dancing: GV1757
Cotofeni culture: GN776.2.C68
Cottbus: G6105+
Cotton: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
Counselors
  Summer camps: GV198.C6
Counters
  Card games: GV1297
Counting
  Anthropology: GN476.15
Counting-out rhymes
  Folklore: GR485
Country dances: GV1762.52+
Country life
  Manners and customs: GT3470+
Country swing: GV1796.C68
County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.):
  GV417.M56
Court balls
  Dance: GV1747
Court costumes
  Costume and dress: GT1754+
Court fools
  Court life: GT3670+
Court life
  Manners and customs: GT3510+
Court tennis: GV1003
Courtesies
  Manners and customs: GT3050+
Courts: G1 .F85, G1a .F85
  Basketball: GV887.75
Courtship
  Manners and customs: GT2650+
Crafts: G1 .E642, G1a .E642
Craniology
  Physiological anthropology: GN71+
Craniometry
  Physiological anthropology: GN71+
Crash Bandicoot (Video games):
  GV1469.35.C73
Crawl
  Swimming: GV838.52.C73
Crazy Taxi (Video games):
  GV1469.35.C74
Creative ability
  Anthropology: GN453
Creativity
  Anthropology: GN453
Cremation
  Manners and customs: GT3330+
Creoles
  Anthropology: GN549.C73
Cribbage: GV1295.C9
Cricket
  Sports: GV911+
Crime
  Anthropology: GN494
Crinolines
  Manners and customs: GT2075
Cristiani-Wallace Bros. Circus:
  GV1821.C7
Critical Depth (Video games):
  GV1469.35.C75
Criticism
  Dance: GV1600

Crna Gora: G2020+, G6855+
Cro-Magnon man: GN286.3
Croatia: G2030+, G6870+
  Cartography: GA1077.C87
Croke Park (Dublin, Ireland): GV418.C76
Cromlechs
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN790
Crops: G1 .J6, G1a .J6
Croquet: GV931+
Crosley Field (Cincinnati, Ohio): GV417.C76
Cross-country runs: GV1063+
Cross-country skiing: GV855+
Cross-cousin marriage
  Anthropology: GN480.4
Cross-cultural orientation
  Anthropology: GN345.65
Cross cultural studies
  Anthropology: GN345.7
Cross-cultural studies of time
  Anthropology: GN469.5
Cross-sums
  Puzzles: GV1507.C68
Crossbow shooting: GV1190
Crossroads
  Folklore: GR866
Crossword puzzles: GV1507.C7
Crowns
  Folklore: GR426
Cruises in time of peace: G549
Cruising
  Canoeing: GV789+
Crusaders of Might and Magic (Video games): GV1469.35.C78
Cryptograms
  Puzzles: GV1507.C8
Csangos in Romania
  Folklore: GR258.2.C73
Cu ju: GV960.C8
Cua in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.C83
Cuba: G1605+, G4920+
  Cartography: GA581+
Cucuteni-Tripolye culture: GN776.2.C83
Cucuteni-Trypillia culture: GN776.2.C83
Cueca (Dance): GV1796.C82
Cuestas
  Geomorphology: GB571+
Cuff links
  Manners and customs: GT2282
Cultivated plants
  Manners and customs: GT5897+
Cultrual geography: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
Cultural anthropology: GN301+
Cultural configurations
  Psychological anthropology: GN506
Cultural determinism: GN365.8
Cultural evolution
  Anthropology: GN360+
Cultural geography
  General: G1 .E1, G1a .E1
Cultural processes
  Anthropology: GN357+
Cultural relativism: GN345.5
Cultural resources interpretation: GV181.18
Cultural tourism: G156.5.H47
Cultural traits: GN406+
Culture
  Anthropology: GN357+
Culture and personality
  Psychological anthropology: GN504
Culture change
  Anthropology: GN358
Culture contact
  Anthropology: GN366+
Culture diffusion
  Anthropology: GN365+
Culture, Material: G1 .E7, G1a .E7
Culture patterns
  Psychological anthropology: GN506
Culture shock: GN517
Cumbia (Dance): GV1796.C84
Cupid and Psyche (Folktale): GR75.C8
Cupules
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C87
Curaçao: G5180+
Curing (Magic)
  Anthropology: GN475.8
Curling
  Winter sports: GV845+
Currents, Ocean: GC229+

Cusps, Beach
  Geomorphology: GB454.B3
Customs: G1 .E62, G1a .E62
  Anthropology: GN406+
Customs, Family
  Manners and customs: GT2400+
Cutting out pictures
  Children's games: GV1218.C7
Cyberia (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.C92
Cyberpunk (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.C89
Cyberworld (Fantasy games):
  GV1469.62.C92
Cycling: GV1040+
Cycling for children: GV1057.2
Cycling for women: GV1057
Cyclons
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C9
Cyprus: G2215+, G7450+
Cyrenaica: G2480+
Czech Republic: G1945+, G6510+
Czechoslovakia: G1945+, G6510+
  Cartography: GA841+

D

D.C. hand dance: GV1796.D23
d20 Modern (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.D2
Dagaaba (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.72.D34
Daggers
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
Dahomey: G2650+, G8750+
Dairi Pakpak in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.D35
Dal'nevostochniĭ kraĭ: G2180+, G7320+
Dams: G1 .N2, G1a .N2
Dance: GV1580+
  Folklore: GR885+
  People with disabilities: GV1799.2
  Vocational guidance: GV1597
Dance and the Church: GV1740+
Dance appreciation: GV1600
Dance companies: GV1785.8+
Dance criticism: GV1600
Dance groups: GV1785.8+
Dance halls: GV1750.7+
Dance in motion pictures: GV1779
Dance on television: GV1779
Dance parties: GV1746+
Dance recitals: GV1589.45
Dance schools: GV1589.4
Dance, Theatrical: GV1781+
Dancing games
  Children's games: GV1215
Dancing on ice: GV850.45
Dandies
  Manners and customs: GT6720
Dandyism
  Manners and customs: GT6720
Danilo culture: GN776.2.D3
Danish colonies in America
  Greenland: G725+
Danza de las tijeras: GV1796.D34
Danzón: GV1796.D36
Daoji
  Folklore: GR335.4.T35
Daredevils: GV1839
Darghins in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.D37
Dark Ages: Inquisitor (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.D365
Dark Ages: Mage (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.D367
Dark Ages: Vampire (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.D37
Dark Ages: Werewolf (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.D373
Dark Seed II (Video games):
  GV1469.35.D37
Dark tourism: G156.5.D37
Darts
  Games: GV1564+
Data processing
  Anthropological research: GN42.5
  Anthropology: GN34.3.D36, GN346.5
  Checkers: GV1464
  Chess: GV1449.3
  Contract bridge: GV1282.7.D38
  Geography: G70.2
  Geomorphology: GB400.42.E4
Davis Cup: GV999

Davy Crockett
  Folktale: GR105.37.D3
Day camps: GV197.D3
Dayak in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.D39
Dayak in Malaysia
  Folklore: GR316.5.D39
Days
  Folklore: GR930
Dead or Alive (Video games):
  GV1469.35.D39
Dead, Treatment of
  Manners and customs: GT3150+
Deadlands (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.D43
Death
  Anthropology: GN485.5+
  Folklore: GR455
Deathtrap Dungeon (Video games):
  GV1469.35.D4
Decathlon
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.79
Decent (Game): GV1469.25.D45
Deception (Video games):
  GV1469.35.D43
Deck sports: GV709.7
Decoration
  Summer camps: GV198.D4
Deep-sea soundings: GC75+
Deer
  Folklore: GR730.D4
Defecation
  Manners and customs: GT2835+
Defense
  Soccer: GV943.9.D43
Defense, Civil: G1 .R6, G1a .R6
Defenses: G1 .R4, G1a .R4
Defensive play
  American football: GV951.18
  Baseball: GV869.5+
  Basketball: GV888
  Contract bridge: GV1282.42
  Ice hockey: GV848.75+
Defloration
  Anthropology: GN484.47
Degeneration
  Physiological anthropology: GN256
Delaware: G1265+, G3830+
Delsarte system
  Gymnastics: GV463
Deltas
  Geomorphology: GB591+
Demolition derbies: GV1029.9.D45
Demon (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.D46
Demonology
  Folklore: GR525+
Denmark: G2055+, G6920+
  Cartography: GA961+
Denmark and colonies: G2053+,
  G6915+
Density of seawater: GC151+
Dental anthropology
  Human variation: GN209
D'Entrecasteaux Islands: G8190+
Derbies
  Roller skating: GV859.6
Dermatoglyphics
  Physiological anthropology: GN192
Descent, Regulation of
  Anthropology: GN486.5+
Desert people
  Ethnographies: GN390
Desert survival
  Mountaineering: GV200.5+
Deserts
  Geomorphology: GB611+
  Human ecology: GF55
Design
  Athletic fields: GV413
  Gymnasiums: GV405
  Indoor games: GV1230
  Playgrounds: GV425
  Ski resorts: GV854.35+
Designated hitters
  Baseball: GV869.2
Destrega (Video games):
  GV1469.35.D46
Detective puzzles: GV1507.D4
Detention centers: G1 .F86, G1a .F86
Deutsches Turnfest: GV722.5.D48
Developing countries
  Human ecology: GF900

Development of parts of the body
  Calisthenics: GV508
Deviance
  Anthropology: GN493.5
Devils
  Folklore: GR512
Dhangar in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.D53
Diaghilev, Serge, 1872-1929: GV1785.D5
Diamonds
  Manners and customs: GT2254
Dice
  Gambling: GV1303
Dice games: GV1303
Diddy Kong Racing (Video games): GV1469.35.D54
Dig
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.D54
Digital cartographic materials: G1 .A25, G1a .A25
Digital elevation models: GA146, G1 .A253
Digital mapping: GA139
Dingaan's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.D5
Dinghies
  Boats and boating: GV777.6
Dinghy sailing: GV811.6
Dinka (African people)
  Folklore: GR355.82.D53
Dino Crisis (Video games): GV1469.35.D58
Diola (African people)
  Folklore: GR352.72.D54
Diplomacy
  Anthropology: GN496+
Diplomacy (Game): GV1469.D54
Diplomatic service: G1 .F55, G1a .F55
Dirt eating
  Anthropology: GN408
Disasters
  Demographic aspects: G1 .E29, G1a .E29
Disasters, Natural: GB5000+
Disco dancing: GV1796.D57
Disco roller skating: GV859.5
Discotheques: GV1750.5
Discoveries and exploration: G199.2+
Discovery and exploration: G1 .S12
Discrimination and sports: GV706.32
Discus throwing: GV1094.3
Discworld (Game): GV1469.25.D56
Diseases: G1 .E51, G1a .E51
Disguise
  Costume and dress: GT1747+
Dispensaries: G1 .E58, G1a .E58
Disputes
  Anthropology: GN494.5+
Dissemination of information: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
Distaffs
  Manners and customs: GT7070.D5
Distance running: GV1062+
Distance swimming: GV838.53.L65
Distances: G1 .P15, G1a .P15
Distances, Tables of
  Geography: G109+
Distilled liquors
  Manners and customs: GT2893+
Distrbution of forest types: G1 .K2, G1a .K2
Distribution of forest areas: G1 .K2, G1a .K2
Distribution of goods and services
  Anthropology: GN449.6+
District of Columbia: G1275+, G3850+
Districts
  Military: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
  Naval: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
Distrito Federal
  Brazil (1960- ): G5665+
  Brazil (before 1960): G5595+
Div-a-let
  Puzzles: GV1507.D6
Divination
  Anthropology: GN475.7
Diving: GV838.58+
Diving in caves: GV200.63
Diving records: GV838.64
Diving rules: GV838.64
Division of labor
  Anthropology: GN448.5+

Divorce
  Anthropology: GN484.7
  Parties: GV1472.7.D58
Dix
  Ball games: GV1017.D5
Djawa: G8090+
Djibouti: G2520+, G8360+
Dodgeball: GV1017.D6
Dodger Stadium (Los Angeles, Calif.):
  GV417.D63
Dogfighting: GV1109
Dogras in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.D64
Dogri in South Asia
  Folklore: GR302.2.D63
Dogs
  Folklore: GR720
  Manners and customs: GT5890
Dolgans in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.D64
Dollhouses
  Children's games: GV1220
Dolls
  Anthropology: GN455.D64
  Children's games: GV1219+
Dolmens
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN790
Dolphin
  Circus training: GV1831.D65
Domestic animals
  Manners and customs: GT5880+
Domestic groups
  Anthropology: GN480+
Domesticated animals
  Anthropology: GN407.6+
Domesticated plants
  Anthropology: GN407.5+
Domestics
  Manners and customs: GT5960.S45+
Dominica: G5100+
Dominican Republic: G1620+, G4950+
Domino bridge (Board game): GV1468
Dominoes
  Board games: GV1467+
Dong Son culture: GN778.2.D66
Dong, Yong (Legendary character)
  Folklore: GR335.4.D65
Donggo in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.D65
Donkey Kong (Video games):
  GV1469.35.D66
Donkeys
  Folklore: GR730.A8
Don't Look Back (Game):
  GV1469.62.D65
Doom 64 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.D68
Doom (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.D66
Dorla in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.D67
Double-crostics
  Puzzles: GV1507.D65
Double descent
  Anthropology: GN487.6
Doubles
  Badminton: GV1007.5.D67
  Contract bridge: GV1282.43
  Tennis: GV1002.8
Downhill racing
  Skiing: GV854.9.R3
Downhill skiing: GV854+
Downtown of cities: G1 .A15, G1a .A15
Dowry
  Anthropology: GN484.45
Draft
  American football
    Professional: GV954.32
  Baseball: GV880.25
  Basketball: GV885.514
Drag balls: GV1749.5
Drag racing: GV1029.3
Dragon Force (Video games):
  GV1469.35.D72
Dragon lore (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.D72
Dragon slayer (Folktale): GR75.D72
Dragon Triangle
  Mysterious disappearances: G558.2
Dragon warrior (Video games):
  GV1469.35.D725
Dragons
  Folklore: GR830.D7

Dragon's Lair (Video games): GV1469.35.D73
Drainage
  Ground and surface waters: GB980+
Drainage basins: G1 .C315, G1a .C315
Drake, Sir Francis
  Circumnavigation voyage: G420.D7
Drama: G1 .E645, G1a .E645
Draughts
  Board games: GV1461+
Drawing, Topographic: GA125
Dreams
  Folklore: GR435
Dreidel
  Games: GV1202.D72
Dresden: G6115+
Dress
  Folklore: GR420+
  Manners and customs: GT500+
Dress for women and girls
  Physical education: GV441
Dresses
  Manners and customs: GT2060
Drifting (Motorsport): GV1029.9.D75
Drill and marching (nonmilitary): GV495
Drilling implements
  Anthropology: GN437.D7
Drills
  Dance: GV1797
Drinking
  Folklore: GR498
Drinking customs: GT2850+
Drinking games: GV1202.D74
Drinking habits: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
  Technical and industrial aspects: G1 .M1+, G1a .M1+
Drinking of healths
  Manners and customs: GT2930
Drinking vessels
  Manners and customs: GT2940+
Drive
  Golf: GV979.D74
Drive whist: GV1291.D7
Driving ranges
  Golf: GV975+
Drowning prevention: GV838.75
Drumlins: GB581+
Drums
  Folklore: GR885.4
Dry slope skiing: GV854.9.D78
Dryads
  Folklore: GR785
Duala (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.2.D82
Duckpins
  Bowling games: GV910.5.D8
Dude ranches: GV198.945+
Duke Nukem (Video games): GV1469.35.D84
Dumbbells
  Calisthenics: GV487
  Weight training: GV547.4
Dummy play
  Contract bridge: GV1282.435
Duncan, Isadora, 1877-1929: GV1785.D8
Dune buggy racing: GV1029.9.D8
Dunes
  Geomorphology: GB631+
Dungans in Asia
  Folklore: GR268.D85
Dungans in Central Asia
  Folklore: GR300.2.D86
Dungeons and Dragons (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.D84
Duplicate bridge
  Card games: GV1282.8.D86
Duplicate whist: GV1283
Durango: G4500+
Duricrusts
  Geomorphology: GB649.D8
Dusun in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.D85
Dusun in Malaysia
  Folklore: GR316.5.D87
Dutch exploration: G630.D9
Dutch Guiana: G1715+, G5260+
Dutch West Indies: G1690+, G5165+
Dvoreṭs na kulturata i sporta (Varna, Bulgaria): GV418.D86
Dwarf Fortress (Computer game): GV1469.25.D85
Dwarfism
  Anthropology: GN69.3

Dwarfs
Body dimensions and proportions: GN69.3
Folklore: GR555
Dwellings
Anthropology: GN414+
Folklore: GR490+
Manners and customs: GT165+
Dwellings and psychology: GT165.5
Dynamic geology: G1 .C55, G1a .C55
Dynamics, Ocean: GC200+
Dynasty Warriors (Video games): GV1469.35.D95
Dyula (African people)
Folklore: GR350.32.D98

E

Eagle River Derby
Snowmobiling: GV856.9.E23
Earl Weaver Baseball Hall of Fame League (Computer game): GV1469.25.E18
Earrings
Manners and customs: GT2265
Earth
Atlases: G1001+
Folklore: GR655
Maps: G3200+
Earth, Movements of the: G1 .B2, G1a .B2
Earth pyramids
Geomorphology: GB649.E3
Earthdawn (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.E17
Earthquakes: G1 .C55, G1a .C55
Earthworks
Prehistoric archaeology: GN789
Earthworm Jim (Video games): GV1469.35.E72
East Africa
Cartography: GA1428+
East Africa, Belgian: G2539.3+, G8425+
East Africa, British: G2529.3+, G8400+
East Africa, German: G2540+, G8440+
East Africa, Portuguese: G2550+, G8450+
East Africa Protectorate: G2530+, G8410+
East Berlin (Bezirk): G6299
East Brazil: G5550+
East Germany: G1915+, G6090+
Cartography: GA876+
East Indians in Africa
Folklore: GR355.62.E27
East Indies: G2400+, G8070+
Cartography: GA1211
East North Central States: G1390+, G4070+
East Pacific: G9760+
East Pacific islands: G3012
East Pakistan: G2275+, G7645+
East South Central States: G1325+, G3940+
East Turkestan: G2320+
East-West All-Star Game: GV878.2
Easter
Manners and customs: GT4935+
Easter Bunny
Manners and customs: GT4935.4
Easter eggs
Manners and customs: GT4935.5
Easter Island: G9665+
Eastern Africa: G2500+, G8320+
Eastern Canada, 1871-: G3405+
Eastern Canada (1871 and later): G1119.3+
Eastern Europe: G2080+, G6965+
Eastern Germany: G6090+
Eastern Hemisphere: G1780+, G5670+
Cartography: GA341
Eastern Thrace: G7430+
Eastern United States, 1870-: G1205+, G3705+
Eating
Folklore: GR498
Eating customs: GT2850+
Eating habits: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
Technical and industrial aspects: G1 .M1+, G1a .M1+
Ebbets Field (New York, N.Y.): GV417.E23

Écarté (Game): GV1295.E3
Ecclesiastical organizations: G1 .E423, G1a .E423
Ecological engineering: GE350
Economic anthropology: GN448+
Economic assistance
  Domestic: G1 .G17, G1a .G17
Economic conditions: G1 .G1, G1a .G1
Economic cycles: G1 .G16, G1a .G16
Economic geography
  General: G1 .G1, G1a .G1
Economic organization
  Anthropology: GN448+
Economic planning: G1 .G15, G1a .G15
Economic regions: G1 .G2, G1a .G2
Economic spheres of influence: G1 .G2, G1a .G2
Economics
  Agricultural: G1 .J15, G1a .J15
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E4
Ecotourism: G156.5.E26
Ecuador: G1735+, G5300+
  Cartography: GA701+
Edelweiss
  Folklore: GR790.E3
Edo Senke school: GT2912.E35
Education: G1 .E68, G1a .E68
Education and dance: GV1588.4
Education, Physical: GV201+
Eggs
  Folklore: GR735
Eggs, Easter
  Manners and customs: GT4935.5
Egypt: G2490+, G8300+
  Cartography: GA1388+
Egyptian cartography, Ancient: GA209
Egyptian dance
  Ancient: GV1613
Ehrgeiz (Video games): GV1469.35.E74
Eire: G1830+, G5780+
El Niño Current: GC296.8.E4
El Salvador: G1570+, G4840+
  Cartography: GA551+
Election results: G1 .F9, G1a .F9
Electric Football
  Board games: GV1469.E54
Electric utilities: G1 .N4, G1a .N4
  Service areas: G1 .N4, G1a .N4
Electromechanical analogies
  Hydrology: GB656.2.E42
  Oceanography: GC10.4.E38
Electronic data processing
  Cartography: GA102.4.E4
  Folklore: GR44.E43
  Geomorphology: GB400.42.E4
  Human ecology: GF23.E4
  Hydrology: GB656.2.E43
  Oceanography: GC10.4.E4
  Physical geography: GB21.5.E44
  Tides: GC305.5.E4
Electronic games: GV1469.15+
Electronic naviation charts: G1 .P58, G1a .P58
Elementary school children
  Physical education: GV443
Elephants
  Circus training: GV1831.E4
  Folklore: GR730.E44
  Manners and customs: GT5895.E43
Eliminative behavior
  Manners and customs: GT2830+
Elixir of life
  Folklore: GR605
Elixirs
  Folklore: GR605
Ellice Islands: G9510+
Ellsworth, Lincoln: G585.E6
Elves
  Folklore: GR549+
Emai (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.32.E45
Embalming
  Manners and customs: GT3340
Embu (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.42.E45
Emigration: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
  Regulation: G1 .E272, G1a .E272
Emotions
  Psychological anthropology: GN519
Empire Deluxe (Computer game): GV1469.25.E45
Empire Galactique (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.E45

Employment: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
Encierro
  Bullfighting: GV1108.4
Enculturation
  Psychological anthropology: GN510
End games
  Checkers: GV1463.9
  Chess: GV1450.7
  Go (Game): GV1460.4
End play
  American football: GV951.25
  Contract bridge: GV1282.44
Endogamy
  Anthropology: GN480.3
Endurance sports: GV749.5
Engineering: G1 .N18, G1a .N18
  Civil: G1 .N23, G1a .N23
  General: G1 .N1, G1a .N1
  Geology: G1 .N24, G1a .N24
  Hydraulic: G1 .N2, G1a .N2
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63
  Soil: G1 .N26, G1a .N26
Engineering, Ecological: GE350
Engineering geology: G1 .N24, G1a .N24
Engineering, Soil: G1 .N26, G1a .N26
England: G1815+, G5750+
  Cartography: GA791+
English Channel
  Cartography: GA372
Engraving, Map: GA150+
Enshū school: GT2912.E57
Entertainers for parties: GV1472.5.A+
Entertaining: GV1470+
  Manners and customs: GT3410+
Entomophagy
  Anthropology: GN409.5
Environmental aspects
  Golf: GV975.3
  Tourism: G156.5.E58
Environmental change, Global: GE149
Environmental conditions: GE140+
Environmental degradation: GE140+
Environmental disasters: GE146
Environmental education: GE70+
Environmental ethics: GE42
Environmental geography: G143
Environmental geomorphology: GB447.3
Environmental history: GF13+
Environmental indicators: GE140+
Environmental influences on human beings: GF51
Environmental justice: GE220+
Environmental management: GE300+
Environmental policy: GE170+
Environmental quality: GE140+
Environmental responsibility: GE195.7
Environmental risk assessment: GE145+
Environmental sciences: GE1+
  Relation to other topics: GE40+
Environmentalism: GE195+
Eolithic
  Stone age: GN769+
Epiphany
  Manners and customs: GT4915
Equal area projection
  Cartography: GA115
Equatorial Africa: G2590+, G8630+
Equatorial Africa, French: G2610+, G8680+
Equatorial Guinea: G2605+, G8660+
Equatorial Islands: G9530+
Equatorial oceanography
  Currents: GC261
  Marine sediments: GC380.3
  Tides: GC321
Equinox, Vernal
  Manners and customs: GT4995.V4
Equipment
  Backpacking: GV199.62
  Ballet: GV1789.2
  Baseball: GV879.7
  Billiards and pool: GV899
  Boating: GV777.4
  Camping: GV191.76
  Circuses: GV1821.5+
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.E67
  Cycling: GV1054
  Dance: GV1735
  Golf: GV976
  Gymnasiums: GV409+
  Ice skating: GV852

Equipment
  Mountaineering: GV200.15
  Playgrounds: GV426.5
  Recreation areas: GV182.5
  Remote sensing: G70.6
  Rodeos: GV1834.3
  Roller skating: GV859.45
  Sailing: GV811.4+
  Skiing: GV854.9.E6
  Soccer: GV943.9.E65
  Tennis: GV1002.5
  Tennis and related games: GV990.5
  Weight training: GV547+
Erfurt: G6125+
Eritrea: G2510+, G8340+
Erosion: G1 .J4, G1a .J4
Ertebølle culture: GN774.2.E73
Escondido (Dance): GV1796.E8
Escrima: GV1114.38
Espírito Santo: G5580+
ESPN X-Games: GV722.5.E76
Estadio Azteca (Mexico City, Mexico): GV418.E86
Estádio do Maracanã (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil): GV418.E87
Estadio José María Minella (Mar del Plata, Argentina): GV418.E88
Estonia: G2125+, G7030+
Estuarine oceanography: GC96+
Estuarine sediments
  Oceanography: GC97.7
Ethical aspects
  Bullfighting: GV1108.7.M67
Ethics
  Anthropology: GN468.7
  Card playing: GV1245
  Dance: GV1740+
  Olympic games: GV721.6
  Recreation: GV14.35
Ethics and sports: GV706.3
Ethiopia: G2505+, G8330+
  Cartography: GA1434+
Ethiopian Jews
  Folklore: GR356.2.F34
Ethnic conflict
  Anthropology: GN496+
Ethnic groups and races: GN495.4+
Ethnic identity: GN495.6
Ethnic relations
  Anthropology: GN496+
Ethnic reservations: G1 .G6, G1a .G6
Ethnicity: GN495.6
Ethnobiology: GN476.7+
Ethnobotany: GN476.73
Ethnocentrism: GN495.8
Ethnoentomology: GN476.78
Ethnographies: GN378
Ethnography
  Greenland: G753+
Ethnohistory: GN345.2
Ethnolinguistics: G1 .E3, G1a .E3
Ethnology: GN301+
Ethnoornithology: GN476.77
Ethnozoology: GN476.76+
Eton boat races: GV807.5.E8
Euchre: GV1249
Eurasia: G5690+
Eurofit
  Physical tests: GV436.6.E87
Europa Cup
  Soccer: GV943.52+
Europe: G1791+, G5700+
  Cartography: GA781+
  Cities and towns collectively: G1799
Europe and Africa: G5695+
Europe, Central: G6030+
Europe, Eastern: G2080+, G6965+
Europe, Northern: G2050+, G6910+
Europe, Southeastern: G1993+, G6800+
Europe, Southern: G1955+, G6530+
Europe, Western: G1800+, G5720+
European Athletic Championships: GV722.5.E9
European Russia (Empire): G2115+, G7010+
European U.S.S.R.: G2115+, G7010+
Evaluation
  Recreation services: GV181.55
Evaluation of performance
  Physical education: GV436.5+
Even in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.E83
Evening gowns: GT1750

Evenki in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.E84
Events
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.4
  Ice skating: GV850.5+
  Skiing: GV854.875
Everlasting (Game): GV1469.62.E79
Evil eye
  Anthropology: GN475.6
Evolutionism
  Anthropology: GN360+
Ewe (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.52.E83,
    GR351.62.E83
Ewondo (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.2.E86
Exalted (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.E82
Examinations
  Life guards: GV838.73
  Physical education: GV362.5
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.E93
Exchange of gifts
  Manners and customs: GT3040+
Exchange of oceanographic information:
  GC38
Executioners
  Folklore: GR897
Executions
  Folklore: GR897
Exercise for men: GV482.5
Exercise for older people: GV482.6
Exercise for people with disabilities:
  GV482.7
Exercise for schools
  Calisthenics: GV483
Exercise for women: GV482
Exercises
  Golf: GV979.E9
  Skiing: GV854.85
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.E94
Exercises for grace and expression
  Gymnastics: GV463
Exercises for groups
  Physical education: GV481+
Exercises, Free-form
  Calisthenics: GV489
Exercises, Jumping: GV529
Exercises, Setting-up
  Calisthenics: GV501
Exhibitions: G1 .Q48, G1a .Q48
  Anthropology: GN35+
  Circuses: GV1807
  Environmental sciences: GE95+
  Hydrology: GB659.4+
  Indoor games: GV1221
  Physical anthropology: GN59.8+
  Physical education: GV381.A+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN800+
Exogamy
  Anthropology: GN480.3
Exorcisms
  Folklore: GR540
Exotosis
  Physical anthropology: GN131
Expansion, Territorial: G1 .F35, G1a
  .F35
Expeditions, Oceanographic:
  GC63.A1+
Exploration: G1 .S12
Exploration, Groundwater: GB1197.6
Exploration, Underwater: GC65
Explorations, History of: G199.2+
Exposure of the dead
  Manners and customs: GT3350
Expression exercises
  Gymnastics: GV463
Expressionistic dance: GV1783+
Extended families
  Anthropology: GN480.55
Extreme sports: GV749.7
Extremities
  Physical anthropology: GN161
Eyeglasses
  Manners and customs: GT2370

F

Face exercises
  Calisthenics: GV508
Face form and profile
  Physical anthropology: GN64
Facial expression
  Physical anthropology: GN64.2

Facial hair
  Manners and customs: GT2290+
Facial reconstruction
  Craniology: GN74
Facilities
  Ice skating: GV850.7
  Olympic games: GV721.9
  Physical education and sports: GV401+
  Recreation: GV182+
  Roller skating: GV859.4
  Summer camps: GV198.L3
  Water sports: GV770.7+
  Winter sports: GV841.2
Facility planning
  Recreation areas: GV182.3
Facsimiles: G1025+
Fading Suns (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.F32
Faerie Mound of Dragonkind (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.F33
Faeroe Islands: G2059.2+, G6925+
Fair play
  Sports: GV706.3
Fairies
  Folklore: GR549+
Fairs: G1 .Q48, G1a .Q48
  Manners and customs: GT4580+
Fairy chess: GV1451.2
Fairy tales
  Folklore: GR550+
Falashas
  Folklore: GR356.2.F34
Falkland Islands: G2835+, G9175+
False hair
  Manners and customs: GT2310
Families: G1 .E6225, G1a .E6225
  Recreation: GV182.8
Families of sports personalities
  Biography: GV697.A+
Family
  Anthropology: GN480+
Family customs
  Manners and customs: GT2400+
Family festivals
  Manners and customs: GT2400+
Family life
  Folklore: GR465
  Manners and customs: GT2420
Family reunions
  Manners and customs: GT2423+
Family traditions
  Manners and customs: GT2400+
Famine: G1 .E59, G1a .E59
Fancy club swinging
  Calisthenics: GV493
Fancy dress: GT1750
Fancy-dress balls
  Dance: GV1749
Fancy drills
  Dance: GV1797
Fang (African people)
  Folklore: GR350.32.F35, GR357.62.F34
Fanorona
  Board games: GV1469.F34
Fans
  Manners and customs: GT2150
  Soccer: GV943.9.F35
Fans, Alluvial
  Geomorphology: GB591+
Fantasy baseball: GV1202.F33
Fantasy basketball: GV1202.F333
Fantasy football: GV1202.F34
Fantasy games: GV1469.6+
Fantasy sports: GV1202.F35
Fanti (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.62.F36
Far East: G2300+, G7800+
Far Eastern Republic: G2180+, G7320+
Far West: G1460+, G4210+
Farewells
  Manners and customs: GT3050+
Farm vacations: GV198.945+
Farming techniques: G1 .J2, G1a .J2
Faro: GV1305
Faroese in Greenland: G755.F37
Farruca (Dance): GV1796.F3
Fashion
  Manners and customs: GT500+
Fashionable life
  Manners and customs: GT3430+
Fast draw shooting: GV1175.5

Fātele (Dance): GV1796.F35
Fates Worse Than Death (Game): GV1469.62.F37
FBD Milk Rás
  Cycling: GV1049.2.F38
Fear Effect (Video games): GV1469.35.F4
Feathers
  Anthropology: GN435.9
Federal Republic of Germany: G1920+
Female circumcision
  Anthropology: GN484
Feminist anthropology: GN33.8
Fencing
  Sports: GV1143+
Fencing, Asian: GV1150+
Fenway Park (Boston, Mass.): GV417.F46
Feral studies
  Anthropology: GN372
Ferdinand the Faithful and Ferdinand the Unfaithful (Folktale): GR75.F4
Fernando de Noronha: G5545+
Ferris wheels: GV1860.F45
Fertility
  Physiological anthropology: GN241
Fertilizers: G1 .J48, G1a .J48
Festivals
  Manners and customs: GT3925+
Fêtes
  Manners and customs: GT3940+
Fetishism
  Anthropology: GN472
Feuds
  Anthropology: GN496.5
Fiber processing and manufacture: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
Field handball: GV1017.F5
Field hockey: GV1017.H7
Field houses: GV415+
Fieldball: GV1017.F5
Fielding
  Baseball: GV870
Fields for baseball: GV879.5
Fieldwork
  Anthropology: GN34.3.F53, GN346+
  Folklore: GR45.5
Fieldwork
  Geography: G74.5
  Physical geography: GB25
Fiesta Bowl (Football game): GV957.F54
Fig
  Folklore: GR790.F5
Fighter's Edge (Video games): GV1469.35.F52
Fighting Force (Video games): GV1469.35.F54
Fighting sports: GV1100+
Fighting with knives
  Sports: GV1150.7
Fighting with sickles
  Sports: GV1150.9
Fighting with spears
  Sports: GV1150.8
Fighting with sticks
  Sports: GV1141+
Figure skating
  Ice skating: GV850.4+
Fiji: G2890+, G9380+
Filibusters: G539
Filipino Americans
  Folklore: GR111.F55
Final Bug (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.F56
Finance: G1 .Q8, G1a .Q8
  General: G1 .Q1, G1a .Q1
  Recreation
    State policy: GV47
  Recreation services: GV181.6
Financial aspects
  American football
    Amateur: GV956.4
    Professional: GV954.3
  Athletic contests: GV716
  Automobile racing: GV1029.14
  Baseball: GV880
  Basketball: GV885.513
  Boxing: GV1136.7
  College athletics: GV350
  Cricket: GV927.5.F56
  Ice hockey: GV847.4
  Recreation areas: GV182.15
  Rugby: GV945.3

Financial aspects
  Soccer: GV943.3
  Tennis: GV1000
Finger
  Manners and customs: GT498.F46
Finger games
  Children's games: GV1218.F5
Fingerprints
  Physiological anthropology: GN192
Finland: G2075+, G6960+
  Cartography: GA1077.F5
Finnish Americans
  Folklore: GR111.F56
Finnish baseball: GV881.7
Finno-Ugrians
  Anthropology: GN549.F5
  Folklore: GR93.5
Fipa (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.F58
Fire
  Anthropology: GN416+
  Folklore: GR495
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F48
Fire fighters
  Manners and customs: GT5960.F57+
Fire fighting
  Folklore: GR897.5
Fire-making
  Anthropology: GN417
Fire-making implements
  Anthropology: GN417
Fire protection: G1 .G475, G1a .G475
Fire twirling: GV1558.5
Fireplaces
  Manners and customs: GT420+
First contact with Western civilization
  Anthropology: GN368
Fischer, Bobby. Games of chess:
  GV1439.F5A3
Fish hatcheries: G1 .L2, G1a .L2
Fisheries: G1 .L2, G1a .L2
Fishes
  Folklore: GR745
Fishing: G1 .E63, G1a .E63
  Anthropology: GN407.35
  Manners and customs: GT5904+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F5
Fishing and fisheries: G1 .L2, G1a .L2
Fishing implements
  Anthropology: GN407.35
Fishing peoples
  Ethnographies: GN389
Fitness centers: GV428+
Fitness programs
  Physical education: GV481+
Fitness tests: GV436+
Five hundred
  Card games: GV1295.F5
Five-suit bridge
  Card games: GV1282.8.F59
Fives
  Ball games: GV1017.H2
Fjords
  Geomorphology: GB454.F5
Flag football: GV952.2
Flag football for women: GV952.4
Flag-waving exercises
  Calisthenics: GV488
Flags: G1 .F37, G1a .F37
  Calisthenics: GV488
  Yachting: GV826
Flamenco
  Dance: GV1796.F55
Flatulence
  Manners and customs: GT2840
Flax: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
Fleet defender (Game):
  GV1469.25.F55
Flemish in Belgium
  Folklore: GR187.F54
Flights around the world: G445
Flint
  Anthropology: GN434.2.F55
Floating: GV838.53.F65
Floating islands
  Geomorphology: GB472.5.F55
Flood control: G1 .N22, G1a .N22
Flood forecasting: GB1399.2
Floodplains
  Geomorphology: GB561+
Floods: G1 .C32, G1a .C32
  Folklore: GR685
  Hydrology: GB1399+

Floral games
  Children's games: GV1218.F55
Florentine football: GV948.4.A1+
Floriculture: G1 .J95, G1a .J95
Florida: G1315+, G3930+
Flow of groundwater: GB1197.7
Flowers
  Manners and customs: GT5160+
Fluvial geomorphology: GB561+
Flying airplanes
  Sports: GV758+
Flying discs
  Throwing games: GV1097.F7
Flying Dutchman (Folktale): GR75.F58
Flying kites: GV767+
Folk beliefs: GR81
Folk dances (General): GV1743
Folk dancing (General): GV1743
Folk dancing, Jewish: GV1744
Folk literature: GR72+
Folk medicine: GR880
Folk models (Ethnology): GN468.5
Folklore: G1 .E62, G1 .E627, G1a .E62, G1a .E627
Folklore, Applied: GR58
Folklore as a profession: GR49
Folklore, Moorish: GR233
Folkloristic writing: GR44.5
Folklorists: GR49+
Folktales: GR74+
Fon
  Folklore: GR351.42.F65
Fonteyn, Margot, Dame, 1919-: GV1785.F63
Food
  Anthropology: GN407+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F6
  Summer camps: GV198.F6
Food preparation
  Anthropology: GN410
Food processing and manufacture: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
Food production
  Anthropology: GN407+
Foods
  Manners and customs: GT2860+
Fools
  Folklore: GR523
Fools, Feast of
  Manners and customs: GT4995.F6
Foosball
  Indoor games: GV1469.4
Foot
  Human variation: GN161
  Manners and customs: GT498.F66
Foot racing
  Track and field athletics: GV1061+
Footbag: GV960.F66
Football, American: GV948.8+
Football, Australian: GV946.5+
Football, Canadian: GV948+
Football cards: GV955.3
Football, Fantasy: GV1202.F34
Football, Flag: GV952.2
Football, Florentine: GV948.4.A1+
Football, Gaelic: GV948.6.A1+
Football games: GV937+
Football poker
  Card games: GV1295.F6
Football, Six-man: GV953
Football, Touch: GV952
Footwear
  Manners and customs: GT2130
Forage crops: G1 .J67, G1a .J67
Forbes Field (Pittsburgh, Pa.): GV417.F67
Forecasting, Flood: GB1399.2
Forecasting, Hydrological: GB845
Forensic anthropology: GN69.8
Forest areas
  Distribution: G1 .K2, G1a .K2
Forest destruction, Agents of: G1 .K5, G1a .K5
Forest fires: G1 .K5, G1a .K5
Forest hydrology: GB842
Forest recreation
  Outdoor recreation resources planning and management: GV191.67.F6
Forest types
  Distribution: G1 .K2, G1a .K2
Forestry
  General: G1 .K1, G1a .K1

Forests
  Exploitation: G1 .K6, G1a .K6
  General: G1 .K1, G1a .K1
Forests, Human relationship to: GF54.5
Forge: Out of Chaos (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.F65
Forgotten Bride (Folktale): GR75.F67
Form puzzles
  Parties: GV1501
Formal wear: GT1750
Former Soviet Central Asia: G2165+, G7210+
Former Soviet republics: G2110+, G7000+
Former Soviet republics (Asia): G2160+, G7115+
Former Soviet republics (Europe): G2115+, G7010+
Former Yugoslav republics: G2010+
Formosa: G2340+, G7910+
Forms of government: G1 .F81, G1a .F81
Foro Italico (Rome, Italy): GV418.F67
Fortifications: G1 .R4, G1a .R4
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN789
Forty-five (Game): GV1295.F7
Forty-two (Game): GV1468.3.F65
Forza motorsport (Computer game): GV1469.25.F69
Fossil man
  Physiological anthropology: GN282+
Fox trot (Dance): GV1796.F6
Foxes
  Folklore: GR730.F6
Foxtail
  Throwing games: GV1097.F75
France: G5830+
  Cartography: GA861+
Frandole (Dance): GV1796.F28
Frankfurt: G6135+
Frankfurter Waldstadion (Frankfurt am Main, Germany): GV418.F73
Franklin Search: G660+
Franz Josef Land: G3055+, G9785+
Fratellini Brothers: GV1811.F7
Frau Holle(Folktale): GR75.F72
Free climbing: GV200.25
Free exercises
  Calisthenics: GV489
Free foresters: GV921.F8
Free throw
  Basketball: GV888.2
Freebase (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.F72
Freestyle skiing: GV854.9.F74
Freeway Warrior (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.F74
French Americans
  Folklore: GR111.F73
French Cameroons: G2635+, G8730+
French-Canadians
  Folklore: GR113.7.F73
French Congo: G2610+, G8680+
French Empire: G1835, G5820+
French Equatorial Africa: G2610+, G8680+
French Guiana: G1720+, G5270+
  Cartography: GA726+
French Guinea: G2670+, G8790+
French Indochina: G2365+, G8005+
French Morocco: G8230+
French Oceania: G9610+
French Polynesia, Territory of: G9610+
French Somaliland: G2520+, G8360+
French Sudan: G2675+, G8800+
French Territory of the Afars and Issas: G2520+, G8360+
French Togoland: G2655+, G8760+
French Union: G1835, G5820+
French West Africa: G2645+, G8740+
French West Indies: G1660+, G5060+
Frevo (Dance): GV1796.F7
Fridtjof Nansen Land: G9785+
Friendly Islands: G9570+
Friends & Foes (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.F77
Friendship
  Anthropology: GN486.3
Friendships, Institutionalized
  Anthropology: GN490.2
Frigid Zone: G1054+, G3260+
Frisbee (Registered trademark): GV1097.F7

Frisian peoples
  Folklore: GR137.5
Friulians in Italy
  Folklore: GR177.2.F74
Frog Prince (Folktale): GR75.F75
Frontiers, Human relationship to: GF53
Frost heaving
  Geomorphology: GB641+
Frozen ground
  Geomorphology: GB641+
Fruit
  Folklore: GR790.F78
Fruits: G1 .J73, G1a .J73
Fuchal (District of Portugal): G9140+
Fudge (Roleplaying game):
  GV1469.62.F84
Fula (African people)
  Folklore: GR350.32.F82,
    GR351.92.F84
    Mauritania: GR352.97.F84
Functionalism (Culture and cultural
  processes): GN363
Funeral customs: GT3150+
  Anthropology: GN486
Funnel-beaker culture: GN776.2.F8
Fur
  Manners and customs: GT2070
Furniture
  Anthropology: GN415+
  Gymnasiums: GV407
  Manners and customs: GT450+
Futuna Islands: G9525+

G

Gã (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.62.G32
Gabon: G2615+, G8690+
  Cartography: GA1518+
Gaelic football: GV948.6.A1+
Gaigle (Card game): GV1299.G2
Gambaye (African people)
  Folklore: GR355.52.G35
Gambia: G2710+, G8870+
Gamblers' tricks
  Card games: GV1247
Gambling: GV1301+
Gambling
  Anthropology: GN454.6
Game Boy (Video games):
  GV1469.35.G34
Game construction and design
  Indoor games: GV1230
Game counters
  Card games: GV1297
Games: GV1199+
  Anthropology: GN454.8+
  Folklore: GR480+
  Manners and customs: GT2480
Games and sociology: GV1201.38
Games and technology: GV1201.34
Games for boys: GV1204.997
Games for girls: GV1204.998
Games for invalids: GV1231
Games for one: GV1201.39
Games for parties: GV1470+
Games for shut-ins: GV1231
Games for travelers
  Children's games: GV1206
Games for two: GV1201.4
Games of skill and action
  Children's games: GV1215.4+
Games of the New Emerging Forces:
  GV722.5.G3
Games played indoors: GV1221+
Games played with cards: GV1232+
Games, Symbolism of: GV1201.35
GameShark (Video games):
  GV1469.35.G36
Gamo
  Folklore: GR356.2.G35
Ganda (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.52.G36
GANEFO Games (Games of the New
  Emerging Forces): GV722.5.G3
Garlic
  Folklore: GR790.G3
Garters
  Manners and customs: GT2128
Gas, Natural: G1 .H8, G1a .H8
Gas utilities: G1 .N42, G1a .N42
Gases in seawater: GC141
Gathering
  Anthropology: GN407.3+

Gaudiya nritya (Dance): GV1796.G38
Gauntlet (Video games):
GV1469.35.G38
Gay and lesbian dance parties:
GV1749.5
Gay Games: GV722.5.G36
Gay men
Recreation: GV183.2
Sports: GV708.8
Gayo in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.G38
Gaza Strip: G2239.6+, G7508+
Gbagyi (African people)
Folklore: GR351.32.G35
Gbandi (African people)
Folklore: GR352.2.G34
Gehrig, Lou, 1903-1941: GV865.G4
Geishas
Manners and customs: GT3412+
Gekido (Video games):
GV1469.35.G44
Gems
Folklore: GR805
Genealogy: G1 .E6225, G1a .E6225
Generative organs
Folklore: GR489.45
Geocaching
Games: GV1202.G46
Geochemistry: G1 .C58, G1a .C58
Geodetic surveys: G1 .B3, G1a .B3
Geographers: G65+
Geographic information systems:
G70.212+
Geographic names, Special: G1 .A8,
G1a .A8
Geographic names (Universal): G104+
Geographic regions, Natural: G1 .C21,
G1a .C21
Geographic societies, American: G3,
G4, G5
Geographic terms: G107.8+
Geographical location codes: G108.7
Geographical perception: G71.5
Geographical positions: G109+
Geographical writing: G79.7
Geography: G1+
Anthropology: GN476.4+
Geography
Instructive games: GV1485
Military: G1 .R1, G1a .R1
Naval: G1 .R1, G1a .R1
Geography as a profession: G65
Geography, Cultural: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
Geography, History of: G80+
Geography, Medical: G1 .E5, G1a .E5
Geography, Social: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
Geological surveys: G1 .C51, G1a .C51
Geology: G1 .C5, G1a .C5
Geology, Engineering: G1 .N24, G1a
.N24
Geology, Historical: G1 .C57, G1a .C57
Geomorphology: GB400+, G1 .C2, G1a
.C2
Geomorphology, Climatic: GB447
Geomorphology, Environmental:
GB447.3
Geophagy
Anthropology: GN408
Geophysical divisions: G1 .C21, G1a
.C21
Georgia (Republic): G2164.2+, G7130+
Georgia (U.S. state): G1310+, G3920+
Georgians (South Caucasians) in
Turkey
Folklore: GR281.2.G46
Geospatial data: G70.217.G46
Geothermal resources
Hydrogeology: GB1199.5+
Geothermal steam sources: G1 .N32,
G1a .N32
Gera: G6145+
German
Social dancing: GV1757
German Americans
Folklore: GR111.G47
German Cameroons: G2635+, G8730+
German cards
Dance parties: GV1750
German Democratic Republic: G1915+
German East Africa: G2540+, G8440+
German Empire: G1905+, G6070+
German gymnastics: GV465
German New Guinea: G2444.4+,
G8160+

German Southwest Africa: G2580+, G8620+
Germanic peoples
  Folklore: GR139
Germanic tribes
  Anthropology: GN549.G4
Germans in Czechoslovakia
  Folklore: GR154.3.G47
Germans in Hungary
  Folklore: GR154.8.G47
Germans in Italy
  Folklore: GR177.2.G47
Germans in Poland
  Folklore: GR196.2.G47
Germans in Romania
  Folklore: GR258.2.G47
Germans in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.G47
Germany: G1907+, G6080+
  Cartography: GA871+
Germany, Eastern: G6090+
GEX (Video games): GV1469.35.G48
Geysers
  Hydrogeology: GB1198.5+
Ghana: G2700+, G8850+
Ghassul culture: GN778.2.G48
Ghost in the Shell (Video games): GV1469.35.G52
Ghosts
  Folklore: GR580
Ghoulie
  Card games: GV1282.8.G56
Giants
  Body dimensions and proportions: GN69+
  Folklore: GR560
Gibraltar: G6670+
Gibraltar, Strait of
  Cartography: GA374
Gift wrapping
  Manners and customs: GT3040+
Gifts, Exchange of
  Manners and customs: GT3040+
Gigantism
  Anthropology: GN69+
Gigantopithecus (Fossil man): GN282.6
Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony: G9475+
Gilbert Islands: G9480+
Gilyaks in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.G55
Gin
  Manners and customs: GT2896
Gin rummy
  Card games: GV1295.R8
Ginseng
  Folklore: GR790.G5
Girdle
  Folklore: GR950.G5
Girls
  Manners and customs: GT2540
  Physical education: GV439+
  Recreation: GV183
  Tennis: GV1001.4.G57
Girls' basketball: GV886+
Girls' camps: GV197.G5
Girls' dress
  Physical education: GV441
Girls' games: GV1204.998
Girls' gymnastics: GV464
Girl's ice hockey: GV848.6.G56
Giro d'Italia
  Cycling: GV1049.2.G57
Giselle
  Ballet: GV1790.G5
Giufà (Folktale): GR75.G45
Glacial landforms: GB581+
Glaciers: G1 .C38, G1a .C38
  Hydrology: GB2401+
Glaciers, Rock
  Geomorphology: GB641+
Glaciology: G1 .C38, G1a .C38
Gladiators
  Roman: GV35
Glass workers
  Manners and customs: GT5960.G55+
Glider racing: GV766
Gliding and soaring
  Sports: GV763.85+
Glíma: GV1196.7
Global change, Environmental: GE149
Global conquest (Video games): GV1469.35.G55

Global environmental change: GE149
Global Positioning System: G109.5
Globe gores: G1 .B71, G1a .B71
Globe making: GA260+
Globes: G3160+, GA260+
Globes, Terrestrial: G3170+
Glover (Video games): GV1469.35.G58
Gloves
  Manners and customs: GT2170
Gnomes
  Folklore: GR549+
Go
  Board game: GV1459+
Goalkeeping
  Ice hockey: GV848.76
  Soccer: GV943.9.G62
Goat pack camping: GV199.77
Goats
  Folklore: GR730.G6
God parents
  Anthropology: GN490.3
Gods
  Folklore: GR510
Goías: G5660+
Gold
  Anthropology: GN436.3
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.G6
Gold Coast: G2700+, G8850+
GoldenEye 007 (Video games): GV1469.35.G64
Golf: GV961+
Golf caddies: GV977
Golf courses: GV975+
Golf for children: GV966.3
Golf for the people with disabilities: GV965.5
Golf for women: GV966
Golf greens: GV975+
Golf pros: GV979.P7
Gomoku
  Board games: GV1469.G72
Gond in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.G66
Goodwill Games: GV722.5.G66
Gordon Bennett Cup Race: GV759.2.G67
Goulasch
  Card games: GV1282.8.G68
Gourds
  Anthropology: GN434.6
Government: G1 .F8, G1a .F8
Government, Forms of: G1 .F81, G1a .F81
Government policy
  Dance: GV1588.45
Government, Tribal: GN492.5
Grace exercises
  Gymnastics: GV463
Graffiti
  Manners and customs: GT3912+
Gran Turismo (Video game): GV1469.35.G73
Grand prix cycliste international Chantal Biya: GV1049.2.G74
Grand Prix racing: GV1029+
Grand Theft Auto (Video games): GV1469.35.G738
Grandfather Mountain Highland Games: GV722.5.G73
Grandia (Video games): GV1469.35.G74
Granstream Saga (Video games): GV1469.35.G75
Graphic methods
  Human ecology: GF23.G7
Grass huts
  Anthropology: GN414.3.G7
Grass skiing: GV854.9.G7
Grassland people
  Ethnographies: GN393
Grasslands
  Geomorphology: GB571+
  Human ecology: GF59
Grateful dead (Folktale): GR75.G6
Gravettian culture: GN772.2.P4
Great Britain: G1807+, G5740+
  Cartography: GA791+
  Cities and towns collectively: G1814.A1
Great Cole Younger and Frank James
  Historical Wild West (Show): GV1821.G72
Great Lakes: G3310+

Great Lakes Aggregation: G1108.3+
Great Wallenda Circus: GV1821.G74
Greater Antilles: G4910+
Greco-Roman wrestling: GV1195+
Greece: G2000+, G6810+
  Cartography: GA881+
Greek Americans
  Folklore: GR111.G74
Greek ancient games: GV21+
Greek cartography, Ancient: GA213
Greeks in Italy
  Folklore: GR177.2.G74
Greeks in Turkey
  Folklore: GR281.2.G74
Green Man (Folktale): GR75.G64
Green movement: GE195+
Greenland: G725+, G1110+, G3380+
Grenada: G5130+
Grids
  Cartography: GA116
Grim Reaper (Folktale): GR75.G65
Grip
  Golf: GV979.G7
Ground characteristics: G1 .C28, G1a .C28
Ground water: G1 .C34, G1a .C34
Ground waters: GB980+
Groundhog Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.G76
Groundwater: GB1001+
Groundwater exploration: GB1197.6
Groundwater flow: GB1197.7
Groundwater recharge: GB1197.77
Group exercises
  Physical education: GV481+
Guadeloupe: G5070+
Guam: G2910+, G9415+
Guanabara: G5595+
Guanajuato: G4630+
Guaporé: G5420+
Guatemala: G1555+, G4810+
  Cartography: GA521+
Guerrero: G4690+
Guessing games
  Parties: GV1473
Guiana, British: G5250+
Guiana, Dutch: G5260+
Guiana, French: G5270+
Guianas: G1705+, G5240+
  Cartography: GA711+
Guides
  Baseball: GV877
Guides for spectators
  American foodball: GV950.6
Guinea: G2670+, G8790+
Guinea-Bissau: G2730+, G8890+
Guinea Current: GC296.8.G8
Guinea, Equatorial: G8660+
Guinea, French: G2670+, G8790+
Guinea, Portuguese: G2730+, G8890+
Guinea, Spanish: G8660+
Guiñote: GV1299.G84
Gujaratis in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.G83
Gujars in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.G84
Gulf Coast and continental shelf: G1109.3+
Gulf coast, North America: G3330+
Gulf of Mexico
  Cartography: GA381
Gullahs
  Folklore: GR111.A47
Gum: G1 .J84, G1a .J84
Gumelnița culture: GN776.2.G86
Guns
  Shooting sports: GV1174+
Gurage (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.2.G87
Gurma (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.62.G83
GURPS Dinosaurs (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.G86
GURPS (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.G85
GURPS Goblins (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.G87
GURPS Reign of Steel (Fantasy games): GV1469.62.G88
Gusii (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.42.G87
Guyana: G1710+, G5250+
  Cartography: GA716+
Gymnasiums: GV403+

Gymnastic clothing: GV437
Gymnastic dancing: GV1798+
Gymnastics: GV460+
Gymnastics for children: GV464.5
Gymnastics for men: GV463.5
Gymnastics for women and girls: GV464

H

Habitation
  Anthropology: GN413+
Hagenbeck, Carl, 1844-1913: GV1811.H2
Hagenbeck-Wallace Circus: GV1821.H3
Hair
  Manners and customs: GT2290+
  Physiological anthropology: GN193
Hair, False
  Manners and customs: GT2310
Hairdressing
  Manners and customs: GT2290+
Hairstyles
  Anthropology: GN419.13
  Manners and customs: GT2290+
Haiti: G1615+, G4940+
  Cartography: GA591+
Hajong in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.H35
Hakluyt, Richard: G69.H2
Halaf culture: GN776.2.H34
Half-Life 2: GV1469.25.H355
Halfchick (Folktale): GR75.H3
Halfcourt basketball: GV887
Halfrubber: GV881.6
Hall Islands: G9435+
Halle: G6155+
Halling (Dance): GV1796.H2
Halloween
  Manners and customs: GT4965
Hallstatt culture: GN780.2.H3
Hallucinogenic drugs
  Anthropology: GN472.4
Hallyangmu: GV1796.H29
Halo (Computer game): GV1469.25.H36
Halo (Video games): GV1469.35.H35
Hamahaykakan khagher: GV722.5.H36
Hamburgian culture: GN772.2.H36
Hammer throwing
  Track and field athletics: GV1094.5
Hammocks
  Anthropology: GN415.3.H35
Hand
  Human variation: GN161
  Manners and customs: GT498.H34
Hand action
  Golf: GV979.H3
Hand balancing
  Acrobatics: GV553
Hand-clapping games
  Folklore: GR481
Hand games
  Children's games: GV1218.H35
  Folklore: GR481
Hand-to-hand fighting
  Sports: GV1111+
Hand-to-hand fighting, Asian: GV1112+
Handbags
  Manners and customs: GT2180
Handball: GV1017.H2
Handball, Field: GV1017.F5
Handball, Team: GV1017.T4
Handicap games
  Go (Game): GV1460.5
Handkerchiefs
  Manners and customs: GT2135
Handling sailboats: GV811.5
Hanover
  Atlases: G1923.3+
  Maps: G6320+
Hapkido: GV1114.39
Hares
  Folklore: GR730.H3
Harness
  Manners and customs: GT5888
Harpoon Battlebook (Computer game): GV1469.25.H37
Harpoons
  Anthropology: GN407.33.H55
Harvard boat races: GV807.H3
Harvard-Yale boat races: GV801

Harvest festivals
  Manners and customs: GT4380+
Harvesting
  Folklore: GR895
Hasenheide (Berlin, Germany): GV418.H37
Hassaniyeh (Arab people)
  Folklore
    Mauritania: GR352.97.H37
Hat tricks
  Games and amusements: GV1559
Hats
  Manners and customs: GT2110+
Hatsa (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.H36
Hausa (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.32.H34, GR351.92.H38
Hawaii: G1534.2+, G4380+
Hay
  Manners and customs: GT5899.H38
Haya (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.H38
Hazāras in Pakistan
  Folklore: GR302.9.H39
Hazardous aspects of the environment: GF85
Head
  Manners and customs: GT498.H43
  Physiological anthropology: GN63.8+
Head hair
  Manners and customs: GT2290+
Head hunting: GN473.3
Headbands
  Manners and customs: GT2111
Headdresses
  Anthropology: GN419.13
Headgear
  Manners and customs: GT2110+
Health, Public: G1 .E55, G1a .E55
Hearing
  Race psychology: GN275
Heart
  Folklore: GR489.4
  Manners and customs: GT498.H45
Hearths
  Folklore: GR495
Hearths
  Manners and customs: GT420+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F48
Hearts
  Card games: GV1295.H4
Heat and heating
  Anthropology: GN416+
Heaths
  Geomorphology: GB621+
Heating
  Dwellings
    Manners and customs: GT420+
Heaven & earth (Computer game): GV1469.25.H43
Heavy exercises
  Calisthenics: GV511+
Heidelberg man: GN284.8
Hell (Computer game): GV1469.25.H45
Helpmate
  Chess: GV1451.3
Hemoglobin polymorphisms
  Physiological anthropology: GN264
Henley regattas: GV798
Heptathlon
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.77
Heraldry: G1 .E623, G1a .E623
Heralds
  Official ceremonies: GT5020
Herbs
  Manners and customs: GT5164
Herding
  Anthropology: GN407.7
Hereditary functions
  Physiological anthropology: GN247+
Herero (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.82.H45
Heretic (Computer game): GV1469.25.H46
Heritage tourism: G156.5.H47
Heroes
  Costume and dress: GT1759
  Folklore: GR515
Heroes of might and magic (Computer game): GV1469.25.H47
Heroes Unlimited (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.H45

Heroines
Costume and dress: GT1759
Hesse
Atlases: G1923.5+
Maps: G6370+
Hex
Board games: GV1469.H48
Hexagonal chess: GV1458.H4
Hidalgo: G4570+
Hide processing and manufacture: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
High Fantasy (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.H54
High five (Game): GV1295.P3
High jump
Track and field athletics: GV1075
High kick
Gymnastics: GV525
High life
Manners and customs: GT3430+
Highland Games: GV722.5.H54
Hiking: GV199+
Hiking with bicycles: GV1044+
Himba (African people)
Folklore: GR358.82.H55
Hinduism: G1 .E45, G1a .E45
Hip-hop (Dance): GV1796.H57
Hispanic Americans
Folklore: GR111.H57
Hispaniola: G1610+, G4930+
Historians, Cartographic: GA197.5+
Historic trails: G1 .P25, G1a .P25
Historical geographic information systems: G70.217.H57
Historical geography: G141
Historical geology: G1 .C57, G1a .C57
Historical world atlases: G1030
History: G1 .S1+
Cartography: GA201+
General: G1 .S1
Instructive games: GV1487
Mathematical geography: GA3
Mountaineering: GV199.89
Physical education: GV211+
Physical geography: GB11
Recreation: GV15+
Sports: GV571+
History
Yachting: GV812
Hitchhiking: G504
Hmong in Southeast Asia
Folklore: GR308.5.H67
Hmong in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.H56
Ho in India
Folklore: GR305.7.H62
Hobbies: GV1201.5, G1 .E642, G1a .E642
Hockey: GV1017.H7
Roller skating: GV859.7
Hockey cards
Ice hockey: GV847.6
Hockey, Ice: GV846+
Hockey, Indoor: GV1017.I53
Hockey, Ring: GV1099
Hofämterspiel
Card games: GV1295.H57
Hogoleu Islands: G9440+
Hohenzollern
Maps: G1923.9+, G6425+
Hōl (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.H64
Holding
Martial arts: GV1102.7.H64
Holds
Wrestling: GV1196.4.H64
Holidays
Manners and customs: GT3925+
Holland
Cartography: GA921+
Hollywood bridge
Card games: GV1295.H6
Holman Stadium (Vero Beach, Fla.): GV417.H65
Holy Week
Manners and customs: GT4930
Home entertaining: GV1470+
Home geography: G75
Home life
Manners and customs: GT2420
Home runs
Baseball: GV868.4
Homo erectus: GN284+
Homo erectus javensis: GN284.6
Homo erectus pekinensis: GN284.7

Homo habilis: GN283.9
Homo heidelbergensis: GN284.8
Homo neanderthalensis: GN285
Homo sapiens: GN286+
Homo soloensis: GN284.4
Homosexuality
  Anthropology: GN484.35
  Video games: GV1469.34.H66
Honduras: G1565+, G4830+
  Cartography: GA531+
Honeymoons
  Marriage customs: GT2798
Hongshan culture: GN776.2.H58
Hon'inbo
  Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
Hoods
  Manners and customs: GT2110+
Hooliganism
  Soccer: GV943.9.F35
Hoops
  Calisthenics: GV490
Hoorn Islands: G9525+
Hop, step and jump
  Track and field athletics: GV1078
Hope (Game)
  Golf: GV988
Hopscotch
  Children's games: GV1218.H6
Horgen culture: GN776.2.H6
Horizontal bars
  Gymnastics: GV527
Horn, Animal
  Arts and crafts
    Anthropology: GN435.3
Horse
  Gymnastics: GV517+
Horsemanship
  Manners and customs: GT5885+
Horses
  Circus training: GV1831.H8
  Folklore: GR715
  Manners and customs: GT5885+
Horseshoe pitching: GV1095
Horticulture
  Anthropology: GN407.55
Horu Shoto: G9435+
Hosiery
  Manners and customs: GT2128
Hospitality
  Manners and customs: GT3410+
Hospitals: G1 .E58, G1a .E58
Hot springs
  Hydrogeology: GB1198+
Hot weather clothing
  Manners and customs: GT529.2
Hot Wheels turbo racing (Video games):
  GV1469.35.H65
Hotels
  Manners and customs: GT3770+
Hottentot (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.2.K45
Houdini, Harry: GV1545.H8
House marks
  Manners and customs: GT470
House names
  Manners and customs: GT471
House of the dead (Video games):
  GV1469.35.H67
Houseboating: GV836
Houseboats: GV836
Household arts
  Manners and customs: GT480+
Households
  Manners and customs: GT480+
Houses
  Manners and customs: GT165+
Houses and psychology: GT165.5
Houses of cards
  Children's games: GV1218.C3
Housing: G1 .E73, G1a .E73
How to play Indians
  Children's games: GV1217
Hoxie Brothers Circus: GV1821.H69
Hoyle's rules
  Card games: GV1241+
Hrê in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.H7
Hrvatska: G6870+
Hsi-t'uan shan culture: GN776.2.H75
Hua, Mulan (Legendary character)
  Folklore: GR335.4.H83
Huapango (Dance): GV1796.H72
Huella (Dance): GV1796.H75

Hugging
  Manners and customs: GT2637
Hula (Dance): GV1796.H8
Human abnormalities
  Circuses: GV1834.7+
Human body
  Folklore: GR489+
  Manners and customs: GT495+
Human ecology: GF1+
  General: G1 .E1, G1a .E1
Human evolution
  Physiological anthropology: GN281+
Human fighting
  Sports: GV1111+
Human growth
  Physiological anthropology: GN62.9+
Human influences on the environment
  Human ecology: GF75
Human paleontology
  Physiological anthropology: GN282+
Human territoriality
  Anthropology: GN491.7
Humans and specific environments: GF52.2+
Hungana (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.H83
Hungarians in Romania
  Folklore: GR258.2.H86
Hungarians in Yugoslavia
  Folklore: GR260.2.H86
Hungary: G1940+, G6500+
  Cartography: GA851+
Hunter(Fantasy game): GV1469.62.H85
Hunting: G1 .E63, G1a .E63
  Anthropology: GN407.3+
  Folklore: GR898
  Manners and customs: GT5810+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.H84
Hunting and gathering peoples
  Ethnographies: GN388
Hunting for treasure
  Games: GV1202.T7
Hurdle racing: GV1067
Hurdles
  Foot racing: GV1067
Hurling
  Ball games: GV1017.H8
Husbands of sports personalities
  Biography: GV697.A+
Husky Stadium (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.H87
Hustle (Dance): GV1796.H88
Hutu
  Folklore: GR356.62.H87
Hwarangdo: GV1114.4
Hybrid Heaven (Video games): GV1469.35.H94
Hydraulic engineering: G1 .N2, G1a .N2
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63
Hydrocarbons
  General: G1 .H5, G1a .H5
Hydroelectric power generation: G1 .N33, G1a .N33
Hydrogeology: GB1001+, G1 .C3, G1a .C3
Hydrographic surveys: G1 .C31, G1a .C31
Hydrologic cycle: GB848
Hydrologic models: GB656.2.H9
Hydrological forecasting: GB845
Hydrology: GB651+, G1 .C3, G1a .C3
Hydrology, Forest: GB842
Hydrology, Karst: GB843
Hydrology, Mountain: GB843.5
Hydrology, Rangeland: GB844
Hydrometeorology: GB2801+
Hydrometers
  Oceanography: GC155
Hygiene
  Polar exploration: G597

I

IAAF: GV722.5.W57
Iaido
  Fencing: GV1150.2
Iban in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.I2
Iban in Malaysia
  Folklore: GR316.5.I23
Iberian Peninsula: G1960+, G6540+

Ibgo (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.32.I34
Ice
  Hydrology: GB2401+
Ice boating: GV843
Ice camping: GV198.9
Ice Capades: GV850.55.I25
Ice climbing: GV200.292+
Ice dancing: GV850.45
Ice hockey: GV846+
Ice hockey for older people:
  GV848.6.A35
Ice on lakes
  Hydrology: GB1798.2+
Ice on rivers
  Hydrology: GB1398.2+
Ice racing
  Automobile racing: GV1029.9.I25
Ice racing with motorcycles: GV1060.13
Ice rinks: GV850.7
Ice sheets
  Hydrology: GB2401+
Ice skates: GV852
Ice skating: GV848.9+
Ice-wedge polygons
  Geomorphology: GB641+
Icebergs: G1 .C74, G1a .C74
Iceboating: GV843
Iceland: G2060+, G6930+
  Cartography: GA971+
Icelandic wrestling: GV1196.7
Idaho: G1480+, G4270+
IFA Shield
  Soccer: GV943.54.I53
Ifugao in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR326.2.I35
Íles Tuamoto et Gambier: G9630+
Illinois: G1405+, G4100+
Illusions
  Games and amusements: GV1541+
Illustrated playing cards: GV1235+
Illustrations of yachts: GV821
Imaginary places: G3122.A+, G9930
Imaginary voyages: G560
Immigration: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
  Quotas: G1 .E272, G1a .E272
  Regulation: G1 .E272, G1a .E272
Immunoglobulin allotypes
  Physiological anthropology: GN265
Impenetrable secret
  Puzzles: GV1507.I5
Implements
  Anthropology: GN436.8+
  Manners and customs: GT7050+
Improvisation
  Theatrical dance: GV1781.2
In-line skating: GV859.73+
In Nomine (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.I5
Inbounding
  Basketball: GV888.22
Inbreeding
  Physiological anthropology: GN252
Incantations
  Demonological folklore: GR540
Incense
  Japanese ceremony: GT3032
  Manners and customs: GT3031+
Incest
  Anthropology: GN480.25
Incineration of the dead
  Manners and customs: GT3330+
Income: G1 .E74, G1a .E74
Income tax: G1 .E74, G1a .E74
Index maps: G1 .A2, G1a .A2
India: G2280+, G7650+
  Cartography: GA1131+
Indian cartography, Ancient: GA211
Indian clubs
  Calisthenics: GV491+
Indian Ocean: G2850+, G9180+
  Cartography: GA392+
Indian Ocean Territory, British: G9195+
Indiana: G1400+, G4090+
Indianapolis ABC's
  Baseball: GV875.I43
Indians
  Sports: GV709.55
Individual physical education and
  training: GV438
Indo-Europeans
  Anthropology: GN539
  Folklore: GR95
Indochina: G2360+, G8000+

Indochina
  Cartography: GA1141+
Indochina, French: G8005+
Indonesia: G2400+, G8070+
  Cartography: GA1221+
Indoor amusements: GV1221+
Indoor baseball: GV881.55
Indoor bowls: GV909+
Indoor games: GV1221+
Indoor hockey: GV1017.I53
Indoor soccer: GV943.9.I6
Industrial agricultural products: G1 .J8, G1a .J8
Industries
  Anthropology: GN429+
  Manners and customs: GT5910+
Infancy
  Anthropology: GN482.1+
Infant carriers
  Manners and customs: GT2467
Infanticide
  Anthropology: GN482.5
Infants
  Swimming, etc.: GV837.25
Infibulation
  Anthropology: GN484
Inflatable canoes: GV790.3
Influence of the environment (Technology): GN406.5
Information, Communication of
  Baseball: GV862.4+
  Physical education: GV207.3+
  Tennis: GV991.2+
Information, Dissemination of: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
Information services
  Anthropology: GN13, GN307.6
  Geography: G79.3
  Hydrology: GB657.2
  Oceanography: GC37.5
  Sports: GV568
    Baseball: GV862.44
Information technology
  Anthropology: GN34.3.I53
Ingush in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.I54
Initial Reaction (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.I53
Initiations
  Puberty rites: GN483.3
Inland waterways: G1 .P53, G1a .P53
Inlets
  Geomorphology: GB454.I54
Inner Asia: G2202.2+, G7405+
Inner Mongolia (Autonomous region): G780+
Inns
  Manners and customs: GT3770+
Insects
  Anthropology: GN409.5
  Ethnozoology: GN476.78
  Folklore: GR750+
Insignia
  Baseball: GV875.2
  Ice skating: GV850.15
Institutions
  Anthropology: GN406+
Instructive games
  Parties: GV1480+
Instruments
  Anthropometry: GN53
  Geomorphology: GB450.8
  Hydrology: GB659
Insults
  Manners and customs: GT3070
Insurance: G1 .G475, G1a .G475
Intellectual life: G1 .E64, G1a .E64
  Anthropology: GN451+
Inter-Allied Games: GV722.5.I29
Intercultural communication
  Anthropology: GN345.6
  Folklore: GR44.4+
Interdisciplinary research in science
  Environmental sciences: GE76.5
Intergroup relations
  Anthropology: GN496+
Interior valleys
  Geomorphology: GB609
Interment customs: GT3320+
Internal organs
  Physiological anthropology: GN206
International boundaries: G1 .F2, G1a .F2

International contests
  Ice hockey: GV847.7
  Rugby: GV945.5
  Soccer: GV943.45+
International date line: G1 .B2, G1a .B2
International Games for the Disabled: GV722.5.I34
International League of Professional Baseball Clubs: GV875.A35
International Olympic Committee: GV721.3
International relations: G1 .F5, G1a .F5
International Sports Competition: GV722.5.I38
International sports events: GV721+
International Stoke Mandeville Games: GV722.5.I42
Internationaler Sportkongress: GV722.5.I5
Internet
  Anthropology: GN13.5
  Environmental sciences: GE32
  Ethnology: GN307.65
  Folklore: GR44.E43
  Geography: G79.5
  Golf: GV962.3
  Outdoor life: GV191.355
  Sports: GV568.3
    Baseball: GV862.47
  Travel: G149.7
Internet and tourism: G156.5.I5
Internet gambling: GV1302.5
Internet games: GV1469.15+
Interpretation
  Cultural and natural resources: GV181.18
Interscholastic athletics
  Colleges: GV347+
  Schools: GV346
Interurban railroads: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
Interviews
  Anthropology: GN346.3
Intramural athletics
  Colleges: GV347+
  Schools: GV346
Intramural sports (General): GV710
Inuit wrestling: GV1196.8
Invalids, Games for: GV1231
Invective
  Manners and customs: GT3070
Inventions: G1 .N1, G1a .N1
Invesco Field at Mile High (Denver, Colo.): GV417.I58
Invocations
  Demonological folklore: GR540
Iowa: G1430+, G4150+
Iran: G2255+, G7620+
  Cartography: GA1261+
Iraq: G2250+, G7610+
Ireland
  Cartography: GA826+
Irish Free State: G1830+, G5780+
Iroha karuta
  Card games: GV1299.I7
Iron
  Anthropology: GN436.4
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.I76
Iron age
  Archaeology: GN779+
Irony in anthropology: GN34.2
Irrigation: G1 .J4, G1a .J4
  Anthropology: GN407.8
Irrigation engineering
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63
Is (Legendary city)
  Folklore: GR941.I82
Islam: G1 .E44, G1a .E44
Islamic countries: G1785+
Islamic Empire: G1785+, G5680+
Islamic World: G5680+
Island of Kesmai (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.I84
Island people
  Ethnographies: GN391
Islands
  Folklore: GR675
  Geomorphology: GB471+
Islands, Human relationship to: GF61
Islands of the world: G1029
Islas Malvinas: G2835+
Isle de Bourbon: G9190+
Isle of Man: G5800+
Isolated areas, Travels in: G503
Israel: G2235+, G7500+

Israel
  Cartography: GA1321+
Italian Americans
  Folklore: GR111.I73
Italian Empire: G1980+, G6705+
Italian Somaliland: G2515+
Italy: G1983+, G6710+
  Cartography: GA891+
Itbayat in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR326.2.I73
Ivory Coast: G2665+, G8780+

J

Jack-knife dive: GV838.65.J32
Jack tales
  Folktale: GR105.37.J32
Jackal (Folktale): GR75.J32
Jackets
  Manners and customs: GT2079
Jacks
  Children's games: GV1215.7
Jade
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.J33
Jade Cocoon (Video games):
  GV1469.35.J34
Jade implements
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.J33
Jai alai: GV1017.P4
Jalisco: G4640+
Jamaica: G1625+, G4960+
  Cartography: GA601+
Japan: G2355+, G7960+
  Cartography: GA1241+
Japan Sea
  Cartography: GA386
Japanese chess: GV1458.S5
Japanese Empire: G2353, G7950+
Japanese flowering cherry
  Folklore: GR790.J35
Japanese incense ceremony
  Manners and customs: GT3032
Japanese tea ceremony: GT2910+
Japanese wrestling: GV1197
Jarabe (Dance): GV1796.J37
Jarai in Southeast Asia
  Folklore: GR308.5.J37
Jarai in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.J37
Jass (Game): GV1295.J3
Jastorf culture: GN780.2.J38
Java: G2410+, G8090+
Java. Djawa: G2410+
Java man: GN284.6
Javelin throwing
  Track and field athletics: GV1094.6
Jayhawk
  Folklore: GR830.J3
Jazz dance: GV1784
Jazz exercise: GV1798.6
Jazz tap: GV1794.5
Jeans
  Manners and customs: GT2085
Jedi Power Battles (Video games):
  GV1469.35.J42
Jeet Kune Do: GV1114.6
Jesters
  Court life: GT3670+
  Folklore: GR523
Jet Force Gemini (Video game):
  GV1469.35.J48
Jet Moto (Video games):
  GV1469.35.J52
Jet skiing
  Water sports: GV840.J4
Jeux du Québec: GV722.5.J48
Jewelry
  Anthropology: GN418.4+
  Folklore: GR425
  Manners and customs: GT2250+
Jewish folk dancing: GV1744
Jews
  Anthropology: GN547
  Dance: GV1624.7.J48
  Folklore: GR97.8+
    Turkey: GR281.2.J48
  Marriage customs: GT2695.J4
  Sports: GV709.6
Jews in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.J48
Jig
  Theatrical dance: GV1793
Jigsaw puzzles: GV1507.J5

Jim Rose Circus Sideshow:
GV1821.J56
Jinn
Folklore: GR549+
Jitterbug (Dance): GV1796.J6
Jiu-jitsu: GV1114+
Jogging: GV494
John O'Donnell Stadium (Davenport, Iowa): GV417.J64
John the Baptist's Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.J6
Jōmon culture: GN776.2.J6
Jordan: G2240+, G7510+
Joseki
Go (Game): GV1460
Jota (Dance): GV1796.J73
Jousting
Water sports: GV840.J6
Jousts: GV1191+
Ju/'hoan (African people)
Folklore: GR358.82.J83
JUCO World Series
Baseball: GV878.7
Judaism: G1 .E43, G1a .E43
Judging
Boxing: GV1137.3
Ice skating: GV850.6
Judicial divisions: G1 .F85, G1a .F85
Judo: GV1114+
Juegos Deportivos Bolivarianos: GV722.5.J78
Juegos Deportivos Centro-Americanos y del Caribe: GV722.5.J8
Juggernaut (Video games): GV1469.35.J83
Juggling: GV1558
Jumping
Skiing: GV854.9.J8
Track and field athletics: GV1073+
Jumping exercises
Gymnastics: GV529
Jumping rope
Calisthenics: GV498
Jungle survival
Mountaineering: GV200.5+
Jungles, Human relationship to: GF54
Junior World Series
Baseball: GV878.6
Justice
Folklore: GR877
Justice, Environmental: GE220+
Juvenile voyages and travels: G570

K

Kääriku spordibaas (Tartu Ülikool): GV418.K33
Kabardians in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.K33
Kabiye (African people)
Folklore: GR351.52.K32
Kabyles
Folklore: GR353.2.K33
Kachari in India
Folklore: GR305.7.K34
Kadar in India
Folklore: GR305.7.K32
Kagero: Deception II (Video games): GV1469.35.K35
Kahiko
Card games: GV1299.K34
Kajukenbo: GV1114.63
Kakuro
Puzzles: GV1507.K35
Kalimantan: G8100+
Kalmyks in Asia
Folklore: GR268.K2
Kamba (African people)
Folklore: GR356.42.K36
Kamerun: G2635+, G8730+
Kanarese in India
Folklore: GR305.7.K36
Kang
Ball games: GV1017.K3
Kanggang sullae (Dance): GV1796.K34
Kansas: G1455+, G4200+
Kanuri (African people)
Folklore: GR351.32.K35
Kara (Gbayan people)
Folklore: GR357.42.K37
Karanga (African people)
Folklore: GR358.62.K37
Karate: GV1114.3+

Karāṭṭam (Dance): GV1796.K36
Karen in Thailand
  Folklore: GR312.5.K37
Karl-Marx-Stadt (Bezirk): G6165+
Karo-Batak in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.K37
Karren
  Geomorphology: GB609.4
Karst collapses: GB609.6
Karst hydrology: GB843
Karst landforms: GB599+
Kartia (Video games): GV1469.35.K37
Karting
  Automobile racing: GV1029.5
Kathak (Dance): GV1796.K38
Katu (Southeast Asian people) in Laos
  Folklore: GR311.5.K38
Katu (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.K36
Kava (Beverage)
  Manners and customs: GT2920.K3
Kayaking
  Sports: GV781+
Kazakh S.S.R.: G2168.1+
Kazakhs in Central Asia
  Folklore: GR300.2.K39
Kazakhstan: G2168.1+, G7220+
Kébé-kébé (Dance): GV1796.K43
Keeling Islands: G9205+
Kemari: GV960.K45
Kempo: GV1114.7
Kendo: GV1141.3+
Keno: GV1306
Kensington (Game): GV1469.K45
Kentucky: G1330+, G3950+
Kenya: G2530+, G8410+
  Cartography: GA1454+
Kermadec: G9590+
Kermisses
  Manners and customs: GT4580+
Kets in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.K45
Kettlebells
  Weight training: GV547.5
KeyArena (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.K48
Khakassians in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.K49
Khalaj
  Folklore: GR291.2.K47
Khamti in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.K42
Khanty in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.K53
Kharia in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.K43
Khasi in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.K45
Khmer in Thailand
  Folklore: GR312.5.K45
Khmer Republic: G2374.3+, G8010+
Khmu' in Southeast Asia
  Folklore: GR308.5.K45
Khoikhoi (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.2.K45
Kickball: GV1017.K5
Kickboxing: GV1114.65
Kicking
  American football: GV951.7
  Martial arts: GV1102.7.K52
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.K52
Kiela (Game): GV1469.K54
Kikuyu (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.42.K53
Kilba (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.32.K54
Killer Instinct (Video games): GV1469.35.K54
Kimchi
  Manners and customs: GT2868.4
Kindreds
  Anthropology: GN488.4
King moves
  Chess: GV1451.5.K5
Kingdome (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.K56
Kings
  Anthropology: GN492.7
  Folklore: GR520
Kings and rulers
  Recreation: GV183.95
King's Field (Video games): GV1469.35.K58

King's quest (Computer game): GV1469.25.K56
Kingship systems
  Anthropology: GN492.7
Kingsmill Islands: G9480+
Kinship systems
  Anthropology: GN486.5+
Kirghiz in Central Asia
  Folklore: GR300.2.K57
Kirghiz S.S.R.: G2168.7+, G7250+
Kiribati: G9480+
Kisaengs
  Manners and customs: GT3412+
Kissing
  Manners and customs: GT2640
Kissing games
  Children's games: GV1211
Kitchen middens
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN787
Kite flying: GV767+
Kite surfing
  Water sports: GV840.K49
Kiteflying: GV767+
Kiteflying competitions: GV769
Kituba (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.K57
Kleine Bosco
  Puzzles: GV1507.K5
Kluet in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.K58
Kneeboarding
  Water sports: GV840.K53
Knife fighting
  Sports: GV1150.7
Knife throwing: GV1096
Knight
  Chess: GV1451.5.K6
Knives
  Anthropology: GN437.K55
Knockout Kings 2000: GV1469.35.K62
Knots
  Folklore: GR950.K6
  Manners and customs: GT7070.K66
  Mountaineering: GV200.19.K56
Knoviz culture: GN778.2.K5
Knowledge
  Anthropology: GN476+
Koban culture: GN778.2.K63
Kokuritsu Kyōgijō (Tokyo, Japan): GV418.K65
Kōlāṭṭaṃ (Dance): GV1796.K58
Kolo (Dance): GV1796.K6
Kom (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.2.K65
Komi in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.K65
Kongo (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.32.K66, GR357.82.K64
Kono (African people)
  Folklore: GR352.62.K65
Kordax (Dance): GV1796.K64
Korea
  Cartography: GA1251+
Korea, North: G2334.3+, G7905+
Korea, South: G2330+, G7900+
Korean chess: GV1458.C44
Koreans in Central Asia
  Folklore: GR300.2.K67
Korfball: GV889.5
Kosovo (Republic): G6865+
Kossaum (Game): GV1098.5
Kota (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.52.K66
Krakowiak (Dance): GV1796.K7
Krem in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.K73
Kriegspiel
  Chess: GV1458.K74
Krio (African people)
  Folklore: GR352.32.K74
Kuchipudi (Dance): GV1796.K83
Kuk Sool Won: GV1114.68
Kukatja
  Folklore: GR366.K84
Kuki in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.K84
Kulturkreis theory (Culture diffusion): GN365.6
Kumauni in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.K86
Kumbainggar
  Folklore: GR366.K86
Kumyk (Folklore): GR203.2.K86

Kung fu: GV1114.7
Kura-Araxes culture: GN778.2.K87
Kuranko (African people)
  Folklore: GR352.32.K87
Kurds
  Folklore: GR291.2.K87
  Marriage customs: GT2695.K87
Kurds in the Middle East
  Folklore: GR271.K85
Kurds in Turkey
  Folklore: GR281.2.K87
Kuril Islands: G2195+, G7340+
Kuroshio: GC296.2
Kusu
  Folklore: GR356.42.B83
Kuwait: G2249.9+, G7600+
Kxoe (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.82.K94
Kyrgyzstan: G2168.7+, G7250+

L

La Niña Current: GC296.8.L3
La Tène period: GN780.2.L3
Laadi (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.52.L33
Labor: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
Labor relations: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
Laboratory manuals
  Oceanography: GC31.5
Labrador: G1139.3+, G1139.4+,
  G1190+, G3435+, G3610+
Labyrinths
  Puzzles: GV1507.M3
Lace
  Manners and customs: GT2071
Lace making
  Manners and customs: GT2071
Lacrosse: GV989+
Lacrosse for children: GV989.17
Lacrosse for women: GV989.15
Ladders
  Gymnastics: GV541
Ladders, Roman
  Gymnastics: GV537
Ladjia (Dance): GV1796.L29
Ladrone Islands: G9410+
Lagoon Islands: G9510+
Lagoons
  Hydrology: GB2201+
Lahu in Southeast Asia
  Folklore: GR308.5.L34
Lak in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.L35
Lake dwellings
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN785
Lake temperatures
  Hydrology: GB1798.6+
Lakes
  Hydrology: GB1601+
  Temperature: GB1798.6+
Lakes, Human relationship to: GF67
Lambadi in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.L36
Lambert projection: GA115
Lamps
  Manners and customs: GT445
Land: G1 .G4, G1a .G4
  Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
  Public: G1 .G5, G1a .G5
Land capabilities: G1 .G4, G1a .G4
  Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
Land classification: G1 .G4, G1a .G4
  Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
Land grants: G1 .G465, G1a .G465
Land ownership: G1 .G46, G1a .G46
Land pollution: G1 .N854, G1a .N854
Land sailing: GV811.66
Land tenure
  Anthropology: GN449.3
Land use: G1 .G4, G1a .G4
  Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
Landforms: GB400+
Landing fields: G1 .P61, G1a .P61
Landscape assessment
  Human ecology: GF90+
Lango (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.52.L34
Language of animals: GR710
Languages: G1 .E3, G1a .E3
Lanterns
  Folklore: GR496
  Manners and customs: GT445
Laos: G2374.5+

Lapta
  Ball games: GV1017.L3
Las Palmas de Gran Canaria: G9150+
Lateral thinking puzzles: GV1507.L37
Latin America: G1540+
Latvia: G2130+, G7040+
  Cartography: GA1077.L35
Launches: GV833.5+
Laundering
  Manners and customs: GT482
Laurel
  Folklore: GR790.L28
Lausitz culture: GN778.2.L3
Lava tubes
  Geomorphology: GB649.L3
Law
  Folklore: GR877
Law enforcement: G1 .F85, G1a .F85
Lawa in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.L38
Lawn billiards: GV1017.B4
Lawn bowls: GV909+
Lawn tempest
  Ball games: GV1017.L48
Lawn tennis: GV991+
Laws: G1 .F85, G1a .F85
Layouts
  Summer camps: GV198.L3
Laz
  Folklore
    Turkey: GR281.2.L39
Leadership
  Anthropology: GN492.25
League of American Wheelmen: GV1047.L4
Leagues
  Baseball: GV875+
  Ice hockey: GV847.8.A+
Leather
  Anthropology: GN435.5
Leaves
  Folklore: GR790.L33
  Manners and customs: GT5160+
Lebanon: G2225+, G7470+
Leela (Game): GV1469.L45
Leeward Islands: G1650+, G5030+
Left-handedness
  Physiological anthropology: GN233
Legacy of Kain (Video games): GV1469.35.L28
Legend of Kyrandia (Computer game): GV1469.25.L43
Legend of Legaia (Video games): GV1469.35.L32
Legend of the Five Rings (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.L43
Legend of Zelda (Video games): GV1469.35.L43
Legendmaker (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.L45
Legends: GR78+
Legumes: G1 .J67, G1a .J67
Leipzig: G6175+
Leisure: GV1+
Leisure and sociology: GV14.45
Leisure counseling: GV181.42
Leisure industry: GV188+
Leisure Suit Larry (Computer game): GV1469.25.L45
Lelê (Dance): GV1796.L44
Lemmings (Video games): GV1469.35.L45
Lemon
  Folklore: GR790.L4
Lenglen, Suzanne, 1899-1938: GV994.L4
Lengyel-Jordansmühl culture: GN776.2.L4
Lent
  Manners and customs: GT4928+
Lepcha in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.L45
Lesbians
  Recreation: GV183.2
  Sports: GV708.8
Lesotho: G2579.3+, G8580+
Lesser Antilles: G5000+
Lesser Sunda Islands: G2425+, G8115+
Letter writing
  Instructive games: GV1488
Letterboxing
  Games: GV1202.L48

Levant: G2205+, G7420+
Levirate
  Anthropology: GN480.43
Leys
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN796
Lezgians in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.L49
Liangmai in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.L52
Liangzhu culture: GN776.2.L52
Liberia: G2720+, G8880+
  Cartography: GA1578+
Libraries: G1 .E67, G1a .E67
Libraries, Map: GA192+
Libya: G2475+, G8260+
  Cartography: GA1378+
Liechtenstein: G1900+, G6050+
Lifar, Serge, 1905-: GV1785.L5
Life cycle
  Anthropology: GN482+
Life guards: GV838.72+
Life histories
  Anthropology: GN346.6
Lifesaving
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.68+
Lifting weights
  Gymnastics: GV545.5+
Lifts
  Skiing: GV854.9.S55
Light and heat
  Anthropology: GN416.5
Light literature
  Recreation: GV191
Lighting
  Manners and customs: GT440+
Lightning
  Folklore: GR640
Lignite: G1 .H9, G1a .H9
Limba (African people)
  Folklore: GR352.32.L35
Limbum (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.2.L55
Limnology
  Hydrology: GB1601+
Lindy (Dance): GV1796.L5
Line dances: GV1768
Line Islands: G9530+
Line play
  American football: GV951.2
LINKS (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.L54
Lions
  Circus training: GV1831.L5
  Folklore: GR730.L55
Lisu in Southeast Asia
  Folklore: GR308.5.L58
Literary games
  Parties: GV1491+
Literary places: G3122.A+
Literature: G1 .E65, G1a .E65
Literature, Light
  Recreation: GV191
Lithuania: G2135+, G7050+
  Cartography: GA1077.L5
Little Fears (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.L57
Little League baseball: GV880.5
Little Red Riding Hood (Folktale):
  GR75.L56
Little Soo
  Cycling: GV1049.2.L57
Livestock: G1 .J5, G1a .J5
Living on sailboats: GV811.65
Living whist: GV1291.L7
Llama pack camping: GV199.75
Llanos
  Geomorphology: GB571+
Load line charts: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
Loas: G8015+
Lobedu (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.2.L62
Location
  Athletic fields: GV413
  Playgrounds: GV425
Lockouts
  Baseball: GV880.17
Locks
  Manners and customs: GT7070.L6
Locks and keys, House
  Manners and customs: GT461
Lode runner (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.L63
Loggers
  Manners and customs: GT5960.L55+

Logistics: G1 .R5, G1a .R5
Lolo in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.L64
Long distance swimming:
  GV838.53.L65
Long jump
  Track and field athletics: GV1077
Loop Current: GC296.8.L66
Lord of the Rings Roleplaying Game
  (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.L67
Lord of the Rings (Video games):
  GV1469.35.L67
Los Palmas: G9150+
Losap Atoll: G9445+
Lost continents
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN750+
Lost islands: G555
Lotería
  Card games: GV1295.L68
Lotto
  Gambling: GV1311.L6
Louis, Joe, 1914-: GV1132.L6
Louisiade Archipelago: G8185+
Louisiana: G1360+, G4010+
Love
  Folklore: GR460
Love potions
  Folklore: GR460
Low Archipelago: G9630+
Low countries: G1850+, G5990+
  Cartography: GA901+
Low-impact camping: GV198.93+
Lower Saxony
  Atlases: G1923.3+
  Maps: G6320+
Loyalty Islands: G9350+
Luba (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.L82
Lucayos: G1635+, G4980+
Lukpa
  Folklore: GR351.42.L85
Lulua (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.L84
Lumbering: G1 .K6, G1a .K6
Luna Park (Buenos Aires, Argentina):
  GV418.L86
Lunar (Video games): GV1469.35.L84
Luncheons
  Manners and customs: GT2960
Lunda, Southern
  Folklore: GR358.2.L86
Luo (African people) in Kenya
  Folklore: GR356.42.L83
Lur (Iranian people)
  Folklore: GR291.2.L87
Lushai in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.L85
Lusitania: G1975+, G6690+
Luvale (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.32.L88,
    GR358.32.L88
Luxembourg: G1870+, G6020+
  Cartography: GA1077.L9
Lying down
  Manners and customs: GT2995

M

Maa in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.M3
Macau: G7945+
Maccabiah Games: GV722.5.M3
Macedonia (Republic): G2014.5+,
  G6845+
Macedonians in Canada
  Folklore: GR113.7.M34
Macedonians in Modern Greece
  Folklore: GR170.3.M33
Macedonians in Yugoslavia
  Folklore: GR260.2.M33
Machines for rowing
  Gymnastics: GV543
Madagascar: G8460+
  Cartography: GA1668+
Madame Tussaud's: GV1836
Madden NFL (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.M333
Madeira Islands: G2820+, G9140+
Madison Square Garden (New York,
  N.Y.): GV417.M33
Magalhães, Fernão de: G286.M2
Magdalenian culture: GN772.2.M3
Magdeburg: G6185+
Mage (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.M29

Magellan, Ferdinand
  Biography: G286.M2
  Circumnavigations: G420.M2
Maghs in Bangladesh
  Folklore: GR304.9.M35
Magic
  Anthropology: GN475+
Magic patents: GV1560
Magic: The Gathering (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.M34
Magicians' supplies: GV1561
Maglemosean culture: GN774.2.M33
Magnetohydrodynamics: G1 .N35, G1a .N35
Mah jong
  Card games: GV1299.M3
Mah Meri in Malaysia
  Folklore: GR316.5.M34
Mahafaly (Malagasy people)
  Folklore: GR357.2.M35
Maiden without hands (Folktale): GR75.M3
Maikop culture: GN778.2.M35
Maine: G1215+, G3730+
Maintenance
  Campgrounds: GV191.72
  Recreation areas: GV182.4
  Sailboats: GV811.3
Majiayao culture: GN776.2.M35
Maka (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.2.M34, GR351.2.M37
Making bows and arrows: GV1189.5
Makkŏlli
  Manners and customs: GT2887
Makonde (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.92.M34
Malagasy Republic: G8460+
Malawi: G2579.9+, G8610+
  Cartography: GA1618+
Malay (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.2.M34
Malay Archipelago: G8050+
Malay Peninsula: G8030+
Malaya: G2380+, G8030+
Malaya Archipelago: G2385+
Malayans in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.M33
Malays in Southeast Asia
  Folklore: GR308.5.M34
Malays in Thailand
  Folklore: GR312.5.M35
Malaysia: G2380+, G8030+
  Cartography: GA1201+
Maldives: G9215+
Mali: G2675+, G8800+
Malnutrition: G1 .E59, G1a .E59
Malta: G1992.3+, G6790+
  Cartography: GA1077.M43
Mammals
  Folklore: GR730.A+
Mamprusi (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.62.M33
Mana
  Anthropology: GN471.4
Management
  Circuses: GV1825+
  Festivals: GT3935
  Golf courses: GV975.5
  Marine resources: GC1018.5
  Outdoor recreation resources: GV191.642+
  Physical fitness centers: GV428.5
  Playgrounds: GV427
  Summer camps: GV198.M35
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.M35
Management, Environmental: GE300+
Managing
  Baseball: GV875.7
  Basketball
    Amateur: GV885.47
Mancala (Game): GV1469.M35
Manchuria: G2310+
Mandaya in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR326.2.M33
Mandeville, Sir John: G370.M2
Mandingo (African people)
  Folklore: GR350.32.M33, GR352.32.M35
    Mali: GR352.82.M34
Mandingo (African people) in Senegal
  Folklore: GR352.72.M35

Mandja (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.32.M34
Mandrakes
  Folklore: GR790.M3
Maneuvering sailboats: GV811.5
Mang in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.M36
Manggarai in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.M36
Manitoba: G1155+, G3480+
Manja (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.42.M38
Manned underwater stations: GC66
Mannequins (Figures): GT1749
Manners and customs
  General: GT1+
Manobos in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR326.2.M35
Mansaka in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR326.2.M36
Mansi in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.M25
Manuals for beginners
  Go (Game): GV1459.52
Manufacture
  Beverage: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
  Chemical: G1 .M3, G1a .M3
  Fiber: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
  Food: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
  Hide: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
  Mineral: G1 .M2, G1a .M2
  Paper: G1 .M5, G1a .M5
  Textile: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
  Transport equipment: G1 .M9, G1a .M9
  Wood: G1 .M4, G1a .M4
Manufacturing and processing
  General: G1 .M1, G1a .M1
Manzai
  Dance: GV1796.M32
Map engraving: GA150+
Map libraries: GA192+
Map printing: GA150+
Map reading (General): GA151
Map scales: GA118
Maple Leaf Gardens (Toronto, Ont.): GV418.M37
Mapping
  Anthropology: GN346.7
  Caves: GB601.52.M34
  Geomorphology: GB400.42.M3, GB622.52.M36
  Hydrology: GB656.2.M29
  Oceanography: GC10.4.M33
Mapping in environmental sciences: GE45.M35
Maps: G3180+
Maps, Biographical: G1 .A85, G1a .A85
Maps, Celestial: G3190+
Maps for the blind: G1 .A7, G1a .A7
Maps, Mental: G1 .A67, G1a .A67
Maps, Pictorial: G1 .A5, G1a .A5
Maps, Tourist: G1 .E635, G1a .E635
Maps, World: GA300+
Maram in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.M34
Maranao in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR326.2.M37
Maranhão: G5505+
Maratha in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.M35
Marathon (Computer game): GV1469.25.M34
Marathon running: GV1065+
Marauder 2107 (Game): GV1469.25.M346
Marbles
  Children's games: GV1213
Marching and drill (nonmilitary): GV495
Marco Polo (Game): GV1469.25.M35
Mardi gras
  Manners and customs: GT4180+
Margamkali (Dance): GV1796.M33
Mari in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.M37
Maria in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.M37
Mariana Islands: G2905+, G9410+
Marijuana
  Folklore: GR790.M35
Marine cartography: GA359+
Marine caves
  Geomorphology: GB601.8
Marine Corps: G1 .R282, G1a .R282

Marine ecotourism: G156.5.M36
Marine geographic information systems: GC38.5
Marine pollution: GC1080+
Marine resources: GC1000+
Marine sediments: GC377+
Marinera (Dance): GV1796.M336
Mario Party (Video games): GV1469.35.M35
Mario Tennis (Video games): GV1469.35.M36
Mariquita (Dance): GV1796.M34
Maritime anthropology
  Ethnographies: GN386
Maritime atlases: G1059+
Maritime Provinces. Acadia: G1122.5+, G3415+
Marketing: G1 .Q4, G1a .Q4
  Summer camps: GV198.M38
Markets
  Anthropology: GN450.2
  Folklore: GR873
Markings, Body
  Manners and customs: GT2343+
Marquesas Islands: G9620+
Marriage
  Folklore: GR465
  Official ceremonies: GT5070
Marriage customs: GT2660+
Marriage forms
  Anthropology: GN480+
Marshall Islands: G2930+, G9460+
  Cartography: GA1776
Marshes
  Geomorphology: GB621+
Martial arts: GV1100+
Martial arts schools: GV1102+
Martinique: G5080+
Marwaris in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.M39
Marxist anthropology: GN345.15
Maryland: G1270+, G3840+
Marylebone Cricket Club: GV921.M3
Masa (African people)
  Folklore: GR355.52.M27
Masai (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.42.M37
Mascots
  Athletic contests: GV714.5
Mashona (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.62.M3
Masiriyah
  Folklore: GR355.82.M37
Mask balls
  Dance: GV1749
Masks
  Anthropology: GN419.5
  Children's games: GV1218.M3
  Costume and dress: GT1747+
  Ice hockey: GV848.78
Masquerade
  Costume and dress: GT1747+
Mass media
  Sports: GV742+
Massachusetts: G1230+, G3760+
  Tidal currents: GC309.M3
Master of Orion (Computer game): GV1469.25.M36
Masters of Teräs Kasi (Video games): GV1469.35.M37
Mat work
  Gymnastics: GV545
Matachines (Dance): GV1796.M35
Matakam (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.2.M37
Matches
  Chess: GV1455
  Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
  Wrestling: GV1196.25
Matchstick games: GV1507.M2
Matchstick tricks
  Games and amusements: GV1559
Mate plant
  Folklore: GR790.M37
Mate (Tea)
  Manners and customs: GT2920.M3
Matengo (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.M38
Material culture: G1 .E7, G1a .E7
  Anthropology: GN406+
Mathematical anthropology: GN34.3.M3
Mathematical games
  Parties: GV1491+
Mathematical geography: GA1+

Mathematical models
Anthropology: GN346.8
Environmental sciences: GE45.M37
Geomorphology: GB400.42.M33
Hydrology: GB656.2.M33
Oceanography: GC10.4.M36
Tides: GC305.5.M3
Waves: GC213.7.M3, GC214.A+
Mathematics
Anthropology: GN476.15
Environmental sciences: GE45.M38
Geography: G70.23
Geomorphology: GB400.42.M34
Human ecology: GF23.M35
Hydrology: GB656.2.M34
Physical geography: GB21.5.M33
Mato Grosso: G5640+
Mato Grosso do Sul: G5645+
Matriarchy
Anthropology: GN479.5
Matrilineal descent
Anthropology: GN487.4
Matrilocal residence
Anthropology: GN480.63
Maturation
Manners and customs: GT2485+
Mauritania: G2685+, G8820+
Cartography: GA1558+
Mauritius: G9185+
Maxixe (Dance): GV1796.M36
May Day
Manners and customs: GT4945
Maypoles
Manners and customs: GT4945
Maze puzzles: GV1507.M3
Mbala (African people)
Folklore: GR357.82.M42
Mbosi (African people)
Folklore: GR357.52.M34
Mbundu (African people)
Folklore: GR358.32.M35
McCormick Field (Asheville, N.C.): GV417.M38
Measurements of streams
Hydrology: GB1201+
Measurements, Physical
Physical education: GV435
Measuring instruments
Manners and customs: GT7070.M4
Meat
Manners and customs: GT2868.5+
Mecha (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.M42
Mechanoids (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.M43
Mecklenburg
Atlases: G1918.3+
Maps: G6195+
Mecklenburg-Schwerin
Atlases: G1918.3+
Maps: G6195+
Mecklenburg-Strelitz
Atlases: G1918.3+
Maps: G6195+
Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
Atlases: G1918.3+
Maps: G6195+
Media and sports: GV742+
Medical anthropology: GN296+
Medical geography: G1 .E5, G1a .E5
Medical professions: G1 .E52, G1a .E52
Medicinal plants: G1 .J92, G1a .J92
Medicine
Anthropology: GN477+
Folklore: GR880
Medicine ball
Calisthenics: GV496
Medicine men
Anthropology: GN475.8
Medicine shows: GV1800+
Medieval cartography: GA221
Medieval dance: GV1615
Medieval physical education: GV215
Medieval recreation: GV41
Medieval sports: GV575
Medievil (Video games): GV1469.35.M4
Mediterranean
Cycling: GV1049.2.M44
Mediterranean Games: GV722.5.M43
Mediterranean groups
Anthropology: GN543

Mediterranean Sea
  Cartography: GA375+
Medley swimming: GV838.53.M43
Mee in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.M44
Meer (Amsterdam, Netherlands): GV418.M47
Mega Man X (Video games): GV1469.35.M43
Meganthropus paleojavanicus: GN283.5
Mehndi
  Manners and customs: GT2343+
Meijinsen
  Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
Meitheis in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.M45
Melanesia: G2870+, G9260+
Mellon Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.): GV417.M45
Melusine (Folktale): GR75.M44
Memorates: GR79.5+
Memorial Stadium (Baltimore, Md.): GV417.M46
Men
  Anthropometry: GN59.M4
  Folklore: GR469
Men in Black (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.M45
Men-of-war
  Peacetime cruises: G549
Mende (African people)
  Folklore: GR352.32.M46
Mengjiangnü
  Folklore: GR335.4.M45
Menhirs
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN790
Mennonites
  Folklore: GR137.6
Mennonites in Canada
  Folklore: GR113.7.M45
Men's costume: GT1710
Men's diving: GV838.62.M45
Men's gymnastics: GV463.5
Men's techniques
  Ballet: GV1788.2.M46
Menstruation
  Anthropology: GN484.38
Mental maps: G1 .A67, G1a .A67
Mentawi in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.M46
Mer in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.M47
Mercator: G1007
Mercator projection: GA115
Mercury
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.M44
Merengue (Dance): GV1796.M45
Meridional overturning circulation: GC228.5+
Merina (Malagasy people)
  Folklore: GR357.2.M47
Mermaids
  Folklore: GR910
Merry-go-round: GV1860.M4
Meru (African people)
  Folklore: GR355.62.M47
Mesolithic period
  Archaeology: GN773+
Mesopotamia: G2250+, G7610+
Metal Gear Solid (Video games): GV1469.35.M46
Metallic group: G1 .H2, G1a .H2
Metallurgy
  Anthropology: GN436+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.M4
Metals
  Anthropology: GN436+
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.M46
  Folklore: GR810
Metals, Precious
  Manners and customs: GT5170
Meteorology
  Folklore: GR635+
Methodology
  Cartography: GA102.3+
  Geomorphology: GB400.4+, GB622.5+
  Manners and customs: GT61, GT80, GT85
  Oceanography: GC10.2+
  Physical education: GV342+
  Physical geography: GB21+

Methods of teaching
  Physical education: GV363+
Mexican Americans
  Dance: GV1624.7.M49
  Folklore: GR111.M49
Mexico: G1545+, G4410+
  Cartography: GA481+
  Central States: G4530+
  Northern States: G4420+
  Southern States: G4680+
Mexico (Federal District): G4590+
Mexico (State): G4580+
Mice
  Folklore: GR730.M5
Michelsberg culture: GN776.2.M5
Michigan: G1410+, G4110+
Michigan Stadium (Ann Arbor, Mich.): GV417.M53
Michoacán de Ocampo: G4610+
Micro Maniacs (Video games): GV1469.35.M53
Microatolls: GB462.M53
Microblades
  Anthropology: GN434.2.M53
MicroLeague Baseball (Computer game): GV1469.25.M53
MicroLeague Football (Computer game): GV1469.25.M55
Micronesia: G2900+, G9400+
Microsoft Golf (Computer game): GV1469.25.M56
Middle Atlantic States: G1245+, G3790+
Middle Congo: G2620+, G8700+
Middle-Earth (Game): GV1469.62.M53
Middle East: G2205+, G7420+
Middle games
  Chess: GV1450.3
  Go (Game): GV1460.3
Middle States: G1245+, G3790+
Middle West: G1375+, G4040+
Midget car racing
  Automobile racing: GV1029.6
Midsummer's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.S85
Mierzanowice culture: GN778.2.M53
Might and Magic (Computer game): GV1469.25.M57
Migrations of peoples
  Anthropology: GN370
Mike Fink
  Folktale: GR105.37.M54
Mile High Stadium (Denver, Colo.): GV417.I58
Military chess: GV1458.M5
Military colors: G1 .F37, G1a .F37
Military districts: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
Military establishments: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
Military geography
  General: G1 .R1, G1a .R1
Military operations: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
Military orders
  Costume and dress: GT1950
Milk
  Manners and customs: GT2920.M55
Milkcaps
  Children's games: GV1218.M52
Miller Park (Milwaukee, Wis.): GV417.M55
Millets
  Manners and customs: GT5899.M54
Milwaukee County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.): GV417.M56
Minangkabau in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.M55
Minas Gerais: G5570+
Mind reading
  Games and amusements: GV1553
Minecraft (Video games): GV1469.35.M535
Mineral processing and manufacture: G1 .M2, G1a .M2
Mineral resources: G1 .H1+, G1a .H1+
  General: G1 .H1, G1a .H1
Mineral waters: G1 .C36, G1a .C36
Minerals
  Folklore: GR800+
Miners
  Manners and customs: GT5960.M5+
Mines
  Folklore: GR900

Mines and mineral resources: G1 .H1+, G1a .H1+
General: G1 .H1, G1a .H1
Ming Taizu
Folklore: GR335.4.M56
Miniature golf: GV987
Miniature theaters: GV1521
Minibike racing: GV1060.125
MiniBridge (Card games): GV1282.8.M55
Mining
Folklore: GR900
Minnesingers
Court and castle customs: GT3650+
Minnesota: G1425+, G4140+
Minorities
Sports: GV709.5+
Minstrels
Court and castle customs: GT3650+
Minton
Ball games: GV1017.M6
Minuet
Dance: GV1796.M5
Miri in India
Folklore: GR305.7.M57
Misadventures of Tron Bonne (Video games): GV1469.35.M54
Miscegenation
Physiological anthropology: GN254
Mission Impossible (Video games): GV1469.35.M57
Missions
Christian: G1 .E424, G1a .E424
Mississippi: G1345+, G3980+
Missouri: G1435+, G4160+
Mixed martial arts: GV1102.7.M59
Mnong in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.M57
Moçambique (Dance): GV1796.M57
Model airplane flying: GV760+
Model car racing: GV1570
Model motorboat racing: GV835.93
Model yacht racing: GV833
Modeling
Cartography: GA145
Models
Airplanes: GV760+
Models, Digital elevation: GA146
Modern dance: GV1783+
Modern physical education: GV217
Modern recreation: GV45+
Modern sports: GV576
Mohiniyattom (Dance): GV1796.M58
Moieties
Anthropology: GN487.7.M6
Moldavian S.S.R.: G2155+, G7110+
Moldova: G2155+, G7110+
Moles
Folklore: GR730.M57
Mollusks
Folklore: GR760.M65
Moluccas: G2435+, G8130+
Monaco: G1845+, G5980+
Money
Anthropology: GN450.5
Folklore: GR874
Money game
Card games: GV1299.M6
Mongo (African people) in Cameroon
Folklore: GR351.2.M55
Mongo (African people) in Congo
Folklore: GR357.82.M64
Mongolia: G2329.3+
Mongolia, Inner (Autonomous region): G780+
Mongolian chess: GV1458.M65
Mongolian race
Anthropology: GN548
Mongombo (African people)
Folklore: GR357.32.M66
Monkey Hero (Video games): GV1469.35.M65
Monkeys
Circus training: GV1831.M65
Folklore: GR730.M6
Monon Bell Classic
American football: GV957.M66
Monopoly (Game): GV1469.M65
Monoski skiing: GV854.9.M65
Monsters
Folklore: GR825+
Montagnards in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.M65
Montana: G1470+, G4250+

Monte
  Gambling: GV1307
Monte Cook's Arcana Evolved (Game): GV1469.62.M66
Montenegro: G2020+, G6855+
Months
  Folklore: GR930
Montserrat: G5055+
Monty Python's complete waste of time (Game): GV1469.25.M65
Monuments: G1 .G52, G1a .G52
Moon: G3195+, G3197
  Folklore: GR625
Moorish folklore: GR233
Moors
  Geomorphology: GB621+
Moral and ethical aspects
  Basketball: GV888.25
  Boxing: GV1136.5
Moral aspects
  Bullfighting: GV1108.7.M67
Mordvins in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.M67
Morelos: G4600+
Morning customs: GT3002+
Morocco: G2460+, G8230+
  Cartography: GA1348+
Morocco, French: G8230+
Morra
  Games: GV1202.M67
Morris dance: GV1796.M7
Mortal Kombat (Video games): GV1469.35.M67
Mortars
  Manners and customs: GT7070.M67
Mortlock Islands: G9450+
Mossi (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.72.M63
Mothers
  Folklore: GR471
Motion pictures: G1 .E645, G1a .E645
  Anthropology: GN347
  Dance in: GV1779
  Physical education: GV364
Motocross
  Motorcycling: GV1060.12
Motocross for bicycles: GV1049.3
Motor ability tests
  Physical education: GV436+
Motorboat racing: GV835.9
Motorboating: GV833.5+
Motorboating, Outboard: GV835.8
Motorboats: GV833.5+
Motorcycle soccer: GV1060.15
Motorcycling: GV1059.5+
Motoring: GV1020+
Motorsports: GV1019.2+
Mototokko Shoto: G9440+
Mounds
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN795
Mountain biking: GV1056
Mountain hydrology: GB843.5
Mountain life
  Manners and customs: GT3490
Mountain passes
  Geomorphology: GB515
Mountain people
  Ethnographies: GN392
Mountain running: GV1065.66
Mountainboarding: GV859.762
Mountaineering: GV199.8+
Mountains
  Folklore: GR660
  Geomorphology: GB500+
  Human ecology: GF57
Mourning customs
  Anthropology: GN486
  Manners and customs: GT3390+
Mousterian culture: GN772.2.M6
Mouth protectors
  Sports: GV749.M6
Move games: GV1312+
Movement
  Physiological anthropology: GN231+
Movement education: GV452
Movement of commodities: G1 .Q3, G1a .Q3
Movement of population
  Voluntary: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
Movements of the earth: G1 .B2, G1a .B2
Mozambique: G2550+, G8450+
  Cartography: GA1628+

Mputu (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.M78
Ms. Pac-Man Maze Madness (Video games): GV1469.35.M73
Mud racing
  Automobile racing: GV1029.9.M83
Muffs
  Manners and customs: GT2190
Mulattoes: GN645
Mules
  Manners and customs: GT5895.M84
Multihull sailboats: GV811.55+
Multimedia cartography: GA139.5
Mummies
  Manners and customs: GT3340
  Physical anthropology: GN293
Mummy: The Resurrection (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.M84
Munda in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.M85
Muong in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.M86
Muscat and Oman: G2249.7+, G7560+
Muscular system
  Physical anthropology: GN171
Museums: G1 .E655, G1a .E655
  Anthropology: GN35+
  Circuses: GV1807
  Environmental sciences: GE95+
  Hydrology: GB659.4+
  Indoor games: GV1221
  Physical anthropology: GN59.8+
  Physical education: GV381.A+
  Playing cards: GV1236.A+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN800+
Mushanokōji Senke: GT2912.M8
Mushkil Gusha (Folktale): GR75.M92
Mushrooms
  Folklore: GR790.M88
Music: G1 .E646, G1a .E646
  Folklore: GR885+
Music in physical education: GV364.3
Muslims
  Marriage customs: GT2695.M8
Mussoll (Dance): GV1796.M87
Mustaches
  Manners and customs: GT2318
Mutilations
  Anthropology: GN419.2
Mwera (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.M85
Myst (Computer game): GV1469.25.M95
Mysterious disappearances: G557+
Mystery boxes
  Playgrounds: GV426
Mystery puzzles: GV1507.D4
Mythical animals
  Folklore: GR825+
Mythical islands
  Folklore: GR940+
Mythical minerals
  Folklore: GR860
Mythical mountains
  Folklore: GR940+
Mythical places
  Folklore: GR940+
Mythical plants
  Folklore: GR840+
Mythological places: G3122.A+
Mythology: G1 .E627, G1a .E627

N

N.Ö. Landessportschule St. Pölten-Auhof (Sankt Pölten, Austria): GV418.N3
Nācanī (Dance): GV1796.N33
Naga in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.N33
Naginata
  Fencing: GV1150.4
Naika in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.N35
Nama (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.82.N32
Names
  Anthropology: GN468.45
Namibia: G2580+, G8620+
  Cartography: GA1638+
Naming ceremonies
  Manners and customs: GT2435
Naming systems
  Anthropology: GN468.45

Narcotics
  Anthropology: GN411+
  Manners and customs: GT3010
National Championship Air Races
  (Reno, Nevada): GV759.2.N37
National committees
  Olympic games: GV721.4.A+
National dances (General): GV1743
National League of Professional
  Baseball Clubs: GV875.A3
National Pyongyang Circus:
  GV1821.N38
National teams
  Olympic games: GV721.4.A+
Nationalism and sports: GV706.34
Nationals Park (Washington, D.C.):
  GV417.N38
Nativistic movements
  Anthropology: GN472.7+
Natufian culture: GN774.2.N38
Natural disaster warning systems:
  GB5030
Natural disasters: GB5000+
Natural gas: G1 .H8, G1a .H8
Natural resources: G1 .G3, G1a .G3
Natural resources interpretation:
  GV181.18
Natural water chemistry: GB855+
Nature
  Folklore: GR618+
Nature worship
  Anthropology: GN471
Nauru: G9490+
Nautical charts: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
Nautilus weight training equipment:
  GV548.N38
Naval districts: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
Naval establishments: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
Naval geography
  General: G1 .R1, G1a .R1
Navel
  Folklore: GR489.25
Navigation
  Anthropology: GN440+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.N3
Navigators Islands: G9555+
Navy: G1 .R28, G1a .R28
Nayarit: G4660+
NBA 2K (Video games): GV1469.35.N3
NBA JAM (Video games):
  GV1469.35.N33
NBA Live 2000 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.N335
NBA Showtime (Video games):
  GV1469.35.N336
Ndebele (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.62.N34
Ndonga (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.82.N35
Ndowe (African people)
  Folklore: GR350.42.N35
Near East: G2205+, G7420+
Nebraska: G1450+, G4190+
Neck exercises
  Calisthenics: GV508
Necklaces
  Manners and customs: GT2260
Neckwear
  Manners and customs: GT2120
Needles
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P5
Negritos (Dance): GV1796.N4
Nentsy in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.N4
Neo-evolutionism
  Anthropology: GN360.4
Neolithic period
  Anthropology: GN775+
Nepal: G2295+, G7760+
Nepalese in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.N44
Nervous system
  Physical anthropology: GN181+
Netball: GV889.6
Netherlands: G1860+, G6000+
  Cartography: GA921+
Netherlands Antilles: G1690+, G5165+
Netherlands Indies: G2400+, G8070+
Netherlands Union: G1858+, G5995+
NetRunner (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.N48
Nets
  Tennis: GV1002.5

Network analysis
  Geography: G70.25
  Human ecology: GF23.N47
Neubrandenburg: G6205+
Nevada: G1520+, G4350+
New Brunswick: G1130+, G3430+
New Caledonia: G2885+, G9340+
New Emerging Forces Games: GV722.5.G3
New England: G1210+, G3720+
New Guinea: G2440+, G8140+
New Guinea, British: G8160+
New Guinea, German: G8160+
New Guinea, Trust Territory of: G8160+
New Hampshire: G1220+, G3740+
New Hebrides: G2880+, G9295+
New Hebrides Islands: G9300+
New Jersey: G1255+, G3810+
New London boat races: GV801
New Mexico: G1505+, G4320+
New South Wales: G2755+, G8970+
New Southwest: G1499.3+, G4300+
New Testament maps: G7481.3
New Year cards
  Manners and customs: GT4908
New Year's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4905+
New Year's Eve
  Manners and customs: GT4905+
New York: G3800+
New York Harbor
  Tidal currents: GC309.N7
New York (State): G1250+
New York Yankees: GV875.N4
New Zealand: G2795+, G9080+
  Cartography: GA1765+
Newcomb
  Ball games: GV1017.N4
Newfoundland: G1139.3+, G1185+, G3435+, G3600+
NFL 2K1 (Video games): GV1469.35.N338
NFL Blitz (Video games): GV1469.35.N34
Ngaitahu
  Folklore: GR376.N45
Nganasani in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.N53
Ngbaka-Ma'bo (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.42.N55
Ngonde (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.N47
Ngongo (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.N45
NHL 2K (Video games): GV1469.35.N347
Nicaragua: G1575+, G4850+
  Cartography: GA541+
Niedersachsen
  Atlases: G1923.3+
  Maps: G6320+
Niger: G2660+, G8770+
Niger River Delta
  Folklore: GR351.32.N53
Nigeria: G2695+, G8840+
  Cartography: GA1588+
Nightlife
  Manners and customs: GT3408
Nightmare Creatures (Video games): GV1469.35.N35
Nights into Dreams (Video games): GV1469.35.N36
Nighttime
  Manners and customs: GT3408
Nijinsky, Waslaw, 1890-1950: GV1785.N6
Nine pockets
  Ball games: GV1017.N7
Ninepins
  Bowling games: GV910.5.N5
Ninja, Shadow of Darkness (Video games): GV1469.35.N39
Ninjutsu: GV1114.73
Nintendo video games: GV1469.32
Nitrogen
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.N5
Niue: G9580+
Nkundu (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.N57
Nobilis (Game): GV1469.62.N63
Nobility
  Costume and dress: GT1760
  Manners and customs: GT5450+

Nogai in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.N64
Noise pollution: G1 .N858, G1a .N858
Nomadic peoples
  Ethnographies: GN387
Nomadism: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
Nomoi Islands: G9450+
Nonmetallic group: G1 .H5, G1a .H5
Nonmilitary marching and drill: GV495
Nonunilineal descent
  Anthropology: GN488+
Nōrā (Dance): GV1796.N67
Nordic combined contests
  Skiing: GV854.89
Nordic Games: GV722.5.N67
Nordic peoples
  Anthropology: GN549.T4
  Folklore: GR139
Norms, Violation of
  Anthropology: GN494
North Africa: G2455+, G8220+
  Cartography: GA1346+
North America: G1105+, G3300+
North Atlantic: G9110+
North Atlantic States: G1209.7+
North Brazil: G5410+
North Carolina: G1300+, G3900+
North Central States: G1385+, G4060+
North Central States, East: G4070+
North Central States, West: G1424.3+, G4130+
North Dakota: G1440+, G4170+
North Korea (Democratic People's Republic): G2334.3+, G7905+
North Pacific: G9235+
North-polar exploration, Theory of: G615
North Rhine-Westphalia
  Atlases: G1923.4+
  Maps: G6360+
North Sea
  Cartography: GA370
North Vietnam: G8020+
North Yemen: G2249.5+, G7540+
Northeast Africa: G8220+
Northeast Atlantic States: G3715+
Northeast Brazil: G5500+
Northeastern States: G1205+, G3710+
Northern Asia: G2170+, G7270+
Northern Canada: G1174.3+, G3515+
Northern Europe: G2050+, G6910+
Northern Hemisphere: G1050, G3210+
  Cartography: GA345
Northern Ireland: G1829.2+, G5790+
  Cartography: GA801+
Northern Rhodesia: G2575+, G8570+
Northern States of Mexico: G4420+
Northern Territory: G2785+, G9040+
Northern Thai in Thailand
  Folklore: GR312.5.N67
Northwest Passage: G640+
Northwest Territories (Canada): G1180+, G3530+
Northwest Territory (U.S.): G1390+
Northwestern States: G1420+, G4125+
Norway: G2065+, G6940+
  Cartography: GA981+
Notation
  Dance: GV1587
Notations
  Geomorphology: GB450.6
Nova Scotia: G1125+, G3420+
Nso (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.2.N75
Nubians
  Folklore: GR355.82.N82
Nuclear energy
  Oceanography: GC10.4.N8
Nuclear families
  Anthropology: GN480.5
Nuclear power: G1 .N35, G1a .N35
Nuclear Strike (Video games): GV1469.35.N83
Nude beaches: GV451+
Nudism
  Physical education: GV450+
Nudist camps: GV451+
Nuevo León: G4440+
Number systems
  Anthropology: GN476.15
Numbers
  Folklore: GR933
Nunavut: G1184.3+, G3535+
Nunchaku: GV1142.6

Nung in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.N86
Nuraghi culture: GN778.2.N87
Nurseries: G1 .J95, G1a .J95
Nursery rhymes
  Folklore: GR487
Nutrition: G1 .E59, G1a .E59
Nutritional anthropology: GN407+
Nuts: G1 .J73, G1a .J73
  Folklore: GR790.N88
Nyasaland: G2579.9+, G8610+
Nzima (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.62.N94

O

O.D.T. (Video games): GV1469.35.O2
Oakley, Annie, 1860-1926: GV1157.O3
Oaths
  Manners and customs: GT3085
Oaxaca: G4700+
Ob-Ugrians in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.O2
Obsertavories, Astronomical: G1 .B1, G1a .B1
Observance of anniversaries (General): GV1472
Obstacle racing: GV1067
Obstacles
  Foot racing: GV1067
Occupations
  Folklore: GR890+
Ocean-atmosphere interaction: GC190+
Ocean basin: GC87
Ocean bottles: G532+
Ocean bottom: GC87
Ocean circulation: GC228.5+
Ocean color: GC182
Ocean Island: G9485+
Ocean routes: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
Ocean travel: G540+
Ocean zoning
  Marine resources: GC1018.5
Oceania: G9250+
Oceanic mixing: GC299
Oceanic peoples
  Ethnographies: GN386
Oceanic plateaus
  Submarine topography: GC87.6.O25
Oceanographic information
  Communication of: GC37+
  Exchange of: GC38
Oceanographic instruments: GC41
Oceanographic submersibles: GC67
Oceanography: GC1+, G1 .C7, G1a .C7
Oceanography, Applied: GC1000+
Oceanography as a profession: GC30.5
Oceans: G2800+, G9095+
  Cartography: GA359+
Oceans and humans: GF65
Octopuses
  Folklore: GR760.O27
Octoroons: GN645
Odissi (Dance): GV1796.O34
Odors
  Manners and customs: GT2847
Oedipus (Folktale): GR75.O3
Offensive play
  American football: GV951.8
  Baseball: GV867.7+
  Basketball: GV889
  Ice hockey: GV848.7
  Soccer: GV943.9.O44
Office practice
  Folklore: GR903
Office work
  Folklore: GR903
Officiating
  American football
    Professional: GV954.35
  Basketball: GV885.2, GV889.24
  Ice skating: GV850.6
  Running: GV1061.4
  Soccer: GV943.9.O45
  Sporting events: GV735
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.O35
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.O44
Ogoni (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.32.O36
Ogre Battle (Video games): GV1469.35.O47

Ogres
  Folklore: GR560
Ohio: G1395+, G4080+
Okhotsk culture: GN776.2.O35
Oklahoma: G1365+, G4020+
  Card games: GV1295.O4
Oktoberfest
  Manners and customs: GT4380+
Old age
  Anthropology: GN485
  Folklore: GR488
Old Northwest: G1390+, G4070+
Old Southwest: G3990+
Old Testament: G7481.2
Oldenburger Horn (Folktale): GR75.O4
Older people
  Anthropometry: GN59.A35
  Camping: GV197.A34
  Dance: GV1799.3
  Folklore: GR488
  Golf: GV966.5
  Hiking: GV199.53
  Physical education: GV447
  Recreation: GV184
  Running: GV1061.18.A35
  Softball: GV881.25
  Sports for: GV708.5
  Swimming, etc.: GV837.3
  Tai chi: GV504.6.A35
  Tai ju quan: GV504.6.A35
  Tennis: GV1001.4.A35
  Treatment of
    Manners and customs: GT3100
  Weight training: GV546.6.A35
Olive
  Folklore: GR790.O45
Olympiagelände (Berlin, Germany): GV418.O47
Olympiastadion (Berlin, Germany): GV418.O48
Olympic games
  Ancient: GV23
  Modern revivals: GV721.18+
  Summer sports: GV721.18+
  Winter sports: GV841.5+
Olympic ideal: GV721.6
Olympic torch: GV721.92
Olympics, Senior: GV722.5.S46
Olympics, Special: GV722.5.S64
Olympisch Stadion (Amsterdam, Netherlands): GV418.O49
Oman: G2249.7+, G7560+
Ombre
  Card games: GV1295.O5
Omote Senke: GT2912.O4
Omweso (Game): GV1469.O4
One (Video games): GV1469.35.O53
Ontario: G1145+, G3460+
Opening leads
  Contract bridge: GV1282.46
Openings
  Checkers: GV1463.7
  Chess: GV1450+
  Go (Game): GV1460.2
Opera glasses
  Manners and customs: GT2370
Operations, Military: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
Optical oceanography: GC177.6+
Oral-formulaic analysis
  Folklore: GR44.O72
Orange Bowl game
  American football: GV957.O72
Orange Bowl Stadium (Miami, Fla.): GV417.O73
Oraon in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.O72
Ordeals
  Anthropology: GN494.3
Oregon: G1490+, G4290+
Organic living
  Human ecology: GF77
Organic substances
  Chemical oceanography: GC118+
Organization
  Athletic clubs: GV391
  Athletic contests: GV713
  Diving: GV838.67.O73
  Gymnastics programs: GV470.O73
  Physical education: GV343.5
  Table tennis: GV1005.32
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.675.O74
Organization of work
  Anthropology: GN448.5+

Organizations
  Business: G1 .G7, G1a .G7
  Professional: G1 .G7, G1a .G7
  Social: G1 .E624, G1a .E624
Organized camping
  Recreation: GV192+
Organometallic compounds
  Chemical oceanography:
    GC118.2.O73
Ori Tahiti (Dance): GV1796.O75
Oribe Senke: GT2912.O73
Oriental ancient games: GV19
Oriental dance
  Ancient: GV1609
Oriental fencing: GV1150+
Oriental hand-to-hand fighting:
  GV1112+
Orienteering: GV200.38+
Origin of chess: GV1319
Origin of culture
  Anthropology: GN357.5
Origin of religion
  Anthropology: GN470.5
Oriole Park at Camden Yards
  (Baltimore, Md.): GV417.O75
Ornamental combs
  Manners and customs: GT2111.5
Ornaments
  Manners and customs: GT2250+
Ornaments, Personal
  Anthropology: GN418.4+
Orography: GB500+
Oromo
  Folklore: GR356.2.O75
Orpheus (Game): GV1469.62.O77
Ortelius: G1006
Orthomorphic projection
  Cartography: GA115
Orthophotomaps: G1 .A4, G1a .A4
Osteology
  Physical anthropology: GN69.8+
Othello (Game): GV1469.O75
Ottoman Empire: G2210+, G7430+
Our Lady's child (Folktale): GR75.O9
Outboard motorboating: GV835.8
Outdoor life
  Recreation: GV191.2+
Outdoor recreation: GV191.2+
Outer Mongolia: G2329.3+
Outlaws
  Manners and customs: GT6550+
Outline and base maps: G1 .A1, G1a
  .A1
Outpost (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.O88
Outward bound schools: GV200.53+
Oware (Game): GV1469.O78
Ownership
  Anthropology: GN449+
Ownership, Land: G1 .G46, G1a .G46
Oxford and Cambridge boat races:
  GV799
Oxford boat races: GV807.5.O9

P

Pac-Man (Video games):
  GV1469.35.P33
Pac-Man World (Video games):
  GV1469.35.P34
Pachinko
  Gambling: GV1311.P32
Pachisi
  Board games: GV1469.P17
Pacific and Mountain States: G1460+,
  G4210+
Pacific Coast
  North America: G3350+
  South America: G5230+
Pacific coast and continental shelf:
  G1109.5+
Pacific, East: G9760+
Pacific Equatorial Countercurrent:
  GC296.8.P33
Pacific islands
  Cartography: GA1771+
Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the:
  G9405+
Pacific, North: G9235+
Pacific Northwest: G1464.3+, G1465+,
  G4240+
Pacific Ocean: G2860+, G9230+
  Cartography: GA383+
  Islands: G2857, G2867

Pacific, South: G9250+
Pacific States: G1464.5+, G4230+
Packhorse camping: GV199.7
Paddle surfing, Stand-up: GV840.S68
Paddle tennis: GV1006
Paddleball: GV1003.2
Pagan (Game): GV1469.25.P34
Pageants
  Manners and customs: GT3980+
Paintball: GV1202.S87
Painting: G1 .E648, G1a .E648
Pair skating
  Ice skating: GV850.45
Paite in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.P34
Pajarillo (Dance): GV1796.P24
Pakistan: G2270+, G7640+
  Cartography: GA1136+
Palate, Hard
  Physical anthropology: GN131
Palau d'esports Sant Jordi (Barcelona, Spain): GV418.P35
Palau Islands: G9425+
Palawan in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR326.2.P34
Paleolithic
  Stone age: GN771+
Paleontology: G1 .C57, G1a .C57
Palestine: G2235+, G7500+
  Cartography: GA1321+
Palladium (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.P34
Pampangan in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR326.2.P35
Pan American Games: GV722.5.P3
Pan-Armenian Games: GV722.5.H36
Pan (Game): GV1295.P17
Panama: G1585+, G4870+
  Cartography: GA546+
Panathēnaikos
  Soccer: GV943.6.P36
Pancratium: GV1193
Pang, Hak-chung
  Folklore: GR342.4.P36
Panguingue (Game): GV1295.P17
Panjabis in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.P37
Panjabis in Pakistan
  Folklore: GR304.3.P34
Panjabis in South Asia
  Folklore: GR302.2.P34
Panoramas: G1 .A35, G1a .A35
Pants
  Manners and customs: GT2082+
Pantsula (Dance): GV1796.P28
Paper processing and manufacture: G1 .M5, G1a .M5
Paper tricks
  Games and amusements: GV1559
Paper work
  Children's games: GV1218.P3
Papua New Guinea: G2444.4+, G8160+
Pará: G5470+
Parachute games
  Children's games: GV1218.P34
Parachuting
  Sports: GV769.5+
Parades
  Circuses: GV1819
  Dance: GV1797
  Manners and customs: GT3980+
Paraguay: G1770+, G5380+
  Cartography: GA741+
Paraíba: G5525+
Parakiting: GV770.25
Parallel bars
  Gymnastics: GV535+
Paralympics: GV722.5.P37
Paraná: G5610+
Paranoia (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.P36
Paranthropus crassidens: GN283.6
Parasite Eve (Video games): GV1469.35.P37
Parasols
  Manners and customs: GT2210
Pardhan in India: GR305.7.P38
Parenting
  Instructive games: GV1489
Paris-Roubaix
  Cycling: GV1049.2.P37
Parking regulations: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
Parks: G1 .G52, G1a .G52

Parks, Amusement: GV1851+
Participant observation
  Anthropology: GN346.4
Parties: GV1470+
Parties for children: GV1205
Party entertainers: GV1472.5.A+
Party games: GV1470+
Party stunts: GV1470+
Pas de deux
  Ballet: GV1788.2.P37
Pass
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.P37
Pass receiving
  American football: GV951.25
Passage Graves culture: GN776.2.P3
Passenger life
  Ocean travel: G550
Passes, Mountain
  Geomorphology: GB515
Passing
  American football: GV951.5
  Soccer: GV943.9.P37
Pastoralism
  Anthropology: GN407.7
Patents for magic: GV1560
Pathfinder
  Fantasy games: GV1469.62.P38
Patience
  Card games: GV1261
Patjitan culture: GN772.2.P32
Pato (Game): GV1017.P3
Patriarchy
  Anthropology: GN479.6
Patrilineal descent
  Anthropology: GN487.5
Patrilocal residence
  Anthropology: GN480.65
Patterned ground
  Geomorphology: GB641+
Paul Bunyan
  Folktale: GR105.37.P38
Paumotu Islands: G9630+
Pavan (Dance): GV1796.P3
Pavlova, Anna, 1881-1931: GV1785.P3
Pawn
  Chess: GV1451.5.P3
Pawnee Bill's Wild West (Show): GV1821.P39
Pazyryk culture: GN780.2.P39
Peace Race
  Cycling: GV1049.2.P43
Peaceful societies
  Ethnographies: GN396
Pearls
  Manners and customs: GT2255
Peasants
  Costume and dress: GT1850
  Manners and customs: GT5650+
Peat: G1 .H9, G1a .H9
Peatbogs
  Geomorphology: GB621+
Peddlers
  Manners and customs: GT5960.P43+
Pedestrian tours: GV199+
Pedi (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.2.P44
Pedro (Game): GV1295.P3
Peep shows: GV1525
P‘ei-li-kang culture: GN776.2.P43
Peking man: GN284.7
Pelagic animals: G1 .L5, G1a .L5
Pelasgi
  Anthropology: GN549.P3
Pelew Islands: G9425+
Pelicar (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.P44
Pelota
  Ball games: GV1017.P4
Pelvis
  Physical anthropology: GN151
Penan in Malaysia
  Folklore: GR316.5.P45
Pencak silat: GV1114.75
Pencil games: GV1507.P35
Pende (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.P46
Peneplains
  Geomorphology: GB571+
Peninsulas
  Geomorphology: GB454.P46
Penis
  Folklore: GR489.45
  Manners and customs: GT498.P45

Pennants (Flags)
  Baseball: GV875.2
Pennsylvania: G1260+, G3820+
Pennsylvania Dutch
  Folklore: GR111.G47
Pent Cuckoo (Folktale): GR75.P5
Pentacles
  Folklore: GR610
Pentathlon
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.75
Pente (Game): GV1469.P44
Pentecost
  Manners and customs: GT4995.P45
People with disabilities
  Boats and boating: GV777.58
  Camping: GV197.H3
  Dance: GV1799.2
  Folklore: GR489.5
  Golf: GV965.5
  Ice skating: GV850.224
  Outdoor life: GV191.635
  Physical education: GV445
  Recreation: GV183.5+
  Self-defense: GV1111.45
  Shooting sports: GV1158.H36
  Skiing: GV854.33
  Sports: GV709.3+
  Swimming, etc.: GV837.4
  Tennis: GV1001.4.H36
People with mental disabilities
  Recreation: GV183.7
People with social disabilities
  Physical education: GV444
  Recreation: GV183.9
People with visual disabilities
  Maps for: GA135
People's Republic of China: G7820+, G7895+
Peoria Chiefs
  Baseball: GV875.P43
Perfect Dark (Video games): GV1469.35.P47
Perfect General (Game): GV1469.25.P47
Performance evaluation
  Physical education: GV436.5+
Perfumes
  Manners and customs: GT2340+
Perigordian culture: GN772.2.P4
Pernambuco: G5530+
Perpetual lamps
  Folklore: GR507
Perry, Robert Edwin: G635.P4
Perseus (Folktale): GR75.P53
Persia: G2255+, G7620+
Persian Gulf
  Cartography: GA395
Personal beauty
  Manners and customs: GT499
Personal name games: GV1507.P38
Personal trainers
  Physical fitness centers: GV428.7
Personal watercraft racing: GV835.94
Perspective projection
  Cartography: GA115
Peru: G1740+, G5310+
  Cartography: GA751+
Peru Current: GC296.8.P47
Pestles
  Manners and customs: GT7070.M67
Petalangan in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.P47
Petanque: GV910.5.P4
Petermann, August: G69.P4
Petroglyphs
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P4
Petroleum: G1 .H8, G1a .H8
Pfyn culture: GN776.2.P47
Philippines: G2390+, G8060+
  Cartography: GA1231+
Philosophical recreations
  Puzzles: GV1507.P43
Philosophy
  Anthropology: GN468+
  Cartography: GA102.3+
  Chess: GV1314.7
  Dance: GV1588+
  Oceanography: GC10.2+
  Olympic games: GV721.6
  Physical education: GV342+
  Physical geography: GB21+
  Recreation: GV14+
Phoenix Islands: G9540+

Phoenix (Mythical bird)
  Folklore: GR830.P4
Photocopying
  Cartography: GA150.7
Photography
  Anthropology: GN34.3.P45, GN347
  Oceanography: GC10.4.P5
Photomaps: G1 .A4, G1a .A4
Phratries
  Anthropology: GN487.7.P45
Physical anthropology: GN49+
Physical aptitude tests
  Physical education: GV436+
Physical capacity tests
  Physical education: GV436+
Physical education and psychology: GV342.22
Physical education and sociology: GV342.27
Physical education and training: GV201+
Physical education and training for individuals: GV438
Physical education and training for women and girls: GV439+
Physical education facilities: GV401+
Physical education, Music in: GV364.3
Physical efficiency tests
  Physical education: GV436+
Physical fitness centers: GV428+
Physical fitness programs: GV481+
Physical fitness training as a profession: GV481.4
Physical form and dimensions
  Physical anthropology: GN66+
  Physiological anthropology: GN63.8+
Physical geography: GB3+
Physical measurements
  Physical education: GV435
Physical oceanography: GC150+
Physical sciences
  General: G1 .C1, G1a .C1
Physical tests
  Physical education: GV436+
Physical training: GV201+
Physical traits
  Physiological anthropology: GN229+
Physically abnormal people
  Manners and customs: GT6730
Physiognomy: GN64
Physiography: G1 .C2, G1a .C2
Physiological anthropology
  Physiological anthropology: GN221+
Piauí: G5510+
Pickle Family Circus: GV1821.P47
Picnics
  Manners and customs: GT2955+
Pictionary
  Board games: GV1469.P52
Pictomaps: G1 .A4, G1a .A4
Pictorial maps: G1 .A5, G1a .A5
Picture puzzles: GV1507.P47
Pictures, Cutting out
  Children's games: GV1218.C7
Pied Piper of Hamelin (Folktale): GR75.P55
Piedmonts
  Geomorphology: GB571+
Pigmentation
  Physiological anthropology: GN197
Pigs
  Circus training: GV1831.P6
  Manners and customs: GT5895.S95
Pillows
  Manners and customs: GT3000.5.P54
Pilot charts: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
Pinatas
  Children's games: GV1218.P5
Pinball machines
  Gambling: GV1311.P5
Pindín (Dance): GV1796.P46
Ping-pong: GV1004.9+
Pinochle
  Card games: GV1295.P6
Pins
  Baseball: GV875.2
  Ice skating: GV850.15
  Manners and customs: GT2280
Pins and needles
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P5
Pinwheel puzzles: GV1507.P5
Pipe lines: G1 .P4, G1a .P4
Pipelines: G1 .P4, G1a .P4

Piquet
  Card games: GV1295.P7
Piquet, Auction
  Card games: GV1295.A8
Pirates: G535+
Pistol shooting
  Christmas custom: GT4990
Pistols
  Shooting sports: GV1174+
  Sports: GV1175+
Pitcairn (Island and colony): G9660+
Pitching
  Baseball: GV871
  Softball: GV881.4.P57
Pithecanthropines: GN284+
Pithecanthropus erectus: GN284.6
Pize-ball
  Ball games: GV1017.P5
Pla (Dance): GV1796.P49
Places, Imaginary: G9930
Places, Unidentified: G9980
Plains
  Geomorphology: GB571+
  Human ecology: GF59
Planets: G1000.5
Planning
  Athletic fields: GV413
  Gymnasiums: GV405
  Outdoor recreation resources: GV191.642+
  Playgrounds: GV425
  Recreation facilities: GV182.3
  Ski resorts: GV854.35+
Plant geography: G1 .D2, G1a .D2
Plant lore: GR780+
Planting
  Folklore: GR895
Plants
  Beverage: G1 .J912, G1a .J912
  Folklore: GR780+
  Manners and customs: GT5150
  Medicinal: G1 .J92, G1a .J92
  Other: G1 .J9, G1a .J9
Plants, Cultivated
  Manners and customs: GT5897+
Plateaus
  Geomorphology: GB571+
Platform paddle tennis: GV1006
Play
  Mannes and customs: GT2480
Play-by-mail games: GV1231.5
Play-party
  Social dancing: GV1771
Play spaces: GV421+
Playbooks
  American football: GV951.15+
Player selection
  American football: GV953.4
Players, Trading of
  Baseball: GV880.3
  Ice hockey: GV847.45
Playground paddle tennis: GV1006
Playgrounds: GV421+
Playgrounds for preschool children: GV424.5
Playing cards
  Collections: GV1235+
Playing fields: GV411+
  Cricket: GV927
Plesianthropus transvaalensis: GN283.7
Plotting charts: G1 .A1, G1a .A1
Po-lo-lo
  Ball games: GV1017.P7
Pocket tricks
  Games and amusements: GV1556
Poi (Dance): GV1796.P54
Poisonous animals
  Folklore: GR712
Pokémon Stadium (Video games): GV1469.35.P636
Pokémon (Video games): GV1469.35.P63
Pokémon Yellow (Video games): GV1469.35.P64
Poker: GV1250+
  Video games: GV1469.35.P65
Poker, Football
  Card games: GV1295.F6
Pokomo (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.42.P64
Poland: G1950+, G6520+
  Cartography: GA941+
Polar exploration, Instructions for: G597

Polar explorations: G575+
Polar regions: G575+, G1054+, G3260+
  Cartography: GA351+
  Exploration, etc.: G575+
Pole bending
  Rodeos: GV1834.45.P34
Pole climbing
  Gymnastics: GV541
Pole dancing: GV1798.7
Pole vaulting
  Track and field athletics: GV1080
Poles
  Calisthenics: GV497
Poles in Czechoslovakia
  Folklore: GR154.3.P64
Poles in the Czech Republic
  Folklore: GR154.3.P64
Police Quest (Computer game): GV1469.25.P63
Polish Americans
  Folklore: GR111.P65
Political anthropology: GN492+
Political aspects
  Computer games: GV1469.17.P65
  Soccer: GV943.9.P65
Political campaigns: G1 .F9, G1a .F9
Political customs and rites
  Anthropology: GN492.3
Political divisions: G1 .F7, G1a .F7
Political geography
  General: G1 .F1, G1a .F1
Political organization
  Anthropology: GN492+
Political puzzles: GV1507.P7
Political results: G1 .F9, G1a .F9
Political science and anthropology: GN492+
Politics and costume: GT523.9
Politics and dance: GV1588.45
Politics and sports: GV706.35
Polje
  Geomorphology: GB609
Polka (Dance): GV1796.P55
Pollution: G1 .N85, G1a .N85
  Air: G1 .N852, G1a .N852
  Control: G1 .N85, G1a .N85
Pollution
  Land: G1 .N854, G1a .N854
  Noise: G1 .N858, G1a .N858
  Water: G1 .N856, G1a .N856
Pollution control: G1 .N85, G1a .N85
Pollution, Marine: GC1080+
Pollution of land: G1 .N854, G1a .N854
Pollution, Sea water: GC1080+
Polo: GV1010+
  Roller skating: GV859.7
Polo for cyclists: GV1058
Polo Grounds (New York, N.Y.): GV417.P65
Polo, Wicket: GV1017.W6
Polyandry
  Anthropology: GN480.36
Polygamy
  Anthropology: GN480.33+
Polygyny
  Anthropology: GN480.35
Polynesia: G2970+, G9500+
Polyphemus (Folktale): GR75.P6
Pommel horse
  Gymnastics: GV518
Pondo (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.2.P65
Ponds
  Hydrology: GB1801+
Pontoon boating: GV836.15
Pony League
  Baseball: GV880.6
Pool and billiards: GV891+
Pool halls: GV894
Pools
  Swimming: GV838.53.S85
Popes as geographers: GA203
Population: G1 .E2, G1a .E2
Population decrease: G1 .E24, G1a .E24
Population genetics
  Physical anthropology: GN289+
Population increase: G1 .E24, G1a .E24
Populous (Computer game): GV1469.25.P65
Port facilities: G1 .P55, G1a .P55
Portal (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.P67

Ports: G1 .P55, G1a .P55
Portugal: G1975+, G6690+
  Cartography: GA1011+
Portuguese East Africa: G2550+, G8450+
Portuguese Empire: G1973, G6680+
Portuguese Guinea: G2730+, G8890+
Portuguese in foreign countries
  Folklore: GR96
Portuguese West Africa: G2595+
Possessions, Colonial: G1 .F33, G1a .F33
Postal service: G1 .P8, G1a .P8
Postal zones: G1 .P8, G1a .P8
Posters
  Olympic games: GV721.75
Posture
  Physiological anthropology: GN231+
Posture control
  Calisthenics: GV505
Potsdam: G6215+
Potters
  Folklore: GR904
Pottery
  Anthropology: GN433
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P6
Pottery making
  Folklore: GR904
Poughkeepsie boat races: GV803
Pounders
  Anthropology: GN437.P65
Powder Puff Derby: GV759.2.P74
Power: G1 .N3, G1a .N3
  Aeroelectric: G1 .N34, G1a .N34
  Geothermal: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
  Hydroelectric: G1 .N33, G1a .N33
  Nuclear: G1 .N35, G1a .N35
  Solar: G1 .N36, G1a .N36
  Steam: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
  Thermoelectric: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
  Water: G1 .N33, G1a .N33
  Wind: G1 .N34, G1a .N34
Power lines: G1 .N4, G1a .N4
PowerHouse (Game): GV1469.25.P68
Prairie Provinces: G1152.3+
Prairies
  Geomorphology: GB571+
Precious metals
  Manners and customs: GT5170
Precious stones
  Folklore: GR805
Preference
  Whist: GV1291.P8
Pregnant man (Folktale): GR75.P73
Preliterate peoples
  Dance: GV1605
Preschool playgrounds: GV424.5
Press, The: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
Pretending to be Indians
  Children's games: GV1217
Prevention of accidents
  Ballet: GV1789
  Physical education: GV344
  Theatrical dance: GV1782.3
Prevention of drowning: GV838.75
Priests
  Anthropology: GN474
Prime Directive (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.P73
Primitive industries
  Anthropology: GN429+
Prince and the arm bands (Folktale): GR75.P74
Prince Edward Island: G1135+, G3425+
Prince of Persia (Computer game): GV1469.25.P75
Prince Valiant (Game): GV1469.62.P75
Printing: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
Printing, Map: GA150+
Privacy
  Manners and customs: GT2405
Private life
  Folklore: GR430+
  Manners and customs: GT2400+
Prize fighting: GV1115+
Probabilities
  Gambling: GV1302
Problems
  Go (Game): GV1460.6
Problems, Social: G1 .E625, G1a .E625
Processing
  Beverage: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
  Chemical: G1 .M3, G1a .M3

Processing
Fiber: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
Food: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
Hide: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
Mineral: G1 .M2, G1a .M2
Paper: G1 .M5, G1a .M5
Textile: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
Wood: G1 .M4, G1a .M4
Processions
Manners and customs: GT3980+
Production
Theatrical dance: GV1782
Profanity
Manners and customs: GT3080
Professional basketball: GV885.5+
Professional distinctions
Anthropology: GN491.5
Professional football
American football: GV954+
Professional organizations: G1 .G7, G1a .G7
Professional sports: GV733.52+
Professionalism in sports: GV733
Professionals
Golf: GV979.P7
Professions
Manners and customs: GT6110+
Professions, Medical: G1 .E52, G1a .E52
Prognathism
Physical anthropology: GN131
Programmed instruction
Contract bridge: GV1282.7.P76
Programs
American football
Amateur: GV956.8
Professional: GV955
Automobile racing: GV1030
Basketball: GV885.55
Amateur: GV885.45
Boxing: GV1137
Circuses: GV1821.A+
Dance parties: GV1750
Ice hockey: GV847.5
Rugby: GV945.4
Soccer: GV943.4
Yacht racing: GV826.7
Programs for physical fitness: GV481+
Progressive Field (Cleveland, Ohio): GV417.P76
Progressive whist: GV1285
Projections (Cartography): GA110+, G1 .B72, G1a .B72
Promoters, Sports
Biography: GV742.4+
Proms, School and college: GV1746+
Propaganda: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
Property
Anthropology: GN449+
Prosecution
Manners and customs: GT6710+
Prosecution of animals: GT6715
Protectors for the mouth
Sports: GV749.M6
Prusiking: GV200.64
Przeworsk culture: GN780.2.P79
Psychoanalytic interpretations
Psychological anthropology: GN508
Psychological anthropology: GN502+
Psychological aspects
Baseball: GV867.6
Basketball: GV889.2
Billiards and pool: GV899.4.P78
Calisthenics: GV481.2
Contract bridge: GV1282.7.P87
Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.P78
Culture shock: GN517
Diving: GV838.67.P75
Games: GV1201.37
Golf: GV979.P75
Gymnastics: GV461.5
Ice hockey: GV847.3
Ice skating: GV852.3.P75
Martial arts: GV1102.7.P75
Mountaineering: GV200.19.P78
Physical education: GV342.22
Poker: GV1255.P78
Rugby: GV945.85.P75
Running: GV1061.8.P75
Sailing: GV811.7.P75
Skiing: GV854.9.P75
Soccer: GV943.9.P7
Social change: GN514
Summer camps: GV198.P74

Psychological aspects
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.P75
  Tennis: GV1002.9.P75
  Video games: GV1469.34.P79
  Weight lifting: GV546.4.P78
Psychological recreations
  Puzzles: GV1507.P9
Psychology
  Chess: GV1448
  Japanese tea ceremony: GT2916
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P74
  Recreation: GV14.4
Psychology and costume: GT524
Psychology and dance: GV1588.5
Psychology and houses: GT165.5
Psychology and physical education: GV342.22
Psychology and sports: GV706.4
Psychotropic drugs
  Manners and customs: GT3010
Psychotropic plants
  Folklore: GR790.P45
Ptolemy: G1005
Puberty
  Physiological anthropology: GN238
Puberty rites
  Anthropology: GN483.3
Public access to bodies of water for recreational use
  Outdoor recreation planning: GV191.67.W3+
Public balls
  Dance: GV1748
Public customs
  Manners and customs: GT3400+
Public health: G1 .E55, G1a .E55
Public lands: G1 .G5, G1a .G5
Public opinion: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
  Environmental sciences: GE125
Public rejoicing
  Manners and customs: GT3940+
Public relations
  Athletic contests: GV714
  Recreation areas: GV182.2
Public works
  General: G1 .N1, G1a .N1
Puebla: G4550+
Puerto Rico: G1630+, G4970+
  Cartography: GA611+
Pulitzer Air Race: GV759.2.P85
Puliyāṭṭam: GV1796.P85
Punishment
  Anthropology: GN494.3
  Manners and customs: GT6710+
Punishment of animals: GT6715
Punting
  American football: GV951.7
Purim
  Manners and customs: GT4995.P8
Pushball
  Ball games: GV1017.P9
Pushtuns in South Asia
  Folklore: GR302.2.P85
Puss in Boots (Folktale): GR75.P85
Putting
  Golf: GV979.P8
Puzzles
  Parties: GV1491+
Pygmies
  Anthropology: GN549.P9
Pyramids
  Gymnastics: GV537
Pyramids, Earth
  Geomorphology: GB649.E3
Pythian Games: GV24

Q

Qashqā'ī
  Folklore: GR291.2.Q27
Qatar: G2249.8+, G7580+
Qijia culture: GN776.2.Q25
Quächess
  Chess: GV1458.Q32
Quadrille
  Card games: GV1295.O5
Quadrilles: GV1762.52+
Quake II (Video games): GV1469.35.Q32
Quality, Water: G1 .C35, G1a .C35
Quantitative methods
  Geography: G70.23
  Human ecology: GF23.M35

Quarries
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.Q83
Quarter staff fighting
  Sports: GV1141.2
Quarterbacking
  American football: GV951.3
Québec: G1140+, G3450+
Queen Charlotte Islands: G9290+
Queen moves
  Chess: GV1451.5.Q43
Queensland: G2770+, G9000+
Querétaro: G4620+
Quest 64 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.Q47
Quest for Glory (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.Q47
Questions and answers
  Recreation: GV9
Questions for examinations
  Physical education: GV362.5
Quickstep (Dance): GV1796.Q52
Quilombo (Dance): GV1796.Q54
Quinceañera: GT2490
Quintana Roo: G4760+
Quivers
  Archery: GV1190.7
Quiz books
  Party games: GV1507.Q5
  Recreation: GV9
Quoits: GV1095
Quotation puzzles: GV1507.Q6
Qwest Field (Seattle, Wash.):
  GV417.Q94

R

R.S.F.S.R.: G2140+, G7060+
Rabaris in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.R32
Rabbits
  Folklore: GR730.H3
Rabha in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.R33
Race
  Physical anthropology: GN269+
Race across America
  Cycling: GV1049.2.R33
Race into space (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.B87
Race psychology
  Physical anthropology: GN270+
Race walking: GV1071+
Races
  Yachting: GV827+
Racial crossing
  Physiological anthropology: GN254
Racial discrimination and sports:
  GV706.32
Racing: GV1018+
  All terrain vehicles: GV1037
  Canoeing: GV786
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.R33
  Cycling: GV1049+
  Dune buggies: GV1029.9.D8
  Minibikes: GV1060.125
  Model airplanes: GV761.5
  Model motorboats: GV835.93
  Model yachts: GV833
  Motorboats: GV835.9
  Motorcycling: GV1060+
  Mud racing: GV1029.9.M83
  Personal watercraft: GV835.94
  Snowmobiles: GV856.8+
  Stock cars: GV1029.9.S74
Racing, Adventure: GV1038+
Racing airplanes: GV759+
Racing, Automobile: GV1029+
Racing balloons
  Sports: GV763
Racing, Downhill
  Skiing: GV854.9.R3
Racing gliders: GV766
Racing of animals: GV1832+
Racing of bulls: GV1832.3
Racing of camels: GV1832.4
Racing on ice
  Automobile racing: GV1029.9.I25
  Motorcycling: GV1060.13
Racing on speedways
  Motorcycling: GV1060.145
Racing sidecars
  Motorcycling: GV1060.14
Racing trucks: GV1034.996

Racket and Tennis Club, New York: GV997.R3
Rackets
  Tennis: GV1002.5
Racquet
  Tennis and related games: GV1003.5
Racquetball: GV1003.32+
Radar in hydrology: GB656.2.R3
Radio: G1 .P95, G1a .P95
Radio broadcasting
  Sports: GV742.3
Radioactive tracers
  Oceanography: GC10.4.R3
Radioactivity: G1 .C92, G1a .C92
Radioactivity in seawater: GC149
Radioisotopes in hydrology: GB656.2.R34
Rafting
  Sports: GV780
Raga
  Ball games: GV1017.R34
RAGBRAI
  Cycling: GV1049.2.R34
Rāī (Dance): GV1796.R25
Raid Gauloises (Adventure racing): GV1038.2.R34
Railbiking: GV1058.5
Railroad Tycoon (Computer game): GV1469.25.R34
Railroads: G1 .P3, G1a .P3
  Folklore: GR870
  Interurban: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
  Urban: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
Rain forest people
  Ethnographies: GN394
Rain-making rites: GN473.6
Raised relief globes: G1 .C18, G1a .C18
Rajput in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.R34
Ralik Chain: G9465+
Rallies
  Automobile racing: GV1029.2
Rallycross: GV1029.9.R35
Rallying
  Automobile racing: GV1029.2
Ramages
  Anthropology: GN488.2
Rams
  Folklore: GR730.R3
Rangeland hydrology: GB844
Rangeland recreation
  Outdoor recreation planning: GV191.67.R36
Rappelling
  Mountaineering: GV200.19.R34
Rapper (Dance): GV1796.R3
Rapunzel (Folktale): GR75.R35
Rare earth metals
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.R37
Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor: G635.R3
Ratak Chain: G9470+
Rathvi in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.R38
Rating of chess players: GV1457.5
Ravenloft (Game): GV1469.62.R28
Rayman (Video games): GV1469.35.R38
Ready 2 Rumble Boxing (Video games): GV1469.35.R43
Real property: G1 .G46, G1a .G46
Real property tax: G1 .G47, G1a .G47
Rebel assault (Game): GV1469.25.R42
Rebirth
  Folklore: GR467
Rebounding
  Basketball: GV889.23
Recharge of groundwater: GB1197.77
Reciprocity (Economic anthropology): GN450.7
Reclamation: G1 .J4, G1a .J4
Records
  American football
    Amateur: GV956.8
    Professional: GV955
  Automobile racing: GV1030
  Baseball: GV877
  Basketball: GV885.55
    Amateur: GV885.45
  Billiards and pool: GV898
  Boxing: GV1137
  Chess: GV1457

Records
Cricket: GV925
Cross-country skiing: GV855.45
Cycling: GV1053
Diving: GV838.64
Fencing: GV1149
Gymnastics: GV463.3
Ice hockey: GV847.5
Ice skating: GV850.2
Olympic games: GV721.8
Racing: GV1019
Racquetball: GV1003.36
Rugby: GV945.4
Skiing: GV854.87
Soccer: GV943.4
Softball: GV881.2
Sports: GV741
Swimming, etc.: GV838.5
Table tennis: GV1005.4
Track and field athletics: GV1060.67
Volleyball: GV1015.39
Wrestling: GV1196.27
Yacht racing: GV826.7
Recreation: GV1+, G1 .E63, G1a .E63
Anthropology: GN454+
Folklore: GR887
Recreation as a profession: GV160
Recreation centers: GV182+
Recreation leadership: GV181.35+
Recreation personnel: GV160+
Recreation programs: GV181.2
Recreation surveys: GV181.46
Recreational areas: GV182+
Recreational dive industry: GV838.674.R43
Recreational facilities: GV182+
Recreational programs
Summer camps: GV198.R4
Recreational trails: G1 .E63, G1a .E63
Recreational vehicle camping: GV198.5+
Recruitment
College athletics: GV350.5
Red Sea
Cartography: GA394
Red shoes (Ballet): GV1790.R4
Redheads
Manners and customs: GT6735
Reefs
Geomorphology: GB461+
Refereeing
Basketball: GV889.24
Boxing: GV1137.3
Soccer: GV943.9.R43
Weight lifting: GV546.4.R34
Reforestation: G1 .K3, G1a .K3
Rega (African people)
Folklore: GR357.82.R53
Regattas
Yachting: GV827+
Regensburger Varieté-Theater
Velodrom (Regensburg, Germany): GV418.R44
Regions, Agricultural: G1 .J1, G1a .J1
Regulations
Boxing: GV1116.A+
Parking: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
Traffic: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
Reindeer
Manners and customs: GT5895.R4
Reindeer culture: GN772.2.M3
Reindeer hunting
Anthropology: GN407.33.R45
Rejoneo: GV1108.38
Relations, Labor: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
Relay races: GV1066
Relgious sects: G1 .E423, G1a .E423
Relief maps: GA140
Relief models: G1 .C18, G1a .C18
Religion
Anthropology: GN470+
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.R4
Religion and society
Anthropology: GN470.7
Religion and sports: GV706.42
Religions: G1 .E4, G1a .E4
Religious aspects
Martial arts: GV1102.7.R44
Tourism: G156.5.R44
Video games: GV1469.34.R45
Religious dance: GV1783.5
Religious experience
Anthropology: GN472.4

Religious orders
  Costume and dress: GT1950
Remote sensing
  Cartography: GA102.4.R44
  Environmental sciences: GE45.R44
  Geography: G70.39+
  Geomorphology: GB400.42.R4
  Hydrology: GB656.2.R44
  Oceanography: GC10.4.R4
  Physical geography: GB21.5.R43
Remote-sensing equipment: G70.6
Remote-sensing images: G1 .A43, G1a .A43
Remote-sensing maps: G1 .A4, G1a .A4
Renegade (Game): GV1469.25.R45
Rennell, James: G69.R4
Repair
  Recreation areas: GV182.4
  Sailboats: GV811.3
Reproduction
  Cartography: GA150.7
  Physiological anthropology: GN235+
Reptiles
  Folklore: GR740
Republic of Korea: G2330+
Republic of South Africa: G2565+, G8500+
Rescue work
  Boats and boating: GV777.55
  Canoeing: GV784.55
  Caving: GV200.645
  Mountaineering: GV200.183
  Sailing: GV811.53
Research
  Anthropology: GN42+
  Environmental sciences: GE70+
  Folklore: GR45+
  Geomorphology: GB400.5+
  Human ecology: GF26+
  Hydrology: GB658+
  Natural disasters: GB5005+
Reservations
  Ethnic: G1 .G6, G1a .G6
Residence rules
  Anthropology: GN480.6+
Resident Evil (Video games): GV1469.35.R47
Resin products: G1 .J84, G1a .J84
Resorts, Amusement park: GV1851+
Resorts, Ski: GV854.35+
Resorts, Tennis: GV998
Resources
  Aquatic biological: G1 .L1+, G1 .L1, G1a .L1+, G1a .L1
  Mines and mineral: G1 .H1+, G1a .H1+
  Natural: G1 .G3, G1a .G3
Resources, Natural: G1 .G3, G1a .G3
Retail sales outlets: G1 .Q46, G1a .Q46
Retaliation
  Anthropology: GN495
Retirees
  Recreation: GV184
Return to Zork (Computer game): GV1469.25.R47
Réunion: G9190+
Reunions, Family
  Manners and customs: GT2423+
Rêve (Circus): GV1821.R48
Revival of classical dance: GV1783+
Revival of old dances: GV1753
Revolver clubs: GV1163
Revolvers
  Sports: GV1175+
Rhade in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.R53
Rhine Province
  Atlases: G1923.6+
  Maps: G6390+
Rhineland-Palatinate
  Atlases: G1923.6+
  Maps: G6390+
Rhode Island: G1235+, G3770+
Rhodesia: G2570+, G8550+
  Cartography: GA1648+
Rhyming games
  Folklore: GR480+
Rhythmic exercises
  Dance: GV1798+
Rice
  Manners and customs: GT5899.R5

Rice wines
  Manners and customs: GT2887
Rickwood Field (Birmingham, Ala.): GV417.R53
Ride and tie racing: GV1063.5
Ridge Racer 64 (Video games): GV1469.35.R53
Riding costumes
  Manners and customs: GT5885+
Rifle clubs: GV1163
Rifles
  Shooting sports: GV1177
Rifts (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.R34
Rigging
  Sailing: GV811.45
Right-handedness
  Physiological anthropology: GN233
Rinaldone culture: GN778.2.R56
Ring hockey: GV1099
Ringling Brothers and Barnum and Bailey Circus: GV1821.R5
Rings
  Folklore: GR425
  Gymnastics: GV539
  Manners and customs: GT2270
Ringtoss
  Throwing games: GV1097.R5
Rinks
  Roller skating: GV859.4
Rio Branco: G5460+
Rio de Janeiro (State): G5590+
Rio Grande do Norte: G5520+
Rio Grande do Sul: G5620+
Ripple marks
  Geomorphology: GB454.R5
Rites and ceremonies
  Anthropology: GN473+
Ritter, Karl: G69.R6
Ritual
  Anthropology: GN470+
Rival Schools (Video games): GV1469.35.R58
River channels
  Geomorphology: GB561+
River sediments
  Hydrology: GB1399.6+
River temperatures
  Hydrology: GB1398.6+
River tourism: G156.5.R58
Rivers
  Folklore: GR680
  Human ecology: GF63
  Hydrology: GB1201+
Road bowling: GV910.5.R63
Road guides: GV1024+
Road Rash Jailbreak (Video games): GV1469.35.R59
Roads: G1 .P2, G1a .P2
  Anthropology: GN439
Robert F. Kennedy Memorial Stadium (Washington, D.C.): GV417.R63
Robotech (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.R62
Rock and roll (Dance): GV1796.R6
Rock climbing: GV200.2+
Rock glaciers
  Geomorphology: GB641+
Rock paintings
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P4
Rockcrawling
  Automobile racing: GV1029.9.R63
Rocket (Video games): GV1469.35.R6
Rocks
  Folklore: GR800+
Rocky Mountain States: G4220+
Rodeos: GV1833.5+
Rodeos for children: GV1834.4
Rodeos for women: GV1834.43
Roglai in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.R65
Rogue Trip Vacation 2012 (Video games): GV1469.35.R64
Rogue waves
  Oceanography: GC227
Roll ball: GV859.72
Rollcage (Video games): GV1469.35.R67
Roller coasters: GV1860.R64
Roller derbies: GV859.6
Roller derby: GV859.6
Roller disco: GV859.5
Roller polo: GV859.7
Roller-skate hockey: GV859.7

Roller skates: GV859.45
Roller skating: GV858.2+
RollerCoaster tycoon (Computer game): GV1469.25.R64
Roman
  Birth customs: GT2462.5
Roman cartography, Ancient: GA213
Roman Empire: G6700+
Roman games
  Ancient: GV31+
Roman gladiators: GV35
Roman ladders
  Gymnastics: GV537
Romania: G2035+, G6880+
  Cartography: GA1061+
Romanian Americans
  Folklore: GR111.R65
Rondônia: G5420+
Rook
  Card games: GV1299.R6
Root crops
  Manners and customs: GT5899.R66
Rope climbing
  Gymnastics: GV541
Rope jumping or skipping
  Calisthenics: GV498
Rope tricks
  Games and amusements: GV1559
Rope walking: GV550+
Roque: GV935
Roraima: G5460+
Rose Bowl game
  American football: GV957.R6
Roses
  Folklore: GR790.R6
Rostock: G6225+
Rotisserie League Baseball: GV1202.F33
Rotisserie League Basketball: GV1202.F333
Rotisserie League Football: GV1202.F34
Rouge et noir
  Gambling: GV1308
Roulette
  Gambling: GV1309
Round dances: GV1755+
Roundel
  Calisthenics: GV499
Rounders
  Ball games: GV1017.R6
Route books: GV1024+
  Cycling: GV1045+
Routes
  Air: G1 .P62, G1a .P62
  Bus: G1 .P22, G1a .P22
  Ocean: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
  Truck: G1 .P22, G1a .P22
Routes of communication
  Anthropology: GN439
Rowing
  Water sports: GV790.6+
Rowing machines
  Gymnastics: GV543
Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St. Andrews: GV969.R6
Royal marriages: GT5070
Royal Rumble (Video games): GV1469.35.R69
Royal tennis: GV1003
Royal tourism: G156.5.R69
Royalty
  Manners and customs: GT5350+
Ruanda-Urundi: G2539.3+, G8425+
Rubber: G1 .J84, G1a .J84
Rugby: GV944.8+
Rugby league football: GV946+
Rugby union football: GV946.2+
Rules
  American football
    Amateur: GV956.8
    Professional: GV955
  Automobile racing: GV1030
  Baseball: GV877
  Basketball: GV885.55
    Amateur: GV885.45
  Billiards and pool: GV897
  Bowling: GV905
  Boxing: GV1116.A+
  Chess: GV1457
  Contract bridge: GV1282.64
  Cricket: GV925
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.45
  Diving: GV838.64

Rules
  Fantasy games: GV1469.612
  Fencing: GV1149
  Games and amusements: GV1201.42
  Go (Game): GV1460.8
  Golf: GV971
  Gymnastics: GV463.3
  Ice hockey: GV847.5
  Ice skating: GV850.2
  Judo: GV1114.25.R84
  Karate: GV1114.315
  Olympic games: GV721.8
  Poker: GV1254.5
  Racquetball: GV1003.36
  Rugby: GV945.4
  Shooting: GV1173
  Skiing: GV854.87
  Soccer: GV943.4
  Softball: GV881.2
  Sports: GV731
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.5
  Table tennis: GV1005.4
  Tennis: GV1001
  Tennis and related games: GV990.7
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.67
  Volleyball: GV1015.39
  Wrestling: GV1196.27
  Yacht racing: GV826.7
Rum
  Manners and customs: GT2897
Rumba (Dance): GV1796.R8
Rummikub (Game): GV1469.R85
Rummy
  Card games: GV1295.R8
Rummy, Argentine: GV1295.C2
Rummy, Basket: GV1295.C2
Rundi (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.R84
RuneQuest: GV1469.R86
Running
  Track and field athletics: GV1061+
Running cross-country: GV1063+
Running distances: GV1062+
Running shoes: GV1061.6
Running the bases
  Baseball: GV868
Running the marathon: GV1065+
Running to the pens
  Bullfighting: GV1108.4
Runoff
  Ground and surface waters: GB980+
Rural geography
  Human ecology: GF127
Rural settlements
  Human ecology: GF127
Ruse
  Ball games: GV1017.R9
Rush 2 (Video games): GV1469.35.R85
Russia (Empire): G2110+, G7000+
Russia (Empire) in Asia: G2160+, G7115+
Russia (Federation): G2140+, G7060+
  Cartography: GA931+
Russian bank
  Card games: GV1295.R9
Russian Central Asia: G2165+, G7210+
Russian Far East: G2180+, G7320+
Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.): G2140+, G7060+
Russian whist: GV1291.V5
Ruth, Babe, 1895-1948: GV865.R8
Ruund (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.R88
Rwanda: G2539.5+, G8430+
  Cartography: GA1474+

S

Saar
  Atlases: G1923.7+
  Maps: G6395+
Saarland
  Atlases: G1923.7+
  Maps: G6395+
Sacred places
  Folklore: GR505+
Sacrifice
  Anthropology: GN473.4+
Safaris: G516
SAFECO Field (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.S23
Safety measures
  American football: GV953.6

Safety measures
  Ballet: GV1789
  Baseball: GV875.65
  Boats and boating: GV777.55
  Canoeing: GV784.55
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.S34
  Cycling: GV1055
  Diving: GV838.67.S34
  Guns: GV1175.7
  Ice hockey: GV848.35
  Motorcycling: GV1060.4
  Mountaineering: GV200.18
  Physical education: GV344
  Recreation: GV191.625
    Camping: GV191.78
  Sailing: GV811.53
  Submarine diving: GV838.674.S24
  Summer camps: GV198.S2
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.S24
  Tennis: GV1002.9.S34
  Theatrical dance: GV1782.3
  Water sports: GV770.6
Sahara
  Cartography: GA1418
Sahara, Spanish: G2735+, G8900+
Sai
  Fencing: GV1150.6
Sailboat catalogs: GV811.2
Sailboat living: GV811.65
Sailboat yacht racing: GV826.5+
Sailboats, Multihull: GV811.55+
Sailing: GV810+
Sailing on land: GV811.66
Sailors' yarns: G530
Sails
  Sailing: GV811.45
Saint Andrew's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.A53
Saint Andrews Open: GV970.3.S72
Saint Brigid's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.B74
Saint Christopher (Island): G5040+
Saint Dominic's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.D65
Saint George's Channel
  Cartography: GA372
Saint George's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.G4
Saint Helena (Colony): G9170+
Saint James' Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.J35
Saint Johns River
  Tidal currents: GC309.S27
Saint Joseph's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.J66
Saint Lucia: G5110+
Saint Lucy's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.L8
Saint Martin's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.M3
Saint Michael's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.M53
Saint Nicholas Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.N5
Saint Patrick's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.P3
Saint Peter's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.P48
Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands:
  G1195+, G3650+
Saint Stephen's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.S73
Saint Valentine's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4925
Saint Vincent: G5120+
Sajuriana (Dance): GV1796.S23
Sakata (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.S24
Sake
  Manners and customs: GT2887
Sakha: G7310+
Sakhalin: G2190+, G7330+
Salamanders
  Folklore: GR830.S3
Salinity
  Groundwater: GB1197.8+
  Seawater: GC120+
Salp'uri dance: GV1796.S24
Salsa (Dance): GV1796.S245
Salt
  Manners and customs: GT2870
Salt miners
  Manners and customs: GT5960.S35+

Salt workers
  Manners and customs: GT5960.S35+
Saltwater encroachment
  Groundwater: GB1197.8+
Salutations
  Manners and customs: GT3050+
Samba (Card game): GV1295.S3
Samba (Dance): GV1796.S25
Sambo wrestling: GV1197.5
Samburu (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.42.S25
Sami
  Folklore: GR138.5
Samo (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.72.S24
Samoa: G9565+
Samoan Islands: G2980+, G9555+
Sampling
  Environmental sciences: GE45.S25
San (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.2.B83
San Borondon
  Folklore: GR941.S26
San Francisco Rush (Video games): GV1469.35.S33
San-jitsu: GV1114.8
San Luis Potosí: G4520+
San Marino: G1990+, G6780+
Sand
  Geomorphology: GB454.S3
Sand traps
  Golf: GV979.B86
Sand waves
  Geomorphology: GB649.S3
Sand yachting: GV811.66
Sandals
  Manners and customs: GT2130
Sandhouses
  Manners and customs: GT474
Sanding
  Manners and customs: GT474
Sandman (Folktale): GR75.S26
Sandmen
  Folklore: GR905
Sandwich Islands: G4380+
Sanitation
  Camping: GV191.74
Sanitation
  Manners and customs: GT472
  Summer camps: GV198.S3
Santa Catarina: G5615+
Santa Claus
  Manners and customs: GT4992
Santa Cruz de Tenerife: G9150+
Santa Cruz Islands: G9290+
Santal in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.S36
Santo Domingo: G1620+, G4950+
São Paulo: G5605+
Sao Tome and Principe: G2609.3+, G8675+
Sara (African people)
  Folklore: GR355.52.S25
Saratoga boat races: GV804
Sardana (Dance): GV1796.S3
Sardinia: G1989.5+, G6770+
Sargat culture: GN780.2.S27
Sashes
  Manners and customs: GT2125
Saskatchewan: G1160+, G3490+
Saskatchewan Games: GV722.5.S27
Satellite tracks: G1 .P75, G1a .P75
Satsumon culture: GN776.2.S27
Sattriya (Dance): GV1796.S34
Saudi Arabia: G2249.3+, G7530+
Sauna
  Manners and customs: GT2846.5
Savage Island: G9580+
Savannas
  Geomorphology: GB571+
Sawai in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.S39
Saxony
  Atlases: G1918.5+
  Maps: G6240+
Saxony-Anhalt
  Atlases: G1918.4+
  Maps: G6230+
Saxony (Prussian province)
  Atlases: G1918.4+
  Maps: G6230+
Scales, Map: GA118
Scales of achievement
  Physical education: GV436+

Scandinavia: G2050+, G6910+
Cartography: GA951+
Scandinavian Americans
Folklore: GR111.S33
Scandinavian exploration: G630.S33
Scapula
Physical anthropology: GN145
Scarves
Manners and customs: GT2113
Scatology
Manners and customs: GT3055
Scenario writing
Video games: GV1469.34.A97
Scenic trails: G1 .E63, G1a .E63
Schedules
American football
Amateur: GV956.8
Professional: GV955
Baseball: GV879
Basketball: GV885.55
Amateur: GV885.45
Boxing: GV1137
Ice hockey: GV847.5
Rugby: GV945.4
Soccer: GV943.4
Schlagball
Ball games: GV1017.S2
Schleswig-Holstein
Atlases: G1923.2+
Maps: G6310+
Schneider Trophy: GV759.2.S35
Scholastic achievement and sports: GV706.45
School
Ball games: GV1017.S3
School athletics: GV346
School camps: GV197.S3
School dances: GV1746+
School exercises
Calisthenics: GV483
School parties: GV1470+
School proms: GV1746+
School rowing: GV795+
Schools for martial arts: GV1102+
Schools for shooting: GV1164
Schuhplattler (Dance): GV1796.S39
Schweizer Nationalcircus Knie: GV1821.S3
Schwerin: G6260+
Science
Anthropology: GN476+
Scootering: GV859.77
Scopa
Card games: GV1295.S4
Score sheets
Card games: GV1297
Scorebooks
Baseball: GV879
Golf: GV971
Shooting: GV1173
Scores
Bowling: GV905
Shooting: GV1173
Tennis: GV1001
Scoring
Baseball: GV879
Golf: GV971
Scorpion Swamp (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S36
Scotland: G1825+, G5770+
Cartography: GA811+
Scott, Robert Falcon: G875.S35
Scouting
American football: GV953.4
Baseball: GV880.22
Basketball: GV885.25
Scouting games
Children's games: GV1217
Scrabble: GV1507.S3
Scuba diving: GV838.672+
Sculpture: G1 .E648, G1a .E648
Playgrounds: GV426
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S4
Sea animal products: G1 .L2, G1a .L2
SEA Games: GV722.5.S42
Sea ice: G1 .C37, G1a .C37
Hydrology: GB2401+
Sea kayaking: GV788.5+
Sea level
Oceanography: GC89+
Sea lions
Circus training: GV1831.S4

Sea monsters
  Folklore: GR910
Sea of Okhotsk
  Cartography: GA385
Sea water pollution: GC1080+
Seafaring
  Folklore: GR910
Seafaring life: G540+
Sealing: G1 .L5, G1a .L5
Seals
  Circus training: GV1831.S42
  Folklore: GR730.S4
Seamanship
  Boats and boating: GV777.5
Seamounts
  Submarine topography: GC87.6.S4
Search and rescue operations
  Mountaineering: GV200.183
Search operations
  Caving: GV200.645
Seas
  Cartography: GA359+
  Folklore: GR910
Seasons
  Folklore: GR930
Seawater
  Oceanography: GC100+
Seawater pollution: GC1080+
Second Life (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.S425
Second sight
  Games and amusements: GV1553
Secret of Evermore (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S43
Secret societies
  Anthropology: GN490.8
Security measures
  Tourism: G156.5.S43
Sedang in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.S44
Sediment transport
  Marine sediments: GC380.2.S4
Sediments, Estuarine: GC97.7
Sediments, River
  Hydrology: GB1399.6+
Sega (Dance): GV1796.S395
Sega Dreamcast video games:
  GV1469.325
Sega Genesis video games:
  GV1469.33
Sega Saturn video games:
  GV1469.335, GV1469.35.S45
Segmentary systems
  Political anthropology: GN492.44
Seiches: GC217+
Sekishū school: GT2912.S42
Selection of players
  American football: GV953.4
Self concept
  Psychological anthropology: GN512
Self-defense
  Fighting sports: GV1111+
Self-defense for children: GV1111.4
Self-defense for people with disabilities:
  GV1111.45
Self-defense for women: GV1111.5
Self identity
  Psychological anthropology: GN512
Self-reliant living
  Human ecology: GF78
Semitic groups
  Anthropology: GN547
  Folklore: GR97+
Sena (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.92.S46
Senegal: G2680+, G8810+
  Cartography: GA1568+
Senior Olympics: GV722.5.S46
Senoi in Malaysia
  Folklore: GR316.5.S46
Sense organs
  Physiological anthropology: GN201
Senses and sensation
  Race psychology: GN274+
Sentinels (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.S46
Senufo (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.82.S46
Sepulchral lamps
  Folklore: GR507
Serbia: G2015+, G6850+
  Folklore: GR258.5+

Serbs in Yugoslavia
  Folklore: GR260.2.S44
Sergipe: G5555+
Serimpi (Dance): GV1796.S45
Servants
  Manners and customs: GT5960.S45+
Servant's good counsels (Folktale): GR75.S44
Serve
  Tennis: GV1002.9.S47
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.S47
Service industries: G1 .M95, G1a .M95
  General: G1 .M1, G1a .M1
Sesame
  Folklore: GR790.S4
Set
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.S48
Setting-up exercises
  Calisthenics: GV501
Settlement patterns
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S43
Settlements
  Human ecology: GF101+
Seventh guest (Computer game): GV1469.25.S45
Sewerage: G1 .N46, G1a .N46
Sex
  Folklore: GR462
  Soccer: GV943.9.S49
Sex-based groups
  Anthropology: GN490.7
Sex customs
  Anthropology: GN484.3+
Sex differences
  Physical anthropology: GN62.85
Sex organs
  Physiological anthropology: GN211
Sex role
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S45
Sex roles
  Anthropology: GN479.65+
Sexual behavior
  Anthropology: GN484.3+
  Soccer: GV943.9.S49
Sexual functions
  Physiological anthropology: GN235+
Seychelles: G9200+
Shades of Nightfall (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S5
Shadow Madness (Video games): GV1469.35.S47
Shadow of the Comet (Computer game): GV1469.25.S52
Shadow pictures
  Children's games: GV1218.S5
Shadowrun (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S52
Shadows of the Empire (Video games): GV1469.35.S48
Shag (Dance): GV1796.S5
Shamanism
  Anthropology: GN475.8
Shambhala
  Folklore: GR941.S52
Shamrock (Emblem)
  Folklore: GR790.S55
Sharks
  Manners and customs: GT5905.S53
Shawls
  Manners and customs: GT2114
Sheep
  Folklore: GR730.S54
  Manners and customs: GT5895.S5
Shell (Animal materials)
  Anthropology: GN435.7
Shells
  Folklore: GR760.M65
Shelter: G1 .E73, G1a .E73
  Anthropology: GN413+
Shibe Park (Philadelphia, Pa.): GV417.S55
Shields (Weapons)
  Anthropology: GN498.S5
Shilluk (African people)
  Folklore: GR355.82.S55
Shinty (Game): GV1017.S45
Ship burial
  Manners and customs: GT3380
Shipping lines: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
Shipwrecks: G521+
Shirts
  Manners and customs: GT2080
Shishimai (Dance): GV1796.S54

Shoes
  Manners and customs: GT2130
  Sports: GV749.S64
Shōgi
  Chess: GV1458.S5
Shona (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.62.M3
Shooting
  Sports: GV1151+
Shooting schools: GV1164
Shopping centers: G1 .Q44, G1a .Q44
Shopping malls: G1 .Q44, G1a .Q44
Shor in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.S54
Shorelines
  Geomorphology: GB450+
Short game
  Golf: GV979.S54
Short whist: GV1287
Shortstop
  Baseball: GV870.5
Shot-putting: GV1094.8
Shotguns
  Shooting sports: GV1179
Shots
  Billiards and pool: GV893
Shoulder girdle
  Physical anthropology: GN145
Shower parties: GV1472.7.S5
Showers
  Parties: GV1472.7.S5
Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas
  American football: GV957.S45
Shrine East-West game
  American football: GV957.S5
Shuffleboard: GV1099
Shut-ins, Games for: GV1231
Siam: G2375+, G8025+
Siberia: G2170+, G7270+
  Cartography: GA1291+
Sibs
  Anthropology: GN487.7.C55
Sicily: G1989.3+, G6760+
Sickle fighting
  Sports: GV1150.9
Side shows: GV1834.7+
Side stroke
  Swimming: GV838.52.S54
Sidecar racing
  Motorcycling: GV1060.14
Sierra Leone: G2705+, G8860+
Signals
  Baseball: GV875.8
  Contract bridge: GV1282.46
Signs
  Baseball: GV875.8
Signs and signboards
  Manners and customs: GT3910+
Signs and symbols
  Communication
    Anthropology: GN452.5
  Folklore: GR931+
Signs and symbols, Conventional
  Cartography: GA155
Sikhs in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.S54
Silent Hill (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S54
Silhouette shooting: GV1180
Silica
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.S5
Silver Age Sentinels (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.S56
Silver chimes
  Ball games: GV1017.S5
Silviculture: G1 .K4, G1a .K4
Simelungun in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.S56
Simlife (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.S55
Sims (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.S563
SimTower (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.S57
Simulation methods
  Geography: G70.28
  Oceanography: GC10.4.S5
  Physical geography: GB21.5.S55
Sinaloa: G4490+
Sinanthropus pekinensis: GN284.7
Sindhi in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.S56

Sindhi in South Asia
  Folklore: GR302.2.S56
Singapore: G2384.3+, G8040+
Singing games
  Children's games: GV1215
Single grave culture: GN776.2.S55
Single stick fighting
  Sports: GV1141.2
Singles
  Badminton: GV1007.5.S55
  Tennis: GV1002.7
Sinkholes
  Geomorphology: GB609.2
Sinkiang: G2320+
Ṣinulog (Dance): GV1796.S57
Sisal hemp
  Manners and customs: GT5899.S5
Sit-down dances: GV1769
Sites, Archaeological: G1 .E15, G1a .E15
Sitting customs: GT3005.3+
Sitting position
  Physiological anthropology: GN232
Six-man football: GV953
Skat
  Card games: GV1257
Skate sailing: GV852.5
Skateboarding: GV859.8+
Skates
  Ice skating: GV852
  Roller skating: GV859.45
Skating
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.S53
Skating on ice: GV848.9+
Skeet shooting: GV1181.3
Skeleton
  Physical anthropology: GN69.8+
Ski acrobatics: GV854.9.A25
Ski jumping: GV854.9.J8
Ski lifts: GV854.9.S55
Ski mountaineering: GV854.9.S56
Ski resorts: GV854.35+
Skibobbing: GV857.S47
Skiing
  Winter sports: GV854+
Skiing, Cross-country: GV855+
Skiing, Water: GV840.S5
Skijoring: GV857.S48
Skill games
  Children's games: GV1215.4+
Skill testing
  Soccer: GV943.9.A35
Skin
  Manners and customs: GT498.S56
  Physiological anthropology: GN191+
Skin dressing (Animal materials)
  Anthropology: GN435.5
Skindiving: GV838.672+
Skipping rope
  Calisthenics: GV498
Skis
  Anthropology: GN442
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S5
Skull
  Human variation: GN71+
Skydiving: GV769.5+
Skysurfing: GV770.23
Slacks
  Manners and customs: GT2082+
Slalom
  Skiing: GV854.9.S6
Slams
  Contract bridge: GV1282.48
Slavery: G1 .E9, G1a .E9
Slavic peoples
  Folklore: GR138
Slavs
  Anthropology: GN549.S6
  Marriage customs: GT2695.S5
Sledding: GV856
Sleds
  Manners and customs: GT5285+
Sleeping Beauty (Folktale): GR75.S55
Sleeping customs: GT3000.3+
Sleighing: GV857.S5
Sleighs
  Manners and customs: GT5285+
Sleight of hand
  Games and amusements: GV1555
Slings (Weapons)
  Anthropology: GN498.S55
Slope: G1 .C28, G1a .C28
Slopes
  Geomorphology: GB448

Slot machines
  Gambling: GV1311.S56
Slovakia: G1949.5+, G6515+
Slovaks in Hungary
  Folklore: GR154.8.S56
Slovaks in Romania
  Folklore: GR258.2.S56
Slovenia: G2034.5+, G6875+
Small boat sailing: GV811.6
Small boats
  Boats and boating: GV777.6
Smell
  Manners and customs: GT2847
Smithfield culture: GN774.2.S6
Smoking
  Manners and customs: GT3020+
Snakes and ladders: GV1469.L45
Sneakers
  Sports: GV749.S64
Sno-cross Championship Racing (Video games): GV1469.35.S6
Snobs
  Manners and customs: GT3433
Snocross: GV856.85
Snooker: GV900.S6
Snow
  Hydrology: GB2601+
Snow camping: GV198.9
Snow climbing: GV200.292+
Snow surveys: GB2601+
Snow White (Folktale): GR75.S6
Snowboarding: GV857.S57
Snowmobile racing: GV856.8+
Snowmobiling: GV856.4+
Snowshoeing: GV853
Snowshoes and snowshoeing
  Anthropology: GN442
Snuff
  Manners and customs: GT3030
Soapbox racing: GV1029.7
Soaring and gliding
  Sports: GV763.85+
Soccer: GV942+
Soccer fields: GV943.9.S63
Soccer for children: GV944.2
Soccer for women: GV944.5
Soccer on motorcycles: GV1060.15
Social anthropology: GN301+
Social aspects
  Baseball: GV867.64
  Basketball: GV889.26
  Boxing: GV1136.8
  Bullfighting: GV1108.7.S65
  Computer games: GV1469.17.S63
  Cricket: GV927.5.S63
  Games: GV1201.38
  Golf: GV979.S63
  Human body
    Somatology: GN298
  Ice skating: GV852.3.S63
  Mountaineering: GV200.19.S63
  Physical education: GV342.27
  Rugby: GV945.85.S65
  Skiing: GV854.9.S63
  Soccer: GV943.9.S64
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.S63
  Video games: GV1469.34.S52
  Wrestling: GV1196.4.S63
Social change
  Anthropology: GN358
Social control
  Anthropology: GN493+
Social customs
  Ethnic aspects: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
  Manners and customs: GT3400+
  Social aspects: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
  Technical and industrial aspects: G1 .M1+, G1a .M1+
Social dancing: GV1746+
Social geography: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
Social groups
  Anthropology: GN479.8
Social norms
  Anthropology: GN493.3
Social organization
  Anthropology: GN478+
Social organizations: G1 .E624, G1a .E624
Social problems: G1 .E625, G1a .E625
Social roles
  Anthropology: GN479.65+
Social stratification
  Anthropology: GN491+
Social whist: GV1291.S6

Socialization
  Psychological anthropology: GN510
Societal groups
  Anthropology: GN495.4+
Society and dance: GV1588.6
Society Islands: G9640+
Sociobiology
  Anthropology: GN365.9
Sociology
  Recreation: GV14.45
Sociology and costume: GT525
Sociology and games: GV1201.38
Sociology and physical education: GV342.27
Sociology and sports: GV706.5
Sodoku
  Puzzles: GV1507.S83
Softball: GV880.92+
Sōhen school: GT2912.S55
Soil capability: G1 .J3, G1a .J3
Soil classification: G1 .J3, G1a .J3
Soil conservation: G1 .J4, G1a .J4
Soil engineering: G1 .N26, G1a .N26
Soil mechanics: G1 .N26, G1a .N26
Soil utilization: G1 .J3, G1a .J3
Soils: G1 .J3, G1a .J3
Solar power: G1 .N36, G1a .N36
Solar system: G3180+
Soldier dolls
  Children's games: GV1218.T55
Soldier Field (Chicago, Ill.): GV417.S65
Soldiers
  Anthropometry: GN59.S7
  Folklore: GR517
Soldiers of fortune: G539
Solitaire
  Board games: GV1469.S6
  Card games: GV1261
Solitaire bridge: GV1282.9.S65
Solo-sixty
  Card games: GV1295.S6
Solo whist: GV1289
Solomon Islands: G2875+, G9280+
Solomon Islands Protectorate, British: G9275+
Solstice, Summer
  Manners and customs: GT4995.S85
Solstice, Winter
  Manners and customs: GT4995.W55
Solutrean culture: GN772.2.S6
Somalia: G2515+, G8350+
  Cartography: GA1444+
Somaliland: G2515+, G8350+
Somaliland, French: G8360+
Somatology: GN49+
Somatotypes
  Physical anthropology: GN66.5
Somersault, Triple
  Acrobatics: GV553
Son et lumière: GV1841+
Songhai (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.92.S65
Songze culture: GN776.2.S66
Sonic Adventure (Video games): GV1469.35.S62
Soninke (African people)
  Folklore: GR350.32.S65
Sonora: G4470+
Soraṭhī (Dance): GV1796.S67
Sorbs in East Germany
  Folklore: GR169.2.S6
Sorcerers
  Folklore: GR535
Sorcerer's apprentice (Folktale): GR75.S67
Sorcery
  Anthropology: GN475.5
Sorcery (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S65
Sotho (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.52.S68
Soul Blade (Video games): GV1469.35.S64
Soul Calibur (Video games): GV1469.35.S643
Soul concept
  Anthropology: GN472.6
Sound recordings in ethnology: GN348
Soundings, Deep-sea: GC75+
South Africa: G8500+
  Cartography: GA1658+
South Africa, British: G2560+, G8480+
South Africa, Republic of: G2565+, G8500+

South America: G1700+, G5200+
Cartography: GA641+
South Asia: G2260+, G7625+
South Asian Games: GV722.5.S48
South Australia: G2775+, G9010+
South Brazil: G5600+
South Carolina: G1305+, G3910+
South Central Asia: G2260+
South Central States: G1320+, G3935+
South Central States, East: G3940+
South Central States, West: G3990+
South Dakota: G1445+, G4180+
South East Asian Games: GV722.5.S42
South Korea (Republic of Korea): G2330+, G7900+
South Pacific: G9250+
South Vietnam: G8020+
Southeast Africa: G2529.3+, G8400+
Southeast Asia: G2360+, G8000+
Southeast Atlantic States: G1289.3+, G3870+
Southeastern Europe: G1993+, G6800+
Southeastern States: G1285+, G3865+
Southeastern States, Brazil: G5550+
Southern Africa: G2560+, G8480+
Cartography: GA1604+
Southern Europe: G1955+, G6530+
Southern Hemisphere: G1052, G3220+
Cartography: GA347
Southern Lunda
Folklore: GR358.2.L86
Southern Rhodesia: G2574.3+, G8560+
Southern States: G1280+
Southern States of Mexico: G4680+
Southern United States: G3860+
Southern Yemen: G2249.55+, G7550+
Southwest Africa: G2580+, G8620+
Southwest Africa, German: G2580+, G8620+
Southwestern Asia: G2205+
Southwestern States: G1495+, G4295+
Sovereignty: G1 .F3, G1a .F3
Soviet Central Asia: G2165+, G7210+
Space: 1889 (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S656
Space quest (Computer game): GV1469.25.S65
Space transportation: G1 .P7, G1a .P7
Spacestation Silicon Valley (Video games): GV1469.35.S645
Spades
Card games: GV1295.S65
Spain: G1965+, G6560+
Cartography: GA1001+
Spanish Americans (Spain)
Folklore: GR111.S65
Spanish Empire: G1963+, G6550+
Spanish Guinea: G2605+, G8660+
Spanish Sahara: G2735+, G8900+
Spanish West Africa: G8900+
Spars
Sailing: GV811.45
Spartakiads: GV722.5.S6
Spas: G1 .E635, G1a .E635
Spatial studies
Human ecology: GF95
Spear fighting
Sports: GV1150.8
Spearheads
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
Spears
Anthropology: GN498.S68
Special days and seasons
Folklore: GR930
Special events
Cross-country skiing: GV855.4
Skiing: GV854.875
Special format: G1 .A9, G1a .A9
Special geographic names: G1 .A8, G1a .A8
Special Olympics: GV722.5.S64
Special teams play
American football: GV951.85
Spectacles: GV1800+
Manners and customs: GT3940+
Recreation: GV1841+
Spectacles (Eyeglasses)
Manners and customs: GT2370
Spectator control
Athletic contests: GV715
Soccer: GV943.9.F35

Spectator stands
  Athletic fields: GV415+
Spectators
  Athletic contests: GV715
  Soccer: GV943.9.F35
Spectator's guides
  American football: GV950.6
Specters
  Folklore: GR580
Speed-a-way
  Ball games: GV1017.S58
Speed records
  Racing: GV1019
Speed skating
  Ice skating: GV850.3
Speedball
  Ball games: GV1017.S6
Speedway racing
  Motorcycling: GV1060.145
Speleology: GB601+
Spellcasting 101 (Video games): GV1469.35.S65
Spellfire (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S66
Spells
  Folklore: GR600+
Spelunking: GV200.6+
Sphere (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S67
Spheres of influence, Economic: G1 .G2, G1a .G2
Sphero
  Ball games: GV1017.S7
Spice Islands: G2435+, G8130+
Spices: G1 .J93, G1a .J93
Spiders
  Folklore: GR755
Spike
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.S65
Spinning
  Anthropology: GN432
Spinning women by the spring (Folktale): GR75.S69
Spiral
  Folklore: GR932.S63
Spits
  Geomorphology: GB454.S66
Spitsbergen: G3060+, G9790+
Splices
  Manners and customs: GT7070.K66
Spooning
  Manners and customs: GT2637
Spoons
  Manners and customs: GT2950
Sport clothes
  Costume and dress: GT1855
Sporting goods and supplies: GV743+
Sports: GV561+, G1 .E63, G1a .E63
  Anthropology: GN454+
  Folklore: GR887
Sports agents: GV734.5
Sports and mass media: GV742+
Sports and nationalism: GV706.34
Sports and racial discrimination: GV706.32
Sports and religion: GV706.42
Sports and scholastic achievement: GV706.45
Sports and sociology: GV706.5
Sports and state: GV706.35
Sports and success: GV706.55
Sports and tourism: G156.5.S66
Sports and violence: GV706.7
Sports arenas: GV415+
Sports broadcasters
  Biography: GV742.4+
Sports broadcasting: GV742.3
Sports camps: GV711.7+
Sports car events: GV1029.8
Sports Car GT (Video games): GV1469.35.S66
Sports clothing: GV749.U53
Sports collectibles: GV568.5
Sports events: GV712+
Sports, Extreme: GV749.7
Sports facilities: GV401+
Sports for children: GV709.2+
Sports officiating: GV735
Sports personalities
  Biography: GV697.A+
Sports promoters
  Biography: GV742.4+
Sports psychology: GV706.4
Sports records and statistics: GV741

Sports sciences: GV557+
Sports tournaments: GV712+
Sports video: GV742.34
Sports writers
  Biography: GV742.4+
Sportsmanship: GV706.3
Sportswear
  Costume and dress: GT1855
Spring
  Manners and customs: GT4995.V4
Spring festivals
  Manners and customs: GT4504+
Springboard diving: GV838.67.S65
Springs
  Folklore: GR690
  Hydrogeology: GB1198+
Sprint cars
  Automobile racing: GV1029.9.S67
Sprinting
  Foot racing: GV1069
Spurs
  Manners and customs: GT5888
Spycraft (Game): GV1469.62.S68
Spyro 2:-Ripto's rage (Video games): GV1469.35.S664
Spyro the Dragon (Video games): GV1469.35.S67
Square
  Folklore: GR932.S66
Square dances: GV1762.52+
Squash
  Sports: GV1003.6+
Squash tennis: GV1004.5
Squeeze
  Contract bridge: GV1282.44
Sri Lanka: G2290+, G7750+
Srubna culture: GN778.2.S68
St. Andrews Open: GV970.3.S72
Staatszirkus der DDR: GV1821.S82
Stade de France (Saint-Denis, France): GV418.S73
Stadio Braglia (Modena, Italy): GV418.S75
Stadio Dall'Ara (Bologna, Italy): GV418.S76
Stadium Australia (Sydney, N.S.W.): GV418.S74
Stadiums: GV415+
Stadtbad Wesel (Wesel, Germany): GV418.S77
Staging
  Theatrical dance: GV1782
Stand-up paddle surfing: GV840.S68
Standards
  Recreation areas: GV182.3
Standards of achievement
  Physical education: GV436+
Stands for spectators
  Athletic fields: GV415+
Stanley Cup: GV847.7
Star crusader (Computer game): GV1469.25.S68
Star Fox 64 (Video games): GV1469.35.S7
Star Ocean (Video games): GV1469.35.S72
Star trek (Computer game): GV1469.25.S69
Star Trek (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S69
Star trek, the next generation (Computer game): GV1469.25.S72
Star Wars (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S7
Starčevo culture: GN776.2.S73
Starch: G1 .J77, G1a .J77
Starchildren: Velvet Generation (Game): GV1469.62.S73
Stars
  Folklore: GR625
Starts
  Swimming: GV838.53.S75
State and sports: GV706.35
State balls
  Dance: GV1747
State policy
  Recreation: GV47
States
  Anthropology: GN492.6+
Stationery bicycles
  Gymnastics: GV544
Statistical areas: G1 .E25, G1a .E25
Statistical mapping: GA109.8

Statistical methods
  Anthropology: GN34.3.S7
  Environmental sciences: GE45.S73
  Ethnology: GN346.85
  Geography: G70.3
  Geomorphology: GB400.42.S7
  Hydrology: GB656.2.S7
  Oceanography: GC10.4.S7
  Physical education: GV342.5.S7
  Physical geography: GB21.5.S7
Statistical surveys
  Geography: G154.9+
Statistics
  Business: G1 .Q2, G1a .Q2
  Sports: GV741
Steam: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
Steer wrestling
  Rodeos: GV1834.45.S73
Stefansson, Vihjalmur: G635.S7
Step aerobics
  Calisthenics: GV501.5
Step dancing: GV1793
Stepmothers
  Folklore: GR471
Steppes
  Human ecology: GF59
  Natural landforms: GB571+
Stereographs: G1 .A45, G1a .A45
Stick fighting: GV1141+
Sticks
  Ice hockey: GV848.79
Stilt walking: GV1099
Stimulants
  Anthropology: GN411+
Stock car racing: GV1029.9.S74
Stockings
  Manners and customs: GT2128
Stomach
  Manners and customs: GT498.S65
Stone lifting
  Weight lifting: GV546.4.S74
Stones
  Anthropology: GN434+
  Folklore: GR800+
Stoolball
  Ball games: GV1017.S8
Storm surges
  Oceanography: GC225+
Story games: GV1507.S7
Storytellers
  Court life: GT3660
Stoves
  Manners and customs: GT420+
Straight tracks
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN796
Straits
  Oceanography: GC98+
Straits Settlements, 1826-1946:
  G8040+
Strategies
  American football: GV951.15+
  Checkers: GV1463.5+
  Chess: GV1449.5+
  Contract bridge: GV1282.4+
Strategy: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
Stratigraphy: G1 .C57, G1a .C57
Stream measurements
  Hydrology: GB1201+
Streamflow
  Hydrology: GB1207
Streams
  Folklore: GR680
Street cries
  Manners and customs: GT3450
Street decoration
  Manners and customs: GT3452
Street Fighter Alpha (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S74
Street life
  Manners and customs: GT3440
Street luge racing: GV859.82
Street vendors
  Manners and customs: GT6060
Streetball: GV887.3
Strength
  Physiological anthropology: GN229
Stretching
  Calisthenics: GV505
Strikes
  Baseball: GV880.17
Striking
  Martial arts: GV1102.7.S82

String figures
  Anthropology: GN455.S9
  Children's games: GV1218.S8
Structural analysis
  Folklore: GR44.S7
Structural anthropology: GN362
Structural geology: G1 .C55, G1a .C55
Structuralism
  Cultural process: GN362
Structures for climbing
  Playgrounds: GV426
Students
  Anthropometry: GN59.S8
Study and teaching
  Folklore: GR45+
  Geomorphology: GB400.5+
  Hydrology: GB658+
  Natural disasters: GB5005+
Stunt cycling
  Motorcycling: GV1060.154
Stunt Island (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.S75
Stunts for parties: GV1470+
Submarine cables: G1 .P93, G1a .P93
Submarine diving: GV838.672+
Submarine fans
  Submarine topography: GC87.6.S92
Submarine topography: GC83
Submersibles, Oceanographic: GC67
Subsistence
  Anthropology: GN407+
Subterranean civilization
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN755
Subwar 2050 (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.S82
Success and sports: GV706.55
Sudan: G2495+, G8310+
  Cartography: GA1398+
Sudan, French: G2675+, G8800+
Sugar: G1 .J77, G1a .J77
  Manners and customs: GT2869
Sugar Bowl game
  American football: GV957.S8
Sugoroku
  Board games: GV1469.S84
Suhl: G6280+
Suicide
  Widows: GT3370
Suikoden (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S93
Suits
  Manners and customs: GT2079
Suku (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.S95
Sulawesi: G8110+
Sulfur
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.S8
Sullivan, John: GV1132.S95
Sumatra: G2405+, G8080+
Summer camps
  Recreation: GV192+
Summer festivals
  Manners and customs: GT4505+
Summer Olympic games: GV721.18+
Summer solstice
  Manners and customs: GT4995.S85
Sumo: GV1197
Sun
  Folklore: GR625
Sunbathing
  Physical education: GV450+
Sundanese in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.S94
Sunfish (Sailboats): GV811.63.S94
Sŭngmu (Dance): GV1796.S78
Suomi: G2075+, G6960+
Super Bowl game
  American football: GV956.2.S8
Super Mario 64 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S957
Super Mario Bros. (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S96
Super Mario RPG (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S965
Super munchers (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.S85
Super Smash Bros. (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S98
Super Star wars (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.S88
Supercross
  Motorcycling: GV1060.1455

Superman (Video games): GV1469.35.S983
Supermoto: GV1060.1457
Supernatural
  Anthropology: GN472.5
  Folklore: GR500+
Superstitions
  General: GR81
Supplies
  Athletics: GV743+
  Backpacking: GV199.62
  Ballet: GV1789.2
  Camping: GV191.76
  Circuses: GV1821.5+
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.E67
  Gymnasiums: GV409+
  Ice skating: GV852
  Mountaineering: GV200.15
  Playgrounds: GV426.5
  Recreation areas: GV182.5
  Rodeos: GV1834.3
  Roller skating: GV859.45
  Sailing: GV811.4+
  Skiing: GV854.9.E6
  Soccer: GV943.9.E65
Supplies, Magicians': GV1561
Surf riding: GV839.5+
Surface quality: G1 .C28, G1a .C28
Surface waters: GB980+
Surfing: GV839.5+
Surgery
  Anthropology: GN477.5+
Suriname: G1715+, G5260+
  Cartography: GA721+
Surveying: G1 .B5, G1a .B5
  Caves: GB601.52.S95
Surveys
  Mathematical geography: GA51+
  Traffic: G1 .P21, G1a .P21
  Traffic feasibility: G1 .P19, G1a .P19
Surveys, Geodetic: G1 .B3, G1a .B3
Surveys, Geological: G1 .C51, G1a .C51
Surveys, Hydrographic: G1 .C31, G1a .C31
Surveys, Recreation: GV181.46
Surveys, Snow: GB2601+
Survival Game: GV1202.S87
Survival in the wilderness
  Mountaineering: GV200.5+
Survival skills
  Human ecology: GF86
Survival swimming: GV838.76
Sustainable living: GE196
Sustainable tourism: G156.5.S87
Susu (African people)
  Folklore: GR352.32.S94
Suttee
  Manners and customs: GT3370
Svalbard: G3060+, G9790+
Swahili-speaking peoples
  Folklore: GR355.62.S93
    Tanzania: GR356.72.S95
Swamp camping: GV198.92
Swamps
  Geomorphology: GB621+
Swan dive: GV838.65.S84
Swan (Game): GV1469.S94
Swan maidens (Folktale): GR75.S8
Swanscombe (Fossil man): GN286.7
Swazi (African people)
  Folklore
    South Africa: GR359.2.S95
    Swaziland: GR359.56.S95
Swaziland: G2579.5+, G8590+
Swearing
  Manners and customs: GT3080
Sweden: G2070+, G6950+
  Cartography: GA991+
Swedes in Finland
  Folklore: GR201.2.S94
Swedish Americans
  Folklore: GR111.S84
Swedish gymnastics: GV467
Swedish whist: GV1291.P8
Sweet woodruff
  Folklore: GR790.S94
Swimming: GV836.2+
Swimming for children: GV837.2+
Swimming for infants: GV837.25
Swimming for older people: GV837.3
Swimming for people with disabilities: GV837.4
Swimming for women: GV837.5

Swimming pools: GV838.53.S85
Swine
  Folklore: GR730.S9
  Manners and customs: GT5895.S95
Swing
  Golf: GV979.S9
Swing (Dance): GV1796.S85
Swinging of clubs
  Calisthenics: GV493
Switzerland: G1895+, G6040+
  Cartography: GA1021+
Sword dance: GV1796.S9
Sword of the Beserk (Video games): GV1469.35.S984
Swords
  Folklore: GR950.S9
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
Symbolism
  Communication
    Anthropology: GN452.5
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S9
Symbolism of games: GV1201.35
Symbols and signs, Conventional
  Cartography: GA155
Synchronized swimming: GV838.53.S95
Syphon Filter (Video games): GV1469.35.S985
Syria: G2220+, G7460+
  Cartography: GA1331+
Syriac Christians
  Marriage customs: GT2695.A87
Syriac Christians in the Middle East
  Folklore: GR271.A87
System shock (Game): GV1469.25.S95
Systems of agriculture: G1 .J2, G1a .J2
Syzygies
  Puzzles: GV1507.S9
Szeklers
  Folklore: GR138.3

T

T-ball: GV881.5
T formation
  American football: GV951.9
Tabasarans in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.T33
Tabasco: G4730+
Table tennis: GV1004.9+
Tables
  Billiards and pool: GV899
  Manners and customs: GT2948+
Tables of distances
  Geography: G109+
Tabletop hockey
  Indoor games: GV1469.45
Tableware
  Manners and customs: GT2948+
Taboo
  Anthropology: GN471.4
Tackling
  American football: GV951.93
Tacoma Dome (Tacoma, Wash.): GV417.T32
Tactics: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
  Checkers: GV1463.5+
  Chess: GV1449.5+
  Contract bridge: GV1282.4+
Tactics Ogre (Video games): GV1469.35.T3
Tadzhik S.S.R.: G7260+
Tae kwon do: GV1114.9
Taekkyon: GV1114.92
Tai chi
  Calisthenics: GV504+
T'ai Fu (Video games): GV1469.35.T33
Tai in Southeast Asia
  Folklore: GR308.5.T34
Tai in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.T34
Tai ju quan
  Calisthenics: GV504+
Tailors
  Manners and customs: GT5960.T2+
Taiwan: G2340+, G7910+
Tajaks in Central Asia
  Folklore: GR300.2.T33
Tajik S.S.R.: G2168.9+
Tajikistan: G2168.9+, G7260+
Takedown
  Wrestling: GV1196.4.T33

Takraw
  Ball games: GV1017.T24
Tales from the Floating Vagabond
  (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.T33
Talislanta (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.T35
Talismans
  Folklore: GR600+
Tamaulipas: G4430+
Tambú (Dance): GV1796.T17
Tamburello: GV1005.5
Tamil in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.T35
Tamil in South Asia
  Folklore: GR302.2.T34
Tamil in Sri Lanka
  Folklore: GR306.7.T36
Taming of the Shrew (Folktale):
  GR75.T35
Tamunangue (Dance): GV1796.T2
Tan-to
  Ball games: GV1017.T3
Tanala (Malagasy people)
  Folklore: GR357.2.T35
Tangale (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.32.T35
Tanganyika: G2540+, G8440+
Tango (Dance): GV1796.T3
Tangrams
  Puzzles: GV1507.T3
Tanzania: G2540+, G8440+
  Cartography: GA1494+
Tao-chi
  Folklore: GR335.4.T35
Tao Chi (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.T37
Tap dancing: GV1794+
Tappeṭaguḷḷa: GV1796.T317
Tarantella (Dance): GV1796.T32
Tardenoisian culture: GN774.2.T3
Tariffs: G1 .Q5, G1a .Q5
Tarot
  Card games: GV1295.T37
Tasmania: G2790+, G9060+
Tat in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.T36
Tatars in Romania
  Folklore: GR258.2.T37
Tatars in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.T37
Tattoo artists
  Manners and customs: GT5960.T36+
Tattooing
  Anthropology: GN419.3
  Manners and customs: GT2345+
Taverns
  Manners and customs: GT3770+
Tax
  Income: G1 .E74, G1a .E74
  Real property: G1 .G47, G1a .G47
Tax assessment: G1 .G47, G1a .G47
Taxi dancing
  Dance halls: GV1750.8
Tay Nung in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.T38
Tchad: G2630+, G8720+
Tea: G1 .J912, G1a .J912
Tea ceremony, Japanese: GT2910+
Tea customs: GT2905+
Tea masters: GT2911.A1+
Teacher training
  Physical education: GV361+
Teaching methods
  Physical education: GV363+
Team aerobics: GV1798.8
Team bowling: GV910.5.T43
Team handball: GV1017.T4
Team penning
  Rodeos: GV1834.45.T4
Team roping
  Rodeos: GV1834.45.T42
Teams
  Ice hockey: GV848.A+
Technique
  Ballet: GV1788+
  Social dancing: GV1751+
Techniques
  American football: GV951.15+
Technology
  Anthropology: GN406+
  General: G1 .N1, G1a .N1
Technology and dance: GV1588.7
Tectonics: G1 .C55, G1a .C55

Teddy bears
  Children's games: GV1220.7
Teeth
  Folklore: GR489.3
  Human variation: GN209
Tekken (Video games): GV1469.35.T37
Telegraph: G1 .P92, G1a .P92
Telemark
  Skiing: GV854.9.T44
Telephone: G1 .P94, G1a .P94
Television: G1 .P96, G1a .P96
  Dance on: GV1779
Television broadcasting
  Sports: GV742.3
Television in physical education: GV364
Telugu in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.T44
Tem (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.52.T45
Temperate Zone: G3250+
  Oceanography
    Currents: GC251+
    Tides: GC316
Temperature of seawater: GC160+
Temperatures, River
  Hydrology: GB1398.6+
Tenda (African people)
  Folklore: GR350.32.T45
Tengger in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.T45
Tengu
  Folklore: GR830.T3
Tennessee: G1335+, G3960+
Tennis: GV991+
Tennis courts: GV1002
Tennis for older people: GV1001.4.A35
Tenpins: GV902.7+
Tents
  Anthropology: GN414.3.T45
Terminology
  Dance: GV1587
  Geomorphology: GB450.6
Terminus V (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.T47
Terraces
  Geomorphology: GB591+
Terrain: GB400+
Terrain studies: G1 .C28, G1a .C28
Terrestrial globes: G3170+
Territorial expansion: G1 .F35, G1a .F35
Territorial groups
  Anthropology: GN491.7
Territory Northwest of the River Ohio: G1390+
Territory of French Polynesia: G9610+
Territory of Papua: G2444.4+
Territory of Wallis and Futuna: G9515+
Test of Gross Motor Development
  Physical tests: GV436.6.T47
Testing
  Marine sediments: GC380.2.T4
Testing abilities and skills
  Soccer: GV943.9.A35
Testing ability
  Basketball: GV887.5
Testis
  Manners and customs: GT498.T47
Tesuji
  Go (Game): GV1460.43
Tetrathlon
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.74
Tetum in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.T47
Teutonic peoples
  Anthropology: GN549.T4
Texas: G1370+, G4030+
Textile fabrics
  Anthropology: GN432
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T43
Textile fibers: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
Textile industry
  Folklore: GR915
Textile processing and manufacture: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
Thailand: G2375+, G8025+
  Cartography: GA1191+
Thanksgiving Day
  Manners and customs: GT4975
Theaters: G1 .E645, G1a .E645
Theaters in miniature: GV1521
Théâtre Zingaro: GV1821.T47
Theatrical dance: GV1781+

Thematic cartography (General):
GA103+
Themes, motives, etc.
Folklore: GR72.5
Theoretical maps: G9900
Thermoelectric: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
Thermokarst
Geomorphology: GB641+
Theyyam (Dance): GV1796.T47
Tho in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.T45
Thonga (African people)
Folklore: GR356.92.T56
Threatened societies
Ethnographies: GN380
Three-handed bridge
Card games: GV1282.8.T57
Three monkeys
Folklore: GR932.T45
Three oranges
Folktale: GR75.T48
Three stolen princesses (Folktale):
GR75.T5
Throwing games and sports
Track and field athletics: GV1091+
Throwing knives: GV1096
Throwing sticks
Anthropology: GN498.T5
Throws
Jiu-jitsu: GV1114.25.T48
Oriental hand-to-hand fighting:
GV1113.25.T48
Thunder
Folklore: GR640
Thuringia
Atlases: G1918.6+
Maps: G6290+
Tianyuan man: GN286.8
Tibet: G2325+
Tic-tac-toe: GV1507.T47
Tidal bores: GC376
Tidal currents: GC308+
Tidal waves: GC219+
Tides: GC300+
By region or ocean: GC311+
Ties
Manners and customs: GT2120
Tiger Stadium (Detroit, Mich.):
GV417.T54
Tilden, Bill, 1893-1953: GV994.T5
Tilden, William: GV994.T5
Tillo, Aleksei Andreevich: G69.T55
Tilts
Fighting sports: GV1191+
Time concepts
Anthropology: GN469.5
Time games: GV1507.T5
Time-geography
Anthropogeography: GF98
Time zones: G1 .B2, G1a .B2
Timelost (Computer game):
GV1469.25.T54
Timor: G2430+, G8195+
Tinkers
Manners and customs: GT5960.T54+
Tlaxcala: G4560+
Toads
Folklore: GR760.T6
Toasts
Manners and customs: GT2930
Toba-Batak in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.T6
Tobacco: G1 .J94, G1a .J94
Manners and customs: GT3020+
Tobago: G5160+
Tobal No. 1 (Video games):
GV1469.35.T63
Tobelo in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.T62
Tobogganing: GV856
Tocantins: G5655+
Togo: G2655+, G8760+
Togoland: G2655+, G8760+
Togoland, French: G2655+, G8760+
Toilets
Manners and customs: GT476
Tokelau Islands: G9550+
Tokelauans
Folklore: GR376.T65
Tom Thumb (Folktale): GR75.T64
Tomorrow Never Dies (Video games):
GV1469.35.T64
Tondero (Dance): GV1796.T62
Tonga: G9570+

Tonga (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.42.T66
Tongue
  Folklore: GR489.35
Tonic Trouble (Video games):
  GV1469.35.T65
Tony Hawk's Pro Skater (Video games):
  GV1469.35.T66
Toobee
  Throwing games: GV1097.T66
Tools
  Anthropology: GN436.8+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T6
Toon (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.T66
Tooth, Animal
  Arts and crafts
    Anthropology: GN435.3
Tooth Fairy (Folktale): GR75.T66
Toothpicks
  Manners and customs: GT2952
Topographic drawing: GA125
Topography, Submarine: GC83
Toponymy
  Geography: G100.5+
Tops
  Children's games: GV1218.T5
Torch, Olympic: GV721.92
Torques
  Manners and customs: GT2260
Torrid Zone: G1053, G3240+
Totemism
  Anthropology: GN489
Toto in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.T66
Touch football: GV952
Tour de France: GV1049.2.T68
Tour de Suisse: GV1049.2.T69
Tour du Faso: GV1049.2.T73
Tour Du Pont: GV1049.2.T74
Tour guide books
  Cycling: GV1045+
Tour guides (Persons)
  Geography: G154.7
Touring Club Uruguayo: GV1027
Touring in automobiles: GV1020+
Touring with bicycles: GV1044+
Tourism: G1 .E635, G1a .E635
Tourism
  Geography: G154.9+
Tourism and sports: G156.5.S66
Tourist maps: G1 .E635, G1a .E635
Tourist travel promotion
  Geography: G154.9+
Tournament Park (Pasadena, Calif.):
  GV417.T68
Tournaments
  Basketball
    Amateur: GV885.49.A+
  Chess: GV1455
  Contract bridge: GV1282.6+
  Fighting sports: GV1191+
  Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
  Golf: GV970
  Poker: GV1254
  Rugby: GV945.5
  Table tennis: GV1005.35
  Tennis: GV999
  Volleyball: GV1015.37
  Wrestling: GV1196.25
Tours around the world: G439+
Tours, Pedestrian: GV199+
Tours, Rugby: GV945.5
Town life
  Manners and customs: GT3420+
Towns
  Ruined, extinct, etc.: G1 .E15, G1a
    .E15
Toy commander (Video games):
  GV1469.35.T68
Toy lending libraries: GV1218.6+
Toy soldiers
  Children's games: GV1218.T55
Toy Story 2 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.T69
Toys: GV1218.5+
  Anthropology: GN454.8+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T7
Trace elements
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.T7
Tracers
  Geomorphology: GB400.42.T73
Track and field athletics: GV1060.5+
Track-athletics, Wheelchair: GV1060.93

Track days
  Motorcycling: GV1060.155
Track for children and youth: GV1060.9
Track for women: GV1060.8
Tracks
  Track and field athletics:
    GV1060.675.T7
Tractors
  Circuses: GV1821.8
Trade
  General: G1 .Q1, G1a .Q1
Trade barriers: G1 .Q5, G1a .Q5
Trade centers: G1 .Q42, G1a .Q42
Trade unions
  Baseball: GV880.2
Trades
  Manners and customs: GT5910+
Trading areas: G1 .Q42, G1a .Q42
Trading of players
  Association soccer: GV943.35
  Baseball: GV880.3
  Ice hockey: GV847.45
Traditions, Family
  Manners and customs: GT2400+
Traffic feasibility surveys: G1 .P19, G1a
  .P19
Traffic regulations: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
Traffic surveys: G1 .P21, G1a .P21
Trafficability: G1 .P19, G1a .P19
Trailer camping: GV198.5+
Trails
  Anthropology: GN439
  Historic: G1 .P25, G1a .P25
Train bridge
  Card games: GV1282.8.G56
Trainers, Personal
  Physical fitness centers: GV428.7
Training
  American football: GV953.5
  Baseball: GV875.6
  Basketball: GV885.35
  Boxing: GV1137.6
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.T73
  Cycling: GV1048
  Diving: GV838.67.T73
  Golf: GV979.T68
  Ice hockey: GV848.3
Training
  Karate: GV1114.33.T72
  Life guards: GV838.74
  Marathon running: GV1065.17.T73
  Martial arts: GV1102.7.T7
  Rugby: GV945.8
  Running: GV1061.5
  Skiing: GV854.85
  Soccer: GV943.9.T7
  Softball: GV881.4.T72
  Sports: GV711.5
  Swimming: GV837.7
  Tennis: GV1002.9.T7
  Track and field athletics:
    GV1060.675.T73
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.T73
  Wrestling: GV1196.4.T7
Training of animals
  Circuses: GV1829+
Training of teachers
  Physical education: GV361+
Training of women teachers
  Physical education: GV362
Training, Physical: GV201+
Trains
  Circuses: GV1822
Trampolining: GV555
Trances
  Anthropology: GN472.4
Transcaucasia: G2163.5+, G7120+
Transgender people
  Sports: GV708.8
Transport equipment manufacture: G1
  .M9, G1a .M9
Transportation
  Air: G1 .P6, G1a .P6
  Anthropology: GN438+
  Folklore: GR865+
  General: G1 .P1, G1a .P1
  Other systems: G1 .P78, G1a .P78
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T73
  Space: G1 .P7, G1a .P7
  Water: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
Transportation customs: GT5220+
Trapball
  Ball games: GV1017.T7
Trapeze work: GV550+

Traps
  Anthropology: GN407.33.T7
Trapshooting: GV1181+
Travel
  Folklore: GR865+
  Geography: G149+
Travel agencies and clubs: G154
Travel and the state
  Geography: G154.9+
Travel and touring, History of: G156
Travel customs: GT5220+
Travel, History of: G199.2+
Travelers' games
  Children's games: GV1206
Travelers, Sports for: GV709.7
Traveling in automobiles: GV1020+
Traveling instructions
  Geography: G149.9+
Traveller (Game): GV1469.T75
Travels in several parts of the world: G460+
Travels of individuals: G1 .A85, G1a .A85
Trax (Game): GV1469.T76
Treasure hunting
  Games: GV1202.T7
Treasure troves: G1 .E75, G1a .E75
  Folklore: GR943
Tree farms: G1 .K4, G1a .K4
Treehouse (Computer game): GV1469.25.T73
Trees
  Folklore: GR785
  Manners and customs: GT5150
Trente et quarante
  Gambling: GV1308
Trepanation
  Anthropology: GN477.7
Tressette
  Card games: GV1295.T7
Tri-chess: GV1458.T74
Triangles of death: G557+
Triathlon
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.73
Tribal government: GN492.5
Tribal migration: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
Tribal tattoos
  Manners and customs: GT2347
Tribes
  Anthropology: GN492.5
Triboulet
  Gambling: GV1311.T73
Tricks
  Games and amusements: GV1541+
Trickster
  Folklore: GR524
Trimarans: GV811.58
Trinidad: G5150+
Trinidad and Tobago: G1680+, G5145+
Triple jump
  Track and field athletics: GV1078
Triple somersault
  Acrobatics: GV553
Triplets
  Human variation: GN63.6
  Physiological anthropolocy: GN236.5
Triplicate whist: GV1291.T8
Tripoli: G2485+
Tripolitania: G2485+
Tripping
  Canoeing: GV789+
Triumphal entries
  Official ceremonies: GT5030
Triumphs
  Official ceremonies: GT5030
Trivial Pursuit (Game): GV1469.T77
Trondheim stadion (Trondheim, Norway): GV418.T76
Troop disposition: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
Trophies
  Golf: GV979.T7
Tropicana Field (Saint Petersburg, Fla.): GV417.T76
Tropics: G1053, G3240+
  Oceanography
    Currents: GC261
    Tides: GC321
Troubadours
  Court and castle customs: GT3650+
Troughs
  Submarine topography: GC87.6.T76
Trousers
  Manners and customs: GT2082+

Trucial States: G2249.75+, G7570+
Truck racing: GV1034.996
Truck routes: G1 .P22, G1a .P22
Trumpeters
  Official ceremonies: GT5020
Trust Territory of New Guinea:
  G2444.4+, G8160+
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands:
  G9405+
Trustees
  Olympic games: GV721.18+
TSentral′nyĭ stadion im. V.I. Lenina
  (Moscow, Russia): GV418.T78
Tsunamis: GC219+
Tsushima Current: GC296.8.T78
Tswana (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.2.T78
Tuamoto Archipelago: G9630+
Tuaregs
  Folklore: GR350.32.T83, GR353.2.T8
Tubes, Lava
  Geomorphology: GB649.L3
Tubing
  Sports: GV780
Tubuai Islands: G9650+
Tug of war: GV1098
Tulu in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.T84
Tumbling
  Gymnastics: GV545
Tumuli
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN795
Tumulus culture: GN778.2.T86
Tundras
  Geomorphology: GB571+
Tuning bows
  Archery: GV1189.6
Tunis: G2470+, G8250+
Tunisia: G2470+, G8250+
  Cartography: GA1368+
Tunnels: G1 .P24, G1a .P24
Turas (Dance): GV1796.T8
Turkestan: G2202.2+, G7405+
Turkey: G2210+, G7430+
  Cartography: GA1301+
Turkey, Jews in
  Folklore: GR281.2.J48
Turkic peoples in Asia
  Folklore: GR268.T86
Turkmen
  Folklore: GR291.2.T87
Turkmen in Central Asia
  Folklore: GR300.2.T87
Turkmenistan: G2168.5+, G7240+
Turks and Caicos Islands: G4985+
Turks in Macedonia (Republic):
  GR256.2.T87
Turner Field (Atlanta, Ga.): GV417.T87
Turns
  Swimming: GV838.53.S75
Turnvereins
  Physical education: GV202+
Turok (Video games): GV1469.35.T8
Tusia (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.72.T87
Tuvalu: G9510+
Tuvinians in Asia
  Folklore: GR268.T89
Twelfth Night
  Manners and customs: GT4915
Twi (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.62.T85
Twins
  Folklore: GR472
  Human variation: GN63.6
  Physiological anthropolocy: GN236.5
Twisted Metal 2 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.T85
Twisted Metal III (Video games):
  GV1469.35.T86
Two Brothers (Folktale): GR75.T93
Two-handed strokes
  Tennis: GV1002.9.T86
Two-step (Dance): GV1796.T9
Työväen Urheiluliitto: GV722.5.T9

U

U.S.S.R.: G2110+, G7000+
U.S.S.R. in Asia: G2160+, G7115+
Ubaid culture: GN778.2.U22
Ubangi-Shari: G2625+, G8710+
Udekhe in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.U34

Uganda: G2535+, G8420+
Cartography: GA1464+
Uglier foot (Folktale): GR75.U45
Uighur in Central Asia
Folklore: GR300.2.U38
Uighur (Turkic people) in Asia
Folklore: GR268.U5
Ukraine: G2150+, G7100+
Cartography: GA1077.U47
Ukrainians in Canada
Folklore: GR113.7.U57
Ukrainians in Czechoslovakia
Folklore: GR154.3.U47
Ukrainians in Poland
Folklore: GR196.2.U47
Ukrainians in Yugoslavia
Folklore: GR260.2.U37
Uldeme (African people)
Folklore: GR351.2.U43
Ultima (Computer game): GV1469.25.U45
Ultimate
Throwing games: GV1097.U48
Umbrellas
Manners and customs: GT2210
Umpires
Sports: GV735
Umpiring
Baseball: GV876
Cricket: GV924
Softball: GV881.4.U47
Under a killing moon (Computer game): GV1469.25.U54
Underground grottoes: G1 .C23, G1a .C23
Undersea colonies: GC66.5
Underwater light: GC181
Underwater spear fishing: GV838.672+
Underwater stations, Manned: GC66
Underwear
Manners and customs: GT2073+
Underworld (Criminals)
Manners and customs: GT6550+
Unetice culture: GN778.2.U43
Uneven parallel bars
Gymnastics: GV536
Unholy War (Video games): GV1469.35.U54
Unicorns
Folklore: GR830.U6
Unicycling: GV1059
Unidentified places: G9980
Uniforms
Baseball: GV879.7
Costume and dress: GT1900
Soccer: GV943.9.E65
Sports: GV749.U53
Unilineal descent
Anthropology: GN487.3+
Union Islands: G9550+
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.): G2110+, G7000+
Unions: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
Baseball: GV880.2
United Arab Emirates: G2249.75+, G7570+
United Arab Republic: G2490+, G8300+
United States: G1200+, G3700+
Cartography: GA405+
Cities and towns collectively: G1204
Discovery: G199.2+
Exploration: G199.2+
Geographical societies: G3
United States, Eastern, 1870-: G3705+
United States of Indonesia: G2400+, G8070+
United States possessions: G3691
United States Virgin Islands: G5010+
Universal weight training equipment: GV548.U54
Universe: G3180+
Universe (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.U54
Universiade: GV722.5.U5
University boat races (Oxford and Cambridge): GV799
Upper Ta'oih
Folklore: GR313.5.U66
Upper Volta: G2679.3+, G8805+
Ura Senke: GT2912.U7
Uralic peoples
Anthropology: GN549.U7

Urban anthropology
  Ethnographies: GN395
Urban geography
  Human ecology: GF125
Urban railroads: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
Urban renewal: G1 .G455, G1a .G455
Urban Strike (Video games):
  GV1469.35.U72
Urnfield culture: GN778.2.U76
Urns, Burial
  Manners and customs: GT3335
Uruguay: G1765+, G5370+
  Cartography: GA761+
Utah: G1515+, G4340+
Utensils
  Japanese tea ceremony: GT2915
  Manners and customs: GT7050+
Utilities: G1 .N39, G1a .N39
  Electric: G1 .N4, G1a .N4
  Gas: G1 .N42, G1a .N42
  Sewerage: G1 .N46, G1a .N46
  Waste displosal: G1 .N46, G1a .N46
  Water: G1 .N44, G1a .N44
Uxorilocal residence
  Anthropology: GN480.63
Uzbekistan: G2168.3+, G7230+
Uzbeks in Central Asia
  Folklore: GR300.2.U9

V

Vacations
  Recreation: GV186
Vacations on farms: GV198.945+
Vagina
  Folklore: GR489.45
Valentine's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4925
Valkyrie Profile (Video games):
  GV1469.35.V34
Valleys
  Geomorphology: GB561+
Valleys, Interior
  Geomorphology: GB609
Values
  Anthropology: GN469
Vampire (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.V34
Vampires
  Folklore: GR830.V3
Vân Kiêu in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.V35
Vandal Hearts (Video games):
  GV1469.35.V37
Vanuatu: G2880+
Vaulting
  Track and field athletics: GV1079+
Vegetables: G1 .J7, G1a .J7
Vegetation: G1 .D2, G1a .D2
Vegetation, Aquatic: G1 .L4, G1a .L4
Vehicles
  Anthropology: GN441
  Folklore: GR867+
  Manners and customs: GT5280+
Veils
  Manners and customs: GT2112
Venda (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.2.V43
Vendetta
  Anthropology: GN495
Venezuela: G1725+, G5280+
  Cartography: GA771+
Venom
  Folklore: GR712
Ventriloquism: GV1557
Veps in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.V46
Veracruz: G4540+
Veretye culture: GN774.2.V47
Verizon Wireless Arena (Manchester,
  N.H.): GV417.V47
Vermont: G1225+, G3750+
Vernal equinox
  Manners and customs: GT4995.V4
Vertebra
  Physical anthropology: GN141
Veterans Stadium (Philadelphia, Pa.):
  GV417.V48
Victoria: G2765+, G8990+
Video games: GV1469.3+
Videos
  Sports: GV742.34
Vietnam: G2370+, G8020+

Vietnam
  Cartography: GA1151+
Vigilance (Video games): GV1469.35.V49
Vigilante 8 (Video games): GV1469.35.V52
Viking age
  Geography: G92
Village patterns
  Anthropology: GN413.5
Villanovan culture: GN780.2.V5
Vinča culture: GN776.2.V5
Vint
  Whist: GV1291.V5
Violence
  Anthropology: GN495.2
  Video games: GV1469.34.V56
Violence and sports: GV706.7
Violets
  Manners and customs: GT5168
Virgin Islands: G1640+, G5005+
Virgin Islands, British: G5020+
Virgin Islands of the United States: G5010+
Virginia: G1290+, G3880+
Virginity
  Anthropology: GN484.47
Virilocal residence
  Anthropology: GN480.65
Virtua Fighter 1 (Video games): GV1469.35.V548
Virtua Fighter 2 (Video games): GV1469.35.V549
Virtua Fighter 3 (Video games): GV1469.35.V55
Virtual Bart (Video games): GV1469.35.V57
Virtual pets
  Children's games: GV1220.8
Vision
  Race psychology: GN277
Vision and ecstasy
  Anthropology: GN472.4
Visits of royalty
  Official ceremonies: GT5090
Visual anthropology: GN347
Vital statistics: G1 .E24, G1a .E24
Vocational guidance
  Circuses: GV1808
  Environmental sciences: GE60
  Sports: GV734.3
  Summer camps: GV198.V63
  Tourist trade: G155.5
Volcanic activity, Human relationship to: GF58
Volcanic coasts
  Geomorphology: GB454.V65
Volcanoes, Human relationship to: GF58
Volcanoes Stadium (Keizer, Or.): GV417.V65
Volley
  Tennis: GV1002.9.V65
Volleyball: GV1015+
Volunteer tourism: G156.5.V64
Volunteer workers
  Recreation: GV166
Votes in legislature: G1 .F9, G1a .F9
Votes in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.V67
Vows
  Manners and customs: GT3085
Voyages and travels
  Geography: G149+
  Medieval: G369+
Voyages of discovery and exploration: G199.2+
Voyages touching unidentified places: G555
Vs. (Video games): GV1469.35.V73
Vučedol culture: GN778.2.V83
Vulcanology: G1 .C55, G1a .C55

W

Wachaga (African people) in Kenya
  Folklore: GR356.42.W33
Wachaga (African people) in Tanzania
  Folklore: GR356.72.W33
Wadis
  Geomorphology: GB561+
Wagons
  Circuses: GV1823

Wakeboarding
  Water sports: GV840.W34
Wakefield International Cup: GV761.6.W35
Wakes
  Manners and customs: GT3360
Walbiri (Australian people)
  Folklore: GR366.W35
Wales: G1820+, G5760+
  Cartography: GA821+
Walking
  Calisthenics: GV502
  Foot racing: GV1071+
Walking ropes and wires: GV550+
Walking sticks
  Manners and customs: GT2220
Wall hangings
  Manners and customs: GT460
Wallis and Futuna, Territory of: G9515+
Wallis Islands: G9520+
Walloons in Belgium
  Folklore: GR187.W35
Wallyball
  Ball games: GV1017.W34
Walser peoples
  Folklore: GR139.2
Walt Disney's World on Ice: GV850.55.W37
Waltz
  Social dancing: GV1761
Wambulu (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.W34
Wandering Jew (Folktale): GR75.W3
Wands
  Calisthenics: GV503
Wanyatura (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.W35
War games: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
War Gods (Video games): GV1469.35.W37
Warfare
  Anthropology: GN497+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W26
Warhammer (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.W35
Warli in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.W35
Warning systems for natural disasters: GB5030
Warning systems, Tidal wave: GC223
Warwickshire County Cricket Club: GV921.W3
Washington: G1485+, G4280+
Washington Cycling Club, Chicago: GV1047.W3
Washington, D.C.: G1275+, G3850+
Washington Senators: GV875.W3
Washover fans
  Geomorphology: GB454.W3
Waste disposal: G1 .N46, G1a .N46
Water
  Physical geography: GB651+
Water chemistry, Natural: GB855+
Water composition: G1 .C35, G1a .C35
Water distribution: G1 .N44, G1a .N44
Water, Ground: G1 .C34, G1a .C34
Water-oriented recreation
  Outdoor recreation planning: GV191.67.W3+
Water pollution: G1 .N856, G1a .N856
Water polo: GV839+
Water power: G1 .N33, G1a .N33
Water purification plants: G1 .N44, G1a .N44
Water quality: G1 .C35, G1a .C35
Water-saturated sites
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN786
Water skiing: GV840.S5
Water sports: GV770.3+
Water sports facilities: GV770.7+
Water storage: G1 .N44, G1a .N44
Water table: G1 .C34, G1a .C34
Water transport phenomena: GB850
Water transportation: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
  Anthropology: GN440+
Water utilities: G1 .N44, G1a .N44
Waterfalls
  Hydrology: GB1401+
Waters
  Folklore: GR678+
Waters, Mineral: G1 .C36, G1a .C36
Watersheds
  Geomorphology: GB561+
  Ground and surface waters: GB980+

Waterways, Inland: G1 .P53, G1a .P53
Waves: GC205+
Waves, Sand
  Geomorphology: GB649.S3
Waxes
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.W39
Waxing
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.W39
Waxworks: GV1836
Wayfarers
  Manners and customs: GT6490
WCW Nitro (Video games): GV1469.35.W4
WCW/NWO Revenge (Video games): GV1469.35.W414
WCW/NWO Thunder (Video games): GV1469.35.W416
WCW vs. the World (Video games): GV1469.35.W42
Weapons
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
Weapons and armor
  Anthropology: GN497.5+
Weapons for martial arts: GV1101.5
Weather lore
  Folklore: GR635+
Weavers
  Manners and customs: GT5960.W43+
Weaving
  Anthropology: GN432
  Folklore: GR915
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W4
Wedding anniversaries: GT2800
  Parties: GV1472.7.W38
Wedding anniversary parties: GV1472.7.W38
Wedding cakes
  Marriage customs: GT2797
Wedding costumes
  Costume and dress: GT1752+
Wedge shot
  Golf: GV979.W43
Weekend parties: GV1472.7.W4
Weight lifting: GV546.3+
  Gymnastics: GV545.5+
Weight throwing
  Track and field athletics: GV1093+
Weight training
  Gymnastics: GV545.5+
Weight training equipment: GV547+
Wells
  Folklore: GR690
Wembley Stadium (Brent, London, England): GV418.W46
Werewolf (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.W43
Werewolves
  Folklore: GR830.W4
West Africa: G2640+, G8735+
  Cartography: GA1550+
West Africa, British: G2690+, G8830+
West Africa, French: G2645+, G8740+
West Africa, Portuguese: G2595+
West Africa, Spanish: G8900+
West Bank: G2239.2+, G7505+
West Germany: G1920+, G6295+
West Indies: G1600+, G4900+
  Cartography: GA561+
West Indies, Dutch: G5165+
West Indies, French: G5060+
West North Central States: G1420+, G1424.3+, G4130+
West South Central States: G1350+, G3990+
West Turkestan: G2165+, G7210+
West (U.S.): G1380+, G4050+
West Virginia: G1295+, G3890+
Westbrook (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.W44
Western Asia: G2205+
Western Australia: G2780+, G9020+
Western Canada: G1150+, G3465+, G3470+
Western Canada Summer Games: GV722.5.W55
Western Europe: G1800+, G5720+
Western Golf Association: GV969.W5
Western Hemisphere: G1100+, G3290+
  Cartography: GA401+
Western Polynesia: G9500+
Western Samoa: G9565+

Westphalia
  Atlases: G1923.4+
  Maps: G6360+
Wetland hydrology: GB844.5
Wetland sites
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN786
Wetlands
  Geomorphology: GB621+
Whaling: G1 .L5, G1a .L5
Whaling voyages: G545
Wheat
  Manners and customs: GT5899.W5
Wheelchair basketball: GV886.5
Wheelchair bowling: GV910.5.W48
Wheelchair hockey: GV1017.W45
Wheelchair road racing
  Track and field athletics: GV1084
Wheelchair sports: GV709.3+
Wheelchair tennis: GV1001.4.H36
Wheelchair track-athletics: GV1060.93
Wheels
  Anthropology: GN441
Whiskey
  Manners and customs: GT2895
Whispering Vault (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.W45
Whist
  Card games: GV1271+
Whist, Auction: GV1291.A8
Whist, Bid: GV1291.B53
Whist, Drive: GV1291.D7
Whist, Duplicate: GV1283
Whist, Living: GV1291.L7
Whist, Progressive: GV1285
Whist, Russian: GV1291.V5
Whist, Short: GV1287
Whist, Social: GV1291.S6
Whist, Solo: GV1289
Whist, Swedish: GV1291.P8
Whist, Triplicate: GV1291.T8
White races
  Anthropology: GN537
White Russia: G2145+, G7090+
White-water running
  Canoeing: GV788
Whitsunday
  Manners and customs: GT4995.P45
Wicket
  Ball games: GV1017.W5
Wicket-keeping
  Cricket: GV927.5.W53
Wicket polo: GV1017.W6
Widow suicide
  Manners and customs: GT3370
Wielbark culture: GN780.2.W54
Wiffle ball: GV881.8
Wightman Cup: GV999
Wigs
  Manners and customs: GT2310
Wild Arms (Video games):
  GV1469.35.W54
Wild boar
  Folklore: GR730.W5
Wild flowers
  Folklore: GR790.W54
Wild huntsman (Folktale): GR75.W55
Wild West shows: GV1833
Wilderness recreation resources
  planning and management:
  GV191.67.W5
Wilderness survival
  Mountaineering: GV200.5+
Wildlife conservation: G1 .D5, G1a .D5
Wildlife refuges: G1 .D5, G1a .D5
Wildlife reserves: G1 .D5, G1a .D5
Willow (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.W54
Wilton culture: GN774.2.W5
Wind
  Folklore: GR638
Wind power: G1 .N34, G1a .N34
Windsurfers: GV811.63.W56
Windsurfing: GV811.63.W56
Windward Islands: G1670+, G5090+
Wine
  Manners and customs: GT2885
Wing commander (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.W55
Wingback formation
  American football: GV951.95
Wingsuit flying: GV770.24
Winter festivals
  Manners and customs: GT4503+
Winter Olympic games: GV841.5+

Winter solstice
  Manners and customs: GT4995.W55
Winter sports: GV840.7+
Winter sports facilities: GV841.2
Wire walking: GV550+
Wisconsin: G1415+, G4120+
Wishes
  Folklore: GR615
Wit and humor
  Anthropology: GN454.55
Witchcraft
  Anthropology: GN475+
Witchcraft (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.W58
Witches
  Folklore: GR530
Wives of sports personalities
  Biography: GV697.A+
Woaley (Game): GV1469.W63
Wolf and the kids (Folktale): GR75.W64
Wolf children
  Anthropology: GN372
Wolfenbüttel. Herzog-August-Bibliothek
  Map libraries: GA195.W64
Wolfenstein: the New Order (Video games): GV1469.35.W64
Wolio in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.W64
Wolof (African people) in Mauritania
  Folklore: GR352.97.W64
Wolof (African people) in Senegal
  Folklore: GR352.72.W64
Wolves
  Folklore: GR730.W6
Women
  Anthropology: GN479.7
  Anthropometry: GN59.W6
  Baseball: GV880.7
  Boats and boating: GV777.57
  Body dimensions and proportions: GN67.5
  Boxing: GV1136.3
  Computer games: GV1469.16.W66
  Cricket: GV929
  Cycling: GV1057
  Dance: GV1799.4
  Fencing: GV1149.6.W65
Women
  Folklore: GR470+
  Golf: GV966
  Hiking: GV199.58
  In-line skating: GV859.76
  Judo: GV1114.2.W64
  Lacrosse: GV989.15
  Manners and customs: GT2520+
  Outdoor life: GV191.64
  Physical education: GV439+
  Poker: GV1252.W66
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W66
  Racquetball: GV1003.38.W66
  Recreation: GV183
  Rodeos: GV1834.43
  Running: GV1061.18.W66
  Shooting sports: GV1158.W65
  Skiing: GV854.34
  Soccer: GV944.5
  Softball: GV881.3
  Surfing: GV839.7.W65
  Swimming, etc.: GV837.5
  Tai chi: GV504.6.W66
  Tai ju quan: GV504.6.W66
  Volleyball: GV1015.4.W66
  Weight training: GV546.6.W64
Women in the environmental movement: GE195.9
Women living on mountains (Folktale theme): GR75.W66
Women teachers, Training of
  Physical education: GV362
Women travelers: G156.5.W66
Women's basketball: GV886+
Women's Circus (Footscray Community Arts Centre): GV1821.W65
Women's costume: GT1720
Women's diving: GV838.62.W65
Women's dress
  Physical education: GV441
Women's flag football: GV952.4
Women's gymnastics: GV464
Women's ice hockey: GV848.6.W65
Women's lacrosse: GV989.15
Women's racquetball: GV1003.38.W66
Women's rodeos: GV1834.43
Women's self defense: GV1111.5

Women's sports: GV709+
Women's track
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.8
Women's volleyball: GV1015.4.W66
Wonders
  Circuses: GV1834.7+
Wood
  Anthropology: GN434.7
Wood nymphs
  Folklore: GR785
Wood processing and manufacture: G1 .M4, G1a .M4
Word games: GV1507.W8
Word lists
  Puzzles: GV1507.W9
Word puzzles: GV1507.W8
Work clothes
  Costume and dress: GT1860+
World
  Atlases: G1001+
World cities: G1028
World Cup
  Soccer: GV943.49+
World Cup (IAAF): GV722.5.W57
World Festival of Youth and Students for Peace and Friendship: GV722.5.W58
World maps: G3200+, GA300+
World Master's Track and Field Championship: GV722.5.W594
World of Darkness (Game): GV1469.62.W67
World Series
  Baseball: GV878.4
World Series Baseball 2K1 (Video games): GV1469.35.W65
World University Summer Games: GV722.5.W6
World view
  Anthropology: GN468+
World Youth Games: GV722.5.W65
Worms Armageddon (Video games): GV1469.35.W67
Wraith (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.W7
Wrapping cloths
  Manners and customs: GT2225
Wreaths
  Folklore: GR426
Wreck charts: G1 .P57, G1a .P57
Wrestlemania (Video games): GV1469.35.W73
Wrestling: GV1195+
Wrestling, Japanese: GV1197
Wrigley Field (Chicago, Ill.): GV417.W75
Writers, Sports
  Biography: GV742.4+
Writing of ethnographies: GN307.7
Wu-Tang Shaolin Style (Video games): GV1469.35.W736
Württemberg
  Atlases: G1923.9+
  Maps: G6425+
WWF Smack Down (Video games): GV1469.35.W75
Wyoming: G1475+, G4260+

X

X-COM Terror from the Deep: GV1469.25.X36
X-COM UFO defense (Game): GV1469.25.X82
X-Men (Video games): GV1469.35.X25
X-Men vs. Street Fighter (Video games): GV1469.35.X26
X-wing (Computer game): GV1469.25.X85
Xena, Warrior Princess (Video games): GV1469.35.X42
Xenogears (Video games): GV1469.35.X45
Xhosa (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.2.X64

Y

Yacht clubs: GV822.8+
Yacht races and regattas: GV827+
Yacht racing: GV826.5+
Yacht sailing: GV810+
Yachting: GV811.8+
Yachting history: GV812
Yachting, Sand: GV811.66
Yachts, Model, Racing of: GV833

Yahoo! games
  Computer games: GV1469.23
Yakutia: G2177.5+, G7310+
Yale-Harvard boat races: GV801
Yamagochi
  Chess: GV1458.Y35
Yang-shao culture: GN776.2.Y27
Yankee Stadium (New York, N.Y.): GV417.Y36
Yanzi (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.Y36
Yao (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.52.Y36
Yao (Southeast Asian people)
  Folklore: GR308.5.Y36
Yao (Southeast Asian people) in Laos
  Folklore: GR311.5.Y36
Yap: G9430+
Yayoi culture: GN776.2.Y3
Yellow Sea
  Cartography: GA387
Yemen Arabic Republic: G2249.5+, G7540+
Yemen (People's Democratic Republic): G2249.55+, G7550+
Yemen (Republic): G2249.5+, G7540+
Yergum (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.32.Y47
Yo-yos
  Children's games: GV1216
Yoruba (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.32.Y56
Yoshi's Story (Video games): GV1469.35.Y67
Yough
  Baseball: GV880.4+
Young Men's Christian Association
  Gymnastics: GV469
Young women
  Manners and customs: GT2540
Youth
  Anthropology: GN483+
  Basketball: GV886.25+
Youth league baseball: GV880.65
Youth league basketball: GV886.3
Youth league football: GV959.6
Youth league softball: GV881.35
Youth Olympic Games: GV722.5.Y68
Youth travel: G156.5.Y6
Yucatán: G4750+
Yugoslavia: G6840+
  Cartography: GA1071+
Yukon: G1175+, G3520+
Yunnori
  Board games: GV1469.Y87

Z

Zacatecas: G4510+
Zaghawa (African people)
  Folklore: GR355.52.Z33
Zaire: G2600+, G8650+
  Cartography: GA1538+
Zambia: G2575+, G8570+
  Cartography: GA1608+
Zande (African people)
  Folklore: GR355.82.Z35
Zanzibar: G2545+
Zapin (Dance): GV1796.Z34
Zarma (African people)
  Folklore: GR350.32.Z37, GR351.92.Z37
Zimbabwe: G2574.3+, G8560+
  Cartography: GA1648+
Zinjanthropus boisei: GN283.8
Zip codes: G1 .P8, G1a .P8
Zip lines: GV200.57
Zirkus Nock: GV1821.Z5
Zombies
  Folklore: GR581
Zombo (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.32.Z66
Zoning: G1 .G44, G1a .G44
Zoning, Ocean
  Marine resources: GC1018.5
Zoogeography: G1 .D4, G1a .D4
Zulu (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.2.Z83